AGENDA
City Council
Monday, August 9, 2021
Lorraine H. Morton Civic Center, James C. Lytle City Council Chambers, Room 2800
6:30 PM

Administration & Public Works Committee begins at 4:30pm
Planning & Development Committee begins at 5:15pm
City Council convenes at 6:30pm or the conclusion of Planning & Development Committee

Those wishing to make public comments at the Administrative & Public Works Committee, Planning & Development Committee or City Council meetings may submit written comments in advance or sign up to provide public comment by phone or video during the meeting by completing the City Clerk's Office's online form at www.cityofevanston.org/government/city-clerk/public-comment-sign-up or by calling/texting 847-448-4311.

Community members may watch the City Council meeting online at www.cityofevanston.org/channel16 or on Cable Channel 16

Page

(I) ROLL CALL - COUNCILMEMBER FLEMING

(II) MAYOR PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENTS AND PROCLAMATIONS

M1. **National Suicide Prevention and Action Month September 2021**

(III) CITY MANAGER PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENTS

C1. **Presentation of the All-American City Award**

C2. **COVID-19 Update**

(IV) COMMUNICATIONS: CITY CLERK

(V) PUBLIC COMMENT

Members of the public are welcome to speak at City Council meetings. As part of the Council agenda, a period for public comments shall be offered at the commencement of each regular Council meeting. Public comments will be noted in the City Council Minutes and become part of the official record. Those wishing to speak should sign their name and the agenda item or non-agenda topic to be addressed on a designated participation sheet. If there are five or fewer speakers, fifteen minutes shall be provided for Public Comment. If there are more than five speakers, a period of forty-five minutes shall be provided for all comment, and no individual shall speak longer than three minutes. The Mayor will allocate time among the speakers to ensure that Public Comment does not exceed forty-five minutes. The business of the City Council shall commence forty-five minutes after the beginning of Public Comment. Aldermen do not respond during Public Comment. Public Comment is intended to foster dialogue in a respectful and civil manner. Public comments are requested to be made with these guidelines in mind.

(VI) SPECIAL ORDERS OF BUSINESS

SP1. **Resolution 80-R-21, Authorizing the Mayor to Execute the Separation Agreement between City Manager Storlie and the City of Evanston** 14 - 23

Mayor Biss recommends adoption of Resolution 80-R-21, approving the Separation Agreement between Erika Storlie and the City of Evanston.

For Action

Resolution 80-R-21, Authorizing the Mayor to Execute the Separation Agreement between City Manager Storlie and the City of Evanston - Attachment - Pdf

SP2. **Resolution 79-R-21, Authorizing the Allocation of ARPA Funds in the Amount of Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) for the Guaranteed Income Pilot Program** 24 - 28

Staff requests City Council provide direction on the proposed Guaranteed Income pilot program and approve resolution 79-R-21, authorizing $300,000 in American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding to match the $300,000 provided by the NU Racial Equity Fund to begin the pilot program with a total budget of $600,000. Funding in the amount of $300,000 is provided by the NU Good Neighbor Racial Equity Fund (180.99.1800.62490) and the proposed $300,000 in ARPA funds (170.99.1700.62490).

For Action

Resolution 79-R-21, Authorizing the Allocation of ARPA Funds in the Amount of Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) for the Guaranteed Income Pilo - Pdf

(VII) CONSENT AGENDA - CITY COUNCIL MINUTES

CM1. **Approval of the Minutes of the Special City Council meeting of July 17, 2021 and Regular City Council meeting of July 26, 2021** 29 - 42

Staff recommends approval of the minutes of the Special City Council meeting of July 17 and Regular City Council meeting of July 26, 2021.

For Action

City Council Minutes 7.26.21

Special City Council Minutes 7.17.21

(VIII) CONSENT AGENDA - ADMINISTRATION & PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

A1. **Approval of the City of Evanston Payroll, Bills List, and Credit Card Activity** 43 - 79

Staff recommends City Council approval of the City of Evanston Payroll for the period of July 5, 2021, through July 18, 2021, in the amount of $3,207,687.65 Bills List for August 9, 2021, in the amount of $4,653,320.36 as well as credit card purchases period ending May 26, 2021, in the amount of $204,958.84.

For Action

Approval of the City of Evanston Payroll and Bills List and Credit Card Activity - Pdf

A2. **Approval of BMO Harris Amazon Credit Card Activity** 80 - 81

Staff recommends approval of the City of Evanston's BMO Harris Amazon Credit Card Activity for the period ending May 26, 2021, in the amount of $8,557.56.

For Action

Approval of BMO Harris Amazon Credit Card Activity - Pdf

A3. **Approval of Extending Audit Agreement with Sikich LLP for One Year** 82 - 95

Staff requests City Council approval of a one year extension to the agreement with Sikich, LLP (200 W. Madison St., Ste 3200, Chicago, IL 60606) in the amount of $103,740 for the 2021 audit (to be performed in 2022). This amount represents no fee increase over the current year pricing. Staff will issue an RFP for auditing services in 2022.Funding will be provided from the General Fund (Account 100.15.1570.62110). For FY 2022, $104,000 will be budgeted for Auditing services.

For Action

Auditing Services - Attachment - Pdf

A4. **Approval of a Contract with Thelen Materials, LLC for the 2021 Leaf Hauling/Disposal Program (Bid No. 21-31)** 96 - 97

Staff recommends City Council authorize the City Manager to execute a contract with Thelen Materials Inc. (28957 W. IL Route 173, Antioch, IL 60002) for leaf hauling and disposal (Bid No. 21-31) in the not-to-exceed amount of $40,000. Funding for this contract will come from the Motor Fuel Tax Fund (Account 200.40.5100.62509), which has a FY 2021 budget of $120,000, of which $40,000 remains.

For Action

Approval of a Contract with Thelen Materials, LLC for the 2021 Leaf Hauling/Disposal Program (Bid No. 21-31) - Attachment - Pdf

A5. **Approval of a Contract Award with Structured Solutions, LLC for the 2021 Structure Lining Project (Bid No. 21-21)** 98 - 102

Staff recommends that City Council authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with Structured Solutions, LLC (828 S 400 E. Winchester, IN 47394) for the 2021 Structure Lining Project (Bid No. 21-21) in the amount of $47,229.00. Funding is provided from the Sewer Fund (Account 515.40.4535.62461 - 421007), which has an approved FY 2021 budget of $180,000 for this contract, all of which is remaining.

For Action

Approval of a Contract Award with Structured Solutions, LLC for the 2021 Structure Lining Project (Bid No. 21-21) - Attachment - Pdf

A6. **Approval of Contract Award with Capitol Cement Co., Inc. for the 2021 Alley Improvements Project (Bid No. 21-16)** 103 - 111

Staff recommends the City Council authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with Capitol Cement Co., Inc. (6231 N. Pulaski Road, Chicago, IL 60646) for the 2021 Alley Improvements Project (Bid No. 21-16) in the amount of $699,851.60. Funding is provided from the 2021 General Obligation Bond Fund in the amount of $70,000.00; the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund in the amount of $419,110.00; the Special Assessment Fund in the amount of $170,041.60; and the Sewer Fund in the amount of $40,700.00. A detailed summary is included in the attached memorandum.

For Action

Approval of Contract Award with Capitol Cement Co., Inc. for the 2021 Alley Improvements Project (Bid No. 21-16) - Attachment - Pdf

A7. **Approval of Contract with Garland/DBS Inc. for Roof Replacement and Repairs of City of Evanston Facilities** 112 - 119

Staff recommends City Council authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with Garland/DBS, Inc. (3800 East 91st St., Cleveland, OH) for roofing replacement and repairs at various city facilities in the amount of $291,953. Funding will be provided from the Capital Improvement Fund, 2021 General Obligation Bond (Account 415.40.4121.65515 – 621004) in the amount of $291,953. A detailed funding breakdown is available in the attached memorandum.

For Action

Approval of Contract with Garland/DBS Inc. for Roof Replacement and Repairs of City of Evanston Facilities - Attachment - Pdf

A8. **Approval of Change Order 1 to the Contract with Patriot Pavement Maintenance for the 2021 Crack Sealing Program** 120 - 122

Staff recommends the City Council authorize the City Manager to execute Change Order No. 1 to the Contract with Patriot Pavement Maintenance (825 Segers Rd., Des Plaines, IL 60016) for the 2021 Crack Sealing Program. This change order will increase the contract amount by $50,000, from $80,000 to $130,000. Funding for this work will come from the Capital Improvement Program 2020 General Obligation Bond, Neighborhood Traffic Calming Program, which has a remaining budget of $56,069 (Account 415.40.4120.65515-421030).

For Action

Approval of Change Order 1 to the Contract with Patriot Pavement Maintenance for the 2021 Crack Sealing Program - Attachment - Pdf

A9. **Approval of Change Order No. 1 to the Contract with Precision Pavement Marking, Inc. for the 2021 Pavement Marking Program** 123 - 125

Staff recommends the City Council authorize the City Manager to execute Change Order No. 1 to the contract with Precision Pavement Markings, Inc. (P. O. Box 705, Elgin, IL 60123) for the 2021 Pavement Marking Program. This change order will increase the contract amount by $50,000, from $120,000 to $170,000. Funding for this work will come from the Capital Improvement Fund 2021 General Obligation Bonds (Account 415.40.4121.65515-421014).

For Action

Approval of Change Order No. 1 to the Contract with Precision Pavement Marking, Inc. for the 2021 Pavement Marking Program - Attachment - Pdf

A10. **Resolution 77-R-21: Approving ARPA grant funds for Water and Parking projects** 126 - 129

Staff recommends City Council adoption of Resolution 77-R-21, approving the use of ARPA (American Rescue Plan Act) dollars to fund Water and Parking projects. Funding will be provided from the ARPA grant dollars awarded to the City of Evanston. The total ARPA grant amount is $43,173,654; the total amount requested for these projects is $3,950,000.

For Action

Resolution 77-R-21: Approving ARPA grant funds for Water and Parking projects - Attachment - Pdf

A11. **Resolution 72-R-21, Authorizing the City Manager to Execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Transit Authority for Special Transit Police Detail Services** 130 - 146

Staff recommends City Council adoption of Resolution 72-R-21, Authorizing the City Manager to Execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Transit Authority for Special Transit Police Detail Services. Funding will be paid out of the Special Detail Overtime Line Item in various business units of the Police Department (Object Code 61112), which has a FY 2021 budget of $280,854.00. The execution of the new agreement will increase the current CTA agreement cost of $207,995.00 by $57,005.00 for a total of $265,000.00. The agreement obligates the CTA to reimburse the Evanston Police Department for all wages paid at the then-current off-duty officer flat rate. In no event shall CTA reimburse the Police Department more than $265,000.00 per annum. The CTA shall also reimburse the Police Department an additional 10% of the flat rate to cover payment for time lost and medical benefits paid due to an injury while engaged in work on CTA Special Detail assignment and other benefits and administrative overhead. Reimbursement of said overhead shall not exceed the per annum amount. The revenue received from the CTA to cover the salary and administrative expense is budgeted in Police Department – Administration – Police Details (Account 100.22.2205.52541) with a 2021 budget of $300,000.

For Action

Resolution 72-R-21, Authorizing the City Manager to Execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Transit Authority for Special Transit Poli - Pdf

A12. **Resolution 78-R-21, Authorizing the City Manager to Submit a Grant Application for State Funding through the Open Space Land Acquisition and Development Grant Program** 147 - 150

Staff requests the City Council approve Resolution 78-R-21, Authorizing the City Manager to Submit a Grant Application for State Funding through the Open Space Land Acquisition and Development Grant Program. If the City of Evanston receives this grant award, the City will be required to budget $400,000 in matching grant funds in 2022, which will need to come from 2022 General Obligation Bonds unless another source of funding is identified.

For Action

Resolution 78-R-21, Authorizing the City Manager to Submit a Grant Application for State Funding through the Open Space Land Acquisition and Developme - Pdf

A13. **Ordinance 68-O-21, Amending City Code Section 1-17-4-2 “Sale of Real Property"** 151 - 155

Staff recommends City Council adoption of Ordinance 68-O-21, Amending City Code Section 1-17-4-2 “Sale of Real Property".

For Introduction

Ordinance 68-O-21, Amending Title 8 Chapter 4 of the City Code Concerning MunicipalSolid Waste - Attachment - Pdf

A14. **Ordinance 84-O-21, Authorizing the Sale of a Evanston Fire Department 2003 Mobile Scotty House** 156 - 159

Staff recommends City Council adoption of Ordinance 84-O-21, Authorizing the Sale of an Evanston Fire Department 2003 Mobile Scotty House. *Councilmember Suffredin requests suspension of the rules for Introduction and Action at the August 9, 2021 City Council meeting.* Proceeds form the sale of this trailer will be applied to surplus goods account: 601.19.7780.56065.

For Introduction and Action

Ordinance 84-O-21, Authorizing the Sale of a Evanston Fire Department 2003 Mobile Scotty House - Attachment - Pdf

A15. **Ordinance 80-O-21 Authorizing 2021 General Obligation Bond Issues** 160 - 320

Staff recommends City Council approval of Ordinance 80-O-21 providing for the issuance of not-to-exceed $18,500,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, of the City of Evanston, to finance capital improvements and refund certain outstanding bonds of the City, authorizing the execution of a bond order in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, authorizing and directing the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with said refunding bonds, and authorizing and directing the sale of said bonds at public competitive sale. The ordinance will be completed and signed after the bond sale, which is tentatively scheduled for late August. General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds are issued for capital projects (not to exceed $10,500,000). This bond issue also includes refunding of outstanding amount of Series 2012A (not to exceed $8,000,000) with an estimated savings of around $500,000. The debt service for 2021 bonds (capital projects portion) will be paid out of the future tax levy.

For Action

Ordinance 80-O-21 Authorizing 2021 General Obligation Bond Issues - Attachment - Pdf

A16. **Ordinance 81-O-21, Amending Title 4, Chapter 13 "Floodplain Regulations"** 321 - 369

Staff recommends City Council adoption of Ordinance 81-O-21, Amending Title 4, Chapter 13 "Floodplain Regulations".

For Action

Ordinance 81-O-21, Amending Title 4, Chapter 13 "Floodplain Regulations" - Attachment - Pdf

(IX) CONSENT AGENDA - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

P1. **Approval to Allocate $125,000 of ESG-CV CARES Act Funding for Case Management Services and the Homeless Management Information System to Address the Needs of Homeless and Unstably Housed People Impacted by the Coronavirus** 370 - 380

Staff recommends approval by the Planning and Development Committee and its recommendation to City Council of the allocation of $100,000 of Emergency Solutions Grant CARES Act (ESG-CV) funding to Connections for the Homeless for case management services, and $25,000 to the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County for the Homelessness Management Information System to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the Coronavirus. The funding source is $76,314 of unallocated funds from the City's $966,314 ESG-CV CARES Act grant, and the reallocation of $48,686 of ESG-CV originally allocated for ESG-CV Administration, GL 250.21.2129.67110.

For Action

Approval to Allocate $125,000 of ESG-CV CARES Act Funding for Case Management Services and the Homeless Management Information System to Address the N - Pdf

P2. **Approval to Expand the use of CDBG-CV Funding Allocated for Rent Assistance to Include Mortgage Assistance** 381 - 383

Staff recommends that the Planning & Development Committee approve the use of up to $345,500 of the $500,000 of CDBG-CV allocated for Rent Assistance to provide Mortgage Assistance, and recommend its approval to City Council.Funding source is the City's CDBG-CV grant of $1,586,370 from the CARES Act to prevent, prepare for and respond to coronavirus; the account number is 215.21.5226.65538. $500,000 is currently allocated for rent assistance; approximately $345,500 is unexpended and uncommitted at this time.

For Action

Approval to Expand the use of CDBG-CV Funding Allocated for Rent Assistance to Include Mortgage Assistance - Attachment - Pdf

P3. **Approval of Up to $50,000 Additional CDBG-CV Funding to Expand the Emergency Entrepreneurship Support Grants for Small Businesses Suffering Continuing Impact of COVID-19** 384 - 386

Staff recommends approval by the Planning and Development Committee and its recommendation to City Council of an additional $50,000 in CDBG-CV funding to increase the Entrepreneurship Support Grant - Emergency Assistance (CDBG-CV) awards to eligible small businesses in the second round of CDBG-CV applications from $2,500 to $5,000. Funding source is the City's CDBG-CV grant of $1,586,370 from the CARES Act to prevent, prepare for and respond to coronavirus; the account number is 215.21.5226.65538. $120,000 has been allocated to date for small business grants, including $46,500 disbursed for grants to Low/Moderate Income (LMI) micro-enterprises in 2020, and $73,500 being allocated to this new grant program.

For Action

Approval of Up to $50,000 Additional CDBG-CV Funding to Expand the Emergency Entrepreneurship Support Grants for Small Businesses Suffering Continuing - Pdf

P4. **Ordinance 82-O-21, Amending Title 6 of the City Code Concerning "Live-Work Units"** 387 - 412

The Plan Commission and staff recommend the adoption of Ordinance 82-O-21 approving certain Text Amendments to the Zoning Code to more explicitly allow and regulate live-work units.

For Introduction

Ordinance 82-O-21, Amending Title 6 of the City Code Concerning "Live-Work Units" - Attachment - Pdf

P5. **Ordinance 75-O-21, Creating A Provisional Moratorium on the Permitting and Construction of New Internal and Attached, Non-Owner Occupied Accessory Dwelling Units in the City** 413 - 441

Plan Commission recommends City Council approval by a 3-2 vote of Ordinance 75-O-21, Creating a Provisional Moratorium on the permitting and construction of new, non-owner occupied internal and attached Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) to the Planning and Development Committee and City Council. The referral for the moratorium was made by Councilmembers Kelly, Burns, and Revelle.

For Introduction

Ordinance 75-O-21, Creating A Provisional Moratorium on the Permitting and Construction of New Internal and Attached, Non-Owner Occupied Accessory Dwe - Pdf

P6. **Ordinance 83-O-21, Amending Title 6 of the City Code Concerning Occupancy of Dwelling Units and Definition of "Family"** 442 - 568

Staff recommends approval of Text Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance, Title 6 of the City Code, to Section 6-18-3 and Chapter 6-4 of the Evanston City Code to amend certain regulations pertaining to the occupancy of dwellings, including but not limited to, the definition of "family" as well as an implementation process for these changes. The Plan Commission is not providing a recommendation due to a split vote on a motion to recommend approval on the proposed text amendment.

For Introduction

Ordinance 83-O-21, Amending Title 6 of the City Code Concerning Occupancy of Dwelling Units and Definition of "Family" - Attachment - Pdf

P7. **Ordinance 61-O-21, Designating Evanston Landmark Status for the Property Located at 2715 Hurd Avenue** 569 - 651

The Preservation Commission recommends City Council adoption of Ordinance 61-O-21, Designating Evanston Landmark Status for the Property Located at 2715 Hurd Avenue.

For Introduction

Ordinance 61-O-21, Designating Evanston Landmark Status for the Property Located at 2715 Hurd Avenue - Attachment - Pdf

(X) CONSENT AGENDA - RULES COMMITTEE

R1. **Ordinance 76-O-21, Amending Section 1-7-4 of the City Code Concerning Deputy Clerk Appointments** 652 - 654

Rules Committee recommends City Council adoption of ordinance 76-O-21, amending Section 1-7-4 of the City Code concerning deputy clerk appointments.

For Action

Ordinance 76-O-21, Amending Section 1-7-4 of the City Code Concerning Deputy Clerk Appointments - Attachment - Pdf

(XI) APPOINTMENTS

AP1. **Approval of Appointments to Boards, Commissions, and Committees** 655 - 656

Mayor Biss requests the City Council of approval of appointments to the Finance and Budget Committee, Housing and Community Development Committee, Social Services Committee, and Liquor Control Board.

For Action

Approval of Appointments to Boards, Commissions, and Committees - Attachment - Pdf

(XII) CALL OF THE WARDS

(Aldermen shall be called upon by the Mayor to announce or provide information about any Ward or City matter which an Alderman desires to bring before the Council.) {Council Rule 2.1(10)}

(XIII) EXECUTIVE SESSION

(XIV) ADJOURNMENT

(XV) UPCOMING ALDERMANIC COMMITTEE MEETINGS

DATE	TIME	BOARD/COMMITTEE/COMMISSION
8/10/21	3:30 PM	Virtual Alternative Emergency Response Subcommittee
8/10/21	6:30 PM	Arts Council - Virtual
8/11/21	2:30 PM	Design and Project Review Committee
8/11/21	7:00 PM	Plan Commission
8/13/21	7:15 AM	Utilities Commission
8/17/21	6:30 PM	Northwestern University - City Committee
8/17/21	7:00 PM	Housing & Community Development Act Committee
8/18/21	2:30 PM	Design and Project Review Committee
8/19/21	9:00 AM	Referrals Committee
8/19/21	6:30 PM	Equity and Empowerment Commission
8/25/21	2:30 PM	Design and Project Review Committee
8/25/21	7:00 PM	Plan Commission
9/1/21	2:30 PM	Design and Project Review Committee
9/1/21	6:30 PM	Citizen Police Review Commission
9/2/21	9:00 AM	Referrals Committee
9/7/21	5:00 PM	Rules Committee
9/7/21	7:00 PM	Human Services Committee
9/8/21	2:30 PM	Design and Project Review Committee
9/10/21	7:15 AM	Utilities Commission

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From:	Nicholas Cummings, Corporation Counsel
Subject:	Resolution 80-R-21, Authorizing the Mayor to Execute the Separation Agreement between City Manager Storlie and the City of Evanston
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Mayor Biss recommends adoption of Resolution 80-R-21, approving the Separation Agreement between Erika Storlie and the City of Evanston.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
The Corporation Council at the authority of the City Council negotiated in good faith the terms of a Separation Agreement with City Manager Erika Storlie. The Agreement calls for Storlie to be paid the same compensation package included in her employment contract.

Attachments:
80-R-21 Approving Separation Agreement and Authorizing Mayor to Sign Employment Separation Agreement [FINAL]

80-R-21

A RESOLUTION

Authorizing the Mayor to Enter Into a Separation Agreement with Erika Storlie

WHEREAS, in October 2020, the City Council appointed Erika Storlie City Manager for the City of Evanston; and

WHEREAS, Erika Storlie served the City of Evanston and its residents with integrity in various capacities since 2004; and

WHEREAS, the City Council and Erika Storlie mutually decided to negotiate the terms of a separations agreement; and

WHEREAS, Erika Storlie and the Corporation Counsel on behalf of the City believe the Separation Agreement to be fair and reasonable and in the interest of both parties.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

SECTION 1: The foregoing recitals are hereby found as fact and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2: The City Council of the City of Evanston hereby authorizes the separation agreement for Erika Storlie, ending her term as City Manager effective October 8, 2021. Attached hereto as Exhibit 1 is a copy of the agreement and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 3: The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the separation agreement for City Manager and the City Clerk is hereby directed to attest to the agreement.

SECTION 4: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

Adopted: _____, 2021

EXHIBIT A

SEPARATION AGREEMENT

Employment Separation Agreement

This Employment Separation Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered this _____ day of August, 2021, by and between the City of Evanston ("the City") and Erika Storlie ("Storlie"). The City and Storlie may be collectively referred to herein as the "Parties". Except as expressly set forth herein, to the extent of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and any other agreement, contract, or policy relating to the terms of this separation (including but not limited to the Employment Agreement referenced below, collective bargaining agreements, if any, and City personnel policies), this Agreement shall supersede and control.

1. Storlie and City are currently parties to that certain Employment Agreement (the "Employment Agreement") dated October 19, 2020.

2. Pursuant to the Employment Agreement, Storlie is currently employed by the City as City Manager.

3. The Parties have agreed that separation under the terms and conditions set forth herein is in each party's best interest. As part of the consideration for the benefits set forth in this Agreement, the City and Storlie agree that Storlie's separation from employment shall be considered an "agreed-upon resignation".

4. Simultaneous with City's execution of this Agreement, Storlie shall submit a signed, irrevocable notice of her resignation, which is attached as Appendix A. This resignation shall be effective at the close of business on October 8, 2021. The City will report to IMRF that her last date of employment is October 8, 2021 (the "Separation Date").

5. As consideration for this Agreement, Storlie shall receive the following severance payments. Storlie and the City agree these payments represent the full amount to which Storlie is entitled to under this Agreement, or otherwise relating to her employment by the City:

   a. Pay for her normal salary earned through her Separation Date, less all required deductions and withholdings.

   b. A lump sum payment representing twenty (20) weeks of compensation inclusive of contributions to deferred compensation and any annual allowances or stipends.

   c. Compensation for all accrued and unused vacation days, floating holidays and 50% of accrued sick days. Payment for sick days shall occur on January 21, 2022.

   d. Continuation of health care coverage through December 31, 2021 at current contribution rates.

6. Storlie shall reasonably cooperate with any pending litigation or litigation not yet known arising out of her time as the City Manager, including but not limited to claims or cases in any court of competent jurisdiction including federal or state, or in any administrative venue, including but not limited to the Illinois Department of Human Rights and/or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Further, Storlie agrees to reasonably cooperate with the City's independent investigation into the allegations of misconduct among lakefront staff (the "Independent Investigation"). In connection therewith, City shall provide Storlie with the reasonable opportunity to review the resulting full Report upon completion and release to the City.

7. Other than the payments contemplated in Paragraph 5 of this Agreement, Storlie shall not be entitled to any further or additional compensation of any kind, whatsoever, from the City. Storlie's status as an employee of the City shall terminate as of the close of business on October 8, 2021.

8. Storlie agrees that on or prior to her Separation Date she shall return to the City any and all materials, supplies, computers, telephones, uniforms, tools, keys, or other equipment furnished to her by the City. Storlie shall also return any badges, business cards, insignia, identifying markers or other credentials which identify her as an employee of the City, and all shirts, jackets, hats or clothing so indicating. She shall provide a list of all computer/program/website usernames and passwords used by her to access official software/websites/computers in the performance of her employment as a City employee. All such items shall be returned to the City within seven (7) days of the date of this Agreement.

9. The undersigned agree that strict confidentiality is mutually beneficial to both parties. Therefore, Storlie agrees to keep confidential and privileged any information obtained during the course of her employment with the City, other than information which is available to the public or is required to be disclosed by law, including but not limited to the contents of the Report. Similarly, the City agrees to keep confidential information relating to Storlie's employment by the City, except as required by law. The Report and its contents are confidential and privileged and shall not be disclosed by the City unless required by law.

10. Storlie acknowledges that the benefits set forth in this Agreement constitute valid and sufficient consideration for the promises contained in this Agreement and that the City was not otherwise obligated to provide Storlie with such consideration.

11. In further consideration of the promises made by the City and Storlie in this Agreement, the City and Storlie hereby release and forever discharge the other from any and all actions, causes of action, claims or liabilities of any kind which have or could be asserted against the City or Storlie arising out of or related to Storlie's employment by the City, including but not limited to:

a. claims, actions, causes of action or liabilities arising under Title VII of the Civil Rights Acts of 1964, as amended; the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended; the Older

Worker Benefit Protection Act; the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, as amended; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended; the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; the Fair Labor Standards Act; the Family Medical Leave Act; the Fair Labor Standards Act; the National Labor Relations Act; the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act; the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended; the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act; the Illinois Public Labor Relations Act; the Illinois Human Rights Act (including any claims of retaliation); the Illinois Equal Pay Act; the Illinois Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act; the Illinois Minimum Wage Act; the Illinois Wage Payment and Collection Act and/or any other federal, state, or municipal employment discrimination or wage statutes (including, but not limited to, claims based on age, sex, sexual orientation, pregnancy, attainment of benefit plan rights, race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, disability, medical condition, retaliation, marital status and veteran status); and/or

b. claims, actions, causes of action or liabilities and/or any other federal, state, or local statute, law, ordinance or regulations; and/or

c. any other claim whatsoever including, but not limited to, claims based upon breach of contract, breach of oral or implied contract, breach of covenant of good faith and fair dealing, wrongful termination, violation of public policy, defamation, intentional infliction of emotional distress, negligence and/or any other common law, statutory or other claim whatsoever arising out of or relating to Storlie's employment by the City;

d. The City shall release any claim against Storlie for which Storlie would be entitled to a defense or indemnification from the City pursuant to her Employment Agreement and specifically incorporated by reference the indemnification obligations of the City as set forth in Paragraph 15 of the Employment Agreement.

Excluded from this release of claims are any claims which cannot be waived by law, including any claims which Storlie may make under state workers' compensation laws and/or any claim related to a breach of this Agreement. Also excluded from this release of claims is Storlie's right to file a charge with an administrative agency. However, Storlie waives any right to any monetary recovery should any federal, state, or local administrative agency pursue any claim on her behalf arising out of or related to his employment with the City. Also excluded from this waiver and release of claims are any acts of intentional malfeasance by Storlie which have not been disclosed to the City and its elected officials.

12. In compliance with the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, 29 U.S.C. § 626(f), Storlie acknowledges that she has knowingly and voluntarily signed and entered into this Agreement, and that:

a. This Agreement is written in a manner calculated to be understood by her, and she understands all of the terms of this Agreement;

b. In addition to the waiver and release of all other claims, this Agreement results in the wavier of and release by her of all claims arising under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, 29 U.S.C. §§ 621, *et seq*. ("ADEA");

c. In exchange for the waiver and release by her of all ADEA claims, Storlie is receiving consideration in addition to anything of value to which she is already entitled;

d. The City is hereby advising Storlie to consult with an attorney before signing this Agreement and Storlie has so consulted with an attorney of her choosing;

e. This Agreement waives and releases only those claims and rights arising prior to the date Storlie signs this Agreement;

f. She understands that she has a period of twenty-one (21) days in which to consider this Agreement. After Storlie signs this Agreement, she will have seven (7) calendar days to revoke it if she changes her mind by delivering a written revocation to Corporation Counsel Law Department, 2100 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, Illinois.

13. The City agrees and acknowledges that if it receives any inquiry from any party regarding Storlie's employment by the City, the City shall limit its response to such inquiry to Storlie's dates of employment by the City, position held, and her last salary. Storlie agrees to address all employment inquiries to the Human Resources Department. The City shall also provide any information which is legally required to be disclosed pursuant to a lawful request for information including but not limited to a Freedom of Information Act request, subpoena, or court order. The City may release additional information if Storlie provides a written release authorizing the release of such information.

14. If any of the provisions are not fully complied with by either party, both parties acknowledge and agree that the other party may seek enforcement of this Agreement by a court in the First Judicial Circuit, Skokie, District 2, Cook County, Illinois. The City and Storlie expressly agree that the aforesaid court shall be the sole and exclusive venue in which to pursue purported violations of this Agreement. In the event that Storlie breaches any provision of this Agreement, the City shall not be obligated to pay any further compensation or benefits to Storlie. This Agreement shall be governed and enforced pursuant to Illinois law. Should any provision of this Agreement be declared or be determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal or invalid, the validity of the remaining parts, terms or provisions shall not be affected thereby, and said illegal or invalid part, term, or provision shall be deemed not to be a part of this Agreement.

15. The parties further agree and acknowledge by signing this Agreement that this document constitutes the full and complete understanding between them and that no other understanding, verbal or written, exists between the parties. This Agreement may not be modified except in writing, signed by both parties hereto.

16. Both parties, on behalf of themselves and their representatives, agree that effective upon the date of this Agreement neither party shall, through any form of communication with the press, public, social media of any kind, disparage the other in any way. In connection therewith, both parties acknowledge and agree that forms of communication shall include, but are not limited to, websites, public forums, Instagram, Twitter and Facebook pages. This limitation on communication and disclosure shall exclude any commentary or content contained in any publicly published Executive Summary born out of the Independent Investigation identified in Paragraph 6.

17. Other than approval of this document in Open Session of the City Council as required by Illinois State Law, the City agrees not to make any statements to the press or public regarding Storlie's separation from service provided, however, that if Storlie makes statements to the public or the press then the City may issue a response. Assuming Storlie does not make any statements to the press, if the press inquires as to the reasons for her separation, the City agrees that it will limit its response to the following:

> "Erika Storlie served the City of Evanston for over sixteen (16) years, most recently as its City Manager, and dedicated significant effort to her duties over that time. Her service is appreciated. Ms. Storlie has advised the City that she seeks to pursue other opportunities, and both she and the City of Evanston have mutually agreed that she will leave her employment with the City to pursue those opportunities. We wish her success in her future endeavors. The City does not comment on personnel matters and we have no further comment."

ERIKA STORLIE:

BY: _____

DATED: _____

CITY OF EVANSTON:

BY: _____

ITS: MAYOR_____

DATED: _____

Appendix A

Dear Mayor _____,

For the reasons we have discussed, I have elected to submit my voluntary resignation, effective at the close of business on October 8, 2021. I am happy to have had the chance to serve the residents of Evanston, and I am proud of the accomplishments we made during my time here. I extend my best wishes for a successful future to you, the residents of Evanston, and the City's fine workforce.

Sincerely,

_____
Erika Storlie

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From:	Erika Storlie, City Manager
Subject:	Resolution 79-R-21, Authorizing the Allocation of ARPA Funds in the Amount of Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) for the Guaranteed Income Pilot Program.
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff requests City Council provide direction on the proposed Guaranteed Income pilot program and approve resolution 79-R-21, authorizing $300,000 in American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding to match the $300,000 provided by the NU Racial Equity Fund to begin the pilot program with a total budget of $600,000.

Funding Source:
Funding in the amount of $300,000 is provided by the NU Good Neighbor Racial Equity Fund (180.99.1800.62490) and the proposed $300,000 in ARPA funds (170.99.1700.62490).

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
In March 2021, Northwestern University President Morty Schapiro and Mayor Stephen Hagerty announced a $1 million allocation to the Northwestern Good Neighbor Racial Equity Fund. The purpose of this fund is to support projects and programs that uplift Evanston's most marginalized community members by dismantling systemic barriers. As part of this fund, $300,000 was earmarked for the creation of a Guaranteed Income (GI) pilot program.

Guaranteed Income (also referred to as Universal Basic Income), is a cash transfer program that provides monthly unrestricted cash payments to individuals or households. This program differs from typical social safety net policies by providing a steady, predictable stream of cash for recipients to spend however they determine is best for their household.

Draft Program Design:

This 1-year pilot aims to provide randomly selected residents with $500 monthly payments over 12 months. Payments will be made to an equal number of residents from each of the following three categories:

Disengaged Youth (ages 18-24)
Seniors Citizens (over 62 years old)
Undocumented Residents

If the total amount of funding requested is approved, 80 to 100 residents will be selected for the program. Because this is a pilot program, any additional funding is recommended to renew the program for a second year if the pilot is deemed successful.

All applicants will be required to show that they are living below the Federal poverty line (currently $1610/month or under) and are Evanston residents. In accordance with GI program best practices, residents currently participating in a GI program or receiving SSDI will be ineligible for qualification).

Participants

Disengaged Youth ages 18-24:

ETHS, James B. Moran Center, Mayor's Employer Advisory Council (MEAC), and other entities all report that while Evanston boasts a high percentage of college-bound young adults, Evanston has also seen increases in young adults who: are not-college bound; do not complete college & high school; are under-employed; are homeless, or are criminal justice-involved. Before and throughout the pandemic these youth were often not helped by service providers and unable to easily access resources often designed for students or families.

Senior Citizens:

Though the City and several nonprofit partners provide senior services, many seniors are still financially vulnerable. Seniors are dependent on fixed sources of income that do not keep pace with the rising cost of living; increased income via employment is also rarely an option for our seniors, and affordable housing is extremely scarce. This population is left with very few options beyond basic City services.

Undocumented Residents:

Evanston proclaim itself welcoming signaling to undocumented residents that they are valued members of the community. Often unable to secure living-wage employment, many undocumented residents are working hard to keep businesses running. COVID19's impact on these residents was particularly severe given their difficulty in accessing healthcare; their employment often being deemed essential; and their inability to access traditional safety net programs. Undocumented and mixed-documentation families were also prohibited from receiving federal stimulus payments in 2020.

Program Administration

Staff recommends the program administration be provided by a Guaranteed Income established non-profit vendor due to limited staffing capacity and to ensure the community views the selection process as free of interference. Additionally, it is the Law Departments

opinion that in order to be compliant with federal guidelines, program administration must be outsourced if the Council wishes to proceed with the recommendation to include undocumented immigrants. Staff proposes to solicit bids by the standard RFP process and make a recommendation to Council in the fall. If it's the recommendation of the City Council that this program be administered in-house, a part-time staffer would need to be hired to aid with the program administration.

Attachments:
79-R-21 Creating a Guaranteed Income Pilot Program

79-R-21

A RESOLUTION

Creating a Guaranteed Income Pilot Program

WHEREAS, the City of Evanston is the recipient of approximately forty-three million dollars ($43,000,000) in funds from the federal government's American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA"); and

WHEREAS, in March 2021, Northwestern University President Morty Schapiro and Mayor Stephen Hagerty announced a one million dollar ($1,000,000) allocation to the Northwestern Good Neighbor Racial Equity Fund; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Northwestern Good Neighbor Racial Equity Fund is to support projects and programs that uplift Evanston's most marginalized community members; and

WHEREAS, three-hundred thousand ($300,000) of the Northwestern Good Neighbor Racial Equity Fund was earmarked for the creation of a Guaranteed Income Pilot Program; and

WHEREAS, Guaranteed Income (also referred to as Universal Basic Income), is a cash transfer program that provides monthly unrestricted cash payments to individuals or households; and

WHEREAS, the Pilot Program would begin with a total budget of six-hundred thousand dollars ($600,000); and

WHEREAS, City Staff requests approval to authorize three-hundred thousand dollars ($300,000) in ARPA funds which would provide fifty percent (50%) of

the funding to match the three-hundred thousand ($300,000) earmarked from the Northwestern Good Neighbor Racial Equity Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

SECTION 1: The City Council hereby adopts the foregoing recitals as its findings, as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: The City Council authorizes the allocation of ARPA funds in the amount of three-hundred thousand dollars ($300,000) to provide fifty percent (50%) of funding for the Guaranteed Income Pilot Program.

SECTION 3: This Resolution 79-R-21 shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

Adopted: _____, 2021

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING

CITY OF EVANSTON, ILLINOIS
LORRAINE H. MORTON CIVIC CENTER
JAMES C. LYTLE COUNCIL CHAMBERS
Monday, July 26th, 2021

Present:		
	Councilmember Kelly (virtually)	Councilmember Suffredin
	Councilmember Braithwaite	Councilmember Revelle
	Councilmember Wynne (virtually)	Councilmember Reid
	Councilmember Nieuwsma	Councilmember Fleming
	Councilmember Burns	(9)
Absent:		
Presiding:	Mayor Daniel Biss	

Stephanie Mendoza
City Clerk

Mayor's Public Announcements

Mayor Biss shared with the public his remarks on the recent allegations of misconduct at the Evanston Lakefront.	Watch

City Manager's Public Announcements

City Manager Erika Storlie invited Corporate Counsel Nicholas Cummings to introduce the new Deputy City Attorney, Michelle Ozuruigbo.	Watch

City Clerk's Communications

City Clerk Mendoza acknowledged the receipt of public comment submitted for tonight's City Council meeting.	Watch PDF

Public Comment

Trisha Connolly	Watch
Ray Friedman	Watch
Matt Rooney	Watch
Carrie Estrada	Watch
Geeta Maker-Clark	Watch
Nick Korzeniowski	Watch
Marie Schirmang	Watch
Sue Gartzman	Watch
Lesley Williams	Watch
Kevin Brown	Watch

Elizabeth Feldman	Watch
Betsy Wilson	Watch
Mike Vasilko	Watch
Laura Beth Nielsen	Watch
Tosha Wilson	Watch
Jerry Brennan	Watch
Anne Burket	Watch
Dickelle Fonda	Watch
Sarah-Bess Dworin	Watch
Kaethe Morris Hoffer	Watch PDF
Malik Turley	Watch
David Reynolds	Watch
Doreen Price	Watch
Linda Del Bosque	Watch
Yvi Russell	Watch
Sebastian Nalls	Watch
Allie Harned	Watch

Special Order of Business

SP1. Discussion of a ARPA Funding Process

Staff recommends City Council review and provide direction on the proposed allocations for the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds and the process the City will utilize to expend the funds.

For Discussion

Motion: Councilmember Braithwaite
Second: Councilmember Nieuwsma

Watch

Consent Agenda

CM1. Approval of the Minutes of the Regular City Council meeting of July 12, 2021

City Council approved the minutes of the Regular City Council meeting of July 12, 2021.

For Action
Approved on Consent Agenda

A1. Approval of the City of Evanston Payroll, and Bills List

City Council approved the City of Evanston Payroll for the period of June 21, 2021, through July 4, 2021, in the amount of $3,047,578.12 Bills List for July 27, 2021, in the amount of $1,693,705.93.

For Action
Passed 8-0-1 **Councilmember Nieuwsma abstained**

Motion: Councilmember Braithwaite
Second: Councilmember Revelle

Watch

A2. Approval of Contract Award with J.A. Johnson Paving Company for the 2021 Parking Lot and Park Improvements Project (Bid No. 21-18)

City Council authorized the City Manager to execute an agreement with J.A. Johnson Paving Company (1025 E. Addison Court, Arlington Heights, IL 60005) for the 2021 Parking Lot and Park Improvements Project (Bid No. 21-18) in the amount of $196,071.46. Funding is provided from the CIP Fund 2021 General Obligation Bonds (Account 415.40.4121.65515 – 520006), which has an approved FY 2021 budget of $60,000 and the

Good Neighbor Fund (Account 415.40.4219.65515-52006), which has an approved FY 2021 budget of 150,000. A detailed funding summary is included in the memo below.

For Action
Approved on Consent Agenda

A3. Approval of Contract with Garland/DBS Inc. for the 2021 Citywide Roof Assessments of Various City Facilities

City Council authorized the City Manager to execute a contract for Citywide Roof Assessments of Various City Facilities with Garland/DBS, Inc. (3800 East 91st St., Cleveland, OH) in the amount of $39,087.00. Funding will be provided from the Capital Improvement Fund 2021 General Obligation Bond in the amount of $33,867, and from the Water Fund in the amount of $5,220. Detailed funding information is available in the attached memorandum.

For Action
Approved on Consent Agenda

A4. Approval of an Agreement for a Sole-Source Purchase with Spring City Electrical Manufacturing for Tallmadge Street Light Poles

City Council authorized the City Manager to approve the purchase of 11 Tallmadge street light poles and LED luminaire fixtures under the existing sole-source agreement with Spring City Electrical Manufacturing (One South Main Street, Spring City, PA, 19475) for a total cost of $48,785.00. Funding for this purchase will come from the Capital Improvement Program 2021 General Obligation Bond (Account No. 415.40.4121.65515 - 421018), which has a FY 2021 budget of $50,000 for street light replacements, all of which is remaining.

For Action
Approved on Consent Agenda

A5. Approval of an Agreement for a Sole-Source purchase of a Toro Groundsmaster Riding Mower, Model GM3200 from Reinders, Inc.

City Council authorized the City Manager to execute an agreement for the sole-source purchase of a Toro Groundsmaster riding mower, Model GM3200, with Reinders, Inc., (911 Tower Road, Mundelein, IL 60060) in the amount of $44,826.21. Funding for this purchase is from the General Fund Greenways (account 100.40.4330.65550) in the amount of $26,000 and the General Fund Snow & Ice (account 100.40.4550.65085) in the amount of $18,826.21.

For Action
Approved on Consent Agenda

A6. Approval of the Sole-Source Annual Renewal of the CAD Software License and Service Agreement with CentralSquare Technologies

City Council authorized the City Manager to renew a sole-source software license and service agreement with CentralSquare Technologies (1000 Business Center Drive, Lake Mary, FL) for the Evanston Police Department's CAD (Computer Aided Dispatch) software in the amount of $82,681.48. The agreement is effective from May 1, 2021 through April 30, 2022. Funding will be provided by the Emergency Telephone System Service Agreements & Contracts Line Item (Account 205.22.5150.62509) with a FY21 budget of $305,000 and an YTD balance of $194,289.61.

For Action
Approved on Consent Agenda

A7. Resolution 76-R-21, Appointing Casey Solomon as the City of Evanston's Authorized Agent for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

City Council adopted Resolution 76-R-21, Appointing Casey Solomon as the City of Evanston's Authorized Agent for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund.

For Action
Approved on Consent Agenda

A8. Resolution 75-R-21 Authorizing the City Manager to Enter into a Lease Amendment with the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago

City Council authorized the City Manager to enter into a lease amendment with the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago.

Motion: Councilmember Braithwaite
Second: Councilmember Nieuwsma

Watch

For Action
Passed 8-1 **Councilmember Reid voted "No"**

A9. Resolution 70-R-21 Authorizing the City Manager to Execute a Memorandum of Understanding Between the City, Northwestern University and Canal Shores for Tailgating and Parking Management During Northwestern Wildcat Football Home Games

City Council authorized the City Manager to execute a Memorandum of Understanding between the City, Northwestern University and Canal

Motion: Councilmember Braithwaite
Second: Councilmember Nieuwsma

Watch

Shores for tailgating and public parking management during Northwestern Wildcat Football home games.

For Action
Passed 8-1 **Councilmember Reid voted "No"**

A10. Resolution 72-R-21, Authorizing the City Manager to Execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Transit Authority for Special Transit Police Detail Services

Staff recommends City Council adoption of Resolution 72-R-21, Authorizing the City Manager to Execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Transit Authority for Special Transit Police Detail Services. Funding will be paid out of the Special Detail Overtime Line Item in various business units of the Police Department (Object Code 61112), which has a FY 2021 budget of $280,854.00. The execution of the new agreement will increase the current CTA agreement cost of $207,995.00 by $57,005.00 for a total of $265,000.00. The agreement obligates the CTA to reimburse the Evanston Police Department for all wages paid at the then-current offduty officer flat rate. In no event shall CTA reimburse the Police Department more than $265,000.00 per annum. The CTA shall also reimburse the Police Department an additional 10% of the flat rate to cover payment for time lost and medical benefits paid due to an injury while engaged in work on CTA Special Detail assignment and other benefits and administrative overhead. Reimbursement of said overhead shall not exceed the per annum amount.The revenue received from the CTA to cover the salary and administrative expense is budgeted in Police Department – Administration – Police Details (Account 100.22.2205.52541) with a 2021 budget of $300,000.

For Action
Held in Committee

A11. Ordinance 81-O-21, Amending Title 4, Chapter 13 "Floodplain Regulations"

City Council adopted for introduction Ordinance 81-O-21, Amending Title 4, Chapter 13 "Floodplain Regulations".

For Introduction
Approved on Consent Agenda

A12. Ordinance 80-O-21 Authorizing 2021 General Obligation Bond Issues

Motion: Councilmember Braithwaite
Second: Councilmember
Watch

City Council adopted for introduction Ordinance 80-O-21 providing for the issuance of not-to-exceed $18,500,000 General Obligation Corporate

Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, of the City of Evanston, to finance capital improvements and refund certain outstanding bonds of the City, authorizing the execution of a bond order in connection there with, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, authorizing and directing the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with said refunding bonds, and authorizing and directing the sale of said bonds at public competitive sale. The ordinance will be completed and signed after the bond sale, which is tentatively scheduled for late August. General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds are issued for capital projects (not to exceed $10,500,000). This bond issue also includes refunding of outstanding amount of Series 2012A (not to exceed $8,000,000) with an estimated savings of around $500,000. The debt service for 2021 bonds (capital projects portion) will be paid out of the future tax levy.	Nieuwsma	
Motion to refer Ordinance 80-O-21 to the Budget & Finance Committee **Failed 5-4 Councilmember Reid. Fleming, Kelly and Burns vote "Yes"**	**Motion:** Councilmember Kelly **Second:** Councilmember Reid	

For Introduction
Passed 7-2 **Councilmember Reid and Kelly voted "No"**

A13. Ordinance 68-O-21, Amending City Code Section 1-17-4-2 "Sale of Real Property"

Staff recommends City Council adoption of Ordinance 68-O-21, Amending City Code Section 1-17-4-2 "Sale of Real Property".

For Introduction
Held in Committee

A14. Ordinance 57-O-21, Amending City Code Section 10-11-10 "Limited Parking" to Add Pilot Program at Various Lakefront Locations City Council adopted Ordinance 57-O-21, amending Section 10-11-10 "Limited Parking" to add Subsection X(Q) regarding a parking pilot program. Parking staff recommends Evanston rates to be $3.00 per hour for streets along the lakefront with enforcement between 8am-9pm seven days per week from July 19, 2021, to October 31, 2021. A vehicle registered to an Evanston address with a current year paid wheel will not need to pay for Lakefront parking sessions. Staff will install Pay Stations for coin or credit card transactions, and zones will be created to allow for	**Motion:** Councilmember Braithwaite **Second:** Councilmember Fleming	Watch

ParkEvanston app payments. The Ordinance was approved for Introduction at the June 28, 2021 City Council meeting. The Ordinance was on the agenda for Action at the July 12, 2021 City Council meeting, but a motion to hold the item was made and received a second. Ordinance 57-O-21 returns for Action on July 26, 2021.

Motion to amend the pilot program start date to August 1, 2021
Passed 7-2 **Councilmembers Kelly and Wynne voted "No"**

Motion: Councilmember Suffredin
Second: Councilmember Reid

For Action
Passed 6-3 as amended
Councilmembers Kelly, Wynne and Revelle voted "No"

A15. Ordinance 79-O-21, Amending Section 10-11-16 of the City Code Concerning Designation of Truck Routes

City Council adopted Ordinance 79-O-21, Amending Section 10-11-16 of the City Code Concerning Designation of Truck Routes.

For Action
Approved on Consent Agenda

P1. Ordinance 61-O-21, Designating Evanston Landmark Status for the Property Located at 2715 Hurd Avenue

The Preservation Commission recommends City Council adoption of Ordinance 61-O-21, Designating Evanston Landmark Status for the Property Located at 2715 Hurd Avenue.

For Introduction
Held in Committee

H1. Ordinance 73-O-21, Amending the City Code to Change Restrictions on Food and Drink Vendors at City Parks and Beaches

City Council adopted Ordinance 73-O-21, Amending the City Code to Change Restrictions on Food and Drink Vendors at City Parks and Beaches.

Motion: Councilmember Fleming
Second: Councilmember Reid

Watch

For Action
Passed 6-3
Councilmembers Kelly, Wynne and Revelle voted "No"

H2. Ordinance 74-O-21, Amending the City Code to Allow Dogs at Outdoor Restaurant Patios

City Council adopted Ordinance 74-O-21, amending the City code to allow dogs at outdoor restaurant patios. Staff recommends an effective date of August 27, 2021, for implementation to allow 30 days for the Health and Human Services Department to prepare the application, formulate a permit process, and develop enforcement policies. The number of dogs allowed will be based on the square footage of the outside café.

For Action
Approved on Consent Agenda

R1. Ordinance 76-O-21, Amending Section 1-7-4 of the City Code Concerning Deputy Clerk Appointments

City Council adopted for introduction 76-O-21, amending Section 1-7-4 of the City Code concerning deputy clerk appointments.

For Introduction
Approved on Consent Agenda

R2. Adoption of Resolution of 74-R-21,

City Council adopted the Rules and Organization of City Council as Amended July 7, 2021

For Action
Passed 9-0

Motion: Councilmember Wynne
Second: Councilmember Reid

Watch

Call of the Wards

Ward 1:	Will write her questions regarding the bonds and hopes to have them answered by staff.	Watch
Ward 2:	Shared his remarks regarding the recent allegations of misconduct at the Evanston lakefront.	Watch
Ward 3:	Shared her remarks regarding the recent allegations of misconduct at the Evanston lakefront.	Watch
Ward 4:	Shared his remarks regarding the recent allegations of misconduct at the Evanston lakefront. Ward meeting on Tuesday, August 3, at the Robert Crown Center beginning at 7:00 p.m. There will also be a special neighbourhood meeting on Thursday, August 5 at the Robert Crown Center beginning at 6:30 p.m. The special meeting will focus on residents near the Main St and Maple Ave area on quality of life and public safety issues. Main Street is open for business and encourages residents to visit the local businesses.	Watch
Ward 5:	No Report	Watch
Ward 6:	No Report	Watch
Ward 7:	No Report	Watch
Ward 8:	Ward meeting on July 29 beginning at 7:00 p.m. to discuss various topics. He hopes to work with city staff to produce his Newsletter by tomorrow. Shared his remarks regarding the recent allegations of misconduct at the Evanston lakefront.	Watch
Ward 9:	No Report	Watch

Adjournment

Councilmember Nieuwsma led City Council into Executive Session pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2(a) to discuss agenda items regarding personnel, real estate and litigation. The agenda items are permitted subject to be considered in Executive Session and are an enumerated exception under the Open Meetings Act with the exception being 5 ILCS 120/2(a)(c)(1)(5)(6)(11). Councilmember Fleming seconded the motion. A roll call vote was taken and by a vote of 8-0 City Council recessed into Executive Session.

SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING

CITY OF EVANSTON, ILLINOIS
LORRAINE H. MORTON CIVIC CENTER
JAMES C. LYTLE COUNCIL CHAMBERS
Saturday, July 17th, 2021

Present:		
	Councilmember Kelly	Councilmember Suffredin
	Councilmember Braithwaite	Councilmember Revelle
	Councilmember Wynne	Councilmember Reid
	Councilmember Nieuwsma (virtually)	Councilmember Fleming
	Councilmember Burns (virtually)	(9)
Absent:		
Presiding:	Mayor Daniel Biss	

Stephanie Mendoza
City Clerk

Mayor's Public Announcements

Mayor Biss had no announcements	Watch

City Manager's Public Announcements

City Manager Erika Storlie had no announcements	Watch

City Clerk's Communications

City Clerk Mendoza had no announcements	Watch

Public Comment

Bennett Johnson	Watch
Carey Brytell	Watch
Dickelle Fonda	Watch
Christine Leone	Watch
Carlis Sutton	Watch
Nick Davis	Watch
Gale Schechter	Watch
Tina Payden	Watch

Call of the Wards

Ward 1:	No Report	Watch
Ward 2:	No Report	Watch
Ward 3:	No Report	Watch
Ward 4:	No Report	Watch
Ward 5:	No Report	Watch
Ward 6:	No Report	Watch
Ward 7:	No Report	Watch
Ward 8:	No Report	Watch
Ward 9:	No Report	Watch

Adjournment

Councilmember Suffredin led City Council into Executive Session pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2(a) to discuss an agenda item regarding personnel. The agenda items are permitted subject to be considered in Executive Session and are an enumerated exception under the Open Meetings Act with the exception being 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1). Councilmember Fleming seconded the motion. A roll call vote was taken and by a vote of 9-0 City Council recessed into Executive Session.

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of Administration and Public Works Committee
From:	Tera Davis, Accounts Payable Coordinator
CC:	Hitesh Desai, Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer
Subject:	Approval of the City of Evanston Payroll, Bills List, and Credit Card Activity
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends City Council approval of the City of Evanston Payroll for the period of July 5, 2021, through July 18, 2021, in the amount of $3,207,687.65 Bills List for August 9, 2021, in the amount of $4,653,320.36 as well as credit card purchases period ending May 26, 2021, in the amount of $204,958.84.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:

Payroll – July 5, 2021, through July 18, 2021, (Payroll includes employer portion of IMRF, FICA, and Medicare)		$3,207,687.65
Bills List – Aug 9, 2021		$4,653,320.36
General Fund Amount – Bills	$ 753,808.37	
General Fund Amount-Advanced Checks	$ 2,372.85	
	$ 756,181.22	
TOTAL AMOUNT OF BILLS LIST & PAYROLL		$ 7,861,008.01

*Advanced checks are issued prior to submission of the Bills List to the City Council for emergency purposes, to avoid a penalty, or to take advantage of early payment discounts.

Attachments:
08.10.2021 BILLS LIST FY2021

May 2021 Transactions

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **100 - GENERAL FUND**				
Account **13040 - INVENTORY OF SUPPLIES**				
102520 - ILLINOIS PAPER DBA IMPACT NETWORKING LLC	COPIER PAPER 8.5 X 11	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,414.00
	Account **13040 - INVENTORY OF SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$1,414.00
Account **21639 - VISION INSURANCE DEDUCTI**				
259711 - EYE MED VISION CARE	EYEMED MONTHLY INVOICE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4,010.12
	Account **21639 - VISION INSURANCE DEDUCTI** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$4,010.12
Account **21640 - DENTAL INSURANCE**				
123581 - GUARDIAN	GUARDIAN DENTAL MONTHLY INVOICE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	18,308.43
106088 - METLIFE SMALL BUSINESS CENTER	METLIFE MONTHLY INVOICE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	19,813.30
	Account **21640 - DENTAL INSURANCE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$38,121.73
Account **21650 - LIFE INSURANCE-UNIVERSAL**				
103624 - NATIONAL GUARDIAN LIFE INSURANCE CO.	NGL MONTHLY INVOICE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	75.85
	Account **21650 - LIFE INSURANCE-UNIVERSAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$75.85
Department **15 - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE**				
Business Unit **1505 - CITY MANAGER**				
Account **62210 - PRINTING**				
100177 - ALLEGRA PRINT & IMAGING	BUSINESS CARDS - CARTER	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	39.00
	Account **62210 - PRINTING** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$39.00
Account **62506 - WORK- STUDY**				
10407 - NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY	WORK STUDY APRIL - JUNE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	202.76
	Account **62506 - WORK- STUDY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$202.76
Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS**				
17429 - CITYFRONT INNOVATIONS, LLC	OVER THE PHONE INTERPRETATION	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	36.00
17098 - PHOENIX SECURITY LTD	SECURITY GUARDS FOR MORTON CIVIC CENTER JULY 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	6,976.75
	Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$7,012.75
Account **68205 - CONTINGENCIES**				
103120 - LURVEY LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	KEENEY CULDESAC	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,063.80
	Account **68205 - CONTINGENCIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$1,063.80
	Business Unit **1505 - CITY MANAGER** Totals	Invoice Transactions 5		$8,318.31
Business Unit **1510 - PUBLIC INFORMATION**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
12151 - MULTILINGUAL CONNECTIONS LLC	TRANSLATIONS FOR E-NEWS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	175.00
12151 - MULTILINGUAL CONNECTIONS LLC	TRANSLATING E-NEWS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	175.00
12151 - MULTILINGUAL CONNECTIONS LLC	TRANSLATING SUMMER CAMP GUIDE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4,109.10
12151 - MULTILINGUAL CONNECTIONS LLC	TRANSLATING E-NEWS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	175.00
12151 - MULTILINGUAL CONNECTIONS LLC	TRANSLATING WHEEL TAX LETTER	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	157.14
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 5		$4,791.24
	Business Unit **1510 - PUBLIC INFORMATION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 5		$4,791.24
Business Unit **1520 - EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER**				
Account **65125 - OTHER COMMODITIES**				
105793 - BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	PPE PURCHASE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	155.40
	Account **65125 - OTHER COMMODITIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$155.40
	Business Unit **1520 - EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$155.40
Business Unit **1535 - OFFICE OF SUSTAINABILITY**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
11992 - COLLECTIVE RESOURCE INC.	COMPOSTING	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	214.32
11992 - COLLECTIVE RESOURCE INC.	COMPOSTING	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4,831.88
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$5,046.20
	Business Unit **1535 - OFFICE OF SUSTAINABILITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$5,046.20
Business Unit **1560 - REVENUE & COLLECTIONS**				
Account **62210 - PRINTING**				
103547 - MSF GRAPHICS, INC.	PRINT ORDER - VISITOR PASSES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,422.00
103547 - MSF GRAPHICS, INC.	PRINT ORDER - VISITOR PASSES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,382.50
103547 - MSF GRAPHICS, INC.	PRINT ORDER - VISITOR PASSES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,390.40
103547 - MSF GRAPHICS, INC.	VISITOR PARKING PASS ORDER	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,461.50
103547 - MSF GRAPHICS, INC.	PRINT ORDER - VISITOR PASSES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	750.50
	Account **62210 - PRINTING** Totals	Invoice Transactions 5		$6,406.90
Account **65045 - LICENSING/REGULATORY SUPP**				
101216 - COOK COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	TRANSFER STAMP ANNUAL FEES DUE TO COOK COUNTY	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,000.00
	Account **65045 - LICENSING/REGULATORY SUPP** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$1,000.00
	Business Unit **1560 - REVENUE & COLLECTIONS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 6		$7,406.90
Business Unit **5300 - ECON. DEVELOPMENT**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
269185 - COSTAR GROUP, INC.	2021-22 CHARGES FOR REAL ESTATE LISTING SERVICE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	15,259.91
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$15,259.91
Account **62659 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP CONTRIBUTIONS**				
120606 - CHICAGO'S NORTH SHORE CONVENTION &	CONTRIBUTION TO TOURISM MARKETING AGENCY	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	41,805.00
	Account **62659 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP CONTRIBUTIONS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$41,805.00
	Business Unit **5300 - ECON. DEVELOPMENT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$57,064.91
	Department **15 - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 21		$82,782.96
Department **17 - LAW**				
Business Unit **1705 - LEGAL ADMINISTRATION**				
Account **62130 - LEGAL SERVICES-GENERAL**				
16998 - CIOX HEALTH	MEDICAL RECORDS - CALHOUN	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	195.06
16998 - CIOX HEALTH	MEDICAL RECORDS- WEBER	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	63.12
	Account **62130 - LEGAL SERVICES-GENERAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$258.18
Account **62295 - TRAINING & TRAVEL**				
18472 - NICHOLAS CUMMINGS	AIRFARE REIMBURSEMENT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	117.38
	Account **62295 - TRAINING & TRAVEL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$117.38
	Business Unit **1705 - LEGAL ADMINISTRATION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$375.56
	Department **17 - LAW** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$375.56
Department **19 - ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**				
Business Unit **1929 - HUMAN RESOURCE DIVISION**				
Account **62160 - EMPLOYMENT TESTING SERVICES**				
101690 - ERGOMETRICS	EMPLOYMENT TESTING-ERGOMETRICS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,200.00
102530 - ILLINOIS STATE POLICE	EMPLOYMENT BACKGROUND CHECKS-ILLINOIS STATE POLICE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	729.75
	Account **62160 - EMPLOYMENT TESTING SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$1,929.75
	Business Unit **1929 - HUMAN RESOURCE DIVISION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$1,929.75
Business Unit **1932 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIVI.**				
Account **62340 - IT COMPUTER SOFTWARE**				
100057 - ACCELA, INC.	ACCELA BUSINESS LICENSING	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	107,730.38
100057 - ACCELA, INC.	PARTIAL PAYMENT PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	15,000.00
321333 - HEARTLAND BUSINESS SYSTEMS	CISCO SYSTEMS SECURITY ENTERPRISE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	(9,624.00)
321333 - HEARTLAND BUSINESS SYSTEMS	CISCO SYSTEMS SECURITY ENTERPRISE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	138,155.04
17587 - IROL OPERATIONS, INC.	API PROJECT DEVELOPMENT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4,800.00
17587 - IROL OPERATIONS, INC.	API ANNUAL MAINTENANCE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	960.00
11381 - SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	RENEWAL OF RAPID7 INSIGHTIDR SIEM	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	38,550.00
	Account **62340 - IT COMPUTER SOFTWARE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 7		$295,571.42
Account **62380 - COPY MACHINE CHARGES**				
149274 - CHICAGO OFFICE TECHNOLOGY GROUP	COPYING SERVICES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,448.72
149274 - CHICAGO OFFICE TECHNOLOGY GROUP	COPYING SERVICES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,252.25
149274 - CHICAGO OFFICE TECHNOLOGY GROUP	COPYING SERVICES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,367.68
	Account **62380 - COPY MACHINE CHARGES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$6,068.65
Account **62506 - WORK- STUDY**				
10407 - NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY	WORK STUDY APRIL - JUNE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	667.30
	Account **62506 - WORK- STUDY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$667.30
Account **65555 - IT COMPUTER HARDWARE**				
321333 - HEARTLAND BUSINESS SYSTEMS	PURCHASE OF CISCO WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	15,262.00
	Account **65555 - IT COMPUTER HARDWARE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$15,262.00
	Business Unit **1932 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIVI.** Totals	Invoice Transactions 12		$317,569.37
Business Unit **1941 - PARKING ENFORCEMENT & TICKETS**				
Account **62451 - TOWING AND BOOTING CONTRACTS**				
238732 - Fay Robinson	TOW REFUND	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	230.00
	Account **62451 - TOWING AND BOOTING CONTRACTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$230.00

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS**				
17777 - DATA EQUIPMENT SERVICES, LLC	CELLULAR CHARGES FOR SMARKING SIGNS APR-JUN 2021	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	285.00
	Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$285.00
Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS**				
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	132.65
	Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$132.65
	Business Unit **1941 - PARKING ENFORCEMENT & TICKETS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	$647.65
Business Unit **1942 - SCHOOL CROSSING GUARDS**				
Account **61060 - SEASONAL EMPLOYEES**				
16228 - ANDY FRAIN SERVICES, INC.	CROSSING GUARD SERVICES FOR SCHOOLS-JUNE 2021	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	34,154.98
	Account **61060 - SEASONAL EMPLOYEES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$34,154.98
	Business Unit **1942 - SCHOOL CROSSING GUARDS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$34,154.98
Business Unit **1950 - FACILITIES**				
Account **62225 - BLDG MAINTENANCE SERVICES**				
322695 - ECO-CLEAN MAINTENANCE	DAILY JANITORIAL FOR SERVICE CENTER, FIRE/PD CIVIC	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	7,874.00
225034 - JASCO ELECTRIC CORPORATION	ELECTRICAL WIRING TO LIGHTING AT JAMES PARK	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,260.00
225034 - JASCO ELECTRIC CORPORATION	DIRECTIONAL BORE FOR CONDUIT FOR LIGHTING AT JAMES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4,694.00
	Account **62225 - BLDG MAINTENANCE SERVICES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	$15,828.00
Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS**				
104107 - PITNEY BOWES	POSTAGE METER SERVICE AND SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	277.98
104729 - SIEMENS INDUSTRY, INC.	HVAC SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE AND R- BAS FOR PDHQ	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	14,940.00
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	176.00
	Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	$15,393.98
Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	8,162.81
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	807.63
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,425.12
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	205.31
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,161.38
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	835.31
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	23.93
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4,877.30
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	7,419.00
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,720.63
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	94.88
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	33.71
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	88.71
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	435.12
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	98.65
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	77.96
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	151.19
	Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY** Totals		Invoice Transactions 17	$29,618.64
Account **65020 - CLOTHING**				
101064 - CINTAS #22	THREE YEAR UNIFORM AGREEMENT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	84.84
101064 - CINTAS #22	THREE YEAR UNIFORM AGREEMENT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	84.84
	Account **65020 - CLOTHING** Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	$169.68
Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES**				
10546 - SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	178.80
	Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$178.80
Account **65050 - BLDG MAINTENANCE MATERIAL**				
17268 - HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC. DBA THE HOME DEPOT PRO	STOCK MATERIAL FOR CIVIC CENTER	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	154.02
	Account **65050 - BLDG MAINTENANCE MATERIAL** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$154.02
Account **65090 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT**				
314306 - CINTAS CORPORATION #2	FIRST AID CABINET	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	33.20
	Account **65090 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$33.20
	Business Unit **1950 - FACILITIES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 28	$61,376.32
	Department **19 - ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 46	$415,678.07
Department **21 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**				
Business Unit **2115 - PROPERTY STANDARDS**				
Account **65020 - CLOTHING**				
222307 - VCG UNIFORM	EMBROIDER COE LOGO ONTO INSPECTOR'S SHIRTS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	275.95
	Account **65020 - CLOTHING** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$275.95
	Business Unit **2115 - PROPERTY STANDARDS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$275.95
Business Unit **2126 - BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICES**				
Account **62190 - GRAFFITI REMOVAL SERVICES**				
102259 - HAROLD'S TRUE VALUE HARDWARE	GRAFFITI REMOVAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	19.49
	Account **62190 - GRAFFITI REMOVAL SERVICES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$19.49
Account **62236 - SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE**				
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	151.60
	Account **62236 - SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$151.60
	Business Unit **2126 - BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	$171.09
	Department **21 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT** Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	$447.04
Department **22 - POLICE**				
Business Unit **2205 - POLICE ADMINISTRATION**				
Account **62210 - PRINTING**				
291625 - THE PRINTED WORD, INC.	PRINTING SERVICES - BUSINESS CARDS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	30.00
	Account **62210 - PRINTING** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$30.00
Account **62272 - OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**				
103845 - NOVY-BENNEWITZ, CARA	WELLNESS TESTING 2021	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,275.00
300517 - WILD CROW COMMUNICATION, INC	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - JULY	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	330.00
	Account **62272 - OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	$2,605.00
Account **62360 - MEMBERSHIP DUES**				
101769 - CITY OF EVANSTON PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH - OFFICE OF ADMIN	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	30.00
	Account **62360 - MEMBERSHIP DUES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$30.00
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
101769 - CITY OF EVANSTON PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH - OFFICE OF ADMIN	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	174.19
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$174.19
Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS**				
14910 - SUPERION, LLC	ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION CLIENT ARREST/CITATION PLATFORM	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	6,807.68
	Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$6,807.68
	Business Unit **2205 - POLICE ADMINISTRATION** Totals		Invoice Transactions 6	$9,646.87
Business Unit **2210 - PATROL OPERATIONS**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
102984 - LAUNDRY WORLD	LAUNDRY SERVICE - PRISONER BLANKETS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	350.00
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$350.00
Account **65020 - CLOTHING**				
102667 - J. G. UNIFORMS, INC	UNIFORM	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	197.00
102667 - J. G. UNIFORMS, INC	UNIFORM - PROMOTION	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	991.45
16782 - VELOCITY SYSTEMS	UNIFORM - VEST	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	775.00
16782 - VELOCITY SYSTEMS	UNIFORM	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	35.00
	Account **65020 - CLOTHING** Totals		Invoice Transactions 4	$1,998.45
	Business Unit **2210 - PATROL OPERATIONS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 5	$2,348.45
Business Unit **2215 - CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
110018 - T-MOBILE USA	INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	420.00
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$420.00
	Business Unit **2215 - CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$420.00
Business Unit **2255 - OFFICE-PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS**				
Account **62770 - MISCELLANEOUS**				
167307 - NET TRANSCRIPTS, INC.	TRANSCRIPTS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	15.92
	Account **62770 - MISCELLANEOUS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$15.92
	Business Unit **2255 - OFFICE-PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$15.92

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Business Unit **2260 - OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION**				
Account **62295 - TRAINING & TRAVEL**				
15671 - BRANDON MARX	MEAL ALLOWANCE - FBI CARBINE INSTRUCTOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	75.00
101769 - CITY OF EVANSTON PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH - OFFICE OF ADMIN	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	202.13
128935 - JEREMY NIEMAN	MEAL ALLOWANCE - FBI CARBINE INSTRUCTOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	75.00
128971 - RYAN GLEW	TRAINING/TRAVEL - EXECUTIVE MGMT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	390.57
12788 - DALTON SERVATIUS	MEAL ALLOWANCE - FBI CARBINE INSTRUCTOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	75.00
	Account **62295 - TRAINING & TRAVEL** Totals		Invoice Transactions 5	$817.70
Account **65095 - OFFICE SUPPLIES**				
103883 - OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES - POLICE ADMIN	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	21.99
103883 - OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES - POLICE ADMIN	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	786.42
103883 - OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES - POLICE ADMIN	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	51.66
	Account **65095 - OFFICE SUPPLIES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	$860.07
	Business Unit **2260 - OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION** Totals		Invoice Transactions 8	$1,677.77
Business Unit **2265 - NEIGHBORHOOD ENFORCEMENT TEAM**				
Account **65122 - NARCOTICS ENFORCEMENT EXPENSE**				
18473 - TRENTON HUNT	SEIZED FUNDS 21-2872 REIMBURSEMENT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	380.00
	Account **65122 - NARCOTICS ENFORCEMENT EXPENSE** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$380.00
	Business Unit **2265 - NEIGHBORHOOD ENFORCEMENT TEAM** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$380.00
Business Unit **2270 - TRAFFIC BUREAU**				
Account **62451 - TOWING AND BOOTING CONTRACTS**				
103795 - NORTH SHORE TOWING	TOW & HOOK	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	75.00
103795 - NORTH SHORE TOWING	TOW & HOOK / CLEANUP	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	10.00
	Account **62451 - TOWING AND BOOTING CONTRACTS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	$85.00
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
103560 - MUNICIPAL ELECTRONICS INC	RADAR CERTIFICATION	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	625.00
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$625.00
	Business Unit **2270 - TRAFFIC BUREAU** Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	$710.00
Business Unit **2280 - ANIMAL CONTROL**				
Account **62272 - OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**				
100162 - ALARM DETECTION SYSTEMS, INC.	ALARM SYSTEM - ANIMAL SHELTER	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	181.98
	Account **62272 - OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$181.98
Account **64015 - NATURAL GAS**				
103744 - NICOR	GAS - ANIMAL SHELTER	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	578.00
	Account **64015 - NATURAL GAS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$578.00
	Business Unit **2280 - ANIMAL CONTROL** Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	$759.98
Business Unit **2291 - PROPERTY BUREAU**				
Account **65125 - OTHER COMMODITIES**				
104760 - SIRCHIE FINGERPRINTS LABS INC.	EVIDENCE SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	727.50
	Account **65125 - OTHER COMMODITIES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$727.50
	Business Unit **2291 - PROPERTY BUREAU** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$727.50
Business Unit **2295 - BUILDING MANAGEMENT**				
Account **62225 - BLDG MAINTENANCE SERVICES**				
102318 - HENRICHSEN FIRE & SAFETY	FIRE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE SERVICE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	200.30
313740 - PHOENIX FIRE SYSTEMS, INC	FIRE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE SERVICE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	595.00
	Account **62225 - BLDG MAINTENANCE SERVICES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	$795.30
Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES**				
10546 - SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	138.36
10546 - SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,145.23
	Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	$1,283.59
Account **65125 - OTHER COMMODITIES**				
102137 - GRAINGER, INC., W.W.	LIGHT BULBS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	95.04
	Account **65125 - OTHER COMMODITIES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$95.04
	Business Unit **2295 - BUILDING MANAGEMENT** Totals		Invoice Transactions 5	$2,173.93
	Department **22 - POLICE** Totals		Invoice Transactions 33	$18,860.42
Department **23 - FIRE MGMT & SUPPORT**				
Business Unit **2305 - FIRE MGT & SUPPORT**				
Account **62295 - TRAINING & TRAVEL**				
18370 - THOMAS MOON	TRAINING	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	938.35
	Account **62295 - TRAINING & TRAVEL** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$938.35
Account **65010 - BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS, MAPS**				
16991 - AHA ECC DISTRIBUTION	RESOURCE BOOKS AND MATERIALS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	429.00
	Account **65010 - BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS, MAPS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$429.00
Account **65020 - CLOTHING**				
100158 - AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	CLOTHING	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	380.00
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	49.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	155.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	44.90
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	23.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	23.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	54.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	49.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	42.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	46.90
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	95.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	107.85
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	119.90
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	179.85
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	111.90
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	49.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	60.90
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	119.90
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	119.90
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	49.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	35.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	55.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	50.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	501.50
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	77.90
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	131.80
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	15.95
11435 - TODAY'S UNIFORMS INC.	UNIFORMS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	61.90
	Account **65020 - CLOTHING** Totals		Invoice Transactions 28	$2,821.40
Account **65095 - OFFICE SUPPLIES**				
103883 - OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	79.90
	Account **65095 - OFFICE SUPPLIES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$79.90
	Business Unit **2305 - FIRE MGT & SUPPORT** Totals		Invoice Transactions 31	$4,268.65
Business Unit **2315 - FIRE SUPPRESSION**				
Account **65015 - CHEMICALS/ SALT**				
18327 - US GAS	OXYGEN TANKS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	88.00
	Account **65015 - CHEMICALS/ SALT** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$88.00
Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES**				
10546 - SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	65.76
10546 - SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	57.00
10546 - SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	188.78
10546 - SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	278.54
10546 - SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	203.20
	Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES** Totals		Invoice Transactions 5	$793.28
Account **65085 - MINOR EQUIPMENT & TOOLS**				
100158 - AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	HOSE, FIRE, AND FITTINGS, COUP	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,480.00
	Account **65085 - MINOR EQUIPMENT & TOOLS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$1,480.00
Account **65090 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT**				
100158 - AIR ONE EQUIPMENT	5-YEAR TURNOUT GEAR AGREEMENT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	17,887.00
	Account **65090 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT** Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	$17,887.00

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Account **65625 - FURNITURE & FIXTURES**				
102277 - HASTINGS AIR-ENERGY CONTROL	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE, REPAIR,	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	572.81
	Account **65625 - FURNITURE & FIXTURES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$572.81
	Business Unit **2315 - FIRE SUPPRESSION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 9		$20,821.09
	Department **23 - FIRE MGMT & SUPPORT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 40		$25,089.74
Department **24 - HEALTH**				
Business Unit **2435 - PUBLIC HEALTH DIVISION**				
Account **53205 - FOOD VENDING MACHINE**				
18468 - KEELY KECK	OVERPAYMENT OF THE CANTEEN VENDING MACHINE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	260.00
	Account **53205 - FOOD VENDING MACHINE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$260.00
Account **62477 - PHEP GRANT-EXPENSE**				
101063 - CINTAS FIRST AID & SUPPLY	FIRST AID CABINET SUPPLY	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	55.52
103536 - MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.	IDPH USER FEE SUBSCRIPTION-STARCOM RADIOS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	200.00
	Account **62477 - PHEP GRANT-EXPENSE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$255.52
Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS**				
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	151.60
	Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$151.60
Account **65095 - OFFICE SUPPLIES**				
103883 - OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	14.49
	Account **65095 - OFFICE SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$14.49
	Business Unit **2435 - PUBLIC HEALTH DIVISION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 5		$681.61
	Department **24 - HEALTH** Totals	Invoice Transactions 5		$681.61
Department **30 - PARKS AND RECREATION**				
Business Unit **3020 - REC GENERAL SUPPORT**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	94.75
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$94.75
	Business Unit **3020 - REC GENERAL SUPPORT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$94.75
Business Unit **3025 - PARK UTILITIES**				
Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	94.00
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	130.44
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	61.04
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	125.74
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	24.22
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	198.12
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	125.45
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	41.27
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	578.55
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	8.20
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,559.26
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	24.22
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	377.10
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	174.93
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	78.43
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	79.12
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	23.84
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	36.38
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	25.13
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	46.14
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	20.99
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	125.64
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	32.29
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	30.12
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	32.46
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	19.43
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	25.06
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	32.22
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	283.31
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	48.20
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	48.19
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	69.87
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	36.54
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	26.57
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	65.67
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	55.42
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	28.27
	Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 37		$4,791.83
Account **64015 - NATURAL GAS**				
103744 - NICOR	UTILITIES: NICOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	39.72
103744 - NICOR	UTILITIES: NICOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	52.08
103744 - NICOR	UTILITIES: NICOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	51.11
103744 - NICOR	UTILITIES: NICOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	68.73
103744 - NICOR	UTILITIES: NICOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	43.76
	Account **64015 - NATURAL GAS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 5		$255.40
Account **65085 - MINOR EQUIPMENT & TOOLS**				
104672 - SERVICE SANITATION INC	PORTABLE RESTROOMS IN PARKS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	332.00
104672 - SERVICE SANITATION INC	PORTABLE RESTROOMS IN PARKS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	510.00
	Account **65085 - MINOR EQUIPMENT & TOOLS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$842.00
	Business Unit **3025 - PARK UTILITIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 44		$5,889.23
Business Unit **3030 - CROWN COMMUNITY CENTER**				
Account **62245 - OTHER EQMT MAINTENANCE**				
102755 - JORSON & CARLSON	ICE SCRAPER KNIVES CLEANED SHARPENED AND HONED	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	65.02
102755 - JORSON & CARLSON	ICE SCRAPER KNIVES CLEANED SHARPENED AND HONED	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	35.76
102755 - JORSON & CARLSON	ICE SCRAPER KNIVES CLEANED SHARPENED AND HONED	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	35.76
	Account **62245 - OTHER EQMT MAINTENANCE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$136.54
Account **62251 - CROWN CENTER SYSTEMS REPAIR**				
15844 - DUAL TEMP COMPANIES OF IL	MAINTENANCE SERVICE AGREEMENT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,828.27
15844 - DUAL TEMP COMPANIES OF IL	MAINTENANCE SERVICE AGREEMENT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,435.50
	Account **62251 - CROWN CENTER SYSTEMS REPAIR** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$7,263.77
Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES**				
100310 - ANDERSON PEST CONTROL	PEST CONTROL MAINTENANCE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	81.37
	Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$81.37
Account **62505 - INSTRUCTOR SERVICES**				
18372 - ALICIA HANNAH KIM	HOCKEY CAMP ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,862.50
18372 - ALICIA HANNAH KIM	HOCKEY CAMP ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,500.00
14991 - D.I.M.E.	DANCE CLASS INSTRUCTOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,500.00
18399 - JENESSA HERNANDEZ	HOCKEY CAMP DIRECTOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,500.00
18399 - JENESSA HERNANDEZ	HOCKEY CAMP DIRECTOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,500.00
18359 - MELINA M. MAGGIO	HOCKEY CAMP ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,600.00
18359 - MELINA M. MAGGIO	HOCKEY CAMP ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,750.00
	Account **62505 - INSTRUCTOR SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 7		$14,212.50
Account **62508 - SPORTS OFFICIALS**				
102871 - EDWARD KLEPADLO	SOFTBALL LEAGUE UMPIRE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	144.00
298044 - MORRIS SCHWARTZ	SOFTBALL LEAGUE UMPIRE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,073.00
108186 - ZIMMERMAN, JAY	SOFTBALL LEAGUE UMPIRE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,332.00
	Account **62508 - SPORTS OFFICIALS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$3,549.00
Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	27,974.33
	Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$27,974.33
Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES**				
12792 - UNIFIRST CORPORATION	JANITORIAL SUPPLY	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	53.19
	Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$53.19
	Business Unit **3030 - CROWN COMMUNITY CENTER** Totals	Invoice Transactions 18		$53,270.70

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Business Unit **3035 - CHANDLER COMMUNITY CENTER**				
Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES**				
100310 - ANDERSON PEST CONTROL	MONTHLY PEST CONTROL	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	39.64
	Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$39.64
Account **62505 - INSTRUCTOR SERVICES**				
18193 - CHICAGO UNION	ULTIMATE FRISBEE INSTRUCTION	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,520.00
17229 - SPORTS FOR LIFE, LLC	TENNIS SPORTS INSTRUCTION	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	13,068.13
17229 - SPORTS FOR LIFE, LLC	TENNIS SPORTS INSTRUCTION	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	13,932.07
	Account **62505 - INSTRUCTOR SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$29,520.20
Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	931.11
	Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$931.11
	Business Unit **3035 - CHANDLER COMMUNITY CENTER** Totals	Invoice Transactions 5		$30,490.95
Business Unit **3040 - FLEETWOOD JOURDAIN COM CT**				
Account **62225 - BLDG MAINTENANCE SERVICES**				
104914 - STA-KLEEN INC.	OVEN,HOOD & FILTERS CLEANING (JULY)	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	46.00
	Account **62225 - BLDG MAINTENANCE SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$46.00
Account **62505 - INSTRUCTOR SERVICES**				
18465 - SARAH KLOOS	YOGA ON THE BEACH	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	595.00
	Account **62505 - INSTRUCTOR SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$595.00
Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,946.72
	Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$2,946.72
Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES**				
10546 - SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	460.73
	Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$460.73
	Business Unit **3040 - FLEETWOOD JOURDAIN COM CT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 4		$4,048.45
Business Unit **3055 - LEVY CENTER SENIOR SERVICES**				
Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES**				
100310 - ANDERSON PEST CONTROL	MONTHLY PEST CONTROL	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	57.81
	Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$57.81
Account **62695 - COUPON PMTS-CAB SUBSIDY**				
315915 - AMERICAN TAXI DISPATCH, INC.	TAXI REIMBURSEMENT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	50.00
	Account **62695 - COUPON PMTS-CAB SUBSIDY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$50.00
Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	6,019.00
	Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$6,019.00
Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES**				
246872 - CHEMCRAFT INDUSTRIES, INC.	MAINTENANCE ON KAIVAC	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	133.74
17268 - HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC. DBA THE HOME DEPOT PRO	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	200.30
	Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$334.04
Account **65095 - OFFICE SUPPLIES**				
103883 - OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	10.88
103883 - OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	80.54
	Account **65095 - OFFICE SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$91.42
Account **65110 - RECREATION SUPPLIES**				
106804 - MIDWEST GROUNDCOVERS	FLOWERS FOR GARDEN POTS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	97.20
106804 - MIDWEST GROUNDCOVERS	FLOWERS FOR GARDEN	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	134.15
	Account **65110 - RECREATION SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$231.35
	Business Unit **3055 - LEVY CENTER SENIOR SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 9		$6,783.62
Business Unit **3080 - BEACHES**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	37.90
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$37.90
Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	139.90
	Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$139.90
Account **65035 - PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**				
105576 - WILMETTE HARBOR ASSOC.	GAS FOR LAKEFRONT BOATS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	142.68
	Account **65035 - PETROLEUM PRODUCTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$142.68
Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES**				
17268 - HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC. DBA THE HOME DEPOT PRO	LAKEFRONT CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	127.63
17268 - HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC. DBA THE HOME DEPOT PRO	LAKEFRONT CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	48.81
17268 - HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC. DBA THE HOME DEPOT PRO	LAKEFRONT CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	363.96
17268 - HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC. DBA THE HOME DEPOT PRO	LAKEFRONT CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	32.54
17268 - HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC. DBA THE HOME DEPOT PRO	LAKEFRONT CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	454.84
17268 - HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC. DBA THE HOME DEPOT PRO	LAKEFRONT CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	151.65
17268 - HOME DEPOT U.S.A., INC. DBA THE HOME DEPOT PRO	LAKEFRONT CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	167.04
	Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 7		$1,346.47
	Business Unit **3080 - BEACHES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 10		$1,666.95
Business Unit **3095 - CROWN ICE RINK**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	18.95
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$18.95
	Business Unit **3095 - CROWN ICE RINK** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$18.95
Business Unit **3100 - SPORTS LEAGUES**				
Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES**				
100310 - ANDERSON PEST CONTROL	MONTHLY PEST CONTROL	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	121.15
100310 - ANDERSON PEST CONTROL	MONTHLY PEST CONTROL	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	57.87
100310 - ANDERSON PEST CONTROL	MONTHLY PEST CONTROL	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	48.95
	Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$227.97
	Business Unit **3100 - SPORTS LEAGUES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$227.97
Business Unit **3215 - YOUTH ENGAGEMENT DIVISION**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	56.85
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$56.85
	Business Unit **3215 - YOUTH ENGAGEMENT DIVISION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$56.85
Business Unit **3225 - GIBBS-MORRISON CULTURAL CENTER**				
Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES**				
100310 - ANDERSON PEST CONTROL	MONTHLY PEST CONTROL	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	68.10
	Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$68.10
Account **62505 - INSTRUCTOR SERVICES**				
15877 - ANDRE L LEE	GIBBS STEPPING CLASS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	647.50
	Account **62505 - INSTRUCTOR SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$647.50
Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS**				
151986 - CINTAS CORPORATION #769	MONTHLY MAT SERVICE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	35.00
	Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$35.00
Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	413.17
	Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$413.17
Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES**				
10546 - SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	88.82
	Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$88.82
	Business Unit **3225 - GIBBS-MORRISON CULTURAL CENTER** Totals	Invoice Transactions 5		$1,252.59
Business Unit **3605 - ECOLOGY CENTER**				
Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES**				
100310 - ANDERSON PEST CONTROL	MONTHLY PEST CONTROL	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	88.35
	Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$88.35
Account **62505 - INSTRUCTOR SERVICES**				
11642 - LILY CIGAN	YOGA PROGRAM INSTRUCTION	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,094.00
	Account **62505 - INSTRUCTOR SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$1,094.00
Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	472.21
	Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$472.21
	Business Unit **3605 - ECOLOGY CENTER** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$1,654.56

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Business Unit **3710 - NOYES CULTURAL ARTS CENTER**				
Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES**				
100310 - ANDERSON PEST CONTROL	MONTHLY PEST CONTROL	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	53.21
	Account **62495 - LICENSED PEST CONTROL SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$53.21
Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,537.45
	Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$1,537.45
Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES**				
10546 - SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,786.66
10546 - SUPERIOR INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	89.86
	Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$1,876.52
	Business Unit **3710 - NOYES CULTURAL ARTS CENTER** Totals	Invoice Transactions 4		$3,467.18
Business Unit **3720 - CULTURAL ARTS PROGRAMS**				
Account **62505 - INSTRUCTOR SERVICES**				
15869 - KARIN MCKIE	STAGE COMBAT INSTRUCTION	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	600.00
317729 - MAX DINERSTEIN	INSTRUCTION AND EDITING FILME PROJECT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	730.00
317729 - MAX DINERSTEIN	INSTRUCTION AND COUNSELING	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,150.00
16022 - SUSAN LYNN TECKTIEL	ASSISTANT TEACHER	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	250.00
	Account **62505 - INSTRUCTOR SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 4		$2,730.00
	Business Unit **3720 - CULTURAL ARTS PROGRAMS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 4		$2,730.00
Business Unit **3805 - FACILITIES ADMINISTRATION**				
Account **64015 - NATURAL GAS**				
103744 - NICOR	UTILITIES: NICOR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	53.79
	Account **64015 - NATURAL GAS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$53.79
	Business Unit **3805 - FACILITIES ADMINISTRATION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$53.79
	Department **30 - PARKS AND RECREATION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 113		$111,706.54
Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY**				
Business Unit **4105 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY ADMIN**				
Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS**				
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	850.00
	Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$850.00
	Business Unit **4105 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY ADMIN** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$850.00
Business Unit **4320 - FORESTRY**				
Account **62385 - TREE SERVICES**				
13567 - ARBORGREEN TREE SERVICE INC.	TREE REMOVAL - LEAHY PARK	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4,000.00
223694 - LANDSCAPE CONCEPTS MANAGEMENT, INC.	FY2021 TREE AND STUMP REMOVAL CONTRACT BID 21-11	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	28,515.00
103795 - NORTH SHORE TOWING	TOWING - FORESTRY	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	75.00
	Account **62385 - TREE SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$32,590.00
	Business Unit **4320 - FORESTRY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$32,590.00
Business Unit **4330 - GREENWAYS**				
Account **62195 - LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SERVICES**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	24.22
15623 - HERRERA LANDSCAPE SNOW REMOVAL, INC	FY2021 STREETSCAPE AND LANDSCAPE CONTRACT (Bid 19-14)	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	7,684.00
15623 - HERRERA LANDSCAPE SNOW REMOVAL, INC	FY2021 GREEN BAY RD LANDSCAPE CONTRACT (Bid 20-15)	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	5,670.18
	Account **62195 - LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$13,378.40
Account **62199 - PARK MNTNCE & FURNITURE RPLCMN**				
103617 - NATIONAL AWARDS & FINE GIFTS	MEMORIAL BENCH PLAQUE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	24.00
	Account **62199 - PARK MNTNCE & FURNITURE RPLCMN** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$24.00
Account **65005 - AGRI/BOTANICAL SUPPLIES**				
106804 - MIDWEST GROUNDCOVERS	PLANTS - LUNT PARK	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	173.17
	Account **65005 - AGRI/BOTANICAL SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$173.17
	Business Unit **4330 - GREENWAYS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 5		$13,575.57
Business Unit **4400 - CAPITAL PLANNING & ENGINEERING**				
Account **65085 - MINOR EQUIPMENT & TOOLS**				
102785 - KARA COMPANY INC.	SURVEY EQUIPMENT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	215.44
	Account **65085 - MINOR EQUIPMENT & TOOLS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$215.44
	Business Unit **4400 - CAPITAL PLANNING & ENGINEERING** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$215.44
Business Unit **4520 - TRAF. SIG.& ST LIGHT MAINT**				
Account **64008 - FESTIVAL LIGHTING**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	40.39
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	33.78
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	9.35
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1.05
	Account **64008 - FESTIVAL LIGHTING** Totals	Invoice Transactions 4		$84.57
Account **65070 - OFFICE/OTHER EQT MTN MATL**				
120248 - ELCAST LIGHTING	STREET LIGHT FIXTURE REPAIR	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	905.40
	Account **65070 - OFFICE/OTHER EQT MTN MATL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$905.40
Account **65115 - TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPPLI**				
105435 - VULCAN INC.	VARIOUS ALUMINUM TRAFFIC SIGN BLANKS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	6,343.75
	Account **65115 - TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPPLI** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$6,343.75
	Business Unit **4520 - TRAF. SIG.& ST LIGHT MAINT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 6		$7,333.72
	Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 16		$54,564.73
	Fund 100 - GENERAL FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 285**		**$753,808.37**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **175 - GENERAL ASSISTANCE FUND**				
Department **24 - HEALTH**				
Business Unit **4605 - GENERAL ASSISTANCE ADMIN**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
10998 - NJS ENTERPRISES, INC.	USED BY GENERAL ASST TO MONITOR AND MAINTAIN CLIENT FILES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4,000.00
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$4,000.00
	Business Unit **4605 - GENERAL ASSISTANCE ADMIN** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$4,000.00
	Department **24 - HEALTH** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$4,000.00
	Fund 175 - GENERAL ASSISTANCE FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 1**		**$4,000.00**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **200 - MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND**				
Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY**				
Business Unit **5100 - MOTOR FUEL TAX - ADMINISTRATION**				
Account **64007 - TRAFFIC LIGHT ELECTRICITY**				
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4.85
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	9.70
	Account **64007 - TRAFFIC LIGHT ELECTRICITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions	2	$14.55
Account **65055 - MATER. TO MAINT. IMP.**				
13666 - BUILDERS ASPHALT, LLC	FY2021 HOT MIX ASPHALT PURCHASE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	63.24
13666 - BUILDERS ASPHALT, LLC	FY2021 HOT MIX ASPHALT PURCHASE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	531.34
13666 - BUILDERS ASPHALT, LLC	FY2021 HOT MIX ASPHALT PURCHASE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	155.00
13666 - BUILDERS ASPHALT, LLC	FY2021 HOT MIX ASPHALT PURCHASE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	125.86
13666 - BUILDERS ASPHALT, LLC	FY2021 HOT MIX ASPHALT PURCHASE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	280.86
13666 - BUILDERS ASPHALT, LLC	FY2021 HOT MIX ASPHALT PURCHASE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	216.38
13666 - BUILDERS ASPHALT, LLC	FY2021 HOT MIX ASPHALT PURCHASE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	81.84
13666 - BUILDERS ASPHALT, LLC	FY2021 HOT MIX ASPHALT PURCHASE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	373.24
	Account **65055 - MATER. TO MAINT. IMP.** Totals	Invoice Transactions	8	$1,827.76
Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS**				
153783 - INTERRA, INC.	MATERIAL TESTING - CONTRACT EXTENSION	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,026.50
	Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$2,026.50
	Business Unit **5100 - MOTOR FUEL TAX - ADMINISTRATION** Totals	Invoice Transactions	11	$3,868.81
Business Unit **5105 - MOTOR FUEL TAX - REBUILD IL**				
Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS**				
120125 - J.A. JOHNSON PAVING CO	2021 REBUILD IL/MFT STREET RESURFACING	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	325,829.75
	Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$325,829.75
	Business Unit **5105 - MOTOR FUEL TAX - REBUILD IL** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$325,829.75
	Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY** Totals	Invoice Transactions	12	$329,698.56
	Fund 200 - MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions**	**12**	**$329,698.56**

CITY OF EVANSTON
BILLS LIST
PERIOD ENDING 08.10.2021

215 CDBG FUND

Accounts Payable by G/L Distribution Report

Payment Date Range 08/10/21 - 08/10/21

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **215 - CDBG FUND**				
Department **21 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**				
Business Unit **5260 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**				
Account **63065 - DIRECT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO BUSINESSES**				
17453 - EVANSTON DEVELOPMENT COOPERATIVE	FINAL DRAW - DIRECT BUSINESS ASSISTANCE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	30,000.00
	Account **63065 - DIRECT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO BUSINESSES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$30,000.00
	Business Unit **5260 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$30,000.00
	Department **21 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$30,000.00
	Fund 215 - CDBG FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 1**		**$30,000.00**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **240 - HOME FUND**				
Department **21 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**				
Business Unit **5430 - HOME FUND**				
Account **65538 - TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE**				
101187 - CONNECTIONS FOR THE HOMELESS	18TH DISBURSEMENT OF 2019 TBRA AND 4TH OF 2020 TBRA	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	16,992.83
	Account **65538 - TENANT-BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$16,992.83
	Business Unit **5430 - HOME FUND** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$16,992.83
	Department **21 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$16,992.83
	Fund 240 - HOME FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 1**		**$16,992.83**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **330 - HOWARD-RIDGE TIF FUND**				
Department **99 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL**				
Business Unit **5860 - HOWARD RIDGE TIF**				
Account **62185 - CONSULTING SERVICES**				
102780 - KANE, MCKENNA AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	RESEARCH ANALYSIS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	131.25
	Account **62185 - CONSULTING SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$131.25
	Business Unit **5860 - HOWARD RIDGE TIF** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$131.25
	Department **99 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$131.25
	Fund 330 - HOWARD-RIDGE TIF FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 1**		**$131.25**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **335 - WEST EVANSTON TIF FUND**				
Department **99 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL**				
Business Unit **5870 - WEST EVANSTON TIF**				
Account **62185 - CONSULTING SERVICES**				
102780 - KANE, MCKENNA AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	RESEARCH ANALYSIS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	131.25
	Account **62185 - CONSULTING SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$131.25
	Business Unit **5870 - WEST EVANSTON TIF** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$131.25
	Department **99 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$131.25
	Fund 335 - WEST EVANSTON TIF FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 1**		**$131.25**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **340 - DEMPSTER-DODGE TIF FUND**				
Department **99 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL**				
Business Unit **5875 - DEMPSTER-DODGE TIF ADMIN ACCT**				
Account **62185 - CONSULTING SERVICES**				
102780 - KANE, MCKENNA AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	RESEARCH ANALYSIS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	131.25
	Account **62185 - CONSULTING SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$131.25
	Business Unit **5875 - DEMPSTER-DODGE TIF ADMIN ACCT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$131.25
	Department **99 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$131.25
	Fund 340 - DEMPSTER-DODGE TIF FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 1**		**$131.25**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **345 - CHICAGO-MAIN TIF**				
Department **99 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL**				
Business Unit **3400 - CHICAGO-MAIN TIF**				
Account **62185 - CONSULTING SERVICES**				
102780 - KANE, MCKENNA AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	RESEARCH ANALYSIS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	131.25
	Account **62185 - CONSULTING SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$131.25
Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS**				
133794 - PAN-OCEANIC	MAIN ST WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	391,574.63
16073 - PATRICK ENGINEERING, INC.	MAIN ST IMPROVEMENT PROJECT PHASE I & II ENGINEERING	* 08/10/2021	08/10/2021	11,552.61
	Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions	2	$403,127.24
	Business Unit **3400 - CHICAGO-MAIN TIF** Totals	Invoice Transactions	3	$403,258.49
	Department **99 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions	3	$403,258.49
	Fund 345 - CHICAGO-MAIN TIF Totals	**Invoice Transactions**	**3**	**$403,258.49**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **415 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND**				
Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY**				
Business Unit **4119 - 2019 GO BOND CAPITAL**				
Account **62145 - ENGINEERING SERVICES**				
102196 - GRUMMAN/BUTKUS ASSOCIATES	CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION FOR FIRE STATION 1	* 08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,054.48
244419 - KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	HVAC MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES-POLICE/FIRE HQ, FIRE 3 LEVY	* 08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,978.00
	Account **62145 - ENGINEERING SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions	2	$4,032.48
	Business Unit **4119 - 2019 GO BOND CAPITAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions	2	$4,032.48
Business Unit **4120 - 2020 GO BOND CAPITAL**				
Account **62145 - ENGINEERING SERVICES**				
101683 - EPSTEIN & SONS INTL, INC.	CHICAGO AVE CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENTS PHASE I ENGINEERING SERVICES	* 08/10/2021	08/10/2021	9,866.98
102363 - HOLABIRD & ROOT LLC	ANIMAL SHELTER-ARCHITECTURAL & ENGINEERING SERVICES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	11,755.50
104804 - SMITHGROUP, INC.	SOLE SOURCE - SHORELINE CONDITION ASSESSMENT	* 08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,160.00
	Account **62145 - ENGINEERING SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions	3	$22,782.48
Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS**				
100177 - ALLEGRA PRINT & IMAGING	QR CODE DECALS - GREENLEAF SHARED STREETS PROJECT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	134.00
	Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$134.00
	Business Unit **4120 - 2020 GO BOND CAPITAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions	4	$22,916.48
Business Unit **4121 - 2021 GO BOND CAPITAL**				
Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS**				
262173 - VALOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	EMERGENCY CONTRACT FOR FIRE STATION 4 REMEDIATION	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	11,037.00
	Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$11,037.00
	Business Unit **4121 - 2021 GO BOND CAPITAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$11,037.00
Business Unit **4219 - NON-BOND CAPITAL**				
Account **53735 - CURB/SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT FEE**				
18477 - SUZANNE CALDER	REFUND: 50/50 DUPLICATE PAYMENT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	111.10
	Account **53735 - CURB/SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT FEE** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$111.10
Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS**				
17649 - ROBE INC.	EVANSTON SHORELINE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT	* 08/10/2021	08/10/2021	87,435.92
	Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$87,435.92
	Business Unit **4219 - NON-BOND CAPITAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions	2	$87,547.02
	Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY** Totals	Invoice Transactions	9	$125,532.98
	Fund 415 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions**	**9**	**$125,532.98**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **416 - CROWN CONSTRUCTION FUND**				
Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY**				
Business Unit **4160 - CROWN CONSTRUCTION PROJECT**				
Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS**				
18015 - ANNETTE PRINCE	BIRD STRIKE MONITORING - ROBERT CROWN CENTER	* 08/10/2021	08/10/2021	180.00
18015 - ANNETTE PRINCE	BIRD STRIKE MONITORING - ROBERT CROWN CENTER	* 08/10/2021	08/10/2021	135.00
16678 - GREAT LAKES PLUMBING AND HEATING COMPANY	SOLE SOURCE HVAC MAINTENANCE SERVICES AT ROBERT CROWN	* 08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,568.75
16693 - H.M. WITT & CO.	ROBERT CROWN EVACUATION MAP HOLDERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	670.00
16119 - SKYRIM STUDIO INC	PUBLIC ART CONTRACT AWARD-ROBERT CROWN - BLESSING HANCOCK	* 08/10/2021	08/10/2021	65,000.00
	Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS** Totals		Invoice Transactions 5	$68,553.75
	Business Unit **4160 - CROWN CONSTRUCTION PROJECT** Totals		Invoice Transactions 5	$68,553.75
	Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY** Totals		Invoice Transactions 5	$68,553.75
	Fund 416 - CROWN CONSTRUCTION FUND Totals		**Invoice Transactions 5**	**$68,553.75**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **505 - PARKING SYSTEM FUND**				
Department **19 - ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**				
Business Unit **7005 - PARKING SYSTEM MGT**				
Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS**				
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	39.66
	Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$39.66
Account **65095 - OFFICE SUPPLIES**				
103883 - OFFICE DEPOT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	9.94
	Account **65095 - OFFICE SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$9.94
	Business Unit **7005 - PARKING SYSTEM MGT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$49.60
Business Unit **7015 - PARKING LOTS & METERS**				
Account **62230 - IMPROVEMENT MAINT SERVICE**				
203703 - FASTSIGNS LINCOLNWOOD	8 PAYBOX DECALS-HOWARD ST	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	99.02
203703 - FASTSIGNS LINCOLNWOOD	BICYCLE PARKING SIGNS-SHERMAN PLAZA	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	136.80
	Account **62230 - IMPROVEMENT MAINT SERVICE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$235.82
	Business Unit **7015 - PARKING LOTS & METERS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$235.82
Business Unit **7025 - CHURCH STREET GARAGE**				
Account **62400 - CONTRACT SVC-PARKING GARAGE**				
13097 - SP PLUS PARKING	GARAGE MANAGEMENT-AUGUST 2021	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	9,543.68
	Account **62400 - CONTRACT SVC-PARKING GARAGE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$9,543.68
Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS**				
313070 - LIONHEART CRITICAL POWER SPECIALISTS, INC	GENERATOR MAINTENANCE- CHURCH GARAGE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,525.65
	Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$1,525.65
	Business Unit **7025 - CHURCH STREET GARAGE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$11,069.33
Business Unit **7036 - SHERMAN GARAGE**				
Account **62400 - CONTRACT SVC-PARKING GARAGE**				
17098 - PHOENIX SECURITY LTD	SECURITY GUARDS-SHERMAN GARAGE JULY 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	12,852.00
13097 - SP PLUS PARKING	GARAGE MANAGEMENT-AUGUST 2021	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	17,352.50
	Account **62400 - CONTRACT SVC-PARKING GARAGE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$30,204.50
Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS**				
313070 - LIONHEART CRITICAL POWER SPECIALISTS, INC	GENERATOR MAINTENANCE- SHERMAN GARAGE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4,270.06
	Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$4,270.06
	Business Unit **7036 - SHERMAN GARAGE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$34,474.56
Business Unit **7037 - MAPLE GARAGE**				
Account **62400 - CONTRACT SVC-PARKING GARAGE**				
13097 - SP PLUS PARKING	GARAGE MANAGEMENT-AUGUST 2021	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	11,570.90
	Account **62400 - CONTRACT SVC-PARKING GARAGE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$11,570.90
Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS**				
313070 - LIONHEART CRITICAL POWER SPECIALISTS, INC	GENERATOR MAINTENANCE- MAPLE GARAGE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,583.02
	Account **62509 - SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$1,583.02
	Business Unit **7037 - MAPLE GARAGE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$13,153.92
	Department 19 - ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES Totals	**Invoice Transactions 11**		**$58,983.23**
	Fund 505 - PARKING SYSTEM FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 11**		**$58,983.23**

Vendor	Invoice Description		G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **510 - WATER FUND**					
Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY**					
Business Unit **4200 - WATER PRODUCTION**					
Account **56140 - FEES AND MERCHANDISE SALE**					
102499 - ILLINOIS DEPT OF REVENUE	*SALES TAX JUNE 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,771.00
		Account **56140 - FEES AND MERCHANDISE SALE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$2,771.00
Account **62180 - STUDIES**					
104981 - AECOM USA, INC.	DEVELOPMENT OF WATER UTILITY CONTINUITY OF OPERATIONS		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	9,018.13
		Account **62180 - STUDIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$9,018.13
Account **62210 - PRINTING**					
100177 - ALLEGRA PRINT & IMAGING	BUSINESS CARDS FOR DAVID MORRISSEY		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	39.00
		Account **62210 - PRINTING** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$39.00
Account **62295 - TRAINING & TRAVEL**					
11880 - CHRISTOPHER DEFER	REIMBURSEMENT FOR DIVE TRAINING		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	868.86
		Account **62295 - TRAINING & TRAVEL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$868.86
Account **62315 - POSTAGE**					
101832 - FEDERAL EXPRESS CORP.	SHIPPING		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	5.46
		Account **62315 - POSTAGE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$5.46
Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS**					
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	37.90
		Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$37.90
		Business Unit **4200 - WATER PRODUCTION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 6		$12,740.35
Business Unit **4208 - WATER BILLING**					
Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS**					
105394 - VERIZON WIRELESS	COMMUNICATION CHARGES JUNE 2021		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	114.03
		Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$114.03
Account **65070 - OFFICE/OTHER EQT MTN MATL**					
13096 - SUBSURFACE SOLUTIONS	TORQUE LIMITERS FOR BUTTERFLY VALVES		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	8,631.00
		Account **65070 - OFFICE/OTHER EQT MTN MATL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$8,631.00
		Business Unit **4208 - WATER BILLING** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$8,745.03
Business Unit **4210 - PUMPING**					
Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY**					
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	103,772.31
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	506.36
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,266.43
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	20.00
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	107.73
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED JUN 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	58.80
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED MAY 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	76,860.68
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED MAY 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	475.38
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED MAY 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,499.27
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED MAY 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	20.04
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED MAY 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	153.99
10730 - MC SQUARED ENERGY	UTILITIES: MC- SQUARED MAY 21		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	79.88
		Account **64005 - ELECTRICITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 12		$184,820.87
Account **65050 - BLDG MAINTENANCE MATERIAL**					
105119 - THELEN SAND & GRAVEL, INC.	COMPOST PLANT MIX		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,447.68
		Account **65050 - BLDG MAINTENANCE MATERIAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$1,447.68
		Business Unit **4210 - PUMPING** Totals	Invoice Transactions 13		$186,268.55
Business Unit **4220 - FILTRATION**					
Account **62465 - OUTSIDE LABARATORY COSTS**					
106964 - EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL	FY 2021 LABORATORY TESTING-ROUTINE COMPLIANCE		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	192.50
106964 - EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL	FY 2021 LABORATORY TESTING-ROUTINE COMPLIANCE		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	50.00
106964 - EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL	FY 2021 LABORATORY TESTING-ROUTINE COMPLIANCE		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	210.00
106964 - EUROFINS EATON ANALYTICAL	FY 2021 LABORATORY TESTING-ROUTINE COMPLIANCE		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	520.00
		Account **62465 - OUTSIDE LABARATORY COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 4		$972.50
Account **65015 - CHEMICALS/ SALT**					
217862 - ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORPORATION	LIQUID CHLORINE (PER SPEC)		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,512.00
217862 - ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORPORATION	LIQUID CHLORINE (PER SPEC)		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	760.00
217862 - ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORPORATION	LIQUID ALUMINUM SULFATE (PER SPEC)		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,360.24
217862 - ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORPORATION	LIQUID ALUMINUM SULFATE (PER SPEC)		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,345.88
217862 - ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORPORATION	LIQUID CHLORINE (PER SPEC)		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	114.00
217862 - ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORPORATION	LIQUID ALUMINUM SULFATE (PER SPEC)		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,343.01
217862 - ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORPORATION	LIQUID ALUMINUM SULFATE (PER SPEC)		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,341.57
217862 - ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORPORATION	LIQUID ALUMINUM SULFATE (PER SPEC)		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,337.26
217862 - ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORPORATION	LIQUID ALUMINUM SULFATE (PER SPEC)		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,340.14
217862 - ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORPORATION	LIQUID CHLORINE (PER SPEC)		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,512.00
217862 - ALEXANDER CHEMICAL CORPORATION	LIQUID CHLORINE (PER SPEC)		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	50.00
		Account **65015 - CHEMICALS/ SALT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 11		$28,016.10
		Business Unit **4220 - FILTRATION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 15		$28,988.60
Business Unit **4225 - WATER OTHER OPERATIONS**					
Account **62185 - CONSULTING SERVICES**					
311629 - CAROLLO ENGINEERS, INC	HYDRAULIC MODELING SERVICES FY2021		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,824.99
		Account **62185 - CONSULTING SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$1,824.99
Account **62410 - LEAD SERVICE ABATEMENT**					
18259 - ZERO TECHNOLOGIES LLC	ZERO WATER PITCHERS		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	8,240.39
		Account **62410 - LEAD SERVICE ABATEMENT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$8,240.39
Account **62455 - WTR/SWR BILL PRINT AND MAIL CO**					
13723 - SEBIS DIRECT	UTILITY BILL PRINT AND MAIL SERVICES		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	795.27
		Account **62455 - WTR/SWR BILL PRINT AND MAIL CO** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$795.27
		Business Unit **4225 - WATER OTHER OPERATIONS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$10,860.65
Business Unit **4540 - DISTRIBUTION MAINTENANCE**					
Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS**					
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	172.16
		Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$172.16
Account **65055 - MATER. TO MAINT. IMP.**					
103795 - NORTH SHORE TOWING	TOW & HOOK		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	40.00
103795 - NORTH SHORE TOWING	TOW & HOOK		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	40.00
103795 - NORTH SHORE TOWING	TOW & HOOK		08/10/2021	08/10/2021	40.00
		Account **65055 - MATER. TO MAINT. IMP.** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$120.00
		Business Unit **4540 - DISTRIBUTION MAINTENANCE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 4		$292.16
		Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 43		$247,895.34
		Fund 510 - WATER FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 43**		**$247,895.34**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **513 - WATER DEPR IMPRV &EXTENSION FUND**				
Department **71 - UTILITIES**				
Business Unit **7330 - WATER FUND DEP, IMP, EXT**				
Account **62145 - ENGINEERING SERVICES**				
244419 - KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	HVAC MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES-POLICE/FIRE HQ, FIRE 3 LEVY	* 08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,740.00
	Account **62145 - ENGINEERING SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$3,740.00
Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS**				
156014 - BOLDER CONTRACTORS	2021 WATER MAIN AND STREET RESURFACING PROJECT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	546,422.40
133794 - PAN-OCEANIC	MAIN ST WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	167,817.70
	Account **65515 - OTHER IMPROVEMENTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$714,240.10
	Business Unit **7330 - WATER FUND DEP, IMP, EXT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$717,980.10
	Department **71 - UTILITIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$717,980.10
	Fund 513 - WATER DEPR IMPRV &EXTENSION FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 3**		**$717,980.10**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **515 - SEWER FUND**				
Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY**				
Business Unit **4530 - SEWER MAINTENANCE**				
Account **62415 - RESIDENTIAL DEBRIS/REMOVAL CONTRACTUAL COSTS**				
200552 - G & L CONTRACTORS, INC	FY2021 DEBRIS HAULING CONTRACT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4,840.00
	Account **62415 - RESIDENTIAL DEBRIS/REMOVAL CONTRACTUAL COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$4,840.00
Account **62455 - WTR/SWR BILL PRINT AND MAIL CO**				
13723 - SEBIS DIRECT	UTILITY BILL PRINT AND MAIL SERVICES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	795.27
	Account **62455 - WTR/SWR BILL PRINT AND MAIL CO** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$795.27
Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS**				
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	175.00
	Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$175.00
	Business Unit **4530 - SEWER MAINTENANCE** Totals	Invoice Transactions	3	$5,810.27
Business Unit **4531 - SEWER OTHER OPERATIONS**				
Account **62180 - STUDIES**				
307198 - HEY AND ASSOCIATES	STORMWATER MASTER PLAN	* 08/10/2021	08/10/2021	34,721.16
	Account **62180 - STUDIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$34,721.16
	Business Unit **4531 - SEWER OTHER OPERATIONS** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$34,721.16
Business Unit **4535 - SEWER IMPROVEMENTS**				
Account **62461 - SEWER MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS**				
156014 - BOLDER CONTRACTORS	2021 WATER MAIN AND STREET RESURFACING PROJECT BID 21-	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	79,293.60
	Account **62461 - SEWER MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$79,293.60
	Business Unit **4535 - SEWER IMPROVEMENTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$79,293.60
	Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY** Totals	Invoice Transactions	5	$119,825.03
	Fund 515 - SEWER FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions**	**5**	**$119,825.03**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **520 - SOLID WASTE FUND**				
Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY**				
Business Unit **4310 - RECYCLING AND ENVIRONMENTAL MAIN**				
Account **56155 - TRASH CART SALES**				
102499 - ILLINOIS DEPT OF REVENUE	*SALES TAX JUNE 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	8.00
	Account **56155 - TRASH CART SALES** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$8.00
Account **62390 - CONDOMINIUM REFUSE COLL**				
278136 - LAKESHORE RECYCLING SYSTEMS	FY2021 CONDOMINIUM REFUSE COLLECTION	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	36,848.00
	Account **62390 - CONDOMINIUM REFUSE COLL** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$36,848.00
Account **62405 - SWANCC DISPOSAL FEES**				
100496 - SOLID WASTE AGENCY NORTHERN COOK	FY2021 SWANCC DISPOSAL FESS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	59,738.00
	Account **62405 - SWANCC DISPOSAL FEES** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$59,738.00
Account **65055 - MATER. TO MAINT. IMP.**				
102339 - HIGH PSI LTD.	HIGH PRESSURE HOSE & COUPLERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	495.00
	Account **65055 - MATER. TO MAINT. IMP.** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$495.00
Account **65625 - FURNITURE & FIXTURES**				
107037 - GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY	SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE FANCY CANS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	7,278.01
107037 - GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY	SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE FANCY CANS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	486.31
183328 - REHRIG PACIFIC COMPANY	SOLE SOURCE PURCHASE REFUSE CARTS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	24,750.00
183328 - REHRIG PACIFIC COMPANY	95G YARD WASTE LIDS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,350.00
	Account **65625 - FURNITURE & FIXTURES** Totals	Invoice Transactions	4	$33,864.32
	Business Unit **4310 - RECYCLING AND ENVIRONMENTAL MAIN** Totals	Invoice Transactions	8	$130,953.32
	Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY** Totals	Invoice Transactions	8	$130,953.32
	Fund 520 - SOLID WASTE FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions**	**8**	**$130,953.32**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **600 - FLEET SERVICES FUND**				
Department **19 - ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**				
Business Unit **7710 - FLEET MAINTENANCE**				
Account **62245 - OTHER EQMT MAINTENANCE**				
104011 - ALTORFER INDUSTRIES, INC.	RENTAL UNIT FOR STREETS VEHICLE 608	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,148.50
245587 - SUBURBAN ACCENTS, INC.	SHOP SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	160.25
	Account **62245 - OTHER EQMT MAINTENANCE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$1,308.75
Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS**				
14093 - VERIZON NETWORKFLEET, INC.	AVL TRACKERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	525.00
	Account **64540 - TELECOMMUNICATIONS - WIRELESS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$525.00
Account **65035 - PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**				
17511 - AL WARREN OIL COMPANY, INC.	FUEL PURCHASE FROM JAN-JULY 5, 2021	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	10,054.56
17511 - AL WARREN OIL COMPANY, INC.	FUEL PURCHASE FROM JAN-JULY 5, 2021	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	10,126.88
17511 - AL WARREN OIL COMPANY, INC.	FUEL PURCHASE FROM JAN-JULY 5, 2021	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	20,670.00
	Account **65035 - PETROLEUM PRODUCTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$40,851.44
Account **65060 - MATER. TO MAINT. AUTOS**				
15228 - ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	STOCK FILTERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	16.78
104011 - ALTORFER INDUSTRIES, INC.	RENTAL CHARGES WHILE STREETS VEHICLE 608 IS BEING	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,959.75
104011 - ALTORFER INDUSTRIES, INC.	HYDRAULIC CONTROLS FOR STREETS VEHICLE 608	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,838.36
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	RETURN CREDIT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	(222.95)
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	COMPRESSOR FOR WATER VEHICLE 974	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	149.69
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	CORE RETURN	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	(230.00)
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	STOCK FILTERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	51.69
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	STOCK FILTERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	145.34
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	STOCK FILTERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	7.96
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	STOCK FILTERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	200.30
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	STOCK FOR FLEET	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	149.51
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	STOCK FILTERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	66.46
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	STOCK FOR FLEET	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	377.61
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	REPAIRS TO PD VEHICLE 81	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,018.85
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	BRAKES FOR PD VEHICLE 81	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	520.56
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	WIPERS FOR PD VEHICLE 69	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	14.89
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	STOCK FOR FLEET	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	498.77
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	STOCK FOR FLEET	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	172.08
322967 - APC STORES, INC., DBA BUMPER TO BUMPER	CREDIT FOR INVOICE 246932	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	(80.00)
100412 - ATLAS BOBCAT, INC.	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FOR REM VEHICLE 706	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	40.70
100430 - AUTO TRUCK GROUP	POWER CONVERTER FOR WATER VEHICLE 921	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	733.11
10790 - BALTIC MARINE SERVICES, INC.	FUEL SYSTEM FOR PRCS 445	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	818.61
285052 - CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND, LLC	STOCK FOR FLEET	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,097.60
285052 - CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND, LLC	STOCK FOR FLEET	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	714.22
285052 - CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND, LLC	STOCK BRAKE PARTS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	823.20
101300 - CUMBERLAND SERVICENTER	REPAIRS TO REM VEHICLE 712	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,229.50
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	PARTS AND LABOR NEEDED TO REPAIR STREETS VEHICLE #638	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	5,173.02
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	MIRROR REPAIR FOR PRCS VEHICLE 425	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	417.51
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	EGR REBUILD PARKING VEHICLE 145	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,860.42
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	EGR REBUILD MULTIPLE VEHICLES STOCK	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	334.87
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	SEAT BELT FOR PD VEHICLE 53	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	86.58
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	FRONT END STEERING PRCS VEHICLE 420	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	239.06
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	BRAKES FOR PRCS VEHICLE 420	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	71.40
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	STOCK VALVES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	210.64
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	TURBO SYSTEM FOR STREETS VEHICLE 601	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	108.73
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	TURBO CHARGER STREETS VEHICLE 601	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	57.46
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	BRAKES FOR FIRE BAT 21	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	379.59
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	COOLING SYSTEM FOR PARKING VEHICLE 145	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	802.75
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	FRONT END REPAIR FOR STREETS VEHICLE 601	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	482.36
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	STOCK GASKETS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	79.10
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	CREDIT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	(20.00)
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	BRAKES FOR PRCS VEHICLE 420	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	429.32
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	STOCK FOR FLEET	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	451.81
227800 - GOLF MILL FORD	STOCK VALVES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	662.45
101556 - HEART CERTIFIED AUTO CARE	ALIGNMENT FOR PD VEHICLE 81	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	89.00
101556 - HEART CERTIFIED AUTO CARE	ALIGNMENT FOR STREETS VEHICLE 601	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	89.00
102614 - INTERSTATE BATTERY OF NORTHERN CHICAGO	STOCK BATTERIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,170.86
14988 - JX PETERBILT / JX ENTERPRISES, INC.	DRIVER DOOR LATCH REM VEHICLE 717	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	276.04
14988 - JX PETERBILT / JX ENTERPRISES, INC.	BRAKE SYSTEM STREETS VEHICLE 613	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	365.93
102994 - LEACH ENTERPRISES, INC.	RETURN CREDIT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	(109.42)
102994 - LEACH ENTERPRISES, INC.	SHOP SUPPLIES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	91.31
102994 - LEACH ENTERPRISES, INC.	STOCK ADAPTERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	92.40
322710 - MID-TOWN PETROLEUM ACQUISITION LLC DBA:	DEF FLUID FOR MULTIPLE ALL DIESEL VEHICLES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	275.27
103795 - NORTH SHORE TOWING	TOW FOR PD VEHICLE 50	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	75.00
252920 - ORLANDO AUTO TOP	SEAT REBUILD FOR PD VEHICLE 69	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	575.00
243021 - R.N.O.W., INC.	SENSOR FOR REM VEHICLE 722	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	147.59
11319 - RAYES BOILER & WELDING, LTD	WELDING FOR REM VEHICLE 720	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,635.00
215687 - REINDERS, INC.	REPAIRS TO GREENWAYS VEHICLE 531	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	59.76
324612 - RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS, INC	RADIO FOR STREETS VEHICLE 623	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	290.00
324612 - RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS, INC	RADIO FOR STREETS VEHICLE 627	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	290.00
324612 - RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS, INC	COOLING SYSTEM STREETS VEHICLE 615	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	225.00
324612 - RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF ILLINOIS, INC	PARTS FOR REPAIR OF FORESTRY VEHICLE 821	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	9,416.29
256564 - SIGLER'S AUTOMOTIVE & BODY SHOP, INC.	PARTS AND LABOR NEEDED TO REPAIR VEHICLE 145	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	3,643.78
256564 - SIGLER'S AUTOMOTIVE & BODY SHOP, INC.	PARTS AND LABOR TO REPAIR PEO VEHICLE #117	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	5,209.60
104895 - SPRING ALIGN	REAR LEAF SPRING REPLACE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,726.18
104918 - STANDARD EQUIPMENT COMPANY	PARTS AND LABOR NEEDED TO REPAIR REM VEHICLE 741	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	11,350.34
105688 - ZARNOTH BRUSH WORKS, INC.	STOCK BEEOMS AND SWEEPERS FOR RECYCLING VEHICLES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	966.00
	Account **65060 - MATER. TO MAINT. AUTOS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 67		$62,889.59
Account **65065 - TIRES & TUBES**				
103795 - NORTH SHORE TOWING	TIRE CHANGE FOR PD VEHICLE 63	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	50.00
245860 - WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	TIRE REPAIR FOR GREENWAYS VEHICLE 526	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	186.00
245860 - WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	TIRES FOR PRCS VEHICLE 443	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	164.98
245860 - WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	STOCK TIRES FOR PD	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,268.00
245860 - WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	STOCK TIRES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	2,152.40
245860 - WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	STOCK TIRES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	763.70
245860 - WENTWORTH TIRE SERVICE	STOCK TIRES	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	812.10
	Account **65065 - TIRES & TUBES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 7		$5,397.18
Account **65085 - MINOR EQUIPMENT & TOOLS**				
109776 - ROMEO U. LIM, JR.	TOOL ALLOWANCE: ROMEO LIM	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	800.00
	Account **65085 - MINOR EQUIPMENT & TOOLS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$800.00
Account **65090 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT**				
151986 - CINTAS CORPORATION #769	FIRST AID CABINET	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	54.91
	Account **65090 - SAFETY EQUIPMENT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$54.91
	Business Unit **7710 - FLEET MAINTENANCE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 82		$111,826.87
	Department **19 - ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 82		$111,826.87
	Fund 600 - FLEET SERVICES FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 82**		**$111,826.87**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **605 - INSURANCE FUND**				
Department **99 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL**				
Business Unit **7800 - RISK MANAGEMENT**				
Account **62130 - LEGAL SERVICES-GENERAL**				
17226 - HERVAS, CONDON & BERSANI, P.C.	WITTENBERG ETHICS COMPLAINT	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	585.00
12974 - KLEIN, THORPE AND JENKINS, LTD	JUDICIAL WATCH V COE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4,979.87
17424 - ROCK FUSCO & CONNELLY, LLC	SANCHEZ V. THE VILLAGE OF WHEELING	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	19,852.73
279678 - TRIBLER ORPETT & MEYER, P. C.	GENERAL MATTERS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	148.30
279678 - TRIBLER ORPETT & MEYER, P. C.	LEGAL SERVICES - EVANS	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	1,581.00
	Account **62130 - LEGAL SERVICES-GENERAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions	5	$27,146.90
Account **62260 - SETTLEMENT COSTS - LIABILITY**				
244146 - CCMSI	CLAIMS & ADMIN FEE	08/10/2021	08/10/2021	4,750.00
	Account **62260 - SETTLEMENT COSTS - LIABILITY** Totals	Invoice Transactions	1	$4,750.00
	Business Unit **7800 - RISK MANAGEMENT** Totals	Invoice Transactions	6	$31,896.90
	Department **99 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions	6	$31,896.90
	Fund 605 - INSURANCE FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions**	**6**	**$31,896.90**
*** = Prior Fiscal Year Activity**		**Invoice Transactions**	**482**	**$3,163,091.17**

Vendor	Invoice Description	G/L Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund **100 - GENERAL FUND**				
Department **15 - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE**				
Business Unit **1505 - CITY MANAGER**				
Account **65025 - FOOD**				
18471 - GLYNIS DOYLE	*CHIEF COOK RETIREMENT PARTY	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	500.00
	Account **65025 - FOOD** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$500.00
	Business Unit **1505 - CITY MANAGER** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$500.00
Business Unit **1570 - ACCOUNTING**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
122687 - UNITED STATES TREASURY	*PCORI FEE-TASC,POLICE, AFSCME RHS PLANS	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	234.08
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$234.08
	Business Unit **1570 - ACCOUNTING** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$234.08
	Department **15 - CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$734.08
Department **17 - LAW**				
Business Unit **1705 - LEGAL ADMINISTRATION**				
Account **62130 - LEGAL SERVICES-GENERAL**				
101105 - CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY	*RECORD REQUEST-CERTIFIED CONVICTIONS	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	36.00
	Account **62130 - LEGAL SERVICES-GENERAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$36.00
	Business Unit **1705 - LEGAL ADMINISTRATION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$36.00
	Department **17 - LAW** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$36.00
Department **23 - FIRE MGMT & SUPPORT**				
Business Unit **2315 - FIRE SUPPRESSION**				
Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES**				
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES: JANITORIAL	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	127.40
	Account **65040 - JANITORIAL SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$127.40
	Business Unit **2315 - FIRE SUPPRESSION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$127.40
	Department **23 - FIRE MGMT & SUPPORT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$127.40
Department **24 - HEALTH**				
Business Unit **2420 - COVID CONTACT TRACING**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES:VACCINE	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	35.90
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$35.90
	Business Unit **2420 - COVID CONTACT TRACING** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$35.90
	Department **24 - HEALTH** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$35.90
Department **30 - PARKS AND RECREATION**				
Business Unit **3040 - FLEETWOOD JOURDAIN COM CT**				
Account **65110 - RECREATION SUPPLIES**				
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES: RECREATION SUPPLIES	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	618.10
	Account **65110 - RECREATION SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$618.10
	Business Unit **3040 - FLEETWOOD JOURDAIN COM CT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$618.10
Business Unit **3050 - RECREATION OUTREACH PROGRAM**				
Account **65110 - RECREATION SUPPLIES**				
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES: RECREATION SUPPLIES	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	245.16
	Account **65110 - RECREATION SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$245.16
	Business Unit **3050 - RECREATION OUTREACH PROGRAM** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$245.16
Business Unit **3720 - CULTURAL ARTS PROGRAMS**				
Account **65110 - RECREATION SUPPLIES**				
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES: ART CAMP SUPPLIES	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	516.21
	Account **65110 - RECREATION SUPPLIES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$516.21
	Business Unit **3720 - CULTURAL ARTS PROGRAMS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$516.21
	Department **30 - PARKS AND RECREATION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 3		$1,379.47
Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY**				
Business Unit **4300 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES**				
Account **62295 - TRAINING & TRAVEL**				
102457 - ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	*2021-2023 PEST CONTROL LICENSE- ADAM THEIS	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	60.00
	Account **62295 - TRAINING & TRAVEL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$60.00
	Business Unit **4300 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$60.00
	Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$60.00
	Fund 100 - GENERAL FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 9**		**$2,372.85**
Fund **176 - HUMAN SERVICES FUND**				
Department **24 - HEALTH**				
Business Unit **3215 - YOUTH ENGAGEMENT DIVISION**				
Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**				
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES:HHS- SUMMER YOUTH	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	399.00
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES:HHS- SUMMER YOUTH	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	169.98
	Account **62490 - OTHER PROGRAM COSTS** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$568.98
	Business Unit **3215 - YOUTH ENGAGEMENT DIVISION** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$568.98
	Department **24 - HEALTH** Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		$568.98
	Fund 176 - HUMAN SERVICES FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 2**		**$568.98**
Fund **215 - CDBG FUND**				
Department **21 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**				
Business Unit **5226 - CDBG-CV**				
Account **63045 - SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**				
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES:HHS- SUMMER YOUTH	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	39.92
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES:HHS- SUMMER YOUTH	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	199.84
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES:HHS- SUMMER YOUTH	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	113.56
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES:HHS- SUMMER YOUTH	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	311.42
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES:HHS- SUMMER YOUTH	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	482.76
104554 - SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	*SUPPLIES:HHS- SUMMER YOUTH	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	281.05
	Account **63045 - SUMMER YOUTH EMPLOYMENT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 6		$1,428.55
	Business Unit **5226 - CDBG-CV** Totals	Invoice Transactions 6		$1,428.55
	Department **21 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 6		$1,428.55
	Fund 215 - CDBG FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 6**		**$1,428.55**
Fund **510 - WATER FUND**				
Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY**				
Business Unit **4540 - DISTRIBUTION MAINTENANCE**				
Account **65055 - MATER. TO MAINT. IMP.**				
18309 - CP SOLUTIONS, INC.	SACRIFICIAL ANODES	08/10/2021	07/29/2021	10,428.00
	Account **65055 - MATER. TO MAINT. IMP.** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$10,428.00
	Business Unit **4540 - DISTRIBUTION MAINTENANCE** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$10,428.00
	Department **40 - PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$10,428.00
	Fund 510 - WATER FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 1**		**$10,428.00**
Fund **605 - INSURANCE FUND**				
Department **99 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL**				
Business Unit **7800 - RISK MANAGEMENT**				
Account **62130 - LEGAL SERVICES-GENERAL**				
18469 - LOUIS M. DEKMAR	*EXPERT RETAINER	07/29/2021	07/29/2021	3,000.00
	Account **62130 - LEGAL SERVICES-GENERAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$3,000.00
	Business Unit **7800 - RISK MANAGEMENT** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$3,000.00
	Department **99 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL** Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		$3,000.00
	Fund 605 - INSURANCE FUND Totals	**Invoice Transactions 1**		**$3,000.00**
*** = Prior Fiscal Year Activity**		**Invoice Transactions 19**		**$17,798.38**

CITY OF EVANSTON
BILLS LIST
PERIOD ENDING 08.10.2021 FY21

SUPPLEMENTAL LIST

ACH AND WIRE TRANSFERS

ACCOUNT NUMBER		SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
INSURANCE				
	VARIOUS	IPBC	MONTHLY HEALTH INSURANCE PREMIUM	$1,225,926.37
	VARIOUS	VARIOUS	WORKERS COMP	9,584.24
	VARIOUS	VARIOUS	WORKERS COMP	16,177.41
				1,251,688.02
VARIOUS				
	VARIOUS	BMO	PURCHASING CARD-MAY, 2021	204,958.84
	VARIOUS	TWIN EAGLE	NATURAL GAS JULY, 2021	15,783.95
				220,742.79
				1,472,430.81
			Grand Total	**4,653,320.36**

PREPARED BY _____ **DATE** _____

REVIEWED BY _____ **DATE** _____

APPROVED BY _____ **DATE** _____

BMO Credit Card Statement for the Period ending May 26, 2021

REPORTS TO INTERMEDIATE	MERCHANT NAME	MERCHANT STATE	MERCHANT ZIP CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	POSTING DATE	COST ALLOCATION - EXPENSE OBJECT	EXPENSE DESCRIPTION
ADMIN SVCS	GIORDANOS OF EVANSTON	IL	60201	$ 81.32	4/28/2021	65025 FOOD	DINNER FOR 4-26-21 CITY COUNCIL MTG.
ADMIN SVCS	GIORDANOS OF EVANSTON	IL	60201	$ 0.01	4/29/2021	65025 FOOD	DINNER FOR 4-26-21 CITY COUNCIL MTG.
ADMIN SVCS	ILLINOIS CITY COUNTY M	IL	60115	$ 498.75	5/17/2021	62360 MEMBERSHIP DUES	ILCMA MEMBERSHIP 2021-STORLIE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ILSOS ELK GROVE VLG DR	IL	60007	$ 61.35	4/26/2021	65060 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN AUTOSL	IL SEC OF STATE LICENSE RENEWAL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	IN A & J SEWER SERVIC	IL	60090	$ 1,076.75	4/26/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	YEARLY BASIN REPAIR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	IN A & J SEWER SERVIC	IL	60090	$ 1,551.60	4/26/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	YEARLY TRIPLE BASIN CLEANOUT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	NEW RIDE INC	IL	60201	$ 627.25	4/26/2021	65060 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN AUTOSL	SERVICE FOR PD CAR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 62.50	4/26/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	INSTALL WHITEBOARD AND SHELVES
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 100.32	4/26/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	PAINTING WOMEN'S WASHROOM
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	IL TOLLWAY-AUTOREPLENI	IL	60515	$ 80.00	4/26/2021	65060 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN AUTOSL	IPASS REPLENISHMENT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 500.00	4/26/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	INTEL ROOM AND LV POWER INTERNET
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 597.91	4/26/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	INTEL ROOM AND LV POWER INTERNET
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	STENSTROM PETROLEUM SE	IL	61108	$ 190.00	4/26/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	FUEL LINE RETRACTOR REPAIR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	STENSTROM PETROLEUM SE	IL	61108	$ 400.33	4/26/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	NEW FUEL HANDLES
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	CHEMSEARCH	TX	75062	$ 528.00	4/26/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	CHEMICAL ADDITIVE FOR PLUMBING
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ABC REMODELING SUPPLY	IL	60639	$ 3,600.00	4/27/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	KITCHEN CABINETS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ABC REMODELING SUPPLY	IL	60639	$ 1,000.00	4/27/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	KITCHEN CABINETS FOR FDHQ
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ABC REMODELING SUPPLY	IL	60639	$ 1,000.00	4/27/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	KITCHEN CABINETS FOR FDHQ
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ABC REMODELING SUPPLY	IL	60639	$ 1,000.00	4/27/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	KITCHEN CABINETS FOR FDHQ
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 65.70	4/27/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	STEEL FISH TAPE AND PULLING CABLE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	IL FIRE MARSHAL FEE	IL	62703	$ 143.15	4/27/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	LIFT REGISTRATION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 53.25	4/28/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	HOOKS FOR GYM STORAGE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 53.88	4/28/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	MATERIAL FOR DUCTWORK DEMO
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 15.93	4/28/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	MATERIAL FOR PULLING UP WINTER INSERTS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	MOTION INDUSTRIES IL33	IL	60090000	$ 524.64	4/29/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	COUPLINGS FOR MOTOR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	BODALA LLC	IL	60201	$ 1,000.00	4/29/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	TILE CARPET FOR FIRE 5
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	BODALA LLC	IL	60201	$ 1,000.00	4/29/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	TILE CARPET FOR FIRE 5
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	BODALA LLC	IL	60201	$ 1,000.00	4/29/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	TILE CARPET FOR FIRE 5
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ABLE DISTRIBUTORS	IL	60202	$ 106.26	4/29/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	RADIATOR REPAIRS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 86.98	4/29/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR EM LIGHTS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 86.41	4/29/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	PAINT AND PRIME ROOM
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 96.44	4/29/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	PAINT MATERIALS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	HALOGEN SUPPLY COMPANY	IL	60630-2532	$ 1,373.20	4/29/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	CHEMICALS AND FILTERS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	STENSTROM PETROLEUM SE	IL	61108	$ 295.90	4/29/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	ON-OFF FUEL LEVER
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ 1,078.41	4/30/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	NEW PUMP FOR CONDENSATE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ 1,078.41	4/30/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	NEW PUMP FOR CONDENSATE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	EVANSTON GLASS AND MIR	IL	60201	$ 320.00	4/30/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL TO REPLACE GLASS WINDOW
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ 1,078.41	5/3/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	NEW PUMP FOR CONDENSATE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	STANDARD PIPE SKOKIE	IL	60076-3407	$ 32.66	5/3/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	MATERIAL FOR RPZ INSTALL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	IN LIFTOMATIC ELEVATO	IL	60148-5420	$ 1,998.00	5/3/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	NOYES ELEVATOR SERVICE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 1,044.47	5/3/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	BLINDS FOR KITCHEN AREA
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 7.01	5/3/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR HANGER FOR WATER SHUT OFF VALVE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 43.14	5/3/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	WINDOW REPAIRS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 261.46	5/3/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	ACID FOR CHEMICAL TREATMENT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 43.08	5/3/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	RAKE TOOL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	GIH GLOBALINDUSTRIALEQ	FL	33144	$ 255.22	5/4/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	CONFERENCE TABLE TO FIRE CHIEF
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE SUPREME BURRITO 1	IL	60202	$ 29.06	5/4/2021	65025 FOOD	LUNCH
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	CROWN TROPHY SKOKIE	IL	60076	$ 35.00	5/5/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	TROPHY FOR MAYOR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 122.00	5/5/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	MATERIAL FOR RPZ INTALL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 89.80	5/5/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	TAPE FOR MOLD ABATEMENT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	HOMEDEPOT.COM	GA	303390000	$ 130.29	5/6/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	RUBBER BASE FOR WOMEN'S WASHROOM
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	STANDARD PIPE SKOKIE	IL	60076-3407	$ 504.57	5/6/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	MATERIAL FOR RPZ INSTALL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	JOHN SAKASH COMPANY	IL	60126	$ 170.94	5/6/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	STRAPS FOR LIFTING COILS TO ROOF
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	SQ 10Q	IL	60201	$ 56.16	5/6/2021	65025 FOOD	LUNCH
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 29.10	5/6/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR CABLE JOB
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 147.74	5/6/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	TV INSTALLS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 225.68	5/6/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	SPILL KIT FOR OUTSIDE FUEL PUMPS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	GIH GLOBALINDUSTRIALEQ	FL	33144	$ 318.35	5/7/2021	62245 OTHER EQMT MAINTENANCE	TOOL CABINET FOR 162
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	UNITES STATES FIRE PRO	IL	60045	$ 2,330.00	5/7/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	YEARLY FIRE INSPECTION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	UNITES STATES FIRE PRO	IL	60045	$ 2,403.00	5/7/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	YEARLY FIRE INSPECTION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	UNITES STATES FIRE PRO	IL	60045	$ 2,410.50	5/7/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	YEARLY FIRE INSPECTION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	UNITES STATES FIRE PRO	IL	60045	$ 2,457.00	5/7/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	YEARLY FIRE INSPECTION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	UNITES STATES FIRE PRO	IL	60045	$ 2,500.00	5/7/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	YEARLY FIRE INSPECTION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	UNITES STATES FIRE PRO	IL	60045	$ 2,274.15	5/7/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	YEARLY FIRE INSPECTION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	IN FLAG DESK, INC	IL	60091	$ 1,055.60	5/7/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	FLAGPOLE REPAIRS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	EVANSTON BLUE PRINT CO	IL	60202	$ 130.10	5/7/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	PRINT SET OF DRAWINGS FOR FOUNTAIN SQUARE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 7.98	5/7/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	CAMERA AND TV SUPPORT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 133.83	5/7/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	PAINT MATERIALS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 62.12	5/7/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	TV AND BRACKET ANCHOR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	DOORS SYSTEMS INC	IL	60563	$ 475.18	5/7/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	DOOR REPAIRS ON DOOR 49
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ANDERSON LOCK CO	IL	60018	$ 369.00	5/10/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR PADLOCKS

BMO Credit Card Statement for the Period ending May 26, 2021

REPORTS TO INTERMEDIATE	MERCHANT NAME	MERCHANT STATE	MERCHANT ZIP CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	POSTING DATE	COST ALLOCATION - EXPENSE OBJECT	EXPENSE DESCRIPTION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	JOHNSON LOCKSMITH INC	IL	60201	$ 13.50	5/10/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	SPARE KEY FOR 454
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 96.90	5/10/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR FAN INSTALL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 124.11	5/10/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	SUPPORT AND ANCHOR TO CEMENT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 68.23	5/10/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	MATERIAL AND TOOLS FOR LAKE WORK
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 33.38	5/10/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	TOOLS FOR INSTALL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 500.00	5/10/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	FORKLIFT POWER
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 682.22	5/10/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	FORKLIFT POWER
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 57.71	5/10/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	MATERIAL FOR GREENWAYS LIFT INSTALL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 415.71	5/10/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	TOOLS FOR LOCKOUT AND TAG OUT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	D&D DOGS	IL	60201	$ 45.00	5/11/2021	65025 FOOD	STAFF MEETING
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ABLE DISTRIBUTORS	IL	60202	$ 20.30	5/11/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	CHECK VALVE FOR CONDENSATE PUMP
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	SERVICE SANITATION	IN	46406-1245	$ 50.00	5/12/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	SANITATION SERVICE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	JOHNSON LOCKSMITH INC	IL	60201	$ 10.00	5/12/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR KEY CABS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	DD/BR #338026 Q35	IL	60202	$ 40.77	5/12/2021	65025 FOOD	DONUTS/COFFEE FOR DOCK INSTALL WORKERS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 331.16	5/12/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	SPRINKLER SYSTEM REPAIR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ 105.20	5/13/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	U-BOLT FOR JET SKI PIER
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	IN A & J SEWER SERVIC	IL	60090	$ 1,311.00	5/13/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	YEARLY BASIN CLEANOUT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	BURGER KING #9067 Q07	IL	60201	$ 85.66	5/13/2021	65025 FOOD	LUNCH FOR DOCK INSTALL WORKERS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	GIGIO S	IL	60201	$ 147.29	5/13/2021	65025 FOOD	LUNCH FOR DOCK INSTALL WORKERS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ALLEGRA MARKETING PRIN	IL	60202	$ 59.00	5/13/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	COVID SIGN FOR FOUNTAIN SQUARE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	DD/BR #338026 Q35	IL	60202	$ 40.77	5/13/2021	65025 FOOD	DONUTS/COFFEE FOR DOCK INSTALL WORKERS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 30.61	5/13/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	TIME CLOCK INSTALL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	SP ORECK	NC	28262	$ 56.20	5/14/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	CLEANING SUPPLIES
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	GIH GLOBALINDUSTRIALEQ	FL	33144	$ 394.09	5/14/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	SIGN HOLDERS FOR NU POD
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ATLAS TOYOTA MATERIAL	IL	60007	$ 125.62	5/14/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	ANNUAL SAFETY CHECK ON CLARK FORKLIFT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	UNITES STATES FIRE PRO	IL	60045	$ 1,542.00	5/14/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	FIRE SYSTEM INSPECTION FOR MULTIPLE BUILDINGS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	UNITES STATES FIRE PRO	IL	60045	$ 2,500.00	5/14/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	FIRE SYSTEM INSPECTION FOR MULTIPLE BUILDINGS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	UNITES STATES FIRE PRO	IL	60045	$ 1,575.48	5/14/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	FIRE SYSTEM YEARLY INSPECTION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	STANDARD PIPE SKOKIE	IL	60076-3407	$ 437.76	5/14/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	MATERIAL FOR REPLACING WATER HEATER
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	METAL SUPERMARKETS NIL	IL	60174	$ 275.33	5/14/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR FAN INSTALL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ABLE DISTRIBUTORS	IL	60202	$ 70.95	5/14/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	MATERIAL FOR CONDENSER DELIVERY
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 71.96	5/14/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	PAINT CHIEF'S OFFICE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 67.37	5/14/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	SIGN REPAIR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 10.28	5/14/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	TAPE FOR DF FILTER
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 35.94	5/14/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	TOOLS FOR DRILLING
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 39.90	5/14/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	COUPLINGS FOR CONTRACTORS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	TCC, LLC ONLINE	IN	46032	$ 68.00	5/17/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	PHONE CASE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ANDERSON LOCK CO	IL	60018	$ 52.00	5/17/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR KEYING PINS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	CONNEXION	IL	60089	$ 936.75	5/17/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	EXTERIOR LIGHT REPLACEMENT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	RAYNOR DOOR COMPANY	IL	60093	$ 973.20	5/17/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	REPAIRS FOR OVERHEAD DOOR FOR FIRE 2
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	EVANSTON GLASS AND MIR	IL	60201	$ 385.88	5/17/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL TO REPLACE THERMO PANE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 22.74	5/17/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	TOOLS/SUPPLIES FOR BOAT RAMP
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	RIDDIFORD ROOFING COMP	IL	60005	$ 940.38	5/18/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	ROOF REPAIR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	RIDDIFORD ROOFING COMP	IL	60005	$ 940.38	5/18/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	ROOF REPAIR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	RIDDIFORD ROOFING COMP	IL	60005	$ 1,136.94	5/18/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	ROOF REPAIR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	SHERWIN WILLIAMS 70370	IL	60201	$ 27.56	5/18/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR FAN INSTALL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	IL FIRE MARSHAL FEE	IL	62703	$ 97.14	5/18/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	ROBERT CROWN - AMMONIA SYSTEM IL STATE FIRE MARSHALL INSPECTIONS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AIR PRODUCTS EQUIPMENT	IL	60007	$ 200.00	5/19/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	NEW MOTOR FOR EXHAUST FAN
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ANDERSON LOCK CO	IL	60018	$ 151.86	5/19/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR REPAIR SPRINGS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	STANDARD PIPE SKOKIE	IL	60076-3407	$ 28.98	5/19/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	MATERIAL FOR NEW PUMP PIPE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	WALGREENS #2619	IL	60201	$ 13.23	5/19/2021	65025 FOOD	BEVERAGES FOR EOC
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	HALOGEN SUPPLY COMPANY	IL	60630-2532	$ 1,220.28	5/19/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	FOUNTAIN PUMP REPLACEMENT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 4.84	5/19/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	FUSE FOR RTU
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 58.41	5/19/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	FUSE FOR RTU
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 57.08	5/19/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR FAN INSTALL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	EVANSTON LUMBER	IL	60202	$ 115.15	5/20/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	BLOCKING FOR WALL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 94.66	5/20/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR FAN INSTALL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 319.27	5/20/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	PAINT MATERIALS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 39.97	5/20/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	POWER WASH HOSE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 5.24	5/20/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	LOW/HIGH WATER SENSOR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 77.88	5/20/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIALS FOR LAMPS AND SHOWERS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	CLEAN TECHNOLOGIES LLC	IL	60661	$ 2,500.00	5/20/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	DEEP CLEAN AND DISINFECTION OF COUNCIL CHAMBER
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	GARAVENTA IL	IL	60002	$ 700.00	5/21/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	LIFT CHAIR INSPECTION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	APPLE STORE #R089	IL	60077	$ 31.97	5/21/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	PHONE SCREEN REPAIR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	WWP ANDERSON PEST SOLU	IL	60126	$ 779.13	5/21/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	PEST CONTROL FOR GARAGES
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	IN LIFTOMATIC ELEVATO	IL	60148-5420	$ 140.00	5/21/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	NOYES - WHEELCHAIR LIFT SEMI-ANNUAL MAINTENANCE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	OVO FRITO CAFE	IL	60201	$ 65.01	5/21/2021	65025 FOOD	RECOGNITION LUNCH
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	EVANSTON LUMBER	IL	60202	$ 170.50	5/21/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR GUARD CHAIRS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 55.58	5/21/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR ROBERT CROWN
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 39.77	5/21/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	PAINT OFFICE

BMO Credit Card Statement for the Period ending May 26, 2021

REPORTS TO INTERMEDIATE	MERCHANT NAME	MERCHANT STATE	MERCHANT ZIP CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	POSTING DATE	COST ALLOCATION - EXPENSE OBJECT	EXPENSE DESCRIPTION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 308.94	5/21/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	BATTERY AND SAW
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	CHEMSEARCH	TX	75062	$ 132.00	5/21/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	FREE FLOW 25 AGREEMENT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	CHEMSEARCH	TX	75062	$ 132.00	5/21/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	FREE FLOW 25 AGREEMENT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	CHEMSEARCH	TX	75062	$ 132.00	5/21/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	FREE FLOW 25 AGREEMENT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	NAPA ONLINE	GA	30071	$ 102.50	5/24/2021	65060 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN AUTOSL	EMERGENCY PARTS FOR 608G
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	UNITES STATES FIRE PRO	IL	60045	$ 395.00	5/24/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	ANNUAL FIRE INSPECTION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	LEMOI ACE HARDWARE	IL	60201	$ 34.75	5/24/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR GUARD CHAIRS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ABLE DISTRIBUTORS	IL	60202	$ 286.43	5/24/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	A/C UNIT PARTS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	SAMS CLUB #6444	IL	60202	$ 139.43	5/24/2021	65025 FOOD	FFM LUNCHEON
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 18.24	5/24/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	ROOF REPAIR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 119.64	5/24/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	FLOOR FANS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	IL TOLLWAY-AUTOREPLENI	IL	60515	$ 80.00	5/24/2021	65060 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN AUTOSL	IPASS REPLENISHMENT
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	SERVICE SANITATION	IN	46406-1245	$ (50.00)	5/25/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	RETURN
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ANDERSON LOCK CO	IL	60018	$ 1,500.00	5/25/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR LOCK SETS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	RAYNOR DOOR COMPANY	IL	60093	$ 550.39	5/25/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	OVERHEAD DOOR REPAIR FOR FIRE 3
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	ABLE DISTRIBUTORS	IL	60202	$ (435.40)	5/25/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	WARRANTY REFUND FOR BAD MOTOR
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	HALOGEN SUPPLY COMPANY	IL	60630-2532	$ 1,002.39	5/25/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	MATERIAL FOR NEW PUMP
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 84.84	5/25/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	MATERIAL FOR LIGHT BULB CHANGE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 105.00	5/25/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	MATERIAL FOR CONDENSER STARUP
ADMIN SVCS/HUMAN RES	CROWN TROPHY SKOKIE	IL	60076	$ 15.00	4/29/2021	65125 OTHER COMMODITIES	RETIREMENT PLATE
ADMIN SVCS/HUMAN RES	USPS PO 1611820409	IL	60409	$ 7.20	4/29/2021	62315 POSTAGE	1ST Q 941 2021 POSTAGE
ADMIN SVCS/HUMAN RES	EQF TALX CORPORATION	MO	63146	$ 49.95	5/4/2021	62160 EMPLOYMENT TESTING SERVICES	EMPLOYMENT VERIFICATION
ADMIN SVCS/HUMAN RES	EQF TALX CORPORATION	MO	63146	$ 49.95	5/4/2021	62160 EMPLOYMENT TESTING SERVICES	EMPLOYMENT VERIFICATION
ADMIN SVCS/HUMAN RES	EQF TALX CORPORATION	MO	63146	$ 49.95	5/10/2021	62160 EMPLOYMENT TESTING SERVICES	EMPLOYMENT VERIFICATION
ADMIN SVCS/HUMAN RES	CROWN TROPHY SKOKIE	IL	60076	$ 1,296.00	5/14/2021	65125 OTHER COMMODITIES	EMPLOYEE SERVICE PLAQUES
ADMIN SVCS/HUMAN RES	EQF TALX CORPORATION	MO	63146	$ 49.95	5/14/2021	62160 EMPLOYMENT TESTING SERVICES	EMPLOYMENT VERIFICATION
ADMIN SVCS/HUMAN RES	ICMA ONLINE	DC	20002	$ 75.00	5/18/2021	62512 RECRUITMENT	CMO JOB POSTING - SUSTAINABILITY COORDINATOR
ADMIN SVCS/HUMAN RES	WWW.AMANET.ORG	NY	12983	$ 499.00	5/24/2021	62310 CITY WIDE TRAINING	ONLINE TRAINING WEBINAR ACCESS
ADMIN SVCS/HUMAN RES	ICMA ONLINE	DC	20002	$ 75.00	5/25/2021	62512 RECRUITMENT	CMO JOB POSTING - POLICY COORDINATOR
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	L COM INC	MA	01845	$ 1,381.48	4/26/2021	65618 SECURITY CAMERA SUPPLIES	NEMA ENCLOSURES FOR OUTDOOR SECURITY CAMERAS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	B&H PHOTO 800-606-6969	NY	10001	$ 169.00	4/26/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	42443 BLOMQUIST POD PRINTER
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	SUPER II CAR WASH QPS	IL	60625	$ 10.00	4/26/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	PURCHASE MADE IN ERROR WITH CITY CC; REIMBURSED CITY 05/18/2021 VIA ORBIPAY.
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	SRFAX	BC	V9T 0H2	$ 10.56	4/27/2021	62340 IS SUPPORT FEES	MONTHLY CHARGE FOR SECURE FAX SERVICE. COVID EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	KNACK.COM	NJ	08833	$ 79.00	4/28/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	COMCAST CHICAGO	IL	60173	$ 113.35	4/28/2021	62341 INTERNET SOLUTION PROVIDERS	COMCAST BUSINESS INTERNET SERVICE - HOWARD STREET THEATRE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	MOUSER ELECTRONICS INC	TX	76063	$ 138.99	4/28/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	WATER DEPT - WIRELESS ANTENNA - SEWER INSPECTION TRUCK
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ZENDESK, INC.	CA	94103	$ 8,920.80	4/28/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ZOOM.US 888-799-9666	CA	95113	$ 34.30	4/28/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	HELLO HELLOSIGN	CA	94158	$ 100.00	4/29/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	CABLESANDKITS	GA	30518	$ 197.75	4/30/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	CISCO SWITCH MOUNTING TRAYS - WATER DEPT
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	BEST BUY 00003137	IL	60202	$ 899.98	4/30/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	42449 2 TV'S FOR PD
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ZOHO CORPORATION	CA	94588	$ 2,395.00	4/30/2021	62340 IS SUPPORT FEES	ZOHO MANAGEENGINE ADSELFSERVICE LICENSE RENEWAL
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ADOBE 800-833-6687	CA	95110	$ 15.93	4/30/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	B&H PHOTO 800-606-6969	NY	10001	$ 1,290.00	5/3/2021	62250 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	42021 MONITOR RESTOCK
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	LIBERATED SYNDICATION	PA	15213	$ 15.00	5/3/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	SCREENCONNECT SOFTWARE	FL	33634	$ 54.00	5/3/2021	62340 IS SUPPORT FEES	REMOTE ASSISTANCE SOFTWARE MONTHLY RENEWAL.
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AT&T BILL PAYMENT	TX	75202	$ 88.67	5/3/2021	64505 TELECOMMUNICATIONS	FOUNTAIN SQUARE BLUE LIGHT EMERGECNY PHONE KIOSKS - CELLULAR UPLINK
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	DMI DELL K-12/GOVT	TX	78682	$ 5,826.50	5/3/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	LAPTOPS FOR COUNCIL MEMBERS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	LUCIDCHART.COM/CHARGE	UT	84095	$ 9.95	5/3/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ZENDESK, INC.	CA	94103	$ 500.00	5/3/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	MSFT E0400E6GMB	WA	98052	$ 637.10	5/3/2021	62341 INTERNET SOLUTION PROVIDERS	AZURE CLOUD SERVICE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	MSFT E0400E6MS1	WA	98052	$ 125.00	5/3/2021	62341 INTERNET SOLUTION PROVIDERS	AZURE SUPPORT
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	CABLESANDKITS	GA	30518	$ 176.84	5/4/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	CAT5E PATCH CABLES AND WIRE MINDERS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	CABLESANDKITS	GA	30518	$ 462.41	5/4/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	CAT5E PATCH CABLES AND WIRE MINDERS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	M&R ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS	IL	60069	$ 272.95	5/4/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	CORP1000 PROXIMITY KEYCARDS - RCCC
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	DNH GODADDY.COM	AZ	85260	$ 21.17	5/4/2021	62341 INTERNET SOLUTION PROVIDERS	DOMAIN RENEWAL - WALKEVANSTON.ORG
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ADOBE ACROPRO SUBS	CA	95110	$ 15.93	5/4/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AVITRU FORMERLY ARCOM	ME	04101	$ 1,460.00	5/6/2021	62236 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	SHANE CARY AIA MASTERSPEC SOFTWARE ANNUAL MAINTENANCE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NJ	08873	$ 164.34	5/7/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	WIRELESS ACCESS POINT PROTECTIVE COVERS - LEVY CENTER GYMNASIUM
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	VZWRLSS MW M5761-01	FL	32746	$ 519.96	5/7/2021	62250 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	IPAD ACCESSORIES PENCILS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ZOOM.US 888-799-9666	CA	95113	$ 8.00	5/7/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	GRAMMARLY COYFDAVLH	CA	94104	$ 139.95	5/10/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ADOBE ACROPRO SUBS	CA	95110	$ 15.93	5/10/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	QUICKBOOKSTIME	ID	83616	$ 110.00	5/11/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ADOBE ACROPRO SUBS	CA	95110	$ 15.93	5/11/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	M&R ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS	IL	60069	$ 425.39	5/12/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	PROXIMITY READER KEYCARDS - RCCC

BMO Credit Card Statement for the Period ending May 26, 2021

REPORTS TO INTERMEDIATE	MERCHANT NAME	MERCHANT STATE	MERCHANT ZIP CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	POSTING DATE	COST ALLOCATION - EXPENSE OBJECT	EXPENSE DESCRIPTION
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ZOOM.US 888-799-9666	CA	95113	$ 4.66	5/12/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ZOOM.US 888-799-9666	CA	95113	$ 140.00	5/12/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	DMI DELL K-12/GOVT	TX	78682	$ 1,165.30	5/13/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	LAPTOP FOR LEONARD WOODSON
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ONLOGIC	VT	05403	$ 1,179.82	5/14/2021	65618 SECURITY CAMERA SUPPLIES	INDUSTRIAL PC - CAMERA NODE - CHICAGO/MAIN
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	B&H PHOTO 800-606-6969	NY	10001	$ 749.95	5/14/2021	65618 SECURITY CAMERA SUPPLIES	PTZ IP SECURITY CAMERA - CHICAGO AND MAIN
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	B&H PHOTO 800-606-6969	NY	10001	$ 1,439.88	5/14/2021	65618 SECURITY CAMERA SUPPLIES	STATIC IP CAMERAS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	B&H PHOTO 800-606-6969	NY	10001	$ 1,554.83	5/14/2021	65618 SECURITY CAMERA SUPPLIES	STATIC IP SECURITY CAMERAS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	CABLESANDKITS	GA	30518	$ 188.90	5/14/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	CABLE RETENTION GUIDES
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	VERIZON WRLS-B2B INTER	IL	60123	$ (103.99)	5/14/2021	62250 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	VERIZON CREDIT FOR SHORT SHIP
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	DMI DELL K-12/GOVT	TX	78682	$ 1,500.00	5/14/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	SPARE MONITORS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	APPLE.COM/BILL	CA	95014	$ 6.36	5/14/2021	62236 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	GOODREADER IPAD PDF SOFTWARE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ONLOGIC	VT	05403	$ (109.70)	5/17/2021	65618 SECURITY CAMERA SUPPLIES	REFUND OF SALES TAX
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	MOUSER ELECTRONICS INC	TX	76063	$ 177.21	5/17/2021	65618 SECURITY CAMERA SUPPLIES	DIN MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES - OUTDOOR CAMERA NODE PARTS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	DNH GODADDY.COM	AZ	85260	$ 63.51	5/17/2021	62341 INTERNET SOLUTION PROVIDERS	DOMAIN RENEWAL CONNECTEVANSTON.ORG
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	DROPBOX 6XPR3DCBTG9V	CA	94107	$ 19.99	5/17/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	APPLE.COM/BILL	CA	95014	$ 6.36	5/17/2021	62236 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	GOODREADER IPAD SOFTWARE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ASANA.COM	CA	94103	$ 1,349.00	5/18/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	EXPRESS SYSTEMS&PERIPH	NJ	08527	$ 954.50	5/19/2021	65618 SECURITY CAMERA SUPPLIES	POE SWITCH
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ZOOM.US 888-799-9666	CA	95113	$ 858.69	5/19/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	POLYCASE	OH	44011	$ 402.72	5/20/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	CABINET FOR NETWORK SWITCH
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	GOOGLE GOOGLE STORAGE	CA	94043	$ 1.99	5/20/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	CITRIX SYSTEMS, INC.	FL	33309	$ 11.00	5/21/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	ZENDESK, INC.	CA	94103	$ 500.00	5/21/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	APPLE.COM/BILL	CA	95014	$ 6.36	5/21/2021	62236 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	GOOD READER PDF SOFTWARE FOR IPAD.
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	HELLO HELLOFAX	CA	94158	$ 134.80	5/24/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	IT RELATED EXPENSE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	DASTON CORPORATION	VA	20176	$ 240.00	5/25/2021	62236 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	GOOGLE VOICE NUMBER FOR KATIE ASHBAUGH
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	DNH GODADDY.COM	AZ	85260	$ 20.17	5/25/2021	62341 INTERNET SOLUTION PROVIDERS	DOMAIN RENEWAL EVANSOTNANIMALSHELTER.NET
ADMIN SVCS/PARKING	EVANSTON BLUE PRINT CO	IL	60202	$ 18.75	4/29/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	PLAN COPIES FOR SHERMAN GARAGE PROJECT.
ADMIN SVCS/PARKING	IN PRO WASTE INC.	IL	60163-1357	$ 350.00	5/6/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	PORTABLE TOILET.
ADMIN SVCS/PARKING	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 117.09	5/14/2021	62225 BLDG MAINT SVCS	TRASH LINERS SANITIZER.
CITY MGR OFFICE	ILLINOIS CITY COUNTY M	IL	60115	$ 1,900.00	5/3/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	LEGACY PROJECT CONFERENCE _ ALL STAFF REGISTRATION FEE
CITY MGR OFFICE	DOLLARTREE	IL	60202	$ 11.03	5/4/2021	65125 OTHER COMMODITIES	BAGS FOR CITY COUNCIL
CITY MGR OFFICE	WAVE - EVANSTON NOW L	IL	60201	$ 900.00	5/6/2021	62509 SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS	EVANSTON NOW SUBSCRIPTION
CITY MGR OFFICE	ZOOM.US 888-799-9666	CA	95113	$ 239.90	5/10/2021	62509 SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS	ZOOM SUBSCRIPTION MAY 2021
CITY MGR OFFICE	CIOX HEALTH	GA	30005	$ 30.58	5/17/2021	62345 COURT COST/LITIGATION	MEDICAL RECORDS
CITY MGR OFFICE	CIOX HEALTH	GA	30005	$ 642.31	5/17/2021	62345 COURT COST/LITIGATION	MEDICAL RECORDS FOR RONALD LOUDEN
CITY MGR OFFICE	DIVERSIFIED MEDICAL RE	UT	84111	$ 20.00	5/17/2021	62345 COURT COST/LITIGATION	MEDICAL RECORDS FOR KEVIN LOGAN
CMO/CITY COUNCIL	BLICK ART 800 447 1892	IL	60201	$ 42.32	5/5/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	PICTURE FRAMES FOR PROCLAMATIONS/CERTIFICATES
CMO/CITY COUNCIL	SAMSCLUB #6444	IL	60202	$ 39.25	5/11/2021	65025 FOOD	TREATS FOR 81ST CITY COUNCIL INAUGURATION 5/10/21
CMO/CITY COUNCIL	EINSTEIN BROS BAGELS13	IL	60201	$ 45.99	5/17/2021	65025 FOOD	BREAKFAST FOR 5/15/21 81ST CITY COUNCIL ORIENTATION
CMO/CITY COUNCIL	STACKED AND FOLDED-EVA	IL	60201	$ 190.00	5/17/2021	65025 FOOD	LUNCH FOR 5/15/21 - 81ST CITY COUNCIL ORIENTATION
CMO/CITY COUNCIL	EINSTEIN BROS BAGELS13	IL	60201	$ 91.98	5/21/2021	65025 FOOD	BREAKFAST FOR CC PART 2 ORIENTATION 5/22/21
CMO/CITY COUNCIL	POTBELLY #5	IL	60201	$ 188.20	5/25/2021	65025 FOOD	DINNER FOR 5/24/2021 RULES COMMITTEE MTG.
CMO/COM ENGAGEMENT	MULTILINGUAL CONNECTIO	IL	60202	$ 161.22	5/20/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	SPANISH TRANSLATION FOR "MENTAL HEALTH IS ESSENTIAL" POSTERS.
CMO/COM ENGAGEMENT	CANVA 03062-21493994	DE	19934	$ 60.00	5/24/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	STAFF ACCESS TO DESIGN PROGRAM USED TO CREATE CMO AND PARKS & REC FLYERS AND MATERIALS.
CMO/COM ENGAGEMENT	CANVA 03062-21493994	DE	19934	$ 180.00	5/24/2021	62205 ADVERTISING	STAFF ACCESS TO DESIGN PROGRAM USED TO CREATE CMO AND PARKS & REC FLYERS AND MATERIALS.
CMO/FINANCE	TRIBUNE PUBLISHING COM	TX	75067	$ 18.31	5/3/2021	62205 ADVERTISING	AD NOTICE RFP 21-17 RECREATION MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
CMO/FINANCE	TRIBUNE PUBLISHING COM	TX	75067	$ 20.02	5/3/2021	65625 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	AD NOTICE BID 21-15 GRIT SEPARATOR
CMO/FINANCE	TRIBUNE PUBLISHING COM	TX	75067	$ 19.17	5/17/2021	62205 ADVERTISING	AD NOTICE BID AD 21-18 2021 PARKING LOT AND PARK IMPROVEMENTS
CMO/FINANCE	TRIBUNE PUBLISHING COM	TX	75067	$ 32.88	5/24/2021	62205 ADVERTISING	AD NOTICE RFP 21-24, SERVICE CENTER FACILITY EVAL & MASTER PLAN PROJ #621007 SERVICE CTR IMPROVEMENT
CMO/FINANCE	TRIBUNE PUBLISHING COM	TX	75067	$ 418.62	5/24/2021	62180 STUDIES	AD NOTICE RFP #21-26 CORROSION CONTROL STUDY
COMM ECON DEV	TRIBUNE PUBLISHING COM	TX	75067	$ 54.31	4/27/2021	62205 ADVERTISING	CHICAGO TRIBUNE AD FOR ZBA MEETING ON 05-18-2021.
COMM ECON DEV	TRIBUNE PUBLISHING COM	TX	75067	$ 62.88	4/29/2021	62205 ADVERTISING	CHICAGO TRIBUNE AD FOR ZBA MEETING ON 03-16-2021.
COMM ECON DEV	STRIKINGLY	CA	94002	$ 24.95	5/6/2021	62662 BUSINESS RETENTION / EXPANSION INVESTI	DOMAIN RENEWAL RECOVEREVANSTON.COM - COVID 19 MASKING CAMPAIGN FOR BUSINESSES WEBSITE
COMM ECON DEV	AMERICAN PLANNING A	IL	60601	$ 325.00	5/7/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	NATIONAL AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE AND TRAINING MATERIALS
COMM ECON DEV	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 341.73	5/17/2021	62190 GRAFFITI REMOVAL SERVICES	GRAFFITI REMOVAL SUPPLIES
COMM ECON DEV	TRIBUNE PUBLISHING COM	TX	75067	$ 49.17	5/18/2021	62205 ADVERTISING	CHICAGO TRIBUNE AD FOR PLAN COMMISSION MEETING ON 06-09-2021.
COMM ECON DEV	TRIBUNE PUBLISHING COM	TX	75067	$ 32.88	5/25/2021	62205 ADVERTISING	CHICAGO TRIBUNE AD FOR ZBA MEETING ON 06-15-2021
COMM ECON DEV	EB JULY IACE TRAINING	CA	94103	$ 210.60	5/25/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	IACE TRAINING FOR PROPERTY STANDARDS INSPECTORS
FIRE DEPARTMENT	DUNKIN #306178 Q35	IL	60201	$ 36.98	4/26/2021	65025 FOOD	DONUTS AND COFFEE FOR VOLUNTEERS AT VACCINE CLINIC ON 4/23/21. CHECK # 1519
FIRE DEPARTMENT	LEMOI ACE HARDWARE	IL	60201	$ 11.50	4/26/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	SHOWER CURTAIN ROD FOR STATION 3. AUTH # 097045

BMO Credit Card Statement for the Period ending May 26, 2021

REPORTS TO INTERMEDIATE	MERCHANT NAME	MERCHANT STATE	MERCHANT ZIP CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	POSTING DATE	COST ALLOCATION - EXPENSE OBJECT	EXPENSE DESCRIPTION
FIRE DEPARTMENT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 885.28	4/26/2021	65625 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	NEW REFRIGERATOR FOR STATION 2, SHIFT 2. OLD ONE BROKE, AND NEEDED REPLACEMENT . ORDER ID: H1902-213
FIRE DEPARTMENT	JONES & BARTLETT LEARN	MA	01803	$ 84.08	4/27/2021	65010 BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS, MAPS	TRAINING. COURSE TEXTBOOK.
FIRE DEPARTMENT	DUNKIN #306178 Q35	IL	60201	$ 36.98	4/29/2021	65025 FOOD	COFFEE AND DONUTS FOR VACCINE CLINIC ON 4/28/21. CHECK #2899
FIRE DEPARTMENT	IN WEEB ENTERPRISES,	IL	60084	$ 325.00	5/3/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	BUSINESS CARDS FOR CHAPLAINS. TRANSACTION # PS0016028286
FIRE DEPARTMENT	CARQUEST 2759	IL	60202	$ 46.78	5/5/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR WATER RESCUE CREW. REF # 1080260
FIRE DEPARTMENT	STATE CHEMIC STATE CHE	OH	44124	$ 149.13	5/10/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	CLEANING SUPPLIES FOR STATION #3. ORDER # 501085735
FIRE DEPARTMENT	GFS STORE #1915	IL	60202	$ 19.98	5/10/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	COFFEE POTS FOR STATION #2. APPROVAL CODE 081266
FIRE DEPARTMENT	SAMSCLUB.COM	AR	72712	$ 255.16	5/10/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	CLEANING SUPPLIES FOR STATION #3. ORDER # 6563790671
FIRE DEPARTMENT	SQ SAVILLE FLOWERS AN	IL	60201	$ 110.25	5/13/2021	65125 OTHER COMMODITIES	FLOWERS FOR PROMOTION CEREMONY ON 5/12. ORDER # 100013408
FIRE DEPARTMENT	HAROLDS TRUE VALUE HD	IL	60201	$ 50.84	5/14/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR STATION #5. JRNL # C90574
FIRE DEPARTMENT	WALMART.COM AS	AR	72716	$ 44.40	5/14/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	VACCUUM PARTS FOR STATION #5. WALMART ORDER.
FIRE DEPARTMENT	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 368.97	5/18/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	NEW LAWN MOWER FOR STATION #2. AUTH CODE 077649/6184614
FIRE DEPARTMENT	JONES & BARTLETT LEARN	MA	01803	$ 454.70	5/20/2021	65010 BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS, MAPS	TEXT BOOKS FOR FIREFIGHTERS IN A CLASS IN JUNE 2021. INVOICE # 278977
FIRE DEPARTMENT	VALLI PRODUCE	IL	60202	$ 26.52	5/24/2021	65025 FOOD	WATER PURCHASED FOR FIRE DEPT TRAINING ON 5/21.
FIRE DEPARTMENT	IMAGE SPECIALTIES OF G	IL	60062	$ 120.00	5/25/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	PASSPORT ENGRAVING (FIRE EQUIPMENT ON FIRE TRUCK).
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	LEVELUPPOTBELLY555107	MA	02114	$ 82.83	4/26/2021	65025 FOOD	COVID VACCINE CLINIC
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	JIMMY JOHNS - 44 - MOT	IL	60201	$ 65.30	4/29/2021	65025 FOOD	COVID VACCINATION CLINIC
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	DD/BR #304551 Q35	IL	60657	$ 37.63	5/3/2021	65025 FOOD	COVID VACCINE CLINIC
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	FIVE WISHES	FL	32301	$ 174.20	5/6/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	ADVANCE DIRECTIVES PURCHASED TO PROVIDE TO OLDER ADULTS DURING POA PRESENTATIONS
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	VALLI PRODUCE	IL	60202	$ 169.03	5/6/2021	65025 FOOD	FOOD
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	VALLI PRODUCE	IL	60202	$ 33.63	5/6/2021	65025 FOOD	FOOD FOR FAMILY PLACED IN QUARANTINE BY HHS
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	DD/BR #304551 Q35	IL	60657	$ 37.63	5/6/2021	65025 FOOD	COVID VACCINE CLINIC
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	JEWEL OSCO 3487	IL	60202	$ 31.08	5/7/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	BIRTHDAY CAKE FOR SENIORS VIRTUAL GROUP
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	VALLI PRODUCE	IL	60202	$ 77.50	5/10/2021	65025 FOOD	FOOD FOR FAMILY PLACED IN QUARANTINE BY HHS
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	VENNGAGE.COM	ON	M6R2B7	$ 19.00	5/10/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	SUBSCRIPTION FOR PORTAL TO CREATE MARKETING MATERIALS FOR CSD
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	LEVELUPPOTBELLY504116	MA	02114	$ 76.76	5/13/2021	65025 FOOD	COVID VACCINATION CLINIC
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	DD/BR #338026 Q35	IL	60202	$ 40.77	5/13/2021	65025 FOOD	COVID CLINIC
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	PANINOS PIZZA - EVANST	IL	60202	$ 93.00	5/17/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	FOOD FOR YOUTH ENGAGEMENT MEETING REGARDING SAFE SUMMER INITIATIVE
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	SQ FRESH PRINTS OF EV	IL	60202	$ 914.40	5/17/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULT
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	CANVA 03058-27842341	DE	19934	$ 12.95	5/18/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	SUBSCRIPTION FOR CREATION OF MARKETING MATERIALS FOR CSD EVENTS
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	TARGET.COM	MN	55445	$ 330.74	5/18/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	GAMING SYSTEM FOR SAFE SUMMER INITIATIVE - TAXES WILL BE REFUNDED; COULD NOT BE EXEMPT ON-LINE
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	POTBELLY #5	IL	60201	$ 54.92	5/20/2021	65025 FOOD	VACCINE CLINIC
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	DD/BR #338026 Q35	IL	60202	$ 40.77	5/20/2021	65025 FOOD	VACCINE CLINIC
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	VALLI PRODUCE	IL	60202	$ 1,462.20	5/21/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	PANRTY
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	STACKED AND FOLDED-EVA	IL	60201	$ 50.80	5/24/2021	65025 FOOD	VACCINE CLINIC
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	DD/BR #304551 Q35	IL	60657	$ 37.63	5/24/2021	65025 FOOD	VACCINE CLINIC
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	AMAZING PAINT PARTY	OK	73179	$ 1,019.23	5/25/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	PAINTING FOR ARTS AND CRAFTS PROJECT FOR MY CITY, YOUR CITY, OUR CITY SAFE SUMMER INITIATIVE
HEALTH/HUMAN SVCS	AMAZING PAINT PARTY	OK	73179	$ 1,497.45	5/25/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	SUPPLIES FOR PAINTING FOR SAFE SUMMER INITIATIVE - DISCOUNT PROVIDED IN LIEU OF TAXES REMOVED
LEGAL DEPARTMENT	ILLINOIS CITY COUNTY M	IL	60115	$ 367.75	4/28/2021	62360 MEMBERSHIP DUES	ILCMA MEMBERSHIP - GANDURSKI
LEGAL DEPARTMENT	PACER800-676-6856IR	TX	78229	$ 33.80	5/7/2021	62360 MEMBERSHIP DUES	SUBSCRIPTION TO PACER FOR COURT ELECTRONIC RECORDS
LEGAL DEPARTMENT	ILEFILE 013409512-0	IL	60602	$ 96.00	5/24/2021	62345 COURT COST/LITIGATION	FILING FOR COURT
LEGAL DEPARTMENT	ILEFILE 013409512-0	TX	75024	$ 2.77	5/24/2021	62345 COURT COST/LITIGATION	SERVICE FEE FOR COURT FILING
POLICE DEPARTMENT	SAFARILAND	FL	32218	$ (800.00)	4/26/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	REFUND FOR CANCELLED COURSE, TRANSFERRED TO ALTERNATIVE CLASS, PR24 INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATION COURSE
POLICE DEPARTMENT	PET SUPPLIES PLUS #412	IL	60202	$ 104.56	4/26/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	K9 SUPPLIES
POLICE DEPARTMENT	APPLE.COM/BILL	CA	95014	$ 0.99	4/27/2021	68205 CONTINGENCIES	IPHONE APP PURCHASE
POLICE DEPARTMENT	SAFE KIDS WORLDWIDE	DC	20037	$ 95.00	5/3/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	CERTIFICATION TO INSTALL CAR SEATS
POLICE DEPARTMENT	US FLEET TRACKING	OK	73013	$ 149.80	5/3/2021	65122 NARCOTICS ENFORCEMENT EXPENSE	MAY GPS SERVICE
POLICE DEPARTMENT	APPLE.COM/BILL	CA	95014	$ 2.65	5/4/2021	68205 CONTINGENCIES	IPHONE APP PURCHASE
POLICE DEPARTMENT	SAFE KIDS WORLDWIDE	DC	20037	$ 95.00	5/5/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	CERTIFICATION TO INSTALL CAR SEATS
POLICE DEPARTMENT	SAFE KIDS WORLDWIDE	DC	20037	$ 95.00	5/5/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	CERTIFICATION TO INSTALL CAR SEATS
POLICE DEPARTMENT	ALICE TRAINING INSTITU	OH	44286	$ 10.00	5/7/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	ALICE INSTRUCTOR RE-CERTIFICATION
POLICE DEPARTMENT	LENNYS FOOD N FUEL, LL	IL	60451	$ 32.15	5/7/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	FUEL
POLICE DEPARTMENT	CIRCLE K 00129	IL	61701	$ 29.67	5/7/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	FUEL
POLICE DEPARTMENT	SHELL OIL 10089689003	IL	62703	$ 53.17	5/7/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	FUEL
POLICE DEPARTMENT	APPLE.COM/BILL	CA	95014	$ (659.75)	5/7/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	ADDITIONAL CREDITS DUE COE ACCOUNT FROM PREVIOUS FRAUDULENT CHARGES
POLICE DEPARTMENT	BP#1104300LORENZO BQPS	IL	60481	$ 39.85	5/10/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	FUEL

BMO Credit Card Statement for the Period ending May 26, 2021

REPORTS TO INTERMEDIATE	MERCHANT NAME	MERCHANT STATE	MERCHANT ZIP CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	POSTING DATE	COST ALLOCATION - EXPENSE OBJECT	EXPENSE DESCRIPTION
POLICE DEPARTMENT	SP EDEC	CA	93103	$ 120.00	5/10/2021	65125 OTHER COMMODITIES	FORENSICS SUPPLIES
POLICE DEPARTMENT	APPLE.COM/BILL	CA	95014	$ 2.65	5/10/2021	68205 CONTINGENCIES	IPHONE APP PURCHASE
POLICE DEPARTMENT	JIMMY JOHNS - 0562	IL	60202	$ 214.73	5/13/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	CPA GRADUATION
POLICE DEPARTMENT	APPLE.COM/BILL	CA	95014	$ 2.65	5/18/2021	68205 CONTINGENCIES	IPHONE APP PURCHASE
POLICE DEPARTMENT	BLT PCLIQUIDATIONS.COM	FL	32204	$ 82.31	5/19/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	REPLACEMENT HANDSETS FOR 9-1-1 PHONE SYSTEM
POLICE DEPARTMENT	UBER TRIP	CA	94105	$ 40.21	5/19/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	RIDE TO SHELTER
POLICE DEPARTMENT	SAFE KIDS WORLDWIDE	DC	20037	$ 95.00	5/20/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	CHILD PASSENGER SAFETY CERTIFICATION
POLICE DEPARTMENT	LEMOI ACE HARDWARE	IL	60201	$ 10.65	5/21/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES
POLICE DEPARTMENT	IL TACTICAL OFFICERS A	IL	60491	$ 500.00	5/24/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	REGISTRATION FOR TACTICAL TRAUMA INSTRUCTOR COURSE
POLICE DEPARTMENT	APPLE.COM/BILL	CA	95014	$ 2.65	5/24/2021	68205 CONTINGENCIES	IPHONE APP PURCHASE
PRCS/ADMINISTRATION	SQ HECKYS BARBECUE	IL	60201	$ 135.25	5/5/2021	65025 FOOD	EOC LUNCH
PRCS/ADMINISTRATION	OFFICE DEPOT #510	IL	60201	$ 77.98	5/10/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	REPLACEMENT INK FOR PRINTER AT HOME
PRCS/ADMINISTRATION	WEST COAST SAILING ONL	OR	97217	$ 1,614.00	5/19/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	DOLLIES TO MOVE BOATS AT DEMPSTER
PRCS/ADMINISTRATION	BOWLERO NILES	IL	60714	$ 139.80	5/20/2021	62507 FIELD TRIPS	SPECIAL RECREATION BOWLING CLASS ENTRY FEE
PRCS/CHAND NEWB CNTR	TARGET.COM	MN	55445	$ 15.97	4/26/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	SANITIZER FOR FENCING PROGRAM
PRCS/CHAND NEWB CNTR	TARGET.COM	MN	55445	$ (9.98)	4/27/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	LAUNDRY SANITIZER - RETURNED
PRCS/CHAND NEWB CNTR	ACCESSDISPLAYGROUP	NY	11520	$ 528.12	5/5/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	DISPLAY BOXES FOR TENNIS COURTS
PRCS/CHAND NEWB CNTR	BANKSUPPLIES ACQUISITI	MI	48111	$ 25.35	5/6/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	TEST HAND STAMP
PRCS/CHAND NEWB CNTR	JONES SCHOOL SUPPLY CO	SC	29201	$ 65.25	5/10/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	RIBBONS FOR GYMNASTICS PROGRAM
PRCS/CHAND NEWB CNTR	FUN EXPRESS	NE	68137	$ 196.52	5/10/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	HELLO SUMMER CHEER BAG SUPPLIES & SUMMER CAMP
PRCS/CHAND NEWB CNTR	WALMART.COM AZ	AR	72716	$ 43.54	5/13/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	OFFICE TISSUES & LYSOL WIPES
PRCS/CHAND NEWB CNTR	EMERGENCY MEDICAL PROD	OH	95131	$ 19.70	5/21/2021	65075 MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES	FIRST AID SUPPLIES
PRCS/CHAND NEWB CNTR	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 121.96	5/24/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CONCRETE & CORDS FOR BUOYS
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	ACCUCUT	NE	68138	$ 297.60	4/26/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CUTTING DIES FOR RECREATION PROGRAMS
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	CHEWY.COM	FL	33004	$ 23.93	4/27/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	ANIMAL CARE
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	VALLI PRODUCE	IL	60202	$ 4.82	4/28/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	ANIMAL FOOD
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	GFS STORE #1915	IL	60202	$ 16.77	5/3/2021	65025 FOOD	CAMP SNACK
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	GFS STORE #1915	IL	60202	$ 35.95	5/3/2021	65025 FOOD	S'MORES SUPILIES
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 7.96	5/3/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	PROGRM SUPILIES
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	CHEWY.COM	FL	33004	$ 32.11	5/5/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	ANIMAL CARE
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	WALMART.COM AZ	AR	72716	$ 43.15	5/5/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CAMP SUPILIES
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	LLLREPTILE AND SUPPLY	CA	92081	$ 34.99	5/5/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	ANIMAL FOOD
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	VALLI PRODUCE	IL	60202	$ 11.36	5/6/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	ANIMAL FOOD
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	SQ CITY BEE SAVERS	IL	60187	$ 185.00	5/7/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	BEE PACKAGE
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	DBC BLICK ART MATERIAL	IL	61401	$ 65.63	5/10/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CRAFT SUPILIES
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	WALMART.COM AV	AR	72716	$ 131.98	5/11/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CAMP SUPILIES
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	VALLI PRODUCE	IL	60202	$ 63.98	5/12/2021	65025 FOOD	CAMPFIRE FOOD
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	DISCOUNTSCH 8006272829	CA	93940	$ 561.31	5/12/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CAMP CRAFT SUPILIES
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	CHEWY.COM	FL	33004	$ 34.93	5/13/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	ANIMAL CARE
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 49.88	5/17/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CAMP SUPILIES
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	WALMART.COM AT	AR	72716	$ 110.75	5/17/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	CAMP FLAGS
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	SCHOOL HEALTH CORP	IL	60008	$ 480.16	5/18/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CAMP SPORTS EQUIPMENT
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	VALLI PRODUCE	IL	60202	$ 6.91	5/19/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	ANIMAL FOOD
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	WALMART.COM AV	AR	72716	$ 8.35	5/20/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	TENT MARKING
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	LLLREPTILE AND SUPPLY	CA	92081	$ 34.99	5/25/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	ANIMAL FOOD
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	S&S WORLDWIDE, INC.	CT	06415	$ 621.53	4/26/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES FOR SUMMER CAMP 2021
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	S&S WORLDWIDE, INC.	CT	06415	$ 1,200.28	4/26/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES FOR SUMMER CAMP 2021
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 45.96	4/27/2021	65025 FOOD	FJCC SNACK/SUPPER
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 286.04	4/29/2021	65025 FOOD	1. ELEARNING BREAKFAST/LUNCH2. FJCC SNACK/SUPPER/MILK
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 665.28	4/29/2021	65025 FOOD	1. ELEARNING BREAKFAST/LUNCH2. FJCC SNACK/SUPPER/MILK
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	WILMETTE BICYCLE & SPO	IL	60091	$ 67.27	4/30/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	BASKETBALL NETS
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 30.43	4/30/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 489.87	5/4/2021	65025 FOOD	FJCC SNACK/SUPPER
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 220.04	5/6/2021	65025 FOOD	FJCC SNACK SUPPER MILK
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 655.81	5/7/2021	65025 FOOD	1. FJCC SNACK/SUPPER/SUPPLIES2. RCC SNACK 3. FJCC SNACK SUPPER
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 333.09	5/7/2021	65025 FOOD	1. FJCC SNACK/SUPPER/SUPPLIES2. RCC SNACK 3. FJCC SNACK SUPPER
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 14.32	5/7/2021	65025 FOOD	1. FJCC SNACK/SUPPER/SUPPLIES2. RCC SNACK 3. FJCC SNACK SUPPER
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	DOLLARTREE	IL	60202	$ 59.00	5/10/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	MOTHER'S DAY CRAFT MATERIAL FOR E- LEARNING CAMPERS
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 115.22	5/11/2021	65025 FOOD	1. ELEARNING BREAKFAST LUNCH 2. ELEARNING
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 53.72	5/11/2021	65025 FOOD	1. ELEARNING BREAKFAST LUNCH 2. ELEARNING
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	TARGET 00032839	IL	60201	$ 105.94	5/11/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	IPAD CHARGERS NEEDED FOR E- LEARNING CAMP
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	S&S WORLDWIDE, INC.	CT	06415	$ 131.83	5/13/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	SUMMER DISCOVERY CAMP SUPPLIES
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 183.13	5/13/2021	65025 FOOD	FJCC MILK AND SUPPLIES
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 54.22	5/14/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	FJCC SUPPLIES
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	DOMINOS 9175	IL	60201	$ 94.43	5/14/2021	65025 FOOD	LUNCH FOR EXTENDED E- LEARNING CAMP STUDENTS
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	ANTHEMSPORT	CT	06379	$ 1,232.20	5/17/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	OUTDOOR SCOREBOARDS
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	S&S WORLDWIDE, INC.	CT	06415	$ 98.20	5/17/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	SUMMER DISCOVERY CAMP SUPPLIES
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 122.52	5/17/2021	65025 FOOD	ELEARNING BREAKFAST/LUNCH

REPORTS TO INTERMEDIATE	MERCHANT NAME	MERCHANT STATE	MERCHANT ZIP CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	POSTING DATE	COST ALLOCATION - EXPENSE OBJECT	EXPENSE DESCRIPTION
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 44.94	5/17/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	BATTERIES AND CABLE TIES
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	NETFLIX.COM	CA	95032	$ 14.69	5/17/2021	62511 ENTERTAIN/PERFORMER SERV	STREAMING SERVICE
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	ANTHEMSPORT	CT	06379	$ (114.56)	5/18/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	TAX REFUND FOR PURCHASE
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GORDON FOOD SERVICE	MI	49548	$ 26.97	5/18/2021	65025 FOOD	E LEARNING
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	S&S WORLDWIDE, INC.	CT	06415	$ 124.76	5/20/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	SUMMER DISCOVERY CAMP EQUIPMENT
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	PAYPAL EVANSTONQUI	CA	95131	$ 250.00	5/20/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	ADVERTISEMENT YARD SIGNS
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GFS STORE #1915	IL	60202	$ 23.97	5/21/2021	65025 FOOD	LUNCH FOR E-LEARNING CAMP
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GFS STORE #1915	IL	60202	$ 69.21	5/24/2021	65025 FOOD	FOOD ITEMS FOR E- LEARNING CAMP
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GFS STORE #1915	IL	60202	$ 40.25	5/24/2021	65025 FOOD	FOOD ITEMS FOR E- LEARNING CAMP
PRCS/FLEETWOOD CNTR	GFS STORE #1915	IL	60202	$ 97.83	5/24/2021	65025 FOOD	KITCHEN MATERIAL FOR E- LEARNING CAMP
PRCS/LEVY SEN CNTR	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 242.79	4/30/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	PAINT/SUPPLIES FOR LINDEN & LOCUST
PRCS/LEVY SEN CNTR	PICKLEBALLCENTRAL	WA	98032	$ 60.00	5/3/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	OUTDOOR PICKLEBALLS
PRCS/LEVY SEN CNTR	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 24.88	5/6/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES TO FIX PLEXI IN THE CLOSET
PRCS/LEVY SEN CNTR	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 49.90	5/10/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	PAINT FOR POLE IN FRONT OF BUILDING
PRCS/LEVY SEN CNTR	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 53.52	5/24/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES FOR BUILDING
PRCS/NOYES CNTR	OTC BRANDS INC	NE	68137	$ (59.99)	4/26/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	REFUND FOR PAINT THAT DID NOT COME
PRCS/NOYES CNTR	D & D FINER FOODS	IL	60201	$ 15.47	4/28/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	E LEARNING SITE SUPPLIES
PRCS/NOYES CNTR	PAYPAL DICEGAMEDEP	NE	68526	$ 36.24	5/12/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	ARTS CAMP SUPPLIES
PRCS/NOYES CNTR	OTC BRANDS INC	NE	68137	$ 280.22	5/17/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	ARTS CAMP SUPPLIES
PRCS/NOYES CNTR	LIVEACTIONSAFETY.COM	OR	97402	$ 23.31	5/18/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	FIRST AID SUPPLIES
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	WALMART.COM AW	AR	72716	$ 54.37	4/27/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CHILD CARE SUPPLIES
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	BENNISONS BAKERY INC	IL	60201	$ 76.00	4/30/2021	65025 FOOD	CUPCAKES FOR GRADUATION
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	KIDSBOOKS US	NY	14207	$ 33.65	5/3/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	GRADUATION GIFTS FOR CHILDREN
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	21119 COLDSTONE	IL	60201	$ 150.00	5/3/2021	65025 FOOD	TEACHER APPRACIATION WEEK GIFTS
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	GFS STORE #1915	IL	60202	$ 324.26	5/3/2021	65025 FOOD	GROCERIES FOR CHILD CARE SNACKS
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	OTC BRANDS INC	NE	68137	$ 115.93	5/3/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	GRADUATION GIFTS FOR CHILDREN
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	CERAMIC SUPPLY CHICAGO	IL	60007	$ 496.50	5/5/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	PURCHASED CLAY FOR OUR SPRING POTTERY PROGRAMS.
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	SQ THE ANIMAL EXPRESS	IL	61065	$ 191.25	5/5/2021	62507 FIELD TRIPS	SUMMER FIELD TRIP FOR PRESCHOOL
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	NORTHSHOREBALLOONDECOR	CA	94158	$ 335.00	5/5/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	GRADUATION DECOR
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	POTBELLY #5	IL	60201	$ 206.42	5/7/2021	65025 FOOD	TEACHER APPRECIATION WEEK LUNCH
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	TARGET 00009274	IL	60202	$ 62.41	5/7/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CAMP SUPPLIES
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	VALLI PRODUCE	IL	60202	$ 25.35	5/7/2021	65025 FOOD	TEACHER APPRECIATION WEEK DRINKS AND CHIPS
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	SP DIAMOND SPORT GEA	MI	48430	$ 147.19	5/10/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	PURCHASED SOFTBALLS FOR OUR SUMMER MEN'S SOFTBALL LEAGUE.
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	DOLLARTREE	IL	60202	$ 35.00	5/10/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	GRADUATION SUPPLIES
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	JEWEL OSCO 3487	IL	60202	$ 60.00	5/10/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	MOTHERS DAY FLOWERS FOR FAMILIES
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	DOLLAR TREE	IL	60645	$ 11.00	5/10/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	GRADUTAION SUPPLIES
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	LAKESHORE LEARNING MAT	CA	90895	$ 2.75	5/17/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	TAKE TWO CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT TOOL
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	LAKESHORE LEARNING MAT	CA	90895	$ 43.98	5/17/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	TAKE TWO CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT TOOL
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	AUTOMATED LIGHTING DES	IL	60007	$ 600.00	5/19/2021	62509 SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS	VIDEO SERVICE FOR SPRING SKATING EXHIBITION
PRCS/RBT CROWN CNTR	GFS STORE #1915	IL	60202	$ 428.57	5/20/2021	65025 FOOD	FOOD FOR PRESCHOOL PROGRAM
PRCS/RECREATION	S&S WORLDWIDE, INC.	CT	06415	$ 101.48	4/27/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES FOR CAMP
PRCS/RECREATION	JOHN WEISS ACE HDWE	IL	60025	$ 27.96	4/27/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES FOR FARMERS MARKET- CAUTION TAPE, PHONE CORD ETC.
PRCS/RECREATION	BOWLERO NILES	IL	60714	$ 139.80	4/29/2021	62507 FIELD TRIPS	LANE RENTAL FEE FOR BOWLING PROGRAM
PRCS/RECREATION	BOWLERO NILES	IL	60714	$ 20.97	5/3/2021	62507 FIELD TRIPS	LANE RENTAL FEE FOR EXTRA BOWLERS AT BOWLING PROGRAM
PRCS/RECREATION	GOOGLE YOUTUBE TV	CA	94043	$ 64.99	5/4/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	TV SERVICE FOR ROBERT CROWN CENTER
PRCS/RECREATION	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ 182.50	5/5/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	CHAIN, CEMENT, S-HOOKS
PRCS/RECREATION	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ 322.11	5/5/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CHAIN FOR BUOYS AND RACKS
PRCS/RECREATION	BOWLERO NILES	IL	60714	$ 139.80	5/7/2021	62507 FIELD TRIPS	LANE RENTAL FEE FOR BOWLING PROGRAM
PRCS/RECREATION	INTERNATIONAL E-Z UP I	CA	92860	$ 438.30	5/7/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	REPLACEMENT TENT FOR DAMAGED TENT 5/1
PRCS/RECREATION	CVS/PHARMACY #08760	IL	60201	$ 6.00	5/10/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	3 COPIES OF THE EVANSTON REVIEW- FARMERS' MARKET STORY
PRCS/RECREATION	EMERGENCY MEDICAL PROD	OH	95131	$ 40.66	5/10/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	NITRILE GLOVES
PRCS/RECREATION	EMERGENCY MEDICAL PROD	OH	95131	$ 142.31	5/10/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	NITRILE GLOVES
PRCS/RECREATION	STRENGTH SHOP USA	IN	47374	$ 48.48	5/11/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	EQUIPMENT FOR POWERLIFTING PROGRAM
PRCS/RECREATION	BOWLERO NILES	IL	60714	$ 139.80	5/13/2021	62507 FIELD TRIPS	LANE RENTAL FEE FOR BOWLING PROGRAM
PRCS/RECREATION	HOCKEY TRON	CA	92081-8359	$ 1,000.00	5/13/2021	65020 CLOTHING	RC EDGE HOCKEY JERSEYS $1000.00 OF $2050.00
PRCS/RECREATION	HOCKEY TRON	CA	92081-8359	$ 1,000.00	5/14/2021	65020 CLOTHING	RC EDGE HOCKEY JERSEYS $1000.00 OF $2050.00
PRCS/RECREATION	HOCKEY TRON	CA	92081-8359	$ 50.00	5/14/2021	65020 CLOTHING	RC EDGE HOCKEY JERSEYS $50.00 OF $2050.00
PRCS/RECREATION	MENARDS MORTON GROVE I	IL	60053	$ 42.06	5/17/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES FOR THE FARMERS' MARKET- BATTERIES, BUNGEE CORDS AND ROOM FRESHENERS FOR THE PORT A POTTIES
PRCS/RECREATION	S&S WORLDWIDE, INC.	CT	06415	$ 83.94	5/19/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	CAMP SUPPLIES
PRCS/RECREATION	WALMART.COM AV	AR	72716	$ 47.62	5/19/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	KEYBOARDS FOR WORKSTATIONS
PRCS/RECREATION	WALMART.COM AY	AR	72716	$ 139.99	5/19/2021	62490 OTHER PROGRAM COSTS	LAPTOP DOCKS
PRCS/RECREATION	WALMART.COM AY	AR	72716	$ 139.99	5/19/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	LAPTOP DOCKS
PRCS/RECREATION	SP KITES IN THE SKY	OK	74074	$ 100.82	5/25/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	LETS GO FLY A KITE PROGRAM SUPPLIES
PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY	A & A EQUIPMENT & SU	IL	60106	$ 620.95	4/30/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	ASPHALT LUTES, SCRAPERS, HAND SPRAYERS
PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 84.52	5/5/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	NUTS AND BOLTS, GLOVES
PUBLIC WORKS/PLAN-ENG	AWWA.ORG	CO	80235	$ 75.00	4/30/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	AWWA - HYDRANT TESTING TRAINING
PUBLIC WORKS/PLAN-ENG	FEDEX 786854750971	TN	38116	$ 34.16	5/10/2021	62315 POSTAGE	POSTAGE FEE
PUBLIC WORKS/PLAN-ENG	ILLINOIS AWWA	IL	60174	$ 300.00	5/25/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	ISAWWA CONFRENCE REGISTRATION WATERCON - R. PAPA

BMO Credit Card Statement for the Period ending May 26, 2021

REPORTS TO INTERMEDIATE	MERCHANT NAME	MERCHANT STATE	MERCHANT ZIP CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	POSTING DATE	COST ALLOCATION - EXPENSE OBJECT	EXPENSE DESCRIPTION
PUBLIC WORKS/PLAN-ENG	ILLINOIS AWWA	IL	60174	$ 36.00	5/25/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	ISAWWA - VIRTUAL SEMINAR - R. PAPA
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	ULINE SHIP SUPPLIES	WI	53158	$ 941.48	4/26/2021	62509 SERVICE AGREEMENTS/ CONTRACTS	TRASH BAGS FOR PLASTIC FILM COLLECTION
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	BUMPER TO BUMPER EVANS	IL	60202	$ 57.48	4/26/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	MOTOR OIL
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 55.91	4/26/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	LITTER CONTROL TOOLS FOR BUSINESS DISTRICT COLLECTION
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	LAWSON PRODUCTS	IL	60631	$ 23.79	4/26/2021	62199 PRK MAINTENANCE & FURNITUR REPLACE	RUST PENETRANT
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	NOR NORTHERN TOOL	MN	55306	$ 1,103.25	4/27/2021	65625 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	PAVEMENT CLEANER FOR PRESSURE WASHER
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	IL ARBORIST ASSOC.	IL	60002	$ 150.00	4/27/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	VIDEO TRAINING FOR ARBORIST CEU'S
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	IL ARBORIST ASSOC.	IL	60002	$ 55.00	4/27/2021	62360 MEMBERSHIP DUES	MEMBERSHIP DUES
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	EREPLACEMENTPARTS.COM	FL	34238	$ 117.63	4/28/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	PARTS FOR HAND POWERED TOOLS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPA	MO	63105	$ 546.46	4/28/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	ULINE SHIP SUPPLIES	WI	53158	$ 949.66	4/29/2021	65625 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	TRASH CAN LINERS FOR FANCY CANS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND	IL	60103	$ 652.70	4/29/2021	65115 TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPPLI	STREET NAME SIGN LETTERS AND SHEETING
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 33.94	4/29/2021	62199 PRK MAINTENANCE & FURNITUR REPLACE	CLEANING SUPPLIES
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	KROMER PRO LLC	MN	55356	$ 413.17	4/30/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	PARTS FOR KROMER
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	D & D FINER FOODS	IL	60201	$ 368.59	4/30/2021	65025 FOOD	LUNCH FOR ARBOR DAY TRAINING
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	TST TAG S BAKERY	IL	60201	$ 63.50	4/30/2021	65025 FOOD	ARBOR DAY TRAINING REFRESHMENTS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	CLESEN WHOLESALE	IL	60202	$ 233.00	4/30/2021	65005 AGRI/BOTANICAL SUPPLIES	PLANTS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	SHELL OIL 57444176606	IL	60202	$ 85.50	4/30/2021	65035 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS	93 OCTANE FUEL
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 148.78	4/30/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	STAPLER FOR POSTING NO PARKING, ITEMS FOR ARTBOR DAY, AINSPADE RESPIRATORS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 148.50	4/30/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	ELECTRICAL TAPE
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	VALLI PRODUCE	IL	60202	$ 25.65	5/3/2021	65025 FOOD	ARBOR DAY TRAINING REFRESHMENTS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 59.25	5/3/2021	62199 PRK MAINTENANCE & FURNITUR REPLACE	FENCE MATERIALS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	LAWSON PRODUCTS	IL	60631	$ 143.14	5/3/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	HARDWARE STOCK
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	PROCTORU INC.	CA	94551	$ 24.00	5/4/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	PESTICIDE TRAINING
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	U OF I CROP SCIENCE	IL	61801	$ 45.00	5/5/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	PESTICIDE TRAINING
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	AM LEONARD	OH	45356	$ 320.17	5/6/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	STAFF TOOLS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	ARTHUR CLESEN- LINCOLN	IL	60069	$ 1,396.00	5/12/2021	65005 AGRI/BOTANICAL SUPPLIES	SOIL AMENDMENTS FOR TREES
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 9.98	5/12/2021	62199 PRK MAINTENANCE & FURNITUR REPLACE	STENCILS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	LEMOI ACE HARDWARE	IL	60201	$ 24.97	5/13/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	SPRAY PAINT AND BATTERIES
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	PURE ELECTRIC	IL	60645	$ 1,091.88	5/13/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	LED STREET LIGHT BULBS & GLOVES
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	OBRILL COMPANY	IL	60714	$ 88.00	5/13/2021	62199 PRK MAINTENANCE & FURNITUR REPLACE	REBAR TIES
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	FORESTRY SUPPLIERS INC	MS	39201	$ 1,125.56	5/14/2021	65005 AGRI/BOTANICAL SUPPLIES	SPRAY GUN, FERTILIZER PROBES, DBH TAPES
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	TRAFFIC CONTROL AND	IL	60103	$ 285.00	5/17/2021	65115 TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPPLI	NO PARKING AND TOW AWAY ZONE SIGN FACES
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 127.64	5/17/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	GARDEN SOIL, 4X4
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	LAWSON PRODUCTS	IL	60631	$ 98.09	5/17/2021	62199 PRK MAINTENANCE & FURNITUR REPLACE	HARDWARE, PAINT
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	GIH GLOBALINDUSTRIALEQ	FL	33144	$ 1,422.32	5/18/2021	65625 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	BUSINESS DISTRICT/PARK FANCY CANS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	PROCTORU INC.	CA	94551	$ 20.00	5/18/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	FEE FOR IPM TEST
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	SQ WEST END FLORISTS,	IL	60091	$ 83.20	5/19/2021	65005 AGRI/BOTANICAL SUPPLIES	PLANT MATERIAL
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	SHELL OIL 57444176606	IL	60202	$ 47.03	5/19/2021	65035 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS	GAS FOR SAWS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 121.08	5/19/2021	62199 PRK MAINTENANCE & FURNITUR REPLACE	HARDWARE FOR WALKWAYS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	GIH GLOBALINDUSTRIALEQ	FL	33144	$ 1,152.89	5/20/2021	65625 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	BUSINESS DISTRICT/PARK FANCY CANS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	GIH GLOBALINDUSTRIALEQ	FL	33144	$ 1,268.30	5/20/2021	65625 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	BUSINESS DISTRICT/PARK FANCY CANS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ (52.92)	5/20/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	REFUND FOR PURCHASE DUE TO SHORTAGE IN SUPPLY AT STORE.
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 151.20	5/20/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	BEE/WASP SPRAY PURCHASE
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	PROCTORU INC.	CA	94551	$ 24.00	5/20/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	FEE FOR IPM TEST
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	GIH GLOBALINDUSTRIALEQ	FL	33144	$ 1,380.15	5/21/2021	65625 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	BUSINESS DISTRICT/PARK FANCY CANS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	SHELL OIL 57444176606	IL	60202	$ 70.79	5/21/2021	65035 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS	93 OCTANE FUEL
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 19.85	5/21/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	TOOLS FOR REPAIRING TRASH/RECYCLING CARTS.
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 100.92	5/24/2021	65005 AGRI/BOTANICAL SUPPLIES	TOOLS FOR TREE PLANTING
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 31.95	5/24/2021	62199 PRK MAINTENANCE & FURNITUR REPLACE	GARDEN HOSE
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	REINDERS SUSSEX CUSTOM	WI	53089-3969	$ 11.88	5/25/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	TORO PARTS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	REINDERS SUSSEX CUSTOM	WI	53089-3969	$ 325.87	5/25/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	TORO PARTS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ 675.24	5/25/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	STRAPPING AND STRAPPING BUCKLES
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	GEMPLERS	WI	53546	$ 414.34	4/26/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	CHEST WADERS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	USA BLUE BOOK	IL	60085	$ (96.90)	4/26/2021	65075 MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES	CREDIT FOR DW STD SENT IN ERROR.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ZORO TOOLS INC	IL	60089	$ 112.98	4/26/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	LABORATORY SINK UNDERDRAIN GRID.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 19.94	4/26/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	PROPANE TORCH.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	TOOLUP.COM	NV	89103	$ 285.53	4/26/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	DIES FOR CUTTING STAINLESS STEEL
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	LURVEY LANDSCAPE SUPPL	IL	60016	$ 593.00	4/27/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	TOP SOIL
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	RS HUGHES CO INC	CA	94086	$ 139.32	4/27/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	DISPOSABLE CHEMICAL GLOVES.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ULINE SHIP SUPPLIES	WI	53158	$ 283.15	4/28/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	WIRE SHELVES FOR LABORATORY.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ZORO TOOLS INC	IL	60089	$ 67.55	4/28/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	PIPE FITTINGS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	MOST DEPENDABLE FOUNTA	TN	38002	$ 590.00	4/29/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	PARTS FOR DRINKING FOUNTAINS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	EPIC SOLUTIONS	MI	48195	$ 335.80	4/29/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	SAFETY BARRICADES.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ULINE SHIP SUPPLIES	WI	53158	$ 262.45	4/29/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	CAUTION TAPE
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ 213.97	4/29/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	LABORATORY FAUCET.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ 175.91	4/29/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	PLUMBING SUPPLIES AND PLASTIC TUBING.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ZORO TOOLS INC	IL	60089	$ 435.78	4/29/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	COPPER TUBING AND DETERGENT.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ZORO TOOLS INC	IL	60089	$ 358.00	4/29/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	CORDLESS GREASE GUN.

REPORTS TO INTERMEDIATE	MERCHANT NAME	MERCHANT STATE	MERCHANT ZIP CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	POSTING DATE	COST ALLOCATION - EXPENSE OBJECT	EXPENSE DESCRIPTION
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	THE HOME DEPOT #1902	IL	60202	$ 665.79	4/29/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	SPRINKLERS FOR NEW GRASS FROM CW 9 CONSTRUCTION PROJECT
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ELMERS WATERSPORTS INC	IL	60202	$ 1,751.80	4/29/2021	62230 IMPROVEMENT MAINT SERVICE	ANNUAL DIVE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ANDERSON BREMER ANDWIN	CA	930650000	$ 96.87	4/29/2021	65075 MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES	FI STD 10 PPM.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	THE WEBSTAURANT STORE	PA	17602	$ 252.64	4/30/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	HAND SOAP
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	LEE JENSEN SALES	IL	60014	$ 431.70	4/30/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	GAS DETECTOR MONITOR REPAIRS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	FULLIFE SAFETY CENTE	IL	601721119	$ 57.97	4/30/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	RUBBER BOOTS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	DICKSSPORTINGGOODS.CO	PA	15108	$ 141.69	5/3/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	WADERS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	DICKSSPORTINGGOODS.CO	PA	15108	$ 141.69	5/3/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	WADERS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	DICKSSPORTINGGOODS.CO	PA	15108	$ 283.38	5/3/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	WADERS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ZORO TOOLS INC	IL	60089	$ 80.69	5/3/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	STAINLESS STEEL PIPE SEALANT.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	MCMASTER-CARR	IL	60126	$ 82.15	5/3/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	SPRAY NOZZLES
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	MCMASTER-CARR	IL	60126	$ 171.59	5/3/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	SPRAY NOZZLES
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	TFS FISHER SCI CHI	IL	60133	$ 427.22	5/3/2021	65075 MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES	BIOHAZARD WASTE CAN, DI RINSE BOTTLES, EC MEDIUM, RUBBER BULB.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	METAL SUPERMARKETS NIL	IL	60174	$ 366.93	5/3/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	STAINLESS STEEL TUBING.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	JEWEL OSCO 3428	IL	60202	$ 22.96	5/3/2021	65025 FOOD	SODA FOR RETIREMENT PARTY
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	SARPINO S PIZZERIA EVA	IL	60202	$ 354.15	5/3/2021	65025 FOOD	PLUMBING INSPECTOR, TONY NAMOVICZ, RETIREMENT LUNCHEON.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	NALCO CROSSBOW WATER	IL	604250000	$ 1,438.27	5/3/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	DISINFECT DI SYSTEM.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	WATER PRODUCTS COMPANY	IL	60504	$ 732.80	5/3/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	CLOW HYDRANT PARTS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	SAFETY KLEEN SYSTEMS B	TX	75024	$ 118.00	5/3/2021	65035 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS	SOLVENT REMOVER.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ULINE SHIP SUPPLIES	WI	53158	$ 283.14	5/4/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	WIRE SHELVES FOR THE LABORATORY.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	MOTION INDUSTRIES IL33	IL	60090000	$ 1,143.04	5/4/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	WASH PUMP MOTOR COUPLING.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	1000BULBS.COM	TX	75041	$ 89.15	5/4/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	CABINET LIGHTS FOR THE LABORATORY.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	BOLT DEPOT, INC.	MA	02043	$ 70.09	5/5/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	SHEET METAL SCREWS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	BOLT DEPOT, INC.	MA	02043	$ (4.92)	5/5/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	TAX REFUND.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	CROWN AWARDS INC	NY	10532	$ 27.34	5/5/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	ENGRAVED PLAQUE PLATES.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	GIH GLOBALINDUSTRIALEQ	FL	33144	$ 161.17	5/5/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	DOOR STOPS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	QUICKTROPHY NAMETAG	MI	49855	$ 25.94	5/5/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	ENGRAVED PLAQUE PLATE
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ 158.50	5/5/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	GFCI OUTLETS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	W NUHSBAUM INC	IL	60050	$ 31.93	5/5/2021	65075 MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES	COVER FOR STEREOSCOPE.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	CITY WELDING SALES & S	IL	60076	$ 134.58	5/5/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	FORKLIFT PROPANE.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	RAINSFLO MANUFACTURING	CO	80223	$ 1,206.40	5/5/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	SLOW MIX SEAL PACKING.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	PAYPAL MSF8164	CA	95131	$ 44.17	5/5/2021	62210 AUDITING	WATER BILL INSERTS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ 62.84	5/6/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	DOOR LATCHES.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	LAKESHORE RECYCLING SY	IL	60053	$ 530.40	5/6/2021	62461 SEWER MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	PERMEABLE PAVEMENT SWEEPING
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	FERGUSON ENT #1550	IL	60101	$ 27.60	5/6/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	TOILET SEAT
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	MCMASTER-CARR	IL	60126	$ 77.58	5/6/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	DOOR LATCHES.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	JC LICHT - 1252 - EVAN	IL	60201	$ 40.21	5/6/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	PAINT SUPPLIES
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	MSC	NY	11747	$ 117.47	5/7/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	STAINLESS STEEL CABLE
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ZORO TOOLS INC	IL	60089	$ 75.98	5/7/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	TRASH CAN LINERS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	LEMOI ACE HARDWARE	IL	60201	$ 10.53	5/7/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	PAINT FOR A PLAQUE FOR THE MAYOR.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	SQ DAILY LABORATORIES	IL	61615	$ 272.00	5/7/2021	65075 MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES	BACTERIOLOGICAL SUITABILITY.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	SP CASCADE FIRE EQUI	OR	97501	$ 330.00	5/7/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	HYDRANT WHRENCHES
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	THE WEBSTAURANT STORE	PA	17602	$ 60.67	5/10/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	SOAP DISPENSER
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ZORO TOOLS INC	IL	60089	$ 52.28	5/10/2021	65040 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	LIQUID BLEACH.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	SUBURBAN LABORATORIES,	IL	60134	$ 840.00	5/10/2021	62465 OUTSIDE LABARATORY COSTS	APRIL COLIFORM TESTING.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ 320.38	5/11/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	LED TEMP LIGHTS FOR WELL CLEANING PROJECT
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	USA BLUE BOOK	IL	60085	$ 172.57	5/11/2021	65075 MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES	THERMOMETERS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	MCMASTER-CARR	IL	60126	$ 962.11	5/12/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	PIPE PLUGS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	WATER PRODUCTS COMPANY	IL	60504	$ 564.00	5/12/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	TAPPING SADDLES
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	WWW.NORTHERNSAFETY.COM	NY	13340	$ 222.50	5/13/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	SAFETY GLASSES.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	EREPLACEMENTPARTS.COM	FL	34238	$ 150.24	5/13/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	POWER WEEDER PARTS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	NORTHSHORE HOSPITAL BI	IL	60201	$ 255.00	5/13/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	PHYSICALS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	LABFAUCETS.COM	CA	92626	$ 169.45	5/13/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	LABORATORY FAUCET.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	MCMASTER-CARR	IL	60126	$ 586.82	5/14/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	RUBBER PIPE CAPS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	MSC	NY	11747	$ 112.50	5/17/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	MAGNETS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ROSEMOUNT MEASURE	MN	55344	$ 1,185.54	5/17/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	CLEARWELL TRANSMITTER.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	IN REPAIR SERVICE COR	IL	60047	$ 1,840.00	5/17/2021	62245 OTHER EQMT MAINTENANCE	REPAIR HFS STORAGE TANK.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	NOTARY PUBLIC ASSOC	IL	60156	$ 114.00	5/17/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	NOTARY PUBLIC COMISSION RENEWAL FOR ADMINISTRATIVE LEAD, ANGELA PRICE.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	HAROLDS TRUE VALUE HD	IL	60201	$ 14.97	5/17/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	PROPANE TANKS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	MIDWAYUSA COM	MO	65203-9274	$ 33.19	5/17/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	ROLL PIN PUNCH SET TOOLS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	WALMART.COM AY	AR	72716	$ 62.59	5/17/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	AMAZING TAPE
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE	CO	80403	$ 858.27	5/17/2021	65075 MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES	ANNUAL PT SAMPLES.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	GRAINGER	IL	60045-5202	$ (213.97)	5/18/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	LABORATORY FAUCET REFUND.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	CARQUEST 2759	IL	60202	$ 164.58	5/18/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	BATTERY FOR WATER TRAILER.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	SIUE EMARKET	IL	62026	$ 32.00	5/18/2021	62295 TRAINING & TRAVEL	RPZ LICENSE RENEWAL.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	GALLAWAYSAFETY.COM	PA	15330	$ 254.97	5/19/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE SUITS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	POLLARDWATER.COM #3326	NY	23606	$ 248.00	5/19/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	PRESSURE GAUGES

REPORTS TO INTERMEDIATE	MERCHANT NAME	MERCHANT STATE	MERCHANT ZIP CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	POSTING DATE	COST ALLOCATION - EXPENSE OBJECT	EXPENSE DESCRIPTION
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	SUPPLYHOUSE.COM	NY	11747	$ 28.92	5/21/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	CHECK VALVES.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	SUPPLYHOUSE.COM	NY	11747	$ 15.58	5/21/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	PIPE FITTINGS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	THE WEBSTAURANT STORE	PA	17602	$ 2,027.99	5/21/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	ICE MAKER FOR SERVICE BUILDING.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	GIH GLOBALINDUSTRIALEQ	FL	33144	$ 79.99	5/21/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	PLUMBING FITTINGS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ZIEBELL WATER SERVI	IL	60007	$ 1,420.00	5/21/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	24" CAP
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	LEE JENSEN SALES	IL	60014	$ 235.00	5/21/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	CRANE EYE HOOK
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ZORO TOOLS INC	IL	60089	$ 155.04	5/21/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	AIR HANDLER FILTERS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	WALMART.COM AU	AR	72716	$ 113.27	5/21/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	PORTABLE WORK TABLE.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ZIEBELL WATER SERVI	IL	60007	$ 543.00	5/24/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	24" MJ GLAND & GASKET
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ZORO TOOLS INC	IL	60089	$ 62.77	5/24/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	LABORATORY UPGRADE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	ZORO TOOLS INC	IL	60089	$ 10.08	5/24/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	LABORATORY UPGRADE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	TRISTATE CUT STONE BR	IL	60423-8547	$ 613.60	5/24/2021	65055 MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN IMPROVEMENTS	MASON SAND & PORTLAND CEMENT
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	L.S. STARRETT COMPANY	MA	01331	$ 76.18	5/25/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	SMALL PIN PUNCH TOOLS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	IDEXX DISTRIBUTION (BI	ME	04092	$ 19.04	5/25/2021	65075 MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES	COLILERT COMPARATOR.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	IDEXX DISTRIBUTION (BI	ME	04092	$ 821.22	5/25/2021	65075 MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES	COLILERT.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	SUPPLYHOUSE.COM	NY	11747	$ 239.45	5/25/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	PIPE FITTINGS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	VWR INTERNATIONAL INC	PA	19087	$ 504.39	5/25/2021	65075 MEDICAL & LAB SUPPLIES	CONTROLS E. COLI, S. AUREUS AND KLEBSIELLA.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	NORTHSHORE PHYSICIAN	IL	60201	$ 170.00	5/25/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	PHYSICALS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	SAFETY KLEEN SYSTEMS B	TX	75024	$ 75.00	5/25/2021	65035 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS	CHEMICAL REMOVAL
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	SAFETY KLEEN SYSTEMS B	TX	75024	$ 105.00	5/25/2021	65035 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS	CHEMICAL REMOVAL
	ALL OTHER MAY 2021 TOTAL			$ 204,958.84			
	SUMMARY:						
	LOCAL EVANSTON SPEND (176 transactions)			$ 24,472.98			
	ALL OTHER NON-EVANSTON (439 transactions)			$ 180,485.86			
	ALL OTHER MAY 2021 TOTAL			$ 204,958.84			

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of Administration and Public Works Committee
From:	Tera Davis, Accounts Payable Coordinator
CC:	Hitesh Desai, Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer
Subject:	Approval of BMO Harris Amazon Credit Card Activity
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends approval of the City of Evanston's BMO Harris Amazon Credit Card Activity for the period ending May 26, 2021, in the amount of $8,557.56.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
The total amount of the BMO Harris Amazon Credit Card Activity for the period ending April 26, 2021, is $8,557.56.

Attachments:
May 2021 Transactions Amazon

BMO Credit Card Statement for the Period ending May 26, 2021

REPORTS TO INTERMEDIATE	MERCHANT NAME	MERCHANT STATE	MERCHANT ZIP CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	POSTING DATE	COST ALLOCATION - EXPENSE OBJECT	EXPENSE DESCRIPTION
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMAZON.COM TM5LK7X93	WA	98109	$ 539.82	4/26/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	CAR JUMPERS/CHARGERS FOR SC AND CC
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMZN MKTP US 0R56N2483	WA	98109	$ 26.34	4/26/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	BALL CHAIN STOPS FOR PRESCHOOL
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMZN MKTP US 2J12S3X53	WA	98109	$ 126.98	4/26/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	BANDSAW BLADE AND STUD FINDER
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMZN MKTP US BM9G97VD3	WA	98109	$ 13.85	4/26/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	CHARGERS FOR CAR JUMPERS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMZN MKTP US 0D30T2E13	WA	98109	$ 235.94	4/28/2021	62245 OTHER EQMT MAINTENANCE	SOLAR TRICKLE CHARGERS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMZN MKTP US D62W75RN3	WA	98109	$ 201.46	5/10/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	BACKUP CAMERA FOR 821
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMAZON.COM 2L73U27Z1	WA	98109	$ 79.95	5/12/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	RAGS FOR CAMP PPE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMAZON.COM 2L3LO7XR2	WA	98109	$ 29.85	5/13/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	TOOLS FOR WELDING GLASSES
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMAZON.COM 2L8HT25U0 A	WA	98109	$ 24.06	5/13/2021	62240 AUTOMOTIVE EQMP MAINT	BRAKE SWITCH FOR 448
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMZN MKTP US	WA	98109	$ (63.99)	5/13/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	STUD FINDER RETURN
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMZN MKTP US 2R3IG74I1	WA	98109	$ 94.75	5/17/2021	65050 BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIAL	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMZN MKTP US 2R9PI44K1	WA	98109	$ 101.90	5/17/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	SPRAY BOTTLES PRCS PPE CAMP KITS
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMZN MKTP US 2L2WH89E2	WA	98109	$ 376.85	5/19/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	ELEC TESTER CASE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMZN MKTP US 2R6RB2G21	WA	98109	$ 20.75	5/21/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	PLUGS FOR BALLET BARRE
ADMIN SVCS/FAC MGMT	AMAZON.COM 2R7LJ5Q41	WA	98109	$ 198.22	5/24/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	CIRCULAR SAW
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US M33TK3UG3	WA	98109	$ 186.21	4/26/2021	65618 SECURITY CAMERA SUPPLIES	REMOTE IBOOT DEVICE - CHURCH STREET BOAT RAMP
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US F38MO3L93	WA	98109	$ 565.22	4/27/2021	62250 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	42475 CHARGER RESTOCK
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US O32IU3CK3	WA	98109	$ 207.04	4/28/2021	62250 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	42475 SPARE LAPTOP CHARGERS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US PI5003E73	WA	98109	$ 51.01	4/28/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	WATER DEPT - WIRELESS ANTENNA COAX CABLING AND ADAPTERS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMAZON.COM TE7EA91P3	WA	98109	$ 448.90	5/5/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	PRINTER. NICOLA WHYTE
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US AD3WF5GJ3	WA	98109	$ 149.64	5/5/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	WALL MOUNT NETWORK RACK EPD 1ST FLOOR IDF CLOSET
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMAZON.COM GG95X0JM3 A	WA	98109	$ 168.90	5/6/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	PRINTER 42485 SEAN OWENS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US 2L4MG4PU1	WA	98109	$ 599.00	5/6/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	NUC MICRO PC FOR FIRE POLEP
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US 2L99C1VD1	WA	98109	$ 207.92	5/7/2021	62250 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	COUNCIL IPAD CASES
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMAZON.COM 2L0MV07M1 A	WA	98109	$ 49.99	5/12/2021	62250 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	SOLID STATE DRIVE FOR REPAIR
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US 2L1WX1U01	WA	98109	$ 24.16	5/13/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	CAGE NUT REMOVAL TOOL
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US 2L65B5830	WA	98109	$ 24.72	5/14/2021	65615 INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPLIS	NETWORK RACK CAGE NUTS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US 2L8M14770	WA	98109	$ 119.80	5/17/2021	62250 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	42675 CHARGING IPHONE CASES FOR PD
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US 2R6SA5CD1	WA	98109	$ 8.88	5/17/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	PERMANENT LABEL MARKERS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMAZON.COM 2L1T949D2	WA	98109	$ 101.86	5/19/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	WIRELESS NETWORK INTERFACE CARDS - WATER PLANT SEWER INSPECTION TRUCK
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMAZON PRIME 2R7H57GM1	WA	98109	$ 119.00	5/21/2021	62360 MEMBERSHIP DUES	PRIME RENEWAL
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMAZON WEB SERVICES MN RP	WA	98109	$ (0.78)	5/21/2021	62341 INTERNET SOLUTION PROVIDERS	SERVICE CREDIT
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMAZON.COM 2R6X28FX2	WA	98109	$ 49.99	5/24/2021	62250 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	WEBCAM
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US 2R05474V2	WA	98109	$ 67.96	5/24/2021	65618 SECURITY CAMERA SUPPLIES	DIN MOUNTING RAILS
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US 2R0GM5ZF0	WA	98109	$ 398.15	5/24/2021	62250 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	CISCO PHONES
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US 2R3NG5J00	WA	98109	$ 117.44	5/24/2021	62250 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	WYSE DELL TERMINAL
ADMIN SVCS/INFO SYS	AMZN MKTP US 2R7FT4Z60	WA	98109	$ 59.16	5/24/2021	62250 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT MAINT	KEYBOARDS AND MICE
FIRE DEPARTMENT	AMZN MKTP US 2L90S20C1	WA	98109	$ 66.14	5/5/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	TRUMPET FOR FIRE CHIEF PROMOTION CEREMONY. ORDER # 113-0602941-2366623
FIRE DEPARTMENT	AMZN MKTP US 2R0WH3ES1	WA	98109	$ 22.04	5/19/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	IPAD CASE FOR DEPUTY CHIEF MUNO'S NEW IPAD. ORDER #112-9778000-1351423
POLICE DEPARTMENT	AMZN MKTP US 2L0FE4Q31	WA	98109	$ 15.48	5/10/2021	65555 PERSONAL COMPUTER EQ	INTEL ROOM EQUIP
POLICE DEPARTMENT	AMZN MKTP US PW8VL29R3	WA	98109	$ 102.44	5/10/2021	65122 NARCOTICS ENFORCEMENT EXPENSE	MOBILE PHONE SUPPLIES - TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT
PRCS/CHAND NEWB CNTR	AMZN MKTP US 2R6TO03W1	WA	98109	$ 479.96	5/18/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	SIGN BOARDS FOR BEACH ENTRANCES
PRCS/ECOLOGY CNTR	AMZN MKTP US 2L03P3VH2	WA	98109	$ 1,349.82	5/14/2021	65110 REC PROGRAM SUPPLIES	TENTS
PRCS/RECREATION	AMZN MKTP US 1U7IP0PN3	WA	98109	$ 63.79	4/26/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	LAMINATOR FOR THE FARMERS MARKET
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	AMZN MKTP US BQ2EU9GG3	WA	98109	$ 239.76	4/27/2021	62199 PRK MAINTENANCE & FURNITUR REPLACE	BASKETBALL NETS
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	AMAZON.COM VM6CL4R53 A	WA	98109	$ 39.99	5/7/2021	65095 OFFICE SUPPLIES	PHONE CASE
PUBLIC WORKS/SERVICE	AMZN MKTP US 2L62R6XY1	WA	98109	$ 14.44	5/7/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	TOOLS
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	AMZN MKTP US	WA	98109	$ (94.36)	4/26/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	REFUND FOR RETURNED VACUUM CLEANER.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	AMZN MKTP US 2C82584W3	WA	98109	$ 93.07	4/27/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	HEADSET BATTERIES
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	AMZN MKTP US 3C62H6AW3	WA	98109	$ 94.01	4/30/2021	65085 MINOR EQUIP & TOOLS	SHOP VACUUM.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	AMZN MKTP US QS7JP3EX3	WA	98109	$ 103.44	5/3/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	PLUMBING FITTINGS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	AMAZON.COM 2L3H79320	WA	98109	$ 113.28	5/10/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	PLUMBING FITTINGS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	AMZN MKTP US 2L7FA4HK2	WA	98109	$ 82.68	5/17/2021	65090 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE SUITS.
PUBLIC WORKS/WTR PROD	AMZN MKTP US 2R3IK5JK0	WA	98109	$ 40.68	5/24/2021	65070 OFFICE/OTHER EQ TO MAINTN MATERIAL	SPECIAL GRADE PENCILS.
	AMAZON MAY 2021 TOTAL			$ 8,557.56			

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of Administration and Public Works Committee
From:	Hitesh Desai, Chief Financial Officer
Subject:	Auditing Services
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff requests City Council approval of a one year extension to the agreement with Sikich, LLP (200 W. Madison St., Ste 3200, Chicago, IL 60606) in the amount of $103,740 for the 2021 audit (to be performed in 2022). This amount represents no fee increase over the current year pricing. Staff will issue an RFP for auditing services in 2022.

Funding Source:
Funding will be provided from the General Fund (Account 100.15.1570.62110). For FY 2022, $104,000 will be budgeted for Auditing services.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
Pursuant to Illinois Municipal Code Section 65 ILCS 5/8-8-3, municipalities having a population of 800 or more or having bonded debt or owning any type of public utility shall be audited annually. In 2016, the City Council approved a four-year contract for auditing services to Sikich, LLP followed by a two-year extension in 2019. Sikich LLP just concluded City's FY 2020 Audit with a clean unqualified opinion.

Sikich, LLP has hundreds of audits in Illinois including the audits for cities, villages, park districts, libraries, community colleges etc. They have vast and experienced pool of talent and resources in the field of government accounting and auditing. The city could continue to use their technical expertise in the field of auditing considering on- going changes in reporting requirements.

Some of their big clients are Aurora (20+), Elgin (15+), Naperville (10+), Oak Park (15+), Elmhurst (20+) and Palatine ((15+). Sikich, LLP has agreed to keep the fees same as current year. Their fees for the FY 2021 audit are detailed below:

FY 2021	
Audit of the Financial Statements	$75,817
TIF Report	$2,814
Single Audit Report	$14,054
Illinois Comptroller's Report	$1,012
Audit Report writing	$10,043
	$103,740

Attachments:
Sikich Engagement letter

January 5, 2021

Hitesh Desai
CFO
City of Evanston
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, IL 60201

Dear Hitesh:

This engagement letter (the "Agreement") , effective as of December 14, 2020, between Sikich LLP, an Illinois limited liability partnership, ("Sikich," "we," "us" or "our") and City of Evanston (the "Client," "you" or "your") sets forth the mutual agreements of the parties regarding the audit of the Client's basic financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020 (the "Services").

The Services will include an audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of the Client as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America provide for certain required supplementary information ("RSI"), such as management's discussion and analysis ("MD&A"), to supplement the Client's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our Services, we will apply certain limited procedures to the Client's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by generally accepted accounting principles and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1. Management's Discussion and Analysis
2. Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual, for the General Fund and any major special revenue funds
3. Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
4. Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, Police Pension Fund, and Firefighters' Pension Fund
5. Schedule of Employer Contributions for the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, Police Pension Fund, and Firefighters' Pension Fund

We have also been engaged to report on supplementary information other than RSI that accompanies the Client's financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the

financial statements or to the financial statements themselves and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the financial statements as a whole in a report combined with our auditor's report on the financial statements:

1. Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules
2. Consolidated Year End Financial Report (CYEFR)

The following other information accompanying the financial statements will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements and our auditor's report will not provide an opinion or any assurance on that other information.

1. Introductory Section
2. Statistical Section

AUDIT OBJECTIVE

The objective of our audit is the expression of opinions as to whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the second paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as a whole. Our audit will be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and, if required, the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and will include tests of accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions and to render the required reports. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions or add emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraphs. If our opinions on the financial statements are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If circumstances occur related to the condition of your records, the availability of sufficient, appropriate audit evidence, or the existence of a significant risk of material misstatement of the financial statements caused by error, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets, which in our professional judgment prevent us from completing the audit or forming an opinion on the financial statements, we retain the right to take any course of action permitted by professional standards, including declining to express an opinion or issue a report, or withdrawing from the Agreement.

If required, we will also provide a report (that does not include an opinion) on internal control related to the financial statements and compliance with the provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements as required by *Government Auditing Standards*. The report on internal control and on compliance and other matters will include a paragraph that states (1) that the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance, and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control on compliance, and (2) that the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The paragraph will also state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose. If during our audit we become aware that the Client is subject to an audit requirement that is not encompassed in the terms of this engagement, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance that an audit in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* may not satisfy the relevant legal, regulatory, or contractual requirements.

AUDIT PROCEDURES - GENERAL

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall

presentation of the financial statements. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable rather than absolute assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the government or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the government. Because the determination of abuse is subjective, *Government Auditing Standards* (if applicable), do not expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material misstatements or noncompliance may exist and not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and, if required, *Government Auditing Standards*. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors or any fraudulent financial reporting or misappropriation of assets that come to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential, and of any material abuse that comes to our attention.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts and may include tests of the physical existence of inventories and direct confirmation of receivables and certain other assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors and financial institutions. We will request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about your responsibilities for the financial statements; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements; and other responsibilities required by generally accepted auditing standards.

AUDIT PROCEDURES - INTERNAL CONTROL

Our audit will include obtaining an understanding of the government and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing and extent of further audit procedures. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards* (if applicable).

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards and, if required, *Government Auditing Standards*.

AUDIT PROCEDURES - COMPLIANCE

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the Client’s compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance, and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards* (if applicable).

EXAMINATION OF MANAGEMENT'S ASSERTION OF COMPLIANCE

We will also examine management's assertion that the Client complied with the provisions of subsection (q) of Section 11-74.4-3 of the Illinois Tax Increment Redevelopment Allocation Act (Illinois Public Act 85-1142) (the ITIRAA) during the year ended December 31, 2020. The objectives of our examination are to (1) obtain reasonable assurance about whether management's assertion is free from material misstatement based on the ITIRAA. Our examination will be conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Accordingly, it will include examining on a test basis, your records and other procedures to obtain evidence necessary to enable us to express our opinion. We will issue a written report upon completion of our examination. We cannot provide assurance that an unmodified opinion will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinion. If our opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the examination, or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express an opinion or may withdraw from this Agreement.

Because of inherent limitations of an examination engagement, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, an unavoidable risk exists that some material misstatements may not be detected, even though the examination is properly planned and performed in accordance with the attestation standards.

Our report will be intended solely for the information and use of the Mayor, the Village Council, management of the Village, the Illinois State Comptroller's Office and the joint review boards and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

We will plan and perform the examination to obtain reasonable assurance about whether management's assertion of compliance is free from material misstatement, based on the ITIRAA. Our Services will not include a detailed inspection of every transaction and cannot be relied on to disclose all material errors; known and suspected fraud; internal control deficiencies or noncompliance with laws or regulations that may exist.

We understand that you will provide us with the information required for our examination and that you are responsible for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

Management of the Client is responsible for its assertion and for its compliance with the provisions of subsection (q) of Section 11-74.4-3 of the Illinois Tax Increment Redevelopment Allocation Act and for selecting the criteria and determining that such criteria are appropriate for your purposes. You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the measurement, evaluation, or disclosure of the subject matter (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the examination, and (3) unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom we determine it necessary to obtain evidence.

At the conclusion of the examination engagement, you agree to provide us with certain written representations in the form of a representation letter which can be included with the representations made in relation to the audit of the financial statements.

OTHER SERVICES

We will also assist in preparing the financial statements and related notes of the Client in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles based on information provided by you. These and other nonaudit Services provided do not constitute an audit under auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and, if required, *Government Auditing Standards* and such Services will not be conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and, if required, *Government Auditing Standards*.

Other nonaudit Services expected to be performed during our audit of the financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 and other deliverables are as follows:

- Prepare twenty (20) bound copies, one unbound copy, and one electronic copy (.pdf) of the comprehensive annual financial report (report covers, dividers, introductory section, MD&A and certain statisitcal data to be provided by the City).
- Prepare twenty (20) bound copies and an electronic copy (.pdf) of the management letter.
- Prepare twenty (20) bound copies and an electronic copy (.pdf) of the report on compliance with Public Act 85-1142 (TIF).
- Prepare ten (10) copies of the Single Audit report, if applicable.
- Prepare two (2) copies of the electronic filing of the Illinois Comptroller's Annual Financial Report (AFR).

MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES

Management is responsible for designing, implementing, establishing, and maintaining effective internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities, to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; following laws and regulations; and ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles, for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and all accompanying information in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements.

Management is also responsible for making all financial records and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information. You are also responsible for ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly reported. You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit, and (3) unrestricted access to persons within the government from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the government complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants and for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements, or abuse that we report.

You are also responsible for the preparation of the supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains and indicates that we have reported on the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is

issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions, for the report and for the timing and format for providing that information.

With regard to the electronic dissemination of audited financial statements, including financial statements published electronically on your website, you understand that electronic sites are a means to distribute information and, therefore, we are not required to read the information contained in these sites or to consider the consistency of other information in the electronic site with the original document.

You agree to assume all management responsibilities relating to the financial statements and related notes and any other non-audit Services we provide. You will be required to acknowledge in the management representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements and related notes and that you have reviewed and approved the financial statements and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. Further, you agree to oversee the nonaudit Services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of those Services; and accept responsibility for them.

ENGAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION, FEES AND OTHER

In accordance with professional standards, any discussions during the period of the Agreement between any individual representing your Client and a member of the Sikich engagement team regarding potential employment or association with the Client creates an impairment of independence for the Sikich employee and possibly Sikich. Such a situation could require us to temporarily or permanently remove that person from your engagement or to perform additional procedures or re-perform procedures, which would increase our fees. Should we not become aware of the impairment until after the conclusion of the provision of Services, Sikich's independence would be deemed to have been impaired. Please inform appropriate personnel in your Client to refrain from any such discussions with any Sikich staff while the engagement is ongoing and notify Dan Berg immediately if you or anyone else at the Client becomes aware that any such discussions may have occurred.

In the event that you desire to hire a member of the Sikich staff within one year of the completion of this Agreement, a recruiting fee will be assessed at 30% of the first year salary per hire and paid to Sikich upon our notification of such hiring.

We may from time-to-time and depending on the circumstances, use third party service providers in serving your account. We may share confidential information about you with these service providers but remain committed to maintaining the confidentiality and security of your information. Accordingly, we maintain internal policies, procedures and safeguards designed to protect the confidentiality of your personal information. In addition, we will enter into confidentiality agreements with all service providers to maintain the confidentiality of your information and we will take reasonable precautions to determine that such service providers have appropriate procedures in place to prevent the unauthorized release of your confidential information to others. In the event that we are unable to secure an appropriate confidentiality agreement, you will be asked to provide your consent prior to the sharing of your confidential information with the third-party service provider. Furthermore, we will remain responsible for the work provided by any such third-party service providers engaged by us.

Client hereby explicitly acknowledges and consents to Sikich's use of third-party cloud computing services to store confidential and proprietary information and other data of the Client, and agrees that Sikich's use of such cloud services coupled with the use of encrypted devices, password protections and firewall protection shall constitute the best efforts of Sikich to safeguard such information and data from unauthorized disclosure. Client further agrees that, subject to applicable law, Sikich shall only be liable for such unauthorized disclosure or use if it has been finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that Sikich did not take commercially reasonable measures to protect the confidential and proprietary information and other data of the Client from unauthorized disclosure or use.

The assistance to be supplied by Client personnel is described in the workpaper request lists for preliminary (interim) and final fieldwork, which outline the specific schedules and information we are requesting for this Agreement. The workpaper request lists will be discussed with and coordinated with Hitesh Desai, CFO. The timely and accurate completion of this work is an essential condition to our completion of the audit and issuance of our audit report. This Agreement assumes that all records, documentation and information we requested in connection with our audit (and outlined in the workpaper request lists) are complete and available at the beginning of the respective phases of the engagement. It also assumes that key personnel are available to us during the duration of the audit. The accuracy of these assumptions will allow us to conduct our audit without any delays or inefficiencies for the fee noted in this Agreement. If the assumptions are not accurate and you fail to provide the records, documentation, information and key personnel required, there may be additional fees to cover our cost for the delays and possible rescheduling of the engagement. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash, accounts receivable and other confirmations we request and will locate any documents selected by us for testing.

You may request that we perform additional services not contemplated by this Agreement. If this occurs, we will communicate with you regarding the scope of the additional services and the estimated fees. We also may issue a separate engagement letter covering the additional services. In the absence of any other written communication from us documenting such additional services, our services will continue to be governed by the terms of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement will not include any services related to the Affordable Care Act or consideration of taxable fringe benefits including those impacted by Affordable Care Act; in all circumstances, services related to the Affordable Care Act and other taxable fringe benefit reporting will be the subject of a separate engagement letter and will be billable under a separate hourly rate structure than the services provided hereunder.

We will provide copies of our reports to the Client; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements. Unless restricted by law or regulation, or containing privileged and confidential information, copies of our report are to be made available for public inspection.

The audit and examination documentation for this Agreement is the property of Sikich and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit and examination documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to a cognizant or oversight agency for audit or its designee, a federal agency providing direct or indirect funding, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Sikich personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

As a result of our prior or future services to you, we might be requested or required to provide information or documents to you or a third party in a legal, administrative, regulatory inquiry (other than that mentioned in the previous paragraph) or arbitration or similar proceeding in which we are not a party. If this occurs, our efforts in complying with such requests will be deemed billable to you as a separate engagement. In such event you agree to compensate us for our time and reasonable reimbursement for our expenses (including legal fees) in complying with the request.

The audit and examination documentation for this Agreement will be retained for a minimum of seven years after the report release date or for any additional period requested by the cognizant or oversight agency for audit, or pass-through entity. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation. Sikich does not keep any original client records so we will return those to you at the completion of the Services rendered under this Agreement. When records are returned to you, it is your responsibility to retain and protect your records for possible future use, including potential examination by any government or regulatory agencies.

Final reports will be issued upon your approval of the preliminary drafts. Our audit engagement ends on delivery of our audit report. Any follow-up services that might be required will be a separate, new engagement. The terms and conditions of that new engagement will be governed by a new, specific engagement letter for that service. Dan Berg is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them.

Our fees for the Services consistent with our proposal dated August 22, 2019 will not exceed $75,817 for the City audit and $1,012 for the preparation of the State Comptroller's AFR, $14,054 for the single audit of federal expenditure (if required), and $2,814 for the report on compliance with Public Act 85-1142, which includes out-of-pocket costs such as report reproduction, postage, etc. In addition, our fees for assistance with the preparation of the CAFR will not exceed $10,043. This fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

Services will be invoiced to you from time-to-time as work progresses. In accordance with Illinois Compiled Statutes, payments for all Services are due within sixty days of receipt of an invoice. Invoices not paid within sixty days are subject to finance charges of 1% per month (12% annually).

We reserve the right to suspend or terminate Services for reasonable cause, such as failure to pay our invoices on a timely basis or failure to provide the information or cooperation necessary for successful performance of the Services. Our Services will be deemed to be completed upon written notification of termination, even if we have not completed our report. In such event you agree to compensate us for the time expended to that point and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket expenditures through the date of termination.

You hereby agree to indemnify and hold harmless Sikich and its partners, directors, employees, agents or subcontractors against all costs, expenses, losses, judgments, damages and liabilities (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) associated with any third party claim, threat or proceeding relating to the performance of the Services by Sikich under this Agreement, other than as determined through mediation to have been caused by our own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

You agree that our maximum liability to you for any matters related to this Agreement and the provision of the Services, whether a claim be in tort, contract or otherwise, will be limited to the total amount of fees we receive from you under this Agreement for the Services provided under this Agreement giving rise to the liability, except to the extent determined to result from our gross negligence or willful misconduct. You agree that this limitation applies to any and all liability or causes of action against us, however alleged or arising, unless otherwise prohibited by law or professional standards. Additionally, our liability as accountants shall be limited to the period covered by our review and shall not extend to later periods for which we are not engaged as accountants or prior periods before we were engaged as accountants. You acknowledge and agree that in no event will Sikich be liable to you or any third party for any special, consequential, exemplary, incidental indirect, lost profit, punitive or similar damages of any kind.

You agree that our maximum liability to you for any negligent errors or omissions committed by us in the performance of the Services will be limited to the amount of fees we receive from you under this Agreement for the Services provided under this Agreement giving rise to the liability, except to the extent determined to result from our gross negligence or willful misconduct. You agree that this limitation applies to any and all liability or

causes of action against us, however alleged or arising, unless otherwise prohibited by law or professional standards. Additionally, our liability as auditors shall be limited to the period covered by our audit and shall not extend to later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors or prior periods before we were engaged as auditors. In no event will Sikich be liable to you or any third party, whether a claim be in tort, contract or otherwise, for any amount in excess of the total professional fees paid pursuant to this Agreement for the Services provided under this Agreement giving rise to the liability, or for any special, consequential, exemplary, incidental indirect, lost profit, punitive or similar damages of any kind.

No (i) direct or indirect holder of any equity interests or securities of Sikich, (ii) affiliate of Sikich, or (iii) director, officer, employee, representative, or agent of Sikich, or of an affiliate of Sikich or of any such direct or indirect holder of any equity interests or securities of Sikich (collectively, the *"**Sikich Affiliates**"*) shall have any liability or obligation of any nature whatsoever in connection with or under this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, and Client waives and releases all claims against such Sikich Affiliates related to any such liability or obligation.

If any dispute, controversy or claim arises in connection with the performance or breach of the Agreement, either party may, on written notice to the other party, request that the matter be mediated. Such mediation will be conducted by a mediator appointed by and pursuant to the Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Both parties will exert their commercially reasonable best efforts to discuss with each other in good faith their respective positions in an attempt to finally resolve such dispute or controversy. Each party may disclose any facts to the other party or the mediator which it, in good faith, considers necessary to resolve the matter.

All such discussions, however, will be for the purpose of assisting in settlement efforts and will not be admissible in any subsequent litigation or proceeding against the disclosing party. Except as agreed by both parties in writing, the mediator will keep confidential all information disclosed during negotiations. The mediation proceedings will conclude within sixty days from receipt of the written notice unless extended or terminated sooner by mutual consent. Each party will be responsible for its own expenses. The fees and expenses of the mediator, if any, will be borne equally by the parties.

This agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state of Illinois. Sikich and Client knowingly, voluntarily and irrevocably waive the right to trial by jury in any action, proceeding, or counterclaim (whether based upon contract, tort, or otherwise) related to or arising out of or in connection with the engagement of Sikich pursuant to , or the performance by Sikich of the services contemplated by, this agreement.

If either party hereto desires to terminate its relationship with the other or the engagement, it may do so at any time for any reason by giving written notice to the other party. In such event, Sikich will be paid for fees and expenses incurred through the termination date, as well as for reasonable engagement closing costs.

It is understood and agreed that Sikich will for all purposes be an independent contractor, will not hold itself out as representing or acting in any manner for Client, and neither Sikich nor Client will have any authority to bind the other party to any contract or in any other manner. Sikich and Client do not intend to create a joint Client relationship, and Sikich and Client each represents that it is the sole employer of its employees. Sikich shall not and does not have the right to control Client's employees' essential terms and conditions of employment, including hiring its employees, determining their wages and benefits, or assigning, scheduling, training, disciplining, or terminating Client's employees.

Client represents and warrants the following with respect to the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC): (a) Client does not have any nexus with persons or entities on any of OFAC's sanctions list (e.g. SSI, SDN, FSE etc.) either through large shareholders, employees, beneficial owners, vendors, affiliated entities (i.e. affiliates or subsidiaries), third parties, customer base or otherwise; (b) Client does not have any operations in any comprehensive OFAC sanctioned country (Cuba, Iran, Syria, Sudan, North Korea, the Crimea); (c) Client does not have any operations in any limited OFAC sanctioned country program; or (d) Client does not remit payment for Sikich's fees and expenses from an OFAC sanctioned country.

Sikich shall not be deemed in default of any provision of this Agreement or be liable for any delay, failure in performance, or interruption of the Services resulting directly or indirectly from acts of God, electronic virus attack or infiltration, civil or military authority action, civil disturbance, war, strike and other labor disputes, fires, floods, other catastrophes, and other forces beyond its reasonable control.

All notices given under or pursuant to this Agreement will be sent by national courier, Certified or Registered Mail, Return Receipt Requested, and will be deemed to have been delivered when physically delivered to Client or Sikich at the following address:

If to Sikich:

Sikich LLP
1415 W. Diehl Road
Suite 400
Naperville, IL 60563
Attention: Dan Berg

With a copy to:

Sikich LLP
1415 W. Diehl Road
Suite 400
Naperville, IL 60563
Attention: Office of General Counsel

If to Client:

City of Evanston
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, IL 60201
Attention: Hitesh Desai

Those provisions that by their nature are intended to survive termination or expiration of this Agreement and any right or obligation of the parties in this Agreement which, by its express terms of nature and context is intended to survive termination or expiration of this Agreement, shall so survive any such termination or expiration.

MISCELLANEOUS

Entire Agreement: This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between Sikich and Client, regarding the terms of this Agreement. In the event Client requires Sikich to execute a purchase order or other Client documentation in order to receive payment for Services, the terms and conditions contained in such purchase order or documentation shall be null and void and shall not govern the terms of this Agreement. This Agreement is entered into without reliance on any promise or representation, written or oral, other than those expressly contained herein and supersedes any other such promises or representations. This Agreement can only be modified by a written agreement signed by duly authorized representatives of each party.

Counterparts: This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (and by facsimile or other electronic means), each of which shall constitute an original and all of which together will be deemed to be one and the same document.

Severability: The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

Authority; Due Authorization; Enforceability: Each party hereto represents and warrants that it has all requisite power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder. Each party hereto further represents and warrants that this Agreement has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate action and has been duly executed and delivered by each such party and constitutes the legal, valid and binding agreement of each such party, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Counsel Representation: The terms of this Agreement have been negotiated by the parties hereto, who have each been represented by counsel, there shall be no presumption that any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be construed adverse to any party as "drafter" in the event of a contention of ambiguity in this Agreement, and the parties waive any statute or rule of law to such effect.

Assignment: This Agreement may not be assigned by any party hereto without the prior written consent of the other party. Any attempted assignment of this Agreement made without such consent shall be void and of no effect, at the option of the non-assigning party.

Headings: Headings used herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

ACCEPTANCE

You acknowledge having read this Agreement in its entirety, have had full opportunity to consider its terms in consultation with your attorney, have had full and satisfactory explanation of the same and fully understand and agree to be bound by the terms of this Agreement.

Please indicate your understanding and acceptance of this Agreement and your intention to be legally bound hereby by executing this Agreement in the space provided below where indicated and return it to our offices, indicating your authorization for us to proceed on the above terms and conditions.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this Agreement accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know.

Very truly yours,

Daniel A. Berg
By: Daniel A. Berg, CPA
Partner
On behalf of Sikich LLP

Acknowledged:

City of Evanston

By: Hitesh Desai

Title: CFO

Date: 01/05/2021

20 Eng Ltr - Evanston, CO

Final Audit Report January 05, 2021

Created:	January 05, 2021
By:	Sikich LLP(Jayne.Blalock@sikich.com)
Status:	ESigned
Transaction ID:	7PQY9LN4DFK4574WA4RRXNXUDM
Documents:	20 Eng Ltr - Evanston, CO.pdf

"20 Eng Ltr - Evanston, CO" History

Document viewed by dan.berg@sikich.com(dan.berg@sikich.com)
1/5/2021 14:24:43 PM UTC - IP address: ::ffff:52.158.215.147

Document e-signed by dan.berg@sikich.com(dan.berg@sikich.com)
Signature Date: 1/5/2021 14:26:02 PM UTC - Time Source: Server - IP address: ::ffff:52.158.215.147

Document emailed to hdesai@cityofevanston.org(hdesai@cityofevanston.org) for signature
1/5/2021 14:26:02 PM UTC

Document viewed by hdesai@cityofevanston.org(hdesai@cityofevanston.org)
1/5/2021 17:14:43 PM UTC - IP address: ::ffff:52.158.215.147

Document e-signed by hdesai@cityofevanston.org(hdesai@cityofevanston.org)
Signature Date: 1/5/2021 17:17:35 PM UTC - Time Source: Server - IP address: ::ffff:52.158.215.147

Document Signed
1/5/2021 17:17:35 PM UTC

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of Administration and Public Works Committee
From:	Edgar Cano, Public Services Bureau Chief
CC:	David Stoneback, Public Works Agency Director
Subject:	Approval of a Contract with Thelen Materials, LLC for the 2021 Leaf Hauling/Disposal Program (Bid No. 21-31)
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends City Council authorize the City Manager to execute a contract with Thelen Materials Inc. (28957 W. IL Route 173, Antioch, IL 60002) for leaf hauling and disposal (Bid No. 21-31) in the not-to-exceed amount of $40,000.

Funding Source:
Funding for this contract will come from the Motor Fuel Tax Fund (Account 200.40.5100.62509), which has a FY 2021 budget of $120,000, of which $40,000 remains.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
Every fall, as a complement to street cleaning operations, the City's Public Works Agency uses additional equipment to collect large volume of leaves that fall in the street. These operations are weather dependent and run approximately from mid-October to mid-December.

With the high number of parkway trees, leaf collection operations are essential in keeping streets and drainage structures clear of debris to allow proper drainage in compliance with MWRD guidelines. Proper leaf collection also assists in maintaining City of Evanston infrastructure and roadways while providing a clean and safe area for vehicles to park. Many residential streets are narrow, and leaf piles and debris in the roadway limit parking and the ability of vehicles to safely traverse our streets. If left over the winter months, leaf piles become snow covered, causing them to pack and freeze to the road surface. This hampers snow removal operations and contributes to areas of safety concerns.

Current City collection practice is to use 1-ton pickup trucks with special “pusher” plows to push all leaf and organic material debris on the road to the end of the block, producing a pile. The pile of leaves is then picked up by a front end loader fitted with a clam bucket and put into city dump trucks. These trucks haul the leaf debris to a temporary IEPA-permitted transfer station located near James Park. The leaves are dropped for a period no longer than 24 hours before an outside hauling company removes the leaves and transfers them to an approved and certified compost facility for disposal.

Leaf collection operations follow the current street cleaning schedule so as to not cause confusion or disruption to our residents and visitors by further prohibiting parking.

Bid Summary:
In July of this year, staff solicited bids for hauling/disposal of leaves and other organics. The contract is for a one-year period, with the right to negotiate and extend the contract for up to two (2) additional one-year periods.

Results of the 2021 Bid are as follows:

Contractor	Bid Quantity	Unit Price (Truckload)	Estimated Total Cost
Thelen Materials, LLC	60	$595	$35,700
KLF Enterprise Inc.	60	$750	$45,000
Green Soils Mgmt. LLC	60	$780	$46,800

City staff recommends awarding this contract to Thelen Materials, LLC. Thelen submitted the lowest bid and has successfully performed leaf hauling operations for the City of Evanston in the past.

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of Administration and Public Works Committee
From:	Christopher Venatta, Senior Project Manager
CC:	David Stoneback, Public Works Agency Director; Lara Biggs, City Engineer
Subject:	Approval of a Contract Award with Structured Solutions, LLC for the 2021 Structure Lining Project (Bid No. 21-21)
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends that City Council authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with Structured Solutions, LLC (828 S 400 E. Winchester, IN 47394) for the 2021 Structure Lining Project (Bid No. 21-21) in the amount of $47,229.00.

Funding Source:
Funding is provided from the Sewer Fund (Account 515.40.4535.62461 - 421007), which has an approved FY 2021 budget of $180,000 for this contract, all of which is remaining.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
This contract includes the rehabilitation of 30 combined, relief, and storm sewer structures by the application of a cementitious and epoxy structural lining system, including cleaning and surface preparation of the structures. The structures were identified as needing rehabilitation based on results of inspections performed by the City of Evanston's Public Works Agency. A location map indicating where the work will take place is attached.

Analysis:
Bids for the subject project were opened and publicly read on Tuesday, July 20, 2021. Five contractors submitted bids for this project as summarized in the table below.

Contractor	Address	Total Bid
Structured Solutions, LLC	828 S 400 E. Winchester, IN 47394	$47,229.00
Redina Construction	987 Chapel Court South, Glen Ellyn, IL 60147	$83,009.00
Pan-Oceanic Engineering	6436 W. Higgins Ave., Chicago, IL 60656	$99,775.00
Michels Pipe Services	817 Main Street, Brownsville, WI 53006	$111,091.25
National Power Rodding	2500 W. Arthington St., Chicago, IL	$407,200.00

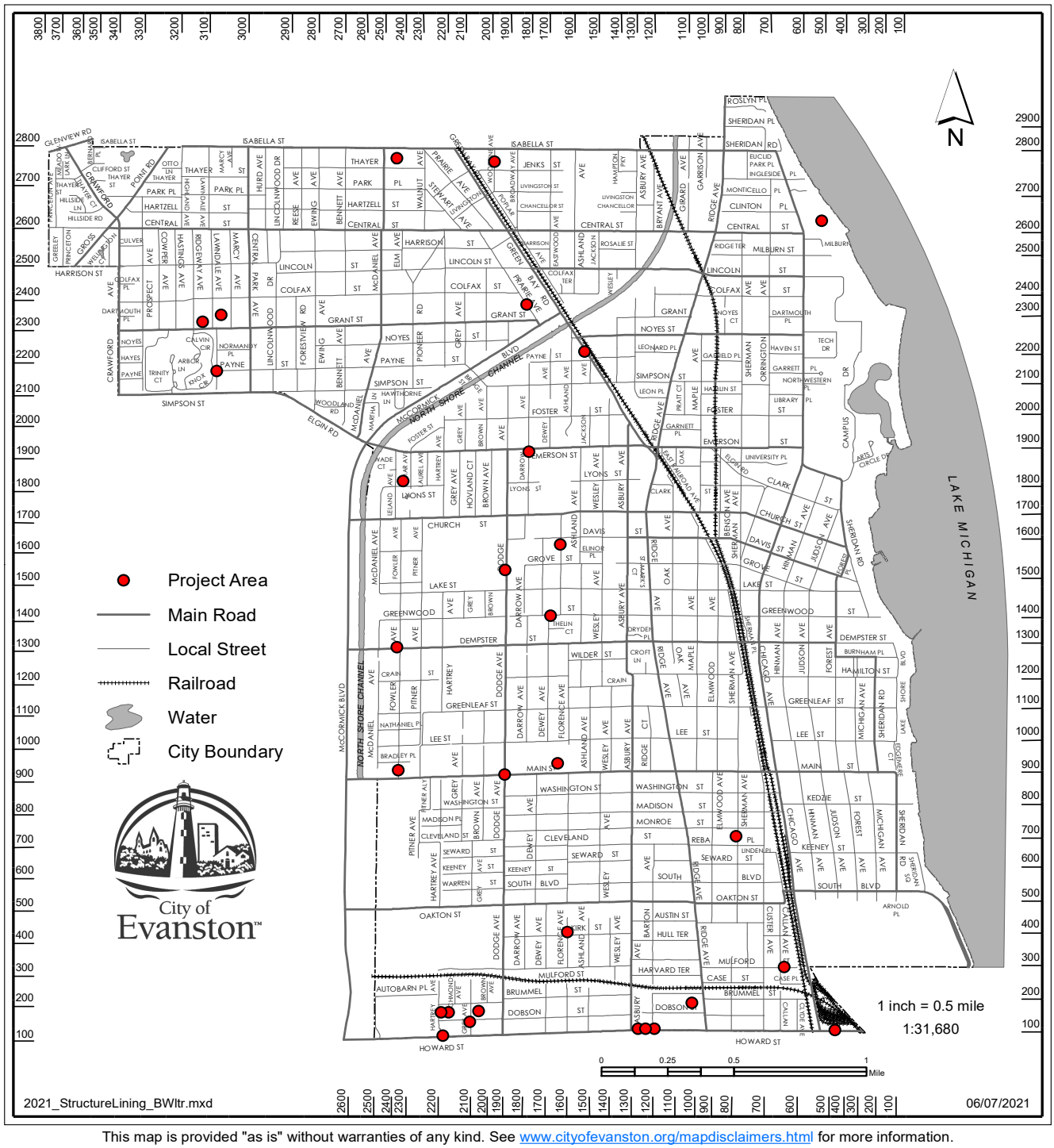
The submitted bids cannot be withdrawn or canceled for a period of sixty (60) calendar days following the bid opening. The bids were reviewed by Chris Venatta, Senior Project Manager.

Structured Solutions, LLC is the lowest responsible bidder meeting the project specifications. References provided in the bid were contacted and provided positive responses. Structured Solutions, LLC is requesting a full waiver of the City's M/W/EBE program goal since no subcontracting opportunities exist due to the technical nature of the project. A review of Structured Solutions, LLC's compliance with the City's M/W/EBE goals is attached.

Staff recommends award to Structured Solutions, LLC. They have performed similar work satisfactorily for other municipalities throughout northeastern Illinois.

Attachments:
2021 Structure Lining Location Map
BID TAB 21-21
MWEBE Waiver Memo Bid 21-21 Structure Lining Project

City of Evanston
2021 Structure Lining



This map is provided "as is" without warranties of any kind. See www.cityofevanston.org/mapdisclaimers.html for more information.

CITY OF EVANSTON
TABULATION OF BIDS FOR
2021 STRUCTURE LINING PROJECT
BID NO: 21-21

DATE: July 20, 2021
TIME: 2:15 P.M.

ITEM NUMBER	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL QUANTITY	APPROVED ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE UNIT PRICE	APPROVED ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE TOTAL	NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDERS: Michels Pipe Services, 817 Main Street PO Box 128, Brownsville, WI 53006 UNIT PRICE	Michels Pipe Services TOTAL	National Power Rodding Corp, 2500 W. Arthington St., Chicago, IL 60612 UNIT PRICE	National Power Rodding Corp TOTAL	Pan-Oceanic Engineering, 6436 W. Higgins Ave., Chicago, IL 60656 UNIT PRICE	Pan-Oceanic Engineering TOTAL	Redina Construction, 987 Chapel Court South, Glen Ellyn, IL 60147 UNIT PRICE	Redina Construction TOTAL	Structured Solutions, LLC, 828 S 400 E, Winchester, IN 47394 UNIT PRICE	Structured Solutions, LLC TOTAL
1	24" Diameter Structure - Cementitious Lining and Epoxy Coating	FOOT	17	$956.15	$ 16,254.62	$515.25	$8,759.25	$2,000.00	$34,000.00	$475.00	$8,075.00	$333.00	$5,661.00	$285.00	$4,845.00
2	36" Diameter Structure - Cementitious Lining and Epoxy Coating	FOOT	108	$396.46	$ 42,817.46	$560.50	$60,534.00	$2,200.00	$237,600.00	$475.00	$51,300.00	$389.00	$42,012.00	$262.00	$28,296.00
3	48" Diameter Structure - Cementitious Lining and Epoxy Coating	FOOT	44	$322.86	$ 14,205.75	$618.25	$27,203.00	$2,400.00	$105,600.00	$475.00	$20,900.00	$454.00	$19,976.00	$237.00	$10,428.00
4	Structure Cleaning	EACH	30	$500.00	$ 15,000.00	$486.50	$14,595.00	$1,000.00	$30,000.00	$650.00	$19,500.00	$512.00	$15,360.00	$122.00	$3,660.00
TOTAL BID		**AS READ**			$88,277.83		$111,091.25		$407,200.00		$99,775.00		$83,009.00		$47,229.00
		AS CORRECTED			$88,277.83		$111,091.25		$407,200.00		$99,775.00		$83,009.00		$47,229.00

Memorandum

To: David Stoneback, Public Works Agency Director
Lara Biggs, P.E., Bureau Chief-Capital Planning / City Engineer
Christopher Venatta, Senior Project Manager

From: Tammi Nunez, Purchasing Manager

Subject: 2021 Structure Lining Project, Bid 21-21

Date: August 9, 2021

The goal of the Minority, Women, and Evanston Business Enterprise Program (M/W/EBE) is to assist such businesses with opportunities to grow. In order to help ensure such growth, the City has established a 25% M/W/EBE subcontracting participation goal for general contractors.

With regard to the Contract for 2021 Structure Lining Project, Bid 21-21 base bid amount of $47,229.00, the primary contractor Structured Solutions, LLC has requested a waiver for the MWEBE participation goal. The project precludes subcontracting opportunities, due to the technical nature of this project and a MWEBE waiver is granted.

Cc: Hitesh Desai, Chief Financial Officer

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of Administration and Public Works Committee
From:	Christopher Venatta, Senior Project Manager
CC:	David Stoneback, Public Works Agency Director; Lara Biggs, City Engineer
Subject:	Approval of Contract Award with Capitol Cement Co., Inc. for the 2021 Alley Improvements Project (Bid No. 21-16)
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends the City Council authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with Capitol Cement Co., Inc. (6231 N. Pulaski Road, Chicago, IL 60646) for the 2021 Alley Improvements Project (Bid No. 21-16) in the amount of $699,851.60.

Funding Source:
Funding is provided from the 2021 General Obligation Bond Fund in the amount of $70,000.00; the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fund in the amount of $419,110.00; the Special Assessment Fund in the amount of $170,041.60; and the Sewer Fund in the amount of $40,700.00. A detailed summary is included in the attached memorandum .

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
This project consists of improvements to three alleys, replacement of the porous concrete at the Civic Center parking lot, and installation of traffic calming speed humps on various streets and speed bumps in various alleys.

The locations included in this project and their individual scopes of work are as follows:

1. Special Assessment Alley – North of Noyes Street and East of Dodge Avenue

Improvements include installation of an 8-inch thick concrete alley, installation of storm sewers, and related garage apron restoration work. This alley is being paved through the special assessment process which is administered by the City's Board of Local Improvements.

2. CDBG Alley - North of Nathaniel Street and East of McDaniel Avenue
The existing unimproved alley will have the following work performed: the installation of an 8-inch thick concrete alley, installation of storm sewers, and related garage apron restoration work.

3. CDBG Alley - North of Brummel Street and East of Ridge Avenue
The existing unimproved alley will have the following work performed: the installation of an 8-inch thick concrete alley, installation of storm sewers, and related garage apron restoration work.

4. Civic Center Porous Pavement Replacement
The Civic Center currently has three different types of porous pavement in the parking lot: porous asphalt, porous concrete, and permeable paver blocks. The porous concrete is showing multiple locations of failure throughout the area. The City is required to maintain the porous pavement in this parking lot via an intergovernmental agreement with Metropolitan Water Reclamation District in which the City received funding to construct the lot. The failing concrete areas will be replaced with the City's preferred porous pavement material which is the permeable paver blocks.

5. Traffic Calming - Speed Humps and Alley Bumps
Improvements include the installation of traffic calming speed humps and alley speed bumps at various locations throughout the City.

Analysis:
This bid was advertised on Demandstar and in the Pioneer Press. Bids for the project were received and publicly read on July 20, 2021. Four contractors submitted bids for this project as follows.

Contractor	Address	Cost
Capital Cement Co., Inc.	6231 North Pulaski Road, Chicago, IL 60646	$699,851.60
Joel Kennedy Construction Corp	2830 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60657	$802,525.00
Landmark Contractors	11916 W. Main Street, Huntley, IL 60142	$874,017.75
Schroeder & Schroeder, Inc.	7306 Central Park, Skokie, IL 60076	$904,184.60

The submitted bids cannot be withdrawn or canceled for a period of sixty (60) calendar days following the bid opening. The bids were reviewed by Chris Venatta, Senior Project Manager. Attached is a bid tabulation showing the detailed bid results.

This project is not LEP eligible due to the use of CDBG Funds. The bid proposal indicated intent to meet the City's M/W/EBE program goal. A memo reviewing compliance with the City's M/W/EBE program goals is attached.

Capitol Cement Co., Inc. has completed various projects for the City, and staff has found their work to be satisfactory. Therefore, staff recommends that the contract be awarded to Capitol Cement Co., Inc. for a total amount of $699,851.60.

Detailed Funding Summary

Fund	Account#	Available Budget	Contract Amount
2021 GO Bond Fund	415.40.4121.65515-421022	$100,000.00	$70,000.00
CDBG Fund	415.40.4319.65515-421023	$550,000.00	$ 419,110.00
Special Assessment Fund	420.40.6000.65515-421023	$500,000.00	$ 170,041.60
Sewer Fund	515.40.4535.62461-421010	$50,000.00	$ 40,700.00
	Total	**$1,200,000.00**	**$699,851.60**

Attachments:
BID TAB 21-16
MWEBE Memo Bid 21-16 2021 Alley Improvements

CITY OF EVANSTON
TABULATION OF BIDS FOR
2021 Alley Improvements Project
BID NO: 21-16

DATE: July 20, 2021
TIME: 2:15 P.M.

PW-AP-2105 A - Alley North of Nathaniel Street, East of McDaniel Avenue

ITEM NUMBER	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL QUANTITY	APPROVED ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE UNIT PRICE	APPROVED ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE TOTAL	NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDERS: Capitol Cement Co., Inc. 6231 North Pulaski Road Chicago, IL 60646 UNIT PRICE	Capitol Cement Co., Inc. TOTAL	Schroeder & Schroeder, Inc. 7306 Central Park Skokie, IL 60076 UNIT PRICE	Schroeder & Schroeder, Inc. TOTAL	Landmark Contractors, Inc 11916 W. Main St. Huntley, IL 60142 UNIT PRICE	Landmark Contractors, Inc TOTAL	Joel Kennedy Construction Corp. 2830 N Lincoln Ave Chicago, IL 60657 UNIT PRICE	Joel Kennedy Construction Corp. TOTAL
1	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU. YD.	333	$50.00	$ 16,650.00	$50.00	$16,650.00	$35.00	$11,655.00	$98.85	$32,917.05	$51.00	$16,983.00
2	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU. YD.	225	$38.00	$ 8,550.00	$1.00	$225.00	$50.00	$11,250.00	$51.00	$11,475.00	$10.00	$2,250.00
3	SUB-BASE GRANULAR MATERIAL, TYPE B	CU. YD.	20	$38.00	$ 760.00	$2.00	$40.00	$36.00	$720.00	$63.85	$1,277.00	$30.00	$600.00
4	GRANULAR CRADLE MATERIAL, CA-11	TON	183	$36.00	$ 6,588.00	$2.00	$366.00	$56.00	$10,248.00	$21.00	$3,843.00	$20.00	$3,660.00
5	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, 4"	SQ. YD.	890	$7.00	$ 6,230.00	$6.00	$5,340.00	$4.00	$3,560.00	$11.05	$9,834.50	$12.00	$10,680.00
6	INCIDENTAL HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACING	TON	12	$325.00	$ 3,900.00	$225.00	$2,700.00	$175.00	$2,100.00	$308.00	$3,696.00	$200.00	$2,400.00
7	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 8"	SQ. YD.	865	$87.00	$ 75,255.00	$95.00	$82,175.00	$90.00	$77,850.00	$107.35	$92,857.75	$85.00	$73,525.00
8	STORM SEWERS, SPECIAL, 10" (D. I. P. / CL 50)	FOOT	128	$130.00	$ 16,640.00	$135.00	$17,280.00	$165.00	$21,120.00	$129.00	$16,512.00	$182.00	$23,296.00
9	STORM SEWERS, 12", TYPE 2 (R. C. P. / CL III)	FOOT	332	$115.00	$ 38,180.00	$110.00	$36,520.00	$130.00	$43,160.00	$80.00	$26,560.00	$140.00	$46,480.00
10	STORM SEWERS, SPECIAL 12", (D. I. P. / CL 50)	FOOT	40	$140.00	$ 5,600.00	$150.00	$6,000.00	$185.00	$7,400.00	$196.00	$7,840.00	$200.00	$8,000.00
11	CATCH BASIN, TYPE A, 4' DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, OPEN LID	EACH	1	$6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$3,950.00	$3,950.00	$6,950.00	$6,950.00	$4,679.00	$4,679.00	$4,800.00	$4,800.00
12	MANHOLE, TYPE A, 4' DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, OPEN LID	EACH	1	$5,600.00	$ 5,600.00	$4,250.00	$4,250.00	$8,150.00	$8,150.00	$4,005.00	$4,005.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
13	INLET, TYPE A, TYPE 1 FRAME, OPEN LID	EACH	5	$2,200.00	$ 11,000.00	$2,950.00	$14,750.00	$2,150.00	$10,750.00	$2,069.00	$10,345.00	$3,500.00	$17,500.00
14	COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B 6.12	FOOT	320	$35.00	$ 11,200.00	$35.00	$11,200.00	$25.00	$8,000.00	$43.05	$13,776.00	$30.00	$9,600.00
15	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ. YD.	35	$28.00	$ 980.00	$21.00	$735.00	$10.00	$350.00	$60.15	$2,105.25	$20.00	$700.00
16	DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ. YD.	195	$18.00	$ 3,510.00	$18.00	$3,510.00	$5.00	$975.00	$14.45	$2,817.75	$15.00	$2,925.00
17	COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	FOOT	320	$7.00	$ 2,240.00	$4.00	$1,280.00	$5.00	$1,600.00	$10.90	$3,488.00	$5.00	$1,600.00
18	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ. FT.	245	$2.00	$ 490.00	$2.00	$490.00	$1.00	$245.00	$1.95	$477.75	$2.00	$490.00
19	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT - 6"	SQ. YD.	195	$74.00	$ 14,430.00	$70.00	$13,650.00	$54.00	$10,530.00	$78.80	$15,366.00	$70.00	$13,650.00
20	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK - 5"	SQ. FT.	245	$8.00	$ 1,960.00	$8.00	$1,960.00	$7.50	$1,837.50	$7.70	$1,886.50	$10.00	$2,450.00
21	PROTECTIVE SEALER	SQ. YD.	1,060	$1.60	$ 1,696.00	$1.00	$1,060.00	$1.00	$1,060.00	$2.10	$2,226.00	$1.00	$1,060.00
22	CRUSHED STONE, CA - 14	TON	20	$35.00	$ 700.00	$20.00	$400.00	$22.00	$440.00	$54.90	$1,098.00	$65.00	$1,300.00
23	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL, 3"	SQ. YD.	140	$9.00	$ 1,260.00	$15.00	$2,100.00	$3.00	$420.00	$14.50	$2,030.00	$6.00	$840.00
24	SODDING, SALT TOLERANT	SQ. YD.	140	$18.00	$ 2,520.00	$17.00	$2,380.00	$13.00	$1,820.00	$33.00	$4,620.00	$10.00	$1,400.00
25	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ. FT.	40	$60.00	$ 2,400.00	$40.00	$1,600.00	$35.00	$1,400.00	$21.00	$840.00	$45.00	$1,800.00
26	CLASS B PATCHES, SPECIAL 9" (HES)	SQ. YD.	15	$100.00	$ 1,500.00	$125.00	$1,875.00	$90.00	$1,350.00	$162.45	$2,436.75	$125.00	$1,875.00
27	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL	SQ. YD.	70	$30.00	$ 2,100.00	$30.00	$2,100.00	$5.00	$350.00	$11.40	$798.00	$42.00	$2,940.00
28	TEMPORARY FENCE	FOOT	120	$7.00	$ 840.00	$5.00	$600.00	$7.50	$900.00	$8.65	$1,038.00	$8.00	$960.00
29	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT AND STAKING	LUMP SUM	1	$6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$3,750.00	$3,750.00	$6,800.00	$6,800.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
30	STREET SWEEPING	EACH	3	$500.00	$ 1,500.00	$100.00	$300.00	$350.00	$1,050.00	$500.00	$1,500.00	$400.00	$1,200.00
31	CLOSED CIRCUIT TV INSPECTION	LUMP SUM	1	$4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$2,800.00	$2,800.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
32	PRE-CONSTRUCTION SURFACE VIDEO TAPING	LUMP SUM	1	$1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$950.00	$950.00	$400.00	$400.00	$500.00	$500.00
33	SOIL DISPOSAL ANALYSIS	EACH	1	$3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$500.00	$500.00	$3,750.00	$3,750.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
34	NON SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL	CU. YD.	470	$45.00	$ 21,150.00	$1.00	$470.00	$35.00	$16,450.00	$102.00	$47,940.00	$25.00	$11,750.00
35	TREE REMOVAL (6 to 15 INCH DIAMETER)	UNIT DIA	12	$60.00	$ 720.00	$78.00	$936.00	$75.00	$900.00	$78.00	$936.00	$40.00	$480.00
36	EPOXY PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 6" YELLOW	FOOT	115	$40.00	$ 4,600.00	$24.79	$2,850.85	$24.79	$2,850.85	$24.79	$2,850.85	$25.00	$2,875.00
TOTAL BID	**AS READ**				$291,249.00		$248,742.85		$278,891.25		$346,072.15		$285,069.00
	AS CORRECTED						$248,742.85		$278,891.35		$346,072.15		$285,069.00

CITY OF EVANSTON
TABULATION OF BIDS FOR
2021 Alley Improvements Project
BID NO: 21-16

DATE: July 20, 2021
TIME: 2:15 P.M.

PW-AP-2105 B - Alley North of Brummel Street, East of Ridge Avenue

ITEM NUMBER	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL QUANTITY	APPROVED ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE UNIT PRICE	APPROVED ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE TOTAL	NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDERS: Capitol Cement Co., Inc. 6231 North Pulaski Road Chicago, IL 60646 UNIT PRICE	Capitol Cement Co., Inc. TOTAL	Schroeder & Schroeder, Inc. 7306 Central Park Skokie, IL 60076 UNIT PRICE	Schroeder & Schroeder, Inc. TOTAL	Landmark Contractors, Inc 11916 W. Main St. Huntley, IL 60142 UNIT PRICE	Landmark Contractors, Inc TOTAL	Joel Kennedy Construction Corp. 2830 N Lincoln Ave Chicago, IL 60657 UNIT PRICE	Joel Kennedy Construction Corp. TOTAL
1	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU. YD.	341	$50.00	$ 17,050.00	$50.00	$17,050.00	$35.00	$11,935.00	$98.75	$33,673.75	$51.00	$17,391.00
2	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU. YD.	91	$40.00	$ 3,640.00	$32.00	$2,912.00	$50.00	$4,550.00	$51.00	$4,641.00	$10.00	$910.00
3	SUB-BASE GRANULAR MATERIAL, TYPE B	CU. YD.	15	$40.00	$ 600.00	$2.00	$30.00	$36.00	$540.00	$63.85	$957.75	$30.00	$450.00
4	GRANULAR CRADLE MATERIAL, CA-11	TON	42	$42.00	$ 1,764.00	$10.00	$420.00	$56.00	$2,352.00	$21.00	$882.00	$20.00	$840.00
5	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, 4"	SQ. YD.	850	$7.50	$ 6,375.00	$6.00	$5,100.00	$4.00	$3,400.00	$11.10	$9,435.00	$12.00	$10,200.00
6	INCIDENTAL HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACING	TON	20	$325.00	$ 6,500.00	$225.00	$4,500.00	$175.00	$3,500.00	$296.50	$5,930.00	$200.00	$4,000.00
7	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 8"	SQ. YD.	830	$87.00	$ 72,210.00	$75.00	$62,250.00	$90.00	$74,700.00	$100.50	$83,415.00	$85.00	$70,550.00
8	STORM SEWERS, SPECIAL, 8" (D. I. P. / CL 50)	FOOT	12	$110.00	$ 1,320.00	$125.00	$1,500.00	$140.00	$1,680.00	$117.00	$1,404.00	$255.00	$3,060.00
9	STORM SEWERS, SPECIAL, 10" (D. I. P. / CL 50)	FOOT	116	$130.00	$ 15,080.00	$135.00	$15,660.00	$165.00	$19,140.00	$129.00	$14,964.00	$258.00	$29,928.00
10	COMBINED SEWERS, SPECIAL 18", (D. I. P. / CL 50)	FOOT	6	$210.00	$ 1,260.00	$225.00	$1,350.00	$1,250.00	$7,500.00	$1,215.00	$7,290.00	$600.00	$3,600.00
11	CATCH BASIN, TYPE A, 4' DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, OPEN LID	EACH	2	$6,500.00	$ 13,000.00	$3,950.00	$7,900.00	$6,950.00	$13,900.00	$4,679.00	$9,358.00	$4,800.00	$9,600.00
12	MANHOLE, TYPE A, 4' DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID	EACH	1	$6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	$4,250.00	$4,250.00	$8,150.00	$8,150.00	$4,005.00	$4,005.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
13	FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED	EACH	3	$450.00	$ 1,350.00	$750.00	$2,250.00	$485.00	$1,455.00	$534.00	$1,602.00	$750.00	$2,250.00
14	CONCRETE CURB , TYPE B	FOOT	210	$32.00	$ 6,720.00	$35.00	$7,350.00	$25.00	$5,250.00	$35.40	$7,434.00	$28.00	$5,880.00
15	DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ. YD.	200	$18.00	$ 3,600.00	$18.00	$3,600.00	$5.00	$1,000.00	$14.20	$2,840.00	$15.00	$3,000.00
16	CURB REMOVAL	FOOT	210	$7.00	$ 1,470.00	$4.00	$840.00	$5.00	$1,050.00	$10.90	$2,289.00	$5.00	$1,050.00
17	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ. FT.	380	$2.00	$ 760.00	$2.00	$760.00	$1.00	$380.00	$1.95	$741.00	$2.00	$760.00
18	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT - 8"	SQ. YD.	120	$78.00	$ 9,360.00	$70.00	$8,400.00	$54.00	$6,480.00	$88.20	$10,584.00	$75.00	$9,000.00
19	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK - 5"	SQ. FT.	380	$8.00	$ 3,040.00	$8.00	$3,040.00	$7.50	$2,850.00	$7.55	$2,869.00	$10.00	$3,800.00
20	PROTECTIVE SEALER	SQ. YD.	950	$1.60	$ 1,520.00	$1.00	$950.00	$1.00	$950.00	$2.10	$1,995.00	$1.00	$950.00
21	CRUSHED STONE, CA - 14	TON	30	$35.00	$ 1,050.00	$10.00	$300.00	$22.00	$660.00	$53.90	$1,617.00	$65.00	$1,950.00
22	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL, 3"	SQ. YD.	80	$9.00	$ 720.00	$12.00	$960.00	$3.00	$240.00	$19.00	$1,520.00	$6.00	$480.00
23	SODDING, SALT TOLERANT	SQ. YD.	80	$18.00	$ 1,440.00	$15.00	$1,200.00	$13.00	$1,040.00	$44.00	$3,520.00	$10.00	$800.00
24	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ. FT.	10	$60.00	$ 600.00	$55.00	$550.00	$35.00	$350.00	$21.00	$210.00	$45.00	$450.00
25	CLASS B PATCHES, SPECIAL 9" (HES)	SQ. YD.	12	$100.00	$ 1,200.00	$45.00	$540.00	$90.00	$1,080.00	$162.45	$1,949.40	$125.00	$1,500.00
26	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL	SQ. YD.	60	$30.00	$ 1,800.00	$40.00	$2,400.00	$5.00	$300.00	$12.95	$777.00	$42.00	$2,520.00
27	TEMPORARY FENCE	FOOT	130	$7.00	$ 910.00	$5.00	$650.00	$7.50	$975.00	$8.70	$1,131.00	$8.00	$1,040.00
28	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT AND STAKING	LUMP SUM	1	$6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$3,750.00	$3,750.00	$6,800.00	$6,800.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
29	STREET SWEEPING	EACH	3	$500.00	$ 1,500.00	$100.00	$300.00	$350.00	$1,050.00	$500.00	$1,500.00	$400.00	$1,200.00
30	CLOSED CIRCUIT TV INSPECTION	LUMP SUM	1	$4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$900.00	$900.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
31	PRE-CONSTRUCTION SURFACE VIDEO TAPING	LUMP SUM	1	$1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$950.00	$950.00	$400.00	$400.00	$500.00	$500.00
32	REMOVING AND RESETTING PAVERS	SQ. FT.	60	$35.00	$ 2,100.00	$25.00	$1,500.00	$12.00	$720.00	$25.00	$1,500.00	$50.00	$3,000.00
33	TREE REMOVAL (6 to 15 INCH DIAMETER)	UNIT DIA	16	$60.00	$ 960.00	$78.00	$1,248.00	$75.00	$1,200.00	$78.00	$1,248.00	$40.00	$640.00
34	EPOXY PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 6" YELLOW	FOOT	85	$40.00	$ 3,400.00	$24.79	$2,107.15	$24.79	$2,107.15	$24.79	$2,107.15	$25.00	$2,125.00
TOTAL BID	**AS READ**				$200,299.00		$170,367.15		$187,184.15		$231,489.05		$204,924.00
	AS CORRECTED						$170,367.15		$187,184.15		$231,489.05		$204,924.00

CITY OF EVANSTON
TABULATION OF BIDS FOR
2021 Alley Improvements Project
BID NO: 21-16

DATE: July 20, 2021
TIME: 2:15 P.M.

	APPROVED ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE	NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDERS			
		Capitol Cement Co., Inc. 6231 North Pulaski Road Chicago, IL 60646	Schroeder & Schroeder, Inc. 7306 Central Park Skokie, IL 60076	Landmark Contractors, Inc 11916 W. Main St. Huntley, IL 60142	Joel Kennedy Construction Corp. 2830 N Lincoln Ave Chicago, IL 60657

SA 1526 - Alley North of Noyes Street, East of Dodge Avenue

ITEM NUMBER	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU. YD.	268	$50.00	$13,400.00	$50.00	$13,400.00	$35.00	$9,380.00	$99.60	$26,692.80	$51.00	$13,668.00
2	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU. YD.	201	$38.00	$7,638.00	$35.00	$7,035.00	$50.00	$10,050.00	$51.00	$10,251.00	$10.00	$2,010.00
3	SUB-BASE GRANULAR MATERIAL, TYPE B	CU. YD.	10	$38.00	$380.00	$2.00	$20.00	$36.00	$360.00	$63.85	$638.50	$30.00	$300.00
4	GRANULAR CRADLE MATERIAL, CA-11	TON	135	$36.00	$4,860.00	$10.00	$1,350.00	$56.00	$7,560.00	$21.00	$2,835.00	$20.00	$2,700.00
5	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, 4"	SQ. YD.	615	$7.00	$4,305.00	$6.00	$3,690.00	$4.00	$2,460.00	$10.80	$6,642.00	$12.00	$7,380.00
6	INCIDENTAL HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACING	TON	10	$325.00	$3,250.00	$295.00	$2,950.00	$175.00	$1,750.00	$296.45	$2,964.50	$200.00	$2,000.00
7	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 8"	SQ. YD.	615	$87.00	$53,505.00	$75.00	$46,125.00	$90.00	$55,350.00	$99.50	$61,192.50	$85.00	$52,275.00
8	STORM SEWERS, SPECIAL, 10" (D. I. P. / CL 50)	FOOT	51	$130.00	$6,630.00	$125.00	$6,375.00	$165.00	$8,415.00	$129.00	$6,579.00	$175.00	$8,925.00
9	STORM SEWERS, 12", TYPE 2 (R. C. P. / CL III)	FOOT	278	$115.00	$31,970.00	$110.00	$30,580.00	$130.00	$36,140.00	$80.00	$22,240.00	$133.00	$36,974.00
10	STORM SEWERS, SPECIAL 12", (D. I. P. / CL 50)	FOOT	18	$140.00	$2,520.00	$135.00	$2,430.00	$185.00	$3,330.00	$181.00	$3,258.00	$240.00	$4,320.00
11	CATCH BASIN, TYPE A, 4' DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, OPEN LID	EACH	1	$5,600.00	$5,600.00	$3,950.00	$3,950.00	$6,950.00	$6,950.00	$4,679.00	$4,679.00	$4,800.00	$4,800.00
12	INLET, TYPE A, TYPE 1 FRAME, OPEN LID	EACH	3	$2,200.00	$6,600.00	$2,950.00	$8,850.00	$2,150.00	$6,450.00	$1,847.00	$5,541.00	$3,500.00	$10,500.00
13	CONCRETE CURB , TYPE B	FOOT	170	$33.00	$5,610.00	$35.00	$5,950.00	$25.00	$4,250.00	$35.40	$6,018.00	$28.00	$4,760.00
14	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ. YD.	10	$28.00	$280.00	$21.00	$210.00	$10.00	$100.00	$53.00	$530.00	$20.00	$200.00
15	DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SQ. YD.	155	$18.00	$2,790.00	$18.00	$2,790.00	$5.00	$775.00	$14.40	$2,232.00	$15.00	$2,325.00
16	CURB REMOVAL	FOOT	170	$7.00	$1,190.00	$4.00	$680.00	$5.00	$850.00	$10.30	$1,751.00	$5.00	$850.00
17	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ. FT.	445	$2.00	$890.00	$2.00	$890.00	$1.00	$445.00	$1.95	$867.75	$2.00	$890.00
18	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT - 6"	SQ. YD.	140	$72.00	$10,080.00	$70.00	$9,800.00	$54.00	$7,560.00	$78.80	$11,032.00	$70.00	$9,800.00
19	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK - 5"	SQ. FT.	445	$8.00	$3,560.00	$8.00	$3,560.00	$7.50	$3,337.50	$7.50	$3,337.50	$10.00	$4,450.00
20	PROTECTIVE SEALER	SQ. YD.	755	$1.60	$1,208.00	$1.00	$755.00	$1.00	$755.00	$2.10	$1,585.50	$1.00	$755.00
21	CRUSHED STONE, CA - 14	TON	20	$35.00	$700.00	$20.00	$400.00	$22.00	$440.00	$53.90	$1,078.00	$65.00	$1,300.00
22	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL, 3"	SQ. YD.	80	$9.00	$720.00	$15.00	$1,200.00	$3.00	$240.00	$19.00	$1,520.00	$6.00	$480.00
23	SODDING, SALT TOLERANT	SQ. YD.	80	$18.00	$1,440.00	$17.00	$1,360.00	$13.00	$1,040.00	$44.00	$3,520.00	$10.00	$800.00
24	REMOVING AND RESETTING PAVERS	SQ. FT.	75	$45.00	$3,375.00	$20.00	$1,500.00	$12.00	$900.00	$25.00	$1,875.00	$60.00	$4,500.00
25	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	SQ. FT.	20	$60.00	$1,200.00	$55.00	$1,100.00	$35.00	$700.00	$21.00	$420.00	$45.00	$900.00
26	CLASS B PATCHES, SPECIAL 9" (HES)	SQ. YD.	12	$100.00	$1,200.00	$125.00	$1,500.00	$90.00	$1,080.00	$162.45	$1,949.40	$125.00	$1,500.00
27	HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL	SQ. YD.	40	$30.00	$1,200.00	$40.00	$1,600.00	$5.00	$200.00	$9.25	$370.00	$42.00	$1,680.00
28	TEMPORARY FENCE	FOOT	60	$7.00	$420.00	$5.00	$300.00	$7.50	$450.00	$8.65	$519.00	$8.00	$480.00
29	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT AND STAKING	LUMP SUM	1	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$3,750.00	$3,750.00	$6,800.00	$6,800.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
30	STREET SWEEPING	EACH	2	$400.00	$800.00	$100.00	$200.00	$350.00	$700.00	$500.00	$1,000.00	$400.00	$800.00
31	CLOSED CIRCUIT TV INSPECTION	LUMP SUM	1	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$2,400.00	$2,400.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
32	PRE-CONSTRUCTION SURFACE VIDEO TAPING	LUMP SUM	1	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$950.00	$950.00	$400.00	$400.00	$500.00	$500.00
33	EPOXY PAVEMENT MARKING LINE- 6" YELLOW	FOOT	40	$50.00	$2,000.00	$24.79	$991.60	$24.79	$991.60	$24.79	$991.60	$25.00	$1,000.00
TOTAL BID	**AS READ**				$189,321.00		$170,041.60		$180,709.10		$203,710.05		$191,322.00
	AS CORRECTED						$170,041.60		$180,709.10		$203,710.05		$191,322.00

CITY OF EVANSTON
TABULATION OF BIDS FOR
2021 Alley Improvements Project
BID NO: 21-16

DATE: July 20, 2021
TIME: 2:15 P.M.

		APPROVED ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE	NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDERS			
			Capitol Cement Co., Inc. 6231 North Pulaski Road Chicago, IL 60646	Schroeder & Schroeder, Inc. 7306 Central Park Skokie, IL 60076	Landmark Contractors, Inc 11916 W. Main St. Huntley, IL 60142	Joel Kennedy Construction Corp. 2830 N Lincoln Ave Chicago, IL 60657
Civic Center Porous Pavement Replacement						

ITEM NUMBER	ITEM	UNIT	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	REMOVE AND REPLACE POROUS PAVEMENT	SQ YD	430	$100.00	$ 43,000.00	$90.00	$38,700.00	$275.00	$118,250.00	$67.40	$28,982.00	$82.00	$35,260.00
2	AGGREGATE FURNISH AND PLACE, CA-7	CU YD	50	$50.00	$ 2,500.00	$40.00	$2,000.00	$45.00	$2,250.00	$86.65	$4,332.50	$110.00	$5,500.00
TOTAL BID		**AS READ**			$45,500.00		$40,700.00		$120,500.00		$33,314.50		$40,760.00
		AS CORRECTED					$40,700.00		$120,500.00		$33,314.50		$40,760.00

CITY OF EVANSTON
TABULATION OF BIDS FOR
2021 Alley Improvements Project
BID NO: 21-16

DATE: July 20, 2021
TIME: 2:15 P.M.

		APPROVED ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE	NAME AND ADDRESS OF BIDDERS			
			Capitol Cement Co., Inc. 6231 North Pulaski Road Chicago, IL 60646	Schroeder & Schroeder, Inc. 7306 Central Park Skokie, IL 60076	Landmark Contractors, Inc 11916 W. Main St. Huntley, IL 60142	Joel Kennedy Construction Corp. 2830 N Lincoln Ave Chicago, IL 60657
Traffic Calming Speed Humps and Alley Bumps						
ITEM NUMBER	**ITEM**	**UNIT** / **TOTAL QUANTITY** / **UNIT PRICE** / **TOTAL**	**UNIT PRICE** / **TOTAL**	**UNIT PRICE** / **TOTAL**	**UNIT PRICE** / **TOTAL**	**UNIT PRICE** / **TOTAL**
1	SPEED HUMPS (VARIOUS STREETS)	FOOT / 750 / $100.00 / $ 75,000.00	$80.00 / $60,000.00	$150.00 / $112,500.00	$60.00 / $45,000.00	$95.00 / $71,250.00
2	SPEED BUMPS (VARIOUS ALLEYS)	FOOT / 80 / $80.00 / $ 6,400.00	$100.00 / $8,000.00	$280.00 / $22,400.00	$70.00 / $5,600.00	$100.00 / $8,000.00
3	SPEED HUMPS AND BUMPS REMOVAL (ASPHALT)	FOOT / 40 / $25.00 / $ 1,000.00	$50.00 / $2,000.00	$50.00 / $2,000.00	$220.80 / $8,832.00	$30.00 / $1,200.00
TOTAL BID	**AS READ**		$82,400.00	$70,000.00	$136,900.00	$59,432.00	$80,450.00
	AS CORRECTED			$70,000.00	$136,900.00	$59,432.00	$80,450.00

Memorandum

To: David Stoneback, Public Works Agency Director
Lara Biggs, P.E. Bureau Chief – Capital Planning / City Engineer
Christopher Venatta, P.E., Senior Project Manager

From: Tammi Nunez, Purchasing Manager

Subject: 2021 Alley Improvements Project, Bid 21-16

Date: August 9, 2021

The goal of the Minority, Women and Evanston Business Enterprise Program (M/W/EBE) is to assist such businesses with opportunities to grow. In order to help ensure such growth, the City's goal is to have general contractors utilize M/W/EBEs to perform no less than 25% of the awarded contract.

With regard to the recommendation for the 2021 Alley Improvements Project, Bid 21-16, Capitol Cement Co., total base bid is $699,851.60 and they are found to be in compliance with the City's goal. They will receive credit for 26% M/W/EBE participation.

Name of M/W/EBE	Scope of Work	Contract Amount	%	MBE	WBE	EBE
Ozinga Ready Mix Concrete 2525 W. Oakton St. Evanston, IL 60202	Concrete	$82,889.00	12%			X
L&B Trucking Inc. 4439 Wenonah Stickney, IL 60402	Trucking	$40,000.00	6%		X	
ALF Cartase Inc. 32 E Lake Street Northlake, IL 60164	Trucking	$9,407.87	1%		X	
Petromex, Inc. 14702 S. Hamlin Ave. Midlothian, IL 60445	Petroleum	$10,800.00	2%	X		
C.R. Schmidt, Inc. 3S215 Talbot Ave. Warrenville, IL 60555	Paver/Retaining Wall Contractor	$25,155.00	4%		X	
Smith Maintenance Company 2221 W. Walnut St. Suite #2 Chicago, IL 60612	Construction	$6,900.00	1%	X		
Total M/W/EBE		**$175,151.87**	**26%**			

CC: Hitesh Desai, Chief Financial Officer

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of Administration and Public Works Committee
From:	Anil Khatkhate, ADA/CIP Project Manager
CC:	David Stoneback, Public Works Agency Director; Lara Biggs, City Engineer; Stefanie Levine, Senior Project Manager
Subject:	Approval of Contract with Garland/DBS Inc. for Roof Replacement and Repairs of City of Evanston Facilities
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends City Council authorize the City Manager to execute an agreement with Garland/DBS, Inc. (3800 East 91st St., Cleveland, OH) for roofing replacement and repairs at various city facilities in the amount of $291,953.

Funding Source:
Funding will be provided from the Capital Improvement Fund, 2021 General Obligation Bond (Account 415.40.4121.65515 – 621004) in the amount of $291,953. A detailed funding breakdown is available in the attached memorandum.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
This project includes roofing replacement and/or repairs at three City facilities: Lovelace Park Fieldhouse, Gibbs Morrison Community Center and Leahy Park Shelter. The project also includes structural stability improvements to the roof system at the Gibbs Morrison Community Center and repairs to Leahy Park Shelter's siding and fascia. Construction of this project is scheduled to begin in mid-September 2021. The current substantial completion deadline is November 30, 2021.

Work at the Gibbs Morrison Community Center was not anticipated and therefore funding in the 2021 Capital Improvement fund was not allocated when the budget was approved. However, the building roof has a history of leaks. While repairing a leak last fall, staff became concerned about the structural integrity of the roof. An inspection by a structural engineer indicated that structural repairs were needed to bring the roof into compliance with current

building codes. Therefore, staff is recommending adding the repair work to this contract so that the necessary structural repairs can be made and the roof replaced.

The City of Evanston has used OMNIA Partners, Public Sector for various envelope repair projects in the past eight years. Garland/DBS Inc. is the selected contractor for this program. Garland was selected through a competitive Request for Proposal process in 2019 in Racine County, Wisconsin for a nationwide, five-year contract with a five-year extension.

Under the Cooperative Purchasing process, Garland acted as the project designer and produced bid documents for the project. The bid documents were sent to OMNIA Partners' prequalified general contractors for bidding of the labor only, while Garland will provide all material at a pre-approved price. A full labor and materials warranty is provided by Garland at the completion of the work. The City has previously contracted with Garland through the Cooperative Purchasing process for similar roofing and envelope projects in 2014, 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2020. Garland has successfully completed all of these prior projects to the satisfaction of staff and facility occupants. Staff recommends utilizing the Cooperative Purchasing process for this project and the award of this contract to Garland.

On July 28, 2021, staff received a proposal from Garland/DBS Inc. Garland obtained proposals for labor from eight prequalified contractors. Garland's proposal is as follows, the contract pricing in **bold** text is recommended for award:

Project	Contractor	Bid
Lovelace Park Shelter	Alloy Architectural Solutions	**$129,583.00**
	Riddiford Roofing Company	$142,158.00
	Weisbrook Sheet Metal, Inc.	$153,612.00
Leahy Park Shelter	All American Exterior Solutions	**$28,256.00**
	Filotto Roofing	$29,777.00
	Waukegan Roofing Co., Inc.	$31,014.00
Gibbs Morrison Center	Waukegan Roofing Co., Inc.	**$134,114.00**
	Malcor Roofing of Illinois Inc.	$154,625.00
	Riddiford Roofing Company	$199,530.00
	A-1 Roofing Company	$218,189.00

Based on the bids received, staff is recommending that Garland utilize the lowest-priced contractors, Alloy Architectural Solutions for the Lovelace Park Shelter, All American Exterior Solutions for the Leahy Park Shelter, and Waukegan Roofing Co., Inc. for the Gibbs Morrison Community Center for a total combined cost of $291,953.00.

Garland will meet the City's LEP requirements but has requested a waiver from the City's M/W/EBE goal due to the unavailability of numerous M/W/EBE subcontractors for this work.

Detailed Funding Analysis:
A detailed funding breakdown is as follows:

Funding Source	Account No.	FY 2021 Budget Remaining	Project Cost
2021 G.O. Bonds – Lovelace Park Building Roof Replacement	415.40.4121.65515 - 621004	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
2021 G.O. Bonds – Park Fieldhouses Roofing and Tuckpointing	415.40.4121.65515 - 621004	$150,000	$150,000
2021 G.O. Bonds – Facilities Contingency	415.40.4121.65515 - 621004	$257,108	$ 66,953
Total			**$291,953**

Legislative History:
None

Attachments:
Omnia Proposal 25-IL-210730 - Evanston
Garland MWEBE Waiver

Garland/DBS, Inc.
3800 East 91st Street
Cleveland, OH 44105
Phone: (800) 762-8225
Fax: (216) 883-2055

ROOFING MATERIAL AND SERVICES PROPOSAL

Lovelace Park
City of Evanston
2740 Gross Point Rd.
Evanston, IL 60201

Leahy Park
City of Evanston
1001 Lincoln St
Evanston, IL 60201

Gibbs-Morrison Cultural Center
City of Evanston
1823 Church St
Evanson, IL 60201

Date Submitted: 07/29/2021
Proposal #: 25-IL-210730
MICPA # PW1925
Illinois General Contractor License #: 104.015673 Ref:105.005715

Purchase orders to be made out to: Garland/DBS, Inc.

Please Note: The following budget/estimate is being provided according to the pricing established under the Master Intergovernmental Cooperative Purchasing Agreement (MICPA) with Racine County, WI and OMNIA Partners, Public Sector (U.S. Communities). The line item pricing breakdown from Attachment C: Bid Form should be viewed as the maximum price an agency will be charged under the agreement. Garland/DBS, Inc. administered an informal competitive process for obtaining quotes for the project with the hopes of providing a lower market-adjusted price whenever possible.

Lovelace Park
Scope of Work:

1. Remove the existing standing seam roof to the plywood deck.
2. Inspect the deck and replace any rotted or damaged deck per unit cost
3. Install Rmer Seal high temp waterproofing underlayment throughout the entire field, hips, ridges, eaves.

4. Install new standing seam metal roof system per specifications and engineered shop drawings
5. Fabricate and install metal trim and flashing from matching flat stock per ANSI-SPRI ES-1 guidelines.
6. Install new metal fascia over existing exposed wooden vertical fascia.

Scope of Work:

1. Install new vented metal soffit panels over existing wood soffit.
2. Remove and replace with new LED light fixtures – typical.

Garland/DBS Price Based Upon Local Market Competition: Roof

Alloy Architectural Solutions	**$**	**106,610**	
Riddiford Roofing Company	$	109,576	
Weisbrook Sheet Metal, Inc.	$	124,187	

Garland/DBS Price Based Upon Local Market Competition: Soffit

Alloy Architectural Solutions	**$**	**22,973**	
Riddiford Roofing Company	$	32,582	
Weisbrook Sheet Metal, Inc.	$	29,425	

Unforeseen Site Conditions:

Remove and Replace with New LED Light Fixtures	$	570.00	Each
Decking Replacement	$	11.40	per Sq. Ft.

Leahy Park

Scope of Work:

1. Tear-off all existing shingles down to wood deck.
2. Remove all existing skylights and flashings.
3. Remove existing wood fascia board from entire perimeter.
4. Replace any wood decking damaged by water infiltration.
5. Install new skylights and related metal flashings (appearance and function should be as close to existing as possible).
6. Install new metal drip edge detail.
7. Install new wood fascia board (wood and dimensions to match existing).
8. Install R-Mer Seal underlayment over wood deck across entire field of the roof.
9. Install new architectural shingles to entire roof and associated hip and ridge cap
10. Apply two (2) coats of wood stain (match existing) to all siding, soffit, fascia, doors and frames of the building.

Garland/DBS Price Based Upon Local Market Competition:

All American Exterior Solutions	**$**	**28,256**	
Filotto Roofing	$	29,777	
Waukegan Roofing Co., Inc.	$	31,014	

Unforeseen Site Conditions:

Decking Replacement	$	5.70	per Sq. Ft.

Gibbs-Morrison

Scope of Work: Structural Repairs - Reference enclosed Engineering Report and Details

1. Install additional 2”x4” framing coupled to the existing blocking and braced in between the bays.
2. Bay heights vary from 2 feet to 0, continue new bracing until the bay height is less than 6”.
3. Install 2x4 blocking fit to bear, height varies, 3-8d 3” nails toe nail to each runner.

Scope of Work: Roof Replacement – Wood Deck

1. Remove and dispose of existing roof system down to wood deck and associated perimeter metal or tiles.
2. Inspect and repair wood deck as needed.
3. Install wood nailer along perimeter parapet walls as needed to accommodate new wall flashings and coping cap.
4. Lift all penetrations to accommodate 8” of flashing height above field of new roof system, 12” for plumbing stacks.
5. Install nailed HPR Glasbase base sheet directly to wood deck.
6. Mechanically fasten two layers of 2.6” polyiso to wood deck, staggering the joints between layers
7. Install 1/2” DensDeck Prime coverboard in Insul-Lock HR per Wind Uplift attachment pattern.
8. Install Stressbase 80 modified base sheet in WeatherKing adhesive at a rate of 2.0-2.5 gal/sq to the field of the roof.
9. Install StressPly FR Mineral modified cap sheet in WeatherKing adhesive at a rate of 2.0-2.5 gal/sq to the field of the roof, heat weld all end and side lap seams.
10. Install all associated plumbing stack and penetration flashing details, base sheet and cap sheet in Flashing Bond, secure with termination bar and seal with Tuff Stuff MS, heat weld all cap sheet end and side lap seams.
11. Install all associated perimeter flashing details, coping cap and metal edge with gutter, base sheet and cap sheet in Flashing Bond plus R-Mer Seal. Heat weld all cap sheet end and side lap seams.
12. Install 24 ga kynar coated coping cap and metal edge with gutter details
13. Install 24 ga kynar coated metal counter flashing to all penetrations, seal with Tuff Stuff MS as necessary.
14. Following a 30-day curing period, apply Garlabrite to entire field and flashings, 2 coats installed perpendicular to each other, 1.0 gal/sq per coat

Garland/DBS Price Based Upon Local Market Competition:

Waukegan Roofing Co., Inc.	**$**	**134,114**
Malcor Roofing of Illinois Inc.	$	154,625
G.E. Riddiford Co.	$	199,530
A-1 Roofing Company	$	218,189

Unforeseen Site Conditions:

Decking Replacement	$	5.42	per Sq. Ft.

Potential issues that could arise during the construction phase of the project will be addressed via unit pricing for additional work beyond the scope of the specifications. This could range anywhere from wet insulation, to the replacement of deteriorated wood nailers. Please Note – The construction industry is experiencing unprecedented global pricing and availability pressures for many key building components. Specifically, the roofing industry is currently experiencing long lead times and significant price increases with roofing insulation and roofing fasteners. Therefore, this proposal can only be held for 30 days. Garland/DBS greatly values your business, and we are working diligently with our long-term suppliers to minimize price increases and project delays which could effect your project. Thank you for your understanding and cooperation.

Clarifications/Exclusions:

1. Sales and use taxes are excluded. Please issue a Tax Exempt Certificate.
2. Permits are included.
3. Bonds are included.
4. Plumbing, Mechanical, Electrical work is excluded.
5. Masonry work is excluded.
6. Interior Temporary protection is excluded.
7. Prevailing Wages are included.
8. Any work not exclusively described in the above proposal scope of work is excluded.

If you have any questions regarding this proposal, please do not hesitate to call me at my number listed below.

Respectfully Submitted,

Steve Rojek

Steve Rojek
Garland/DBS, Inc.
(216) 430-3613

Memorandum

To: David Stoneback, Public Works Agency Director
Lara Biggs, Bureau Chief – City Engineer
Stefanie Levine, Senior Project Manager
Anil Khatkhate, Project Manager

From: Tammi Nunez, Purchasing Manager

Subject: Roof Replacement and Repairs of City of Evanston Facilities

Date: August 9, 2021

The goal of the Minority, Women and Evanston Business Enterprise Program (M/W/EBE) is to assist such businesses with opportunities to grow. In order to help ensure such growth, the City's goal is to have general contractors utilize M/W/EBEs to perform no less than 25% of the awarded contract.

With regard to the Contract for Roof Replacement and Repairs of City of Evanston Facilities base bid amount of $291,953, the primary contractor Garland/DBS, Inc., has requested a waiver for the MWEBE participation goal. MWEBE participation is impracticable due to the unavailability of subcontractors for this work. Garland/DBS, Inc. will be self-performing all work; and have requested a waiver of the MWEBE goal.

Cc: Hitesh Desai, Chief Financial Officer

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of Administration and Public Works Committee
From:	Edgar Cano, Public Services Bureau Chief
CC:	David Stoneback, Public Works Agency Director
Subject:	Approval of Change Order 1 to the Contract with Patriot Pavement Maintenance for the 2021 Crack Sealing Program
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends the City Council authorize the City Manager to execute Change Order No. 1 to the Contract with Patriot Pavement Maintenance (825 Segers Rd., Des Plaines, IL 60016) for the 2021 Crack Sealing Program. This change order will increase the contract amount by $50,000, from $80,000 to $130,000.

Funding Source:
Funding for this work will come from the Capital Improvement Program 2020 General Obligation Bond, Neighborhood Traffic Calming Program, which has a remaining budget of $56,069 (Account 415.40.4120.65515-421030).

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
Twelve years ago, the Public Works Agency implemented a crack sealing program designed to extend the life of recently resurfaced streets in Evanston. Crack sealing is typically performed three to five years after the street is resurfaced. Cracks develop on the street surface due to the weather conditions and the composite material pavement section. The cracks need to be sealed as they develop. This prevents moisture and road salt from seeping into the base, which can lead to potholes and more serious road failures. The streets to be sealed each year are selected based on available funding, previous resurfacing years, and road condition surveys conducted in the field by Public Works Agency staff.

As has been successful in past years, the City has partnered with other north shore and northwest suburban communities under the Municipal Partnership Initiative. As a result of the partnership, a bid was let in February 2019 and Patriot Pavement Maintenance Inc. was found

to be the lowest responsible bidder. The term of the contract is for one year with two possible one-year extensions. This would be the second and final of the two possible extensions.

Analysis:
On March 22, 2021, City Council approved the contract extension of the 2021 Crack Sealing Program to Patriot Pavement Maintenance in the amount of $80,000. The current budgeted amount is insufficient to address increasingly deteriorating sections of pavement that are in need of crack sealing in order to prevent intrusion and extend the life of the pavement. Areas have been continuously pushed to the following year and this extra funding would allow the City to seal and address the worse areas and shorten the list of open cracks and seams. As such, staff is requesting approval to increase the funding level for the 2021 Crack Sealing Program by $50,000.

Legislative History:
On April 8, 2019 City Council approved the initial crack sealing contract with Patriot Pavement.

On July 13, 2020 City Council approved the first one-year extension to the 2019 crack sealing contract.

On March 22, 2021 City Council approved the second and final one-year extension to the 2019 crack sealing contract.

Attachments:
Change Order 001 2021 Crack Sealing Program

CITY OF EVANSTON
CHANGE ORDER

Order No. 001
Date: July 21, 2021
Agreement Date: March 22, 2021

PROJECT: City of Evanston 2021 Crack Sealing Program
OWNER: City of Evanston
CONTRACTOR: Patriot Pavement Maintenance

The following changes are hereby made to the **AGREEMENT**:

Increase the contract amount by $50,000.00. This will allow additional crack sealing to be applied at the contract bid price of $1.21 per lb.

Original **CONTRACT PRICE**:		$	80,000.00
Currect **CONTRACT PRICE** adjusted by previous		$	80,000.00
Total change in **CONTRACT PRICE** for this **CHANGE ORDER**:	001	$	50,000.00
The **CONTRACT PRICE** including this **CHANGE ORDER** will be		$	130,000.00

Accepted by (Contractor): Patriot Pavement Maintenance — 7/29/2021 Date

Approved by (Owner): City of Evanston — Date

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of Administration and Public Works Committee
From:	Edgar Cano, Public Services Bureau Chief
CC:	David Stoneback, Public Works Agency Director
Subject:	Approval of Change Order No. 1 to the Contract with Precision Pavement Marking, Inc. for the 2021 Pavement Marking Program
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends the City Council authorize the City Manager to execute Change Order No. 1 to the contract with Precision Pavement Markings, Inc. (P. O. Box 705, Elgin, IL 60123) for the 2021 Pavement Marking Program. This change order will increase the contract amount by $50,000, from $120,000 to $170,000.

Funding Source:
Funding for this work will come from the Capital Improvement Fund 2021 General Obligation Bonds (Account 415.40.4121.65515-421014).

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
The Pavement Marking Program is an annual maintenance program which involves the striping and re-striping of pavement markings on City roads and lots which have faded due to traffic and other factors.

Thermoplastic is the material used for the majority of pavement markings in the City. Thermoplastic has, in most cases, a four to five year life expectancy before it needs to be refreshed. Based on this, staff divided the City into five geographic sections with a revolving five year maintenance schedule. Organizing the Pavement Marking Program by sections allows staff to field evaluate and inspect the markings thoroughly. Budgeted resources can then be focused in a specific area raising and maintaining the level of service City wide.

City staff maintains flexibility to handle any “hot spots” that develop outside the program schedule.

In March of 2019, as in past years, the City of Evanston participated in the Municipal Partnership Initiative (MPI) to attempt to secure lower per unit pricing. The lowest qualified bidder for 2019 was found to be Precision Pavement Markings, Inc. The contract term is understood to be for a one (1) year period with possible two (2) additional one (1) year period extensions. This would be the second and final extension. Prices have increased as permitted per the contract. The chart below shows the increase compared to last year

Analysis:
On March 22, 2021, City Council approved the contract extension of the 2021 Pavement Marking Program to Precision Pavement Markings, Inc. in the amount of $120,000. Need and demand for additional pavement markings maintenance has increased due to added traffic calming measures such as speed humps, crosswalks and stop bars. As well as to address “hot spots” near schools and busy intersections where there is heavy traffic. There are numerous areas throughout the City that would benefit from the Pavement Marking Program. As such, staff is requesting approval to increase the funding level for the 2021 Pavement marking program by $50,000.

Legislative History:
On April 8, 2019, City Council approved the 2019 pavement marking contract with Precision Pavement Markings, the successful bidder of the 2019 MPI bid.

On April 13, 2020, City Council approved the first one-year contract extension to the 2019 pavement marking contract.

On March 22, 2021, City Council approved the second and final one-year contract extension to the 2019 pavement marking contract.

Attachments:
Change Order 001 2021 Pavement Marking Program

CITY OF EVANSTON
CHANGE ORDER

Order No. 001
Date: July 21, 2021
Agreement Date: March 22, 2021

PROJECT: City of Evanston 2021 Pavement Marking Program
OWNER: City of Evanston
CONTRACTOR: Precision Pavement Markings

The following changes are hereby made to the **AGREEMENT**:

Increase the contract amount by $50,000.00. This will allow additional pavement marking to be applied at the contract bid price of $0.56 per LF (4" Thermoplastic), $0.82 per LF (6" Thermoplastic), $4.04 per Sq. Ft. (Thermoplastic Letters/Symbols), $0.27 per Sq. Ft. (Pavement Marking Removal), $0.78 per LF (Grooving - Recessed Marking 5")

Original **CONTRACT PRICE**:		$	120,000.00
Currect **CONTRACT PRICE** adjusted by previous		$	120,000.00
Total change in **CONTRACT PRICE** for this **CHANGE ORDER**:	001	$	50,000.00
The **CONTRACT PRICE** including this **CHANGE ORDER** will be		$	170,000.00

Accepted by (Contractor): Billy J Sadys — Precision Pavement Markings — 7-29-2021 — Date

Approved by (Owner): _____ — City of Evanston — _____ — Date

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From:	Hitesh Desai, Chief Financial Officer
Subject:	Resolution 77-R-21: Approving ARPA grant funds for Water and Parking projects
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends City Council adoption of Resolution 77-R-21, approving the use of ARPA (American Rescue Plan Act) dollars to fund Water and Parking projects.

Funding Source:
Funding will be provided from the ARPA grant dollars awarded to the City of Evanston. The total ARPA grant amount is $43,173,654; the total amount requested for these projects is $3,950,000.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
The City of Evanston was awarded $43,173,654 under the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA). The Treasury Department launched this much needed relief program for local governments to support urgent COVID-19 response efforts, replace lost revenues, provide funding for water/sewer/broadband infrastructure, and to support economic stabilization for households and businesses. The City received half of total award amount, $21,586,827, in the month of May.

Simultaneously, the City is in the process of issuing General Obligation Bonds (G.O.) to fund general capital projects for the 2021 calendar year. Each year, the City issues G.O. bonds to fund general capital projects as well as projects in the enterprise funds (water, parking, and sewer funds). Since Water fund and Parking fund projects are eligible expenses under ARPA, staff recommends using ARPA funds instead of issuing G.O. bonds for these projects in 2021. By not issuing debt, the City would be able to lower the debt service for these funds, thereby relieving some of the pressure to raise rates on these services.

The 2021 General Obligation Bond issue (capital portion) funds will be used only for general capital projects. This bond issue does not include any borrowing for parking improvements and water infrastructure projects.

The amounts requested for ARPA funding are $950,000 for Parking Fund projects, and $3,000,000 for Water Fund projects. The amount for Parking will be used on structural repairs to the three City-owned parking garages. The amount for the Water Fund will be used for the projects listed below.

2021 BONDS	
Date	4/28/2021
Project	
Lab	$750,000
Heater Cable (2019 Bond)	
WM - Main St: Maple Av to Hinman	$450,000
WM - 2021 - Dewey : Madison to Keeney	$673,000
WM - 2021 - Dewey : Madison to Main	$432,000
WM - 2021 - Ewing: Grant to Payne	$370,000
WM - 2021 - Harrison: Cowper to Ridgeway	$300,000
Total	$2,975,000
Say	**$3,000,000**

Attachments:
77-R-21 Allocating ARPA Funds to Water and Parking Capital Improvement Projects

7/20/2021

77-R-21

A RESOLUTION

Allocating American Rescue Plan Act Funds to Water and Parking Capital Improvement Projects

WHEREAS, the City of Evanston is the recipient of approximately forty-three million dollars ($43,000,000) in funds from the federal government's American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA"); and

WHEREAS, City Staff conducted multiple town hall meetings with the community in order to receive feedback on how the ARPA funds should be spent; and

WHEREAS, it is an identified priority of ARPA to provide much needed aid directly to state and local governments; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined that a portion of ARPA funding will be for City finances and infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, using ARPA funds for water and parking capital improvement projects will avoid the necessity of borrowing for these projects in 2021, reducing debt service for Water and Parking Funds, and mitigating the need to increase water and parking rates in order to pay debt service; and

WHEREAS, City Staff is requesting approval to use ARPA funds in the amount of three million dollars ($3,000,000) to fund water capital projects and nine-hundred fifty thousand dollars ($950,000) for parking capital projects.

NOW BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

SECTION 1: The City Council hereby adopts the foregoing recitals as its findings, as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: The City Council authorizes the allocation of ARPA funds in the amount of three million dollars ($3,000,000) for water capital projects and nine hundred fifty thousand dollars ($950,000) for parking capital projects.

SECTION 3: This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, in the manner provided by law.

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Adopted: _____, 2021

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of Administration and Public Works Committee
From:	Aretha Barnes, Interim Police Chief
Subject:	Resolution 72-R-21, Authorizing the City Manager to Execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Transit Authority for Special Transit Police Detail Services
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends City Council adoption of Resolution 72-R-21, Authorizing the City Manager to Execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Transit Authority for Special Transit Police Detail Services.

Funding Source:
Funding will be paid out of the Special Detail Overtime Line Item in various business units of the Police Department (Object Code 61112), which has a FY 2021 budget of $280,854.00. The execution of the new agreement will increase the current CTA agreement cost of $207,995.00 by $57,005.00 for a total of $265,000.00.

The agreement obligates the CTA to reimburse the Evanston Police Department for all wages paid at the then-current off-duty officer flat rate. In no event shall CTA reimburse the Police Department more than $265,000.00 per annum. The CTA shall also reimburse the Police Department an additional 10% of the flat rate to cover payment for time lost and medical benefits paid due to an injury while engaged in work on CTA Special Detail assignment and other benefits and administrative overhead. Reimbursement of said overhead shall not exceed the per annum amount.

The revenue received from the CTA to cover the salary and administrative expense is budgeted in Police Department – Administration – Police Details (Account 100.22.2205.52541) with a 2021 budget of $300,000.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:

The purpose of this resolution is to formally memorialize the agreement between the City of Evanston and the Chicago Transit Authority (CTA) to provide security to CTA passengers, employees and property by the Evanston Police Department (EPD) within a collaborative project known as the CTA Special Detail. This collaborative is part of a long-range strategy to protect the health, safety and welfare of the residents of the City of Evanston and the passengers and employees of the CTA.

Attachments:
Resolution 72-R-21 Authorizing IGA with CTA
Exhibit 1 - Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement Between the CTA and City of Evanston

72-R-21

A RESOLUTION

Authorizing the City Manager to Execute an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Transit Authority for Special Transit Police Detail Services

WHEREAS, the City of Evanston ("City"), located in Cook County, Illinois, is a home rule unit of government under the provisions of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, can exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government affairs, including but not limited to the ability to enter into agreements; and

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution of 1970, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 22/1 et seq.) and Sections 1-4-6 and 11-1-2.1 of the Illinois Municipal Code (65 ILCS 5/11-1-2.1), authorize and encourage intergovernmental cooperation among enforcement agencies to provide police protection; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Chicago Transit Authority ("CTA") wish to enter into an Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement for Special Transit Police Detail Services ("IGA") to provide security to CTA passengers, employees and property by providing sworn, off-duty, fulltime Evanston Police Officers as security personnel within a collaborative project known as the CTA Special Detail ("CTA Special Detail"), within the City of Evanston; and

WHEREAS, the City and the CTA desire to develop a long range strategy for the provision of security to CTA passengers, employees and property; and

WHEREAS, the City Council believes that it is in the best interest of the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the City of Evanston, and is in the public interest to enter into the IGA with the CTA;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to sign, and the City Clerk is hereby directed to attest on behalf of the City, the IGA with the CTA, attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2: The City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate any additional conditions of the Agreement that she deems to be in the best interest of the City.

SECTION 3: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, Deputy City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

Adopted: _____, 2021

EXHIBIT 1

Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement Between the Chicago Transit Authority the City of Evanston for Special Transit Police Detail Services

INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATIONAGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CHICAGO TRANSIT AUTHORITY AND THE CITY OF EVANSTON FOR SPECIAL TRANSIT POLICE DETAIL SERVICES

THIS **AGREEMENT,** made and entered into on this 14th day of July, 2021 (the "Effective Date"), by and between the **CITY OF EVANSTON,** a home rule municipality and municipal corporation, through its Department of Police (hereinafter referred to as the "PD"), and the **CHICAGO TRANSIT AUTHORITY,** a municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "CTA").

WHEREAS, the security of CTA passengers, employees, and property is a matter of public concern, and the provision of such security is in the public interest; and

WHEREAS, both the CTA and the PD desire to develop a long-range strategy for the provision of such security to CTA passengers, employees and property; and

WHEREAS, the PD allows sworn police officers to volunteer to work, during their off-duty hours, for municipal corporations that are separate and independent from the City of Evanston; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of providing security to CTA passengers, employees and property, the CTA and the City of Evanston wish to provide for the use of sworn, off-duty, full-time PD officers as security personnel within a collaborative project known as the CTA Special Detail ("CTA Special Detail"), within the City of Evanston; and

WHEREAS, the CTA and City of Evanston are separate and independent municipal corporations, authorized to enter into this Agreement under the Constitution and the laws of the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Incorporation of the Recitals**. The above recitals are expressly incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement as though fully set forth below.

2. **PD's Obligations**. Pursuant to this Agreement to provide security to CTA passengers, employees and property, through a CTA Special Detail, the PD agrees to do the following:
   a). Assign voluntary PD officers, on a daily basis, including weekends and holidays, to such CTA surface and elevated

vehicles, routes and locations, located within the City of Evanston, as requested by CTA.

b). Facilitate the voluntary employment of PD officers on CTA Special Detail solely at each individual officer's option. The PD will be responsible for accepting requests of officers who wish to participate in the CTA Special Detail, maintaining a roster of officers who wish to perform such work, and selecting officers from the list.

c). With authorization by CTA to enter into or on all CTA vehicles (rail and bus) and properties, enforce law and order and protect all CTA passengers, employees and property.

d). Participation in the CTA Special Detail shall be voluntary and officers shall only be allowed to participate in the CTA Special Detail when they are on furlough, regular day-off, day off due to holiday, personal day or compensatory time.

e). Maintain weekly employment schedules, and daily logs and statistics on CTA incidents, crimes, fires, arrests, etc., and any activity performed by PD officers relating to such types of events. The CTA shall have the right, upon reasonable notice to the PD, to inspect and copy the above daily logs and statistics. It will be the responsibility of the PD to forward a summary of data on incident, crime, fire, arrests to the CTA on a weekly basis, in the same manner as invoices are forwarded pursuant to paragraph 9 of this Agreement. The employment schedules and invoicing will be submitted by the PD on a monthly basis.

f). Conduct meetings with CTA representatives via teleconference, videoconference, or in person, on a regular basis throughout the term of the Agreement, to discuss the status of the CTA Special Detail, including but not limited to schedules, incidents that affect passengers, employees, and properties of CTA and any other appropriate item.

3. **CTA's Obligations**. CTA hereby agrees to do the following:

a). Reimburse the PD for all wages paid at the then-current off-duty officer flat rate. In no event shall CTA reimburse the PD more than $265,000 per annum (the "Per Annum Amount").

b). Provide the PD with access to all CTA premises necessary for the performance of this Agreement as provided in paragraph 6 of this Agreement.

4. **Scope of Work.** CTA shall establish overall goals and objectives for the security of its employees, passengers and property. The CTA may make recommendations as to the locations and routes to be patrolled by the PD officers and the PD shall give those recommendations due consideration. Officers on CTA Special Detail shall continue to be subject to the rules and regulations, practices and procedures, of any

and all PD General and Special Orders and directives, any amendments thereto or modification of such rules and regulations as promulgated by the Chief of Police. Officers on CTA Special Detail shall also comply with all the CTA's rules and regulations. The daily performance of the CTA Special Detail shall also be monitored by CTA personnel designated by its Chairman or President. Because the Scope of Work described herein is not intended to cover every detail of the CTA Special Detail, the PD will furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals as required and necessary to complete the Scope of the Work, whether or not these details are specified in this Agreement. Duties of the officers within the CTA Special Detail shall herein be defined as listed below. CTA, reserves the right to amend and/or modify duties, without prior notice.

a). The primary duty of the PD officers is to protect life and property, prevent, detect and investigate criminal acts, collect and preserve evidence, and enforce Municipal, Local, State and Federal laws, as they would do in their capacity as PD officers of the City of Evanston.

5. **Emergencies**. In the case of an emergency, nothing in this Agreement shall preclude the PD from reassigning a PD officer on CTA Special Duty to work the emergent situation(s) in the City of Evanston.

6. **Right of Entry**. The CTA will permit access to its vehicles, rail cars, and facilities in connection with the performance of this Agreement. The PD officers will, while on the CTA premises, and in the course of their CTA Special Detail, comply with all the CTA's rules and regulations. Also, while on the CTA premises, the PD's CTA Special Detail activities may not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the use and enjoyment of the CTA premises by CTA, its employees, agents or passengers, for the purpose(s) to which the CTA premises are now, or may hereinafter be, committed by CTA.

7. **Compensation of Officers Funded by CTA Security Agreement.** All officers on the CTA Special Detail shall be paid wages for their work hereunder at a rate equal to the then-current off-duty officer flat rate. In addition to wages paid as identified herein, CTA shall also reimburse the PD an additional 10% of the flat rate to cover payment for time lost and medical benefits paid due to an injury while engaged in work on CTA Special Detail assignment and other benefits and administrative overhead ("Administrative Costs"). Reimbursement of said Administrative Costs shall not exceed the Per Annum Amount.

8. **Invoices**. On a monthly basis, the PD will submit an invoice to the CTA for reimbursement of the then-current off-duty officer flat rate for officers working in

the CTA Special Detail. CTA will reimburse the PD within thirty (30) days of receipt of said invoices. Invoices must be sent to the CTA at the following address:

Chicago Transit Authority
General Manager, Security Services
567 W. Lake Street – 11th Floor
Chicago, IL 60661

9. **Accounting**. PD shall notify the CTA in writing when ninety-five percent (95%) of the total Per Annum Amount has been expended. PD shall not accept any requests by its officers for work in the CTA Special Detail in excess of the total Agreement expenditure authorization unless authorized in writing to do so by the CTA. If the PD schedules any additional shifts or officers beyond the regular schedule, the PD shall be liable for any costs incurred as a result of its failure to either notify the CTA when 95% has been expended or for accepting work requests not authorized by the CTA.

10. **Labor Guidelines.** Under no circumstances shall CTA be considered a party to the collective bargaining agreement between the City of Evanston and the Fraternal Order of Police. The City of Evanston/PD believes that the officers in the CTA Special Detail are not and shall not be legally entitled to any additional overtime or premium compensation for their work hereunder any collective bargaining agreement or any Federal, state or local law or judicial ruling.

11. **Indemnification by CTA.** Upon receipt of reasonable notice of a claim or suit seeking additional compensation alleged or claimed to be due to any PD officers employed on the CTA Special Detail for overtime or premium compensation which in any manner results from, arises out of, or is connected with CTA Special Detail work performed by these officers on the CTA Special Detail, the CTA shall indemnify and hold harmless the City of Evanston, PD, and each of their officers, agents, or employees from, for, and against, and agrees to defend same from and against, any and all suits, claims, grievances, damages, costs, expenses, judgments and/or liabilities, including costs of defense and reasonable attorneys' fees, and further agrees to pay any settlement entered into or on behalf of, or judgment entered against, the foregoing individuals and/or entities, for any additional compensation.

    Any liabilities on the part of CTA for overtime shall not include liquidated damages in excess of actual damages for overtime pay under 29 U.S.C. § 216 which in any manner results from, arises out of, or is connected with work performed on the CTA Special Detail. The obligation of the CTA, pursuant to this paragraph, to reimburse, indemnify and hold harmless is not limited to the Per Annum Amount.

12. **Procedures for Indemnification by the CTA.** In such instances where the City of Evanston, PD, and/or officers, agents and employees are entitled to be indemnified (as set forth in paragraph 11, Indemnity by CTA, above), and held harmless with respect to such overtime or premium compensation claims against them, the parties further agree as follows:
    a). Such party(ies) shall have a right to counsel.
    b). In grievance and arbitration proceedings, the Corporation Counsel of the City of Evanston shall act as counsel and direct the defense, or at his option, appoint outside counsel, and in the latter instance, the City of Evanston will be responsible for the payment of attorney's fees, but not the other costs of defense.
    c). The City of Evanston, with the approval of the CTA, which will not be unreasonably withheld, is authorized to settle such grievance and/or arbitration proceedings, and the CTA will be responsible for payment of those settlements. The service of notice of the settlement of any of the aforesaid claims shall be personal service upon the CTA or by certified mail, and the failure of the CTA to respond in writing within thirty (30) days from the date of receipt, shall constitute approval of the settlement by the CTA.
    d). Except as otherwise provided above, in all other venues other than grievance and arbitration proceedings, CTA will pay for defense costs of the City of Evanston including counsel, and counsel shall be selected by the CTA in consultation with the Corporation Counsel of the City of Evanston, and the CTA will also direct the defense of the claim in consultation with the Corporation Counsel of the City of Evanston.
    e). If any claim against the City of Evanston or any of its officers, agents, or employees is made for overtime or premium compensation wherein liquidated damages are sought pursuant to 29 U.S.C. § 216, and where the claim results from, arises out of or is connected with work performed by officers pursuant to this Agreement, the Corporation Counsel of the City of Evanston, at the expense of the City of Evanston, may appoint counsel and direct the defense of said claim for liquidated damages. This will not affect the CTA's obligation to assume the representation and/or defense of claims for actual damages and to pay for settlements or awards based on said claims.

13. **Indemnification by the CITY OF EVANSTON.** Upon receipt of reasonable notice of a claim or suit, for the action of PD officers or supervisors while performing duties of the CTA Special Detail and otherwise hereunder, the City of Evanston shall indemnify and hold harmless the CTA and any of its officers, agents, or employees from, for, and against, and agrees to defend same from and against, any and

all suits, claims, grievances, damages, costs, expenses, judgments and/or liabilities, including costs of defense and reasonable attorneys' fees, and further agrees to pay any settlement entered into or on behalf of, or judgment entered against, the foregoing individuals and/or entities, excluding punitive damages.

14. **Procedures for Indemnification by the CITY OF EVANSTON**. In such instances where the CTA or any of its officers, agents and employees are entitled to be indemnified, and held harmless with respect to claims against them, the parties further agree as follows:
    a). Such party(ies) shall have a right to counsel.
    b). Such counsel shall be selected by the Corporation Counsel of the City of Evanston, who will also be responsible for directing the defense of the claim.

    The CTA, its officers, agents and employees are obligated to cooperate with the City of Evanston during the course of the investigation, administration and/or litigation of any tort or civil rights claim. Failure to cooperate with the City of Evanston during the course of the investigation, administration and or litigation of claims extinguishes any obligation of the City of Evanston hereunder to represent and/or defend against the claim or to pay for any settlement or award based on such claim with regard to the CTA and/or the non-cooperating officer, agent or employee.

15. **Claims Against Officers in the CTA Special Detail.** The City of Evanston upon receipt of reasonable notice of a claim or suit, shall be responsible for, hold officers harmless from and pay for damages or monies which may be adjudged, assessed, or otherwise levied against any PD officer working on the CTA Special Detail, subject to the conditions set forth herein and excluding punitive damages. These PD officers shall have legal representation by the City of Evanston in any civil cause of action brought against an officer resulting from or arising out of the performance of duties of the CTA Special Detail. The City of Evanston will provide the protections set forth above so long as the officer is acting within the scope of his/her employment on the CTA Special Detail and the officer cooperated with the City of Evanston during the course of the investigation, administration and/or litigation of the claim.

    The City of Evanston shall not assume the representation and/or defense of any of the aforementioned claims if it is determined by the City of Evanston that the officer alleged to have committed the tortious act or violation of civil rights was acting outside the scope of his/her employment on the CTA Special Detail, was not acting in the performance of duties of the CTA Special Detail, or is deemed to have acted in a willful and wanton manner, nor shall the City of Evanston pay any settlements or awards based on such claims. The City of Evanston shall have the sole right to determine whether or not the officer was working within the scope of his/her employment or performance of duty on the CTA Special Detail or acted in a willful and wanton manner. A determination by the City of Evanston, that the officer was acting outside the scope of his/her employment or performance of duty on the CTA

Special Detail, is not equivalent to a determination that the CTA is responsible for the actions of the officer.

16. **Confidentiality.** The PD, and its officers, agents and employees will keep confidential all information furnished to it by the CTA or otherwise learned by it in the performance of this Agreement. Except as may be required by law, the PD or its officers, agents and employees must not make any announcements or release any information concerning this Agreement, the Scope of the Work, or any thereof, to any member of the public, press, or any official body, unless prior written consent is obtained from the CTA.

17. **Consents.** Whenever the consent or approval of one or both parties to this Agreement is required hereunder, such consent or approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

18. **Notices.** Notice to the CTA of pending claims as provided for in paragraph 12 shall be addressed to:

General Counsel
Chicago Transit Authority
567 W. Lake Street
Chicago, IL 60661-1498

Notice to the City of Evanston of pending claims as provided for in paragraph 14 shall be addressed to:

Corporation Counsel
City of Evanston
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, IL 60201

With a copy to:
Evanston Police Department
Attn: Budget and Finance Manager
1454 Elmwood Ave
Evanston, IL 60201

All notices, demands, elections, and other instruments required or permitted to be given or made by either party upon the other under the terms of this Agreement or any statute shall be in writing. Such communications shall be deemed to have been sufficiently served if sent by commercial courier, certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, with proper postage prepaid or sent by facsimile transmission by PD or CTA at the respective addresses shown above or to such other party or address as either party may from time to time furnish to the other in writing. Such notices, demands, elections and other instruments shall be considered

as delivered to recipient on the day of delivery if sent by commercial courier, on the second business day after deposit in the U.S. Mail if sent by certified or registered mail or on the business day of successful transmission if sent by facsimile transmission (or the first business day after successful transmission if such successful transmission is on a weekend, holiday, or after business hours).

17. No Waivers. It is understood and agreed that nothing contained herein is intended or should be construed as in any way affecting the status of the CTA and the City of Evanston as separate, independent and distinct municipal corporations under Illinois or any other law. It is further understood and agreed that the entry into this Agreement by the City of Evanston or the CTA shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any rights, claims or actions they may have against the other, including but not limited to any claims resulting from the providing of officers to the CTA pursuant to this Agreement.

18. Term and Extension. Subject to an approved funding appropriation during this calendar year and the approval of the Mayor and City Council of the City of Evanston, this Agreement shall become effective on the Effective Date and continue for three (3) years (the "Term"). The Term of this Agreement may be extended after approval by the Chicago Transit Board and agreement by the PD. Should the Term expire before this Agreement can be extended or a new agreement executed, the terms of this Agreement shall stay in effect until this Agreement is extended or a new agreement is executed.

19. Termination. It is the intent of each party to this Agreement that its commitments made hereunder be conditioned upon satisfactory performance of the commitments made by the other party hereto. Each party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement if the other fails or refuses to honor any of its commitments under this Agreement. Such termination shall be made promptly in writing, with reasonable detail of the alleged unsatisfactory performance by the other party. Otherwise, this Agreement may be terminated by either party upon the giving of ninety (90) days prior written notice. Upon termination of this Agreement, the PD shall have no obligation to continue to provide officers for the additional security provided for herein. Moreover, upon termination, the PD shall promptly remove the PD officers from CTA Special Duty. Within 30 days of termination, the parties shall meet to conduct an accounting of any and all payments owed under this Agreement.

20. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held or deemed to be or shall in fact be inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof or any constitution, statute, ordinance, rule of law, or public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstance shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstances, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

21. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held or deemed inoperative or unenforceable because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof, or any constitution, statute, ordinance, rule of law, public policy, or any other reason, the circumstances will not render the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or render any other provision herein contained invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable to any extent. The invalidity of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or sections contained in this Agreement shall not affect the remaining portions of this Agreement or any part hereof.

22. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

23. Construction. All parties have participated in the drafting of this Agreement. No term or provision set forth herein which may be considered ambiguous will be presumptively interpreted against any party as the drafter of the Agreement.

24. Entire Agreement. The making, execution, and delivery of this Agreement by CTA and PD has been induced by no representation, statements, warranties, or agreements other than those herein expressed. This Agreement embodies the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the CTA Special Detail, and there are no further or other agreements or understandings, written or oral, in effect between the parties, relating to the subject matter hereof. This instrument cannot be modified or amended except by a mutual, written, and signed agreement of the parties.

25. Separate Entities. It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained is intended or should be construed as in any way creating or establishing the relationship of co-partners or joint venturers between the parties hereto, or as constituting CTA or the City of Evanston as representatives of each other for any purpose.

26. Authority. This Agreement is entered into by authority of and in accordance with the provisions of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act.

27. Resolution. Execution of this Agreement by the CITY OF EVANSTON is authorized by virtue of a resolution passed by the City Council of the CITY OF EVANSTON on _____, 2021.

[The rest of this page is intentionally blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF EVANSTON has caused this Agreement to be signed by its City Manager and Chief of Police, approved by the Mayor of the CITY OF EVANSTON and the City Council and its seal to be hereto affixed and duly attested by its CLERK, and the CHICAGO TRANSIT AUTHORITY has caused the same to be executed by the Chairman of the CHICAGO TRANSIT BOARD, approved by the Chicago Transit Board and duly attested to by its Secretary as of the date and year set forth at the beginning of this Agreement.

APPROVED AS TO
FORM AND LEGALITY

By: _____
City Attorney

CITY OF EVANSTON

By: _____
City Manager

ATTEST:
By: _____
City Clerk

By: _____
Chief of Police

APPROVED AS TO
FORM, LEGALITY,
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

By:/s/Jeffrey Bora
Attorney

Chicago Transit Authority
A municipal corporation

By: _____
Chairman

Approved by Ordinance
No. 021-82

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary to Board

10

ORDINANCE NO. 021-82

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE RENEWAL OF AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF EVANSTON THROUGH ITS DEPARTMENT OF POLICE FOR POLICE SECURITY

WHEREAS, The Chicago Transit Authority ("Authority") operates a public transportation system in the City of Evanston ("Evanston"); and

WHEREAS, The security of Authority passengers, employees, and property is a matter of public concern and the provision of such security is in the public interest; and

WHEREAS, Evanston currently provides security on portions of the Authority's system, pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement (IGA) authorized by Transit Board Ordinance No. 016-81, by details of the Evanston Police Department who are deployed to work for municipal corporations such as the Authority during their off-duty time; and

WHEREAS, The 2016 IGA has expired, but its terms remain in effect pending the execution of the new IGA; and

WHEREAS, The Authority desires to enter into another IGA with Evanston, through its Department of Police, under which off-duty sworn police officers will continue to provide the needed additional security to Authority passengers, employees and property; and

WHEREAS; The IGA has an initial term of three (3) years, and upon expiration the terms of the IGA will remain in effect pending the execution of a new IGA; and

WHEREAS; The Authority will reimburse the Evanson PD for security services provided by sworn police officers in an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Dollars ($265,000.00) per year; and

WHEREAS, Either party may terminate the IGA for cause or upon 90 days' written notice; and

WHEREAS, The Authority will indemnify Evanston against any claims for additional compensation by officers due to work undertaken for the Authority, and Evanston will indemnify and defend the Authority against any claims for property damage,

bodily injury, and personal injury arising from the actions of the police officers providing additional security to the Authority; and

WHEREAS, Cooperation between and among governmental agencies and entities through intergovernmental agreements is authorized by the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.); now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CHICAGO TRANSIT BOARD
OF THE CHICAGO TRANSIT AUTHORITY:

SECTION 1. The Chairman of the Chicago Transit Board, or his designee, is authorized to enter into an agreement with the City of Evanston through its Department of Police which has a term of three (3) years and will remain in effect until the agreement is extended or a new agreement is executed, requires Evanston to provide police security on the Authority's system and the Authority to pay Evanston an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Dollars ($265,000.00) per year, permits either party to terminate the agreement upon 90 days' written notice, and contains a mutual indemnification clause and other such terms as are substantially in conformance with the Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement between the Chicago Transit Authority and the City of Evanston for Special Transit Police Detail Services attached as Exhibit A hereto.

SECTION 2. The Chairman, or his designee, is further authorized to take such actions and execute such documents as may be necessary to implement the objectives of this ordinance.

SECTION 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage.

APPROVED:

Chairman

July 14, 2021

PASSED:

Assistant Secretary

July 14, 2021

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From:	Stefanie Levine, Project Manager
CC:	David Stoneback, Public Works Agency Director; Lara Biggs, City Engineer
Subject:	Resolution 78-R-21, Authorizing the City Manager to Submit a Grant Application for State Funding through the Open Space Land Acquisition and Development Grant Program
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff requests the City Council approve Resolution 78-R-21, Authorizing the City Manager to Submit a Grant Application for State Funding through the Open Space Land Acquisition and Development Grant Program.

Funding Source:
If the City of Evanston receives this grant award, the City will be required to budget $400,000 in matching grant funds in 2022, which will need to come from 2022 General Obligation Bonds unless another source of funding is identified.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
The Open Space Land Acquisition and Development (OSLAD) grant program provides municipalities and park districts with up to 50% matching funds up to a maximum of $400,000 to develop outdoor recreation areas. OSLAD grant applications for the 2022 cycle are due to the Illinois Department of Natural Resources on or before September 1, 2021. Grant awards are typically announced in the spring following submission. Grant associated improvements must be completed within two years of grant award.

Located east of the North Shore Channel between Bridge Street and Green Bay Road, Twiggs Park was recently identified as the future site of a new skate park to serve Evanston's residents. With initial public engagement for the project already in progress and the park's location in a CDBG target area, staff believes that the project is an excellent candidate for the OSLAD program.

As part of the 2022 capital improvement program, staff will be recommending a budget of $750,000 for the funding of a new skate park at Twiggs Park. If the OSLAD grant is awarded to the City of Evanston, the City can elect to either expand the project scope, or significantly reduce the local funding commitment required to implement the project. Therefore, staff recommends approval of Resolution 78-R-21 authorizing the City Manager to sign the OSLAD grant application.

Attachments:
Resolution 78-R-21

78-R-21

A RESOLUTION

Authorizing the City Manager to Submit a Grant Application for State Funding through the Open Space Land Acquisition and Development Grant Program

WHEREAS, the City of Evanston leases property along the North Shore Channel from the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago; and

WHEREAS, the subject leased parcel is a 13.2 acre portion that lies between Bridge Street and Green Bay Road, east of the North Shore Channel and commonly referred to as “Twiggs Park”; and

WHEREAS, the east end of Twiggs Park has been identified for a new skate park to serve Evanston residents (the “Project”) for a total project cost of $800,000; and

WHEREAS, the City of Evanston wishes to apply for state funds through the Open Space Land Acquisition and Development (OSLAD) Grant Program, which would provide fifty percent (50%) of the funding, $400,000, necessary for this Project and therefore the City portion of funding is also $400,000; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Evanston has determined it is in the best interests of the City to apply for the OSLAD grant for state funding to fulfill the aforementioned Project goal,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

SECTION 1: The City Council hereby adopts the foregoing recitals as its findings, as if fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: The City Manager is hereby authorized to sign and submit all necessary application documents for the OSLAD grant to fund the Twiggs Park skate park project.

SECTION 3: The City Manager is also authorized and directed to negotiate and execute any additional documents required for the grant application as she may determine to be in the best interests of the City.

SECTION 4: That this Resolution 78-R-21 shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

Adopted: _____, 2021

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of Administration and Public Works Committee
From:	David Stoneback, Public Works Agency Director
Subject:	Ordinance 68-O-21, Amending City Code Section 1-17-4-2 “Sale of Real Property"
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends City Council adoption of Ordinance 68-O-21, Amending City Code Section 1-17-4-2 “Sale of Real Property".

Council Action:
For Introduction

Summary:
At the June 14, 2021 Council Meeting, this item was removed from the consent agenda and a motion was made to return the item to the Administration & Public Works Committee.

The City Code requires approval of two ordinances by the City Council for the sale of City owned property when said sale is to take place by negotiation. The first ordinance authorizes the negotiated sale of the property and identifies the person that will negotiate of behalf of the City. The second ordinance is considered after the negotiations have occurred and a negotiated price has been established. Adoption of both ordinances require a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the elected Councilmembers then holding office.

The current code requires staff to place a notice of intent to sell city owned property by negotiated sale in a daily or weekly newspaper in general circulation in the City not be less than fifteen (15), nor more than thirty (30) days before the date on which the first proposed ordinance is to be considered by the City Council.

As currently written, proposed ordinance modifies the City Code so that the advertisement of the negotiated sale of the property occurs after City Council adoption of the first ordinance, authorizing the negotiated sale of the property and establishing the person to negotiate on behalf of the City, but prior to the second ordinance authorizing the actual sale of the property at the negotiated price. The proposed amendments reduce redundancy and waste of City resources on publication fees and costs.

Attachments:
Ordinance 68-O-21

68-O-21

AN ORDINANCE

Amending City Code Section 1-17-4-2 "Sale of Real Property"

NOW BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THAT:

SECTION 1: City Code Section 1-17-4-2 "Sale of Real Property" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

1-17-4-2. – SALE OF REAL PROPERTY.

The City Council may convey real estate when it is no longer necessary, appropriate, required for the use of, profitable to, or for the best interest of the City. This sale may be by bid as provided in Subsection (A) of this Section, or by negotiated purchase as provided in Subsection (B) of this Section.

Such sale, whether by bid or by negotiated purchase must be approved by an ordinance adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the elected Aldermen of the City then holding office at any regular or special meeting called for that purpose. Such ordinance shall approve the conveyance and direct the appropriate municipal officials to take the steps necessary to transfer title.

(A) Conveyance by bid. Prior to the sale of real estate by public bid, the City Council shall have first directed the publication of a notice of bids to be received for the purchase of said property, which notice shall be published once each week for three (3) consecutive weeks in a daily or weekly newspaper in general circulation in the City. The first publication shall not be less than thirty (30) days before the day provided in the notice for the opening of bids for real estate. The notice shall contain an accurate description of the property, state the purpose for which it is used and the date and time the bids will be opened, and shall advertise for bids therefor. The notice shall also contain the conditions with respect to future use, if any, upon which the sale shall be predicated. The City Council may accept the bid determined to be in the best interest of the City. The acceptance of the bid shall be by the act of adoption of an ordinance directing the sale as set forth in this section. Consideration factors of the bid may include, but are not limited to, the value of the property and the provision on the real estate of public facilities by the City or the purchaser. The corporate authorities may contract with the

purchaser for the use of a portion of a structure or improvement to be constructed on said real estate.

(B) Conveyance by negotiation. When said sale is to take place by negotiation, the following procedure shall be followed:

1. The City Council must adopt an ordinance by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the elected Aldermen then holding office directing that the process to sell such property shall be a negotiated sale, and naming the party to negotiate on behalf of the City.

2. The City Council shall receive the recommendation of the parties negotiating and, if it concurs, shall direct the sale of said property by adoption of an ordinance receiving the affirmative votes of two-thirds (2/3) of the elected Aldermen as provided in this section. Consideration factors for said sale shall be the same as provided in Subsection (A) of this Section.

3. Prior to adoption of ~~said ordinances~~ the subsequent ordinance directing the sale of the property, the notice of intent to sell said property, as a result of a negotiated sale, must be published at least once in a daily or weekly newspaper in general circulation in the City. The publication must not be less than fifteen (15), nor more than thirty (30) days before the date on which it is proposed to consider the adoption of such an ordinance. The notice shall contain an accurate description of the property, a statement of the purpose for which the property is to be used and the conditions upon the proposed use of the property to be sold.

SECTION 2: The findings and recitals contained herein are declared to be prima facie evidence of the law of the City and shall be received in evidence as provided by the Illinois Compiled Statutes and the courts of the State of Illinois.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4: If any provision of this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this Ordinance that can be given effect

without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid application of this Ordinance is severable.

Introduced: _____, 2021

Adopted: _____, 2021

Approved:

_____, 2021

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From:	Paul Polep, Interim Fire Chief
Subject:	Ordinance 84-O-21, Authorizing the Sale of a Evanston Fire Department 2003 Mobile Scotty House
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends City Council adoption of Ordinance 84-O-21, Authorizing the Sale of a Evanston Fire Department 2003 Mobile Scotty House. *Councilmember Suffredin requests suspension of the rules for Introduction and Action at the August 9, 2021 City Council meeting.*

Funding Source:
Proceeds form the sale of this trailer will be applied to surplus goods account: 601.19.7780.56065

Council Action:
For Introduction and Action

Summary:
The Fire Department has owned a 2003 Mobile Scotty Fire House for almost 18 years to use as an educational resource in the community. In recent years, the Fire Department has not used this specialized piece of equipment to its fullest capacity and no longer has plans to use it in the future. The Fire Department feels it is no longer necessary, practical, or economical to retain ownership of the Mobile Fire House, and the Fire Department feels the equipment still has resale value as well an interested buyer. The Fire Department has recently purchased a more manageable piece of equipment to replace the Mobile Fire House for public education purposes.

The group purchasing the trailer is Tom Lia and Jack Kennedy. Tom is from the Northern Illinois Fire Sprinkler Initiative (NIFSA) and Jack is the Business Agent for Sprinkler Fitters Local 281. They are going to install sprinklers in the trailer and drive it around as a demo to encourage home sprinkler installation.

Attachments:
84-O-21 Authorizing Sale of 2003 Scotty Mobile Fire House

7/29/2021

84-O-21

AN ORDINANCE

Authorizing the Sale of an Evanston Fire Department 2003 Mobile Scotty Fire House

WHEREAS, the Evanston Fire Department is in possession of a 2003 Mobile Scotty Fire House (the "Fire House"); and

WHEREAS, the Evanston Fire Department has used this eighteen (18) year old Fire House for educational demonstrations in the past, but has not used the Fire House for years and does not anticipate using it in the future; and

WHEREAS, upon inspection of the Fire House and it being such a specialized equipment, the Evanston Fire Department believes that there is an interested buyer who is willing to pay more than the amount the City would receive from auctioning the Fire House; and

WHEREAS, the Evanston Fire Department would like to see the Fire House continued to be used for educational purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Evanston hereby finds that it is no longer necessary, practical, or economical to retain ownership of the Fire House; and

WHEREAS, the City wishes to sell the 2003 Mobile Scotty Fire House.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

SECTION 1: The above recitals are found as fact and made a part hereof.

SECTION 2: That, pursuant to Section 1-17-3(B) of the City Code of the City of Evanston, 2012, as amended, the City Council finds that the 2003 Mobile Scotty Fire House has an aggregate value in excess of one thousand five hundred dollars ($1,500.00).

SECTION 3: Pursuant to Section 1-17-3(B), the City Council hereby authorizes and directs the City Manager to sell the 2003 Mobile Scotty Fire House.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION 5: That if any provision of this ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid application of this Ordinance is severable.

SECTION 6: That this Ordinance 84-O-21 shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication in the manner provided by law.

Introduced: _____, 2021

Adopted: _____, 2021

Approved:

_____, 2021

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of Administration and Public Works Committee
From:	Hitesh Desai, Chief Financial Officer
Subject:	Ordinance 80-O-21 Authorizing 2021 General Obligation Bond Issues
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends City Council approval of Ordinance 80-O-21 providing for the issuance of not-to-exceed $18,500,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, of the City of Evanston, to finance capital improvements and refund certain outstanding bonds of the City, authorizing the execution of a bond order in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, authorizing and directing the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with said refunding bonds, and authorizing and directing the sale of said bonds at public competitive sale. The ordinance will be completed and signed after the bond sale, which is tentatively scheduled for late August.

Funding Source:
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds are issued for capital projects (not to exceed $10,500,000). This bond issue also includes refunding of outstanding amount of Series 2012A (not to exceed $8,000,000) with an estimated savings of around $500,000. The debt service for 2021 bonds (capital projects portion) will be paid out of the future tax levy.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
Staff recommends introduction of Ordinance 80-O-21 for the 2021 bond issue. As done previously, the city uses a parameters ordinance that provides a not-to-exceed limit for the bonds set at $10,500,000 for the capital projects portion and $8,000,000 for the refunding portion. This allows for any favorable issuance structure that is slightly different than the par amount desired. The City plans to receive $8,800,000 in project funds for Capital Projects and $6,858,065 (including interest) for current refunding. The final amount of bonds issued may vary based on the actual bid responses.

2021 Capital Projects

The 2021 General Obligation Bond issue (capital portion) funds will be used only for general capital projects. This bond issue does not include any borrowing for Library, Parking improvements and Water infrastructure projects. A detailed listing of the capital projects is attached herewith.

2021 Refunding Bonds
The 2021 General Obligation Bonds (not to exceed $8,000,000) will be issued to refund Series 2012A Bonds in the amount of $6,755,000. The city expects a debt service savings of $500,000 out of this refunding.

Debt Limit
As a home rule government under Illinois law, there is no legal debt limit for the City. The City Council has adopted as part of its budget policies a self-imposed limit on tax-supported general obligation debt, which is subject to increase by action of the City Council as the needs of the City may grow. Tax-supported debt is paid for through City property taxes.

Staff has been working with the City's financial advisor and bond counsel for 2021Bond Issue. This bond series includes tax-supported debt. In 2020, the City Council approved Resolution 60-R-20 approving the debt limit of $155,000,000 to accommodate the 2020 bond issue. At this point, there is no need to Increase the debt limit based on the numbers below:

Debt Limit Calculation	**Tax-Supported Debt**
As of December 31, 2020	143,271,348
2021 Bonds – Capital Projects	$8,800,000
Estimated after 2021 Bond Issue	**$152,071,348**

Attachments

1. 2021 Bond Ordinance 81-O-21
2. List of 2020 Debt Funded CIP Projects
3. Preliminary Official Statement for 2021 Bonds
4. Bond Order
5. Escrow Agreement
6. Continuing Disclosure

Attachments:
2021 Bond Ordinance 81-O-21
Preliminary Official Statement for 2021
Bond Order
Escrow Agreement
Continuing Disclosure Undertaking
List of 2020 Debt Funded CIP Projects

ORDINANCE NUMBER 80-O-21

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed $18,500,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois, to finance capital improvements and refund certain outstanding bonds of said City, authorizing the execution of a bond order in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, authorizing and directing the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with said bonds, and authorizing and directing the sale of said bonds at public competitive sale.

Introduced on the 12th day of July, 2021.

Adopted by the City Council on the 26th day of July, 2021.

Published in Pamphlet Form by Authority of the Corporate Authorities on the _____ day of _____, 2021.

2293561

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	HEADING	PAGE
Preambles		1
SECTION 1.	DEFINITIONS	4
SECTION 2.	INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLES	7
SECTION 3.	DETERMINATION TO ISSUE BONDS	7
SECTION 4.	BOND DETAILS	7
SECTION 5.	REGISTRATION OF BONDS; PERSONS TREATED AS OWNERS	9
SECTION 6.	BOOK-ENTRY PROVISIONS	10
SECTION 7.	EXECUTION; AUTHENTICATION	13
SECTION 8.	REDEMPTION	13
SECTION 9.	FORM OF BONDS	20
SECTION 10.	SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2021 BONDS	26
SECTION 11.	TAX LEVY; ABATEMENTS	26
SECTION 12.	FILING WITH COUNTY CLERK	27
SECTION 13.	SALE OF BONDS; BOND ORDER; OFFICIAL STATEMENT	27
SECTION 14.	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING	29
SECTION 15.	CREATION OF FUNDS AND APPROPRIATIONS	30
SECTION 16.	NON-ARBITRAGE AND TAX-EXEMPTION	32
SECTION 17.	REIMBURSEMENT	33

SECTION 18. MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE 34

SECTION 19. RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF BOND REGISTRAR....34

SECTION 20. DEFEASANCE 36

SECTION 21. PRIOR BONDS AND TAXES....37

SECTION 22. RECORD-KEEPING POLICY AND POST-ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE MATTERS...37

SECTION 23. PUBLICATION OF ORDINANCE 37

SECTION 24. SEVERABILITY....37

SECTION 25. SUPERSEDER AND EFFECTIVE DATE 38

LIST OF EXHIBITS

A—FORM OF BOND ORDER
B— FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING
C— FORM OF ESCROW LETTER AGREEMENT

ORDINANCE NUMBER 80-O-21

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed $18,500,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois, to finance capital improvements and refund certain outstanding bonds of said City, authorizing the execution of a bond order in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, authorizing and directing the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with said bonds, and authorizing and directing the sale of said bonds at public competitive sale.

PREAMBLES

WHEREAS

A. The City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois (the *"City"*), has a population in excess of 25,000, and pursuant to the provisions of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois and particularly Article VII, Section 6(a) thereof, is a home rule unit and as such may exercise any power or perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including, but not limited to, the power to tax and to incur debt.

B. Pursuant to the home rule provisions of Section 6 of Article VII, the City has the power to incur debt payable from ad valorem property tax receipts or from any other lawful source and maturing within 40 years from the time it is incurred without prior referendum approval.

C. The City Council of the City (the *"Corporate Authorities"*) has determined it is necessary and convenient for the public health, safety, and welfare to provide for capital improvements at various locations throughout the City, including certain capital expenditures as detailed for the year 2021 in the City's Capital Improvement Plan, as adopted and amended from time to time by the Corporate Authorities, and to pay expenses incidental to such improvements and costs of issuance of bonds for such purpose (such improvements and related expenses and

costs being the *"Capital Improvement Project"*) at an estimated cost of approximately $10,500,000 and, there being no funds on hand and allocable to such purpose, the Corporate Authorities have determined it is necessary and convenient to borrow not to exceed said sum of $10,500,000 at this time pursuant to the Act and, in evidence of such borrowing, to issue general obligation bonds of the City (the *"CIP Bonds"*) for such purpose in not to exceed such principal amount.

D. The City has heretofore issued and there are now outstanding the following legal and validly binding and subsisting obligations of the City:

GENERAL OBLIGATION CORPORATE PURPOSE BONDS, SERIES 2012A

Original Principal Amount:	$15,720,000
Originally Due Serially on December 1 of the Years:	2013 to 2032
Amount Remaining Outstanding:	$7,665,000
Amount Which May Be Refunded:	$6,755,000

REMAINING OUTSTANDING PRIOR 2012A BONDS AND PRIOR 2012A BONDS WHICH MAY BE REFUNDED DUE AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

DECEMBER 1 OF THE YEAR	AMOUNT ($)	RATE OF INTEREST (%)	AMOUNT WHICH MAY BE REFUNDED
2021	910,000	3.000	NONE
2022	740,000	3.000	ALL
2023	765,000	3.000	ALL
2024	790,000	3.000	ALL
2025	810,000	3.000	ALL
2026	475,000	3.000	ALL
2027	490,000	3.000	ALL
2028	505,000	3.000	ALL
2029	520,000	3.000	ALL
2030	535,000	3.125	ALL
2031	555,000	3.250	ALL
2032	570,000	3.250	ALL

which bonds (the *"Prior Bonds"*) are currently subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City on any date, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

E. The Corporate Authorities have considered and determined that interest rates available in the bond market for the maturities of the Prior Bonds to be refunded are currently more favorable for the City than they were at the time when the Prior Bonds were issued and that it is possible, proper, and advisable to provide for the timely refunding, if such favorable rates continue, of the Prior Bonds, and to provide for the payment and redemption thereof, to the end of taking advantage of the debt service savings which may result from such lower interest rates (which refunding may hereinafter be referred to as the *"Refunding"*).

F. The Corporate Authorities hereby determine that it is advisable and in the best interests of the City to provide for the borrowing of not to exceed $8,000,000 at this time pursuant to the Act for the purpose of paying the costs of the Refunding and, in evidence of such borrowing, to issue general obligation bonds of the City (the *"Refunding Bonds"*) for such purpose in not to exceed such principal amount.

G. The Corporate Authorities have heretofore and it hereby expressly is determined that it is desirable and in the best interests of the City that there be authorized at this time the borrowing of money for the Capital Improvement Project and the Refunding and, in evidence of such borrowing, to provide for the issuance of the CIP Bonds and the Refunding Bonds in one combined series for such purposes in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $18,500,000, and that certain officers of the City be authorized to sell such bonds, and, accordingly, it is necessary that said officers be so authorized within certain parameters as hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE Be It Ordained by the City Council of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois, in the exercise of its home rule powers, as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. Words and terms used in this Ordinance shall have the meanings given them, unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning is intended. Words and terms defined in the singular may be used in the plural and vice-versa. Reference to any gender shall be deemed to include the other and also inanimate persons such as corporations, where applicable.

A. The following words and terms are as defined in the preambles.

Capital Improvement Project

City

Corporate Authorities

Prior Bonds

Refunding

B. The following words and terms are defined as set forth.

"Act" means the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended, and also the home rule powers of the City under Section 6 of Article VII of the Illinois

Constitution of 1970; and in the event of conflict between the provisions of said Municipal Code and home rule powers, the home rule powers shall be deemed to supersede the provisions of said Municipal Code; and, further, includes the Local Government Debt Reform Act, as amended.

"Ad Valorem Property Taxes" means the real property taxes levied to pay the Series 2021 Bonds as described and levied in Section 11 of this Ordinance.

"Bond Counsel" means Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois.

"Bond Fund" means the Bond Fund established and defined in Section 15 of this Ordinance.

"Bond Moneys" means the Ad Valorem Property Taxes and any other moneys deposited into the Bond Fund and investment income held in the Bond Fund.

"Bond Order" means the Bond Order to be executed by Designated Officers of the City as provided in Section 13 of this Ordinance, substantially in the form attached hereto as *Exhibit A,* and by which the final terms of the Series 2021 Bonds will be established.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the contract for the sale of the Series 2021 Bonds by and between the City and the Purchaser, which shall be the Official Bid Form, as executed, in response to an Official Notice of Sale given by the City in connection with the public competitive sale of the Series 2021 Bonds.

"Bond Register" means the books of the City kept by the Bond Registrar to evidence the registration and transfer of the Series 2021 Bonds, as provided in this Ordinance.

"Bond Registrar" means Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, or its successors, in its capacity as bond registrar and paying agent under this Ordinance, or a substituted bond registrar and paying agent as hereinafter provided.

"Book-Entry Form" means the form of the Series 2021 Bonds as fully registered and available in physical form only to the Depository.

"Continuing Disclosure Undertaking" means the undertaking by the City for the benefit of the Purchaser as authorized in Section 14 of this Ordinance and substantially in the form as attached hereto as *Exhibit B*.

"County" means The County of Cook, Illinois.

"County Clerk" means the County Clerk of the County.

"Dated Date" means the dated date for the Series 2021 Bonds, as set forth in the Bond Order.

"Depository" means The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, its successors, or a successor depository qualified to clear securities under applicable state and federal laws.

"Designated Officers" means any two of the following: the Mayor, City Clerk, Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer, City Manager or Deputy City Manager, or successors or assigns, or any of them acting together; *provided, however,* that one such officer must be an elected officer.

"*Escrow Agent*" means Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Chicago, Illinois.

"Escrow Letter Agreement" means the escrow letter agreement between the City and the Escrow Agent in the form attached hereto as *Exhibit C*.

"Financial Advisors" means Speer Financial, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, and Sycamore Advisors LLC, Chicago, Illinois.

"Ordinance" means this Ordinance, numbered as set forth on the title page, and passed by the Corporate Authorities on the 26th day of July, 2021.

"Purchase Price" means the price to be paid for the Series 2021 Bonds as set forth in the Bond Order, *provided* that the Purchase Price for the Series 2021 Bonds shall not be less than 98.0% of the par value thereof, plus accrued interest (if any) from the date of issue to the date of delivery.

"Purchaser" means the winning bidder or syndicate at competitive sale.

"Record Date" means the 15th day of the month preceding any regular or other interest payment date occurring on the first day of any month and 15 days preceding any interest payment date occasioned by the redemption of Series 2021 Bonds on other than the first day of a month.

"Refunded Bonds" means the Prior Bonds that are refunded by the Series 2021 Bonds, as set forth in the Bond Order and the Escrow Letter Agreement.

"Series 2021 Bonds" means the General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, authorized to be issued by this Ordinance.

"Term Bonds" means any Series 2021 Bonds subject to mandatory redemption by operation of the Bond Fund and designated as term bonds in the Bond Order.

C. Definitions also appear in the above preambles or in specific sections, as appearing below. The table of contents preceding and the headings in this Ordinance are for the convenience of the reader and are not a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. Incorporation of Preambles. The Corporate Authorities hereby find that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are true, correct, and complete and do incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

Section 3. Determination to Issue Bonds. It is necessary and in the best interests of the City to provide for the Capital Improvement Project and the Refunding, to pay all necessary or advisable related costs, and to borrow money and issue the Series 2021 Bonds for the purpose of paying such costs. It is hereby found and determined that such borrowing of money is for a

proper public purpose or purposes, is in the public interest, and is authorized pursuant to the Act; and these findings and determinations shall be deemed conclusive.

Section 4. Bond Details. There shall be issued and sold the Series 2021 in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $18,500,000. The Series 2021 Bonds shall each be designated *"General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bond, Series 2021"* or such other name or names or series designations as may be appropriate and as stated in the Bond Order; be dated the date of issuance thereof or such other Dated Date on or prior to the initial date of issuance as may be set forth in the Bond Order if it is determined therein to be a date better suited to the advantageous marketing of the Series 2021 Bonds; and shall also bear the date of authentication thereof. The Series 2021 Bonds shall be fully registered and in Book-Entry Form, shall be in denominations of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof (but no single Series 2021 Bond shall represent principal maturing on more than one date), and shall be numbered consecutively in such fashion as shall be determined by the Bond Registrar. The Series 2021 Bonds shall become due and payable serially or as Term Bonds (subject to right of prior redemption if so provided in the Bond Order) on December 1 of the years in which the Series 2021 Bonds are to mature. The Series 2021 Bonds shall mature in the amounts and in the years as shall be set forth in the Bond Order, *provided, however, that* (a) the final date of maturity of the Series 2021 Bonds shall not extend past December 1, 2041, and (b) the *sum* of the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds that shall become due (or subject to mandatory redemption) in any given annual period from December 2 to the following December 1 (a *"Bond Year"*) shall not exceed $2,000,000. Each Series 2021 Bond shall bear interest at a rate not to exceed 6.0% from the later of its Dated Date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of such Series 2021 Bond is paid or duly provided for, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing not earlier than December 1, 2021, or such

other June 1 or December 1 not later than one year beyond the Dated Date as shall be provided in the Bond Order.

Interest on each Series 2021 Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation thereof in lawful money of the United States of America, to the person in whose name such Series 2021 Bond is registered at the close of business on the applicable Record Date and mailed to the registered owner of the Series 2021 Bond as shown in the Bond Registrar or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner, or as otherwise may be agreed with the Depository for so long as the Depository or its nominee is the registered owner as of a given Record Date. The principal of the Series 2021 Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation thereof at the office of the Bond Registrar maintained for the purpose.

Section 5. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. The City shall cause the Bond Register to be kept at the office of the Bond Registrar maintained for such purpose, which is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the City for the Series 2021 Bonds. The City shall prepare, and the Bond Registrar or such other agent as the City may designate shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the City for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance relating to the Series 2021 Bonds in Book-Entry Form, any Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in this Ordinance. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of any Series 2021 Bond at the office of the Bond Registrar maintained for the purpose, duly endorsed by or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or exchange in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or an attorney for such owner duly authorized in writing, the City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date, and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees or, in the case of an exchange, the registered owner, a new fully registered Series

2021 Bond or Series 2021 Bonds of the same maturity, bearing the same interest rate, of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Series 2021 Bond during the period from the close of business on the Record Date for an interest payment to the opening of business on such interest payment date or during the period of 15 days preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Series 2021 Bonds or to transfer or exchange any Series 2021 Bond all or any portion of which has been called for redemption. The execution by the City of any fully registered Series 2021 Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Series 2021 Bond, and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Series 2021 Bond; *provided, however,* the principal amount of Series 2021 Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not at any one time exceed the authorized principal amount of Series 2021 Bonds for such maturity less the amount of such Series 2021 Bonds which have been paid. The person in whose name any Series 2021 Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2021 Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Series 2021 Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No service charge shall be made to any registered owner of Series 2021 Bonds for any transfer or exchange of Series 2021 Bonds, but the City or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Series 2021 Bonds, except in the case of the issuance of a Series 2021 Bond or Series 2021 Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Series 2021 Bond surrendered for redemption.

Section 6. Book-Entry Provisions. The Series 2021 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Series 2021 Bond for each of the maturities of each

of the Series 2021 Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2021 Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Depository or a designee or nominee of the Depository (such depository or nominee being the *"Book-Entry Owner"*). Except as otherwise expressly provided, all of the outstanding Series 2021 Bonds from time to time shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book-Entry Owner (and accordingly in Book-Entry Form as such term is used in this Ordinance). Any City officer, as representative of the City, is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and deliver or utilize a previously executed and delivered Letter of Representations or Blanket Letter of Representations (either being the *"Letter of Representations"*) substantially in the form common in the industry, or with such changes therein as the officer executing the Letter of Representations on behalf of the City shall approve, his or her execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of approval of such changes, as shall be necessary to effectuate Book-Entry Form. Without limiting the generality of the authority given with respect to entering into such Letter of Representations, it may contain provisions relating to (a) payment procedures, (b) transfers of the Series 2021 Bonds or of beneficial interests therein, (c) redemption notices and procedures unique to the Depository, (d) additional notices or communications, and (e) amendment from time to time to conform with changing customs and practices with respect to securities industry transfer and payment practices. With respect to Series 2021 Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book-Entry Owner, none of the City, any City officer, or the Bond Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution for which the Depository holds Series 2021 Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution being referred to herein as a *"Depository Participant"*) or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the Series 2021 Bonds. Without limiting the meaning of the immediately preceding sentence, the City, any City officer, and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (a) the

accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Book-Entry Owner, or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Series 2021 Bonds, (b) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Series 2021 Bond as shown in the Bond Register or as otherwise expressly provided in the Letter of Representations, of any notice with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (c) the payment to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Series 2021 Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Series 2021 Bonds. No person other than a registered owner of a Series 2021 Bond as shown in the Bond Register shall receive a Bond certificate with respect to any Series 2021 Bond. In the event that (a) the City determines that the Depository is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Letter of Representations, (b) the agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar, and the Depository evidenced by the Letter of Representations shall be terminated for any reason, or (c) the City determines that it is in the best interests of the City or of the beneficial owners of the Series 2021 Bonds either that they be able to obtain certificated Series 2021 Bonds or that another depository is preferable, the City shall notify the Depository and the Depository shall notify the Depository Participants of the availability of Bond certificates, and the Series 2021 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of the Book-Entry Owner. Alternatively, at such time, the City may determine that the Series 2021 Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a system accommodating Book-Entry Form, as may be acceptable to the City, or such depository's agent or designee, but if the City does not select such alternate Book-Entry system, then the Series 2021 Bonds shall be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Series 2021 Bonds transferring or exchanging Series 2021 Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 7. Execution; Authentication. The Series 2021 Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its City Clerk, as they may determine, and shall be impressed or imprinted with the corporate seal or facsimile seal of the City. In case any such officer whose signature shall appear on any Series 2021 Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Series 2021 Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. All Series 2021 Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form provided, duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the City and showing the date of authentication. No Series 2021 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Series 2021 Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2021 Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance.

Section 8. Redemption. The Series 2021 Bonds may be subject to redemption on the terms set forth below.

A. Optional Redemption. If so provided in the Bond Order, any Series 2021 Bonds may be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such optional redemption prices as shall be determined by the Designated Officers in the Bond Order. Such optional redemption prices shall be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed, *provided* that such percentage shall not exceed 103.0%, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the outstanding Series 2021 Bonds are to be optionally redeemed, the Series 2021 Bonds to be called shall be called in such principal amounts, and from such maturities as may be determined by the City and within any maturity in the manner hereinafter provided. As provided

in the Bond Order, some portion or all of the Series 2021 Bonds may be made not subject to optional redemption.

B. Term Bonds; Mandatory Redemption and Covenants; Effect of Purchase or Optional Redemption of Term Bonds. The Series 2021 Bonds may be subject to mandatory redemption (as Term Bonds) as provided in the Bond Order; *provided, however,* that in such event the amounts due pursuant to mandatory redemption shall be the amounts used to satisfy the test set forth in Section 4 of this Ordinance for the maximum amounts of principal and interest due on the Series 2021 Bonds in any given Bond Year. Series 2021 Bonds designated as Term Bonds shall be made subject to mandatory redemption by operation of the Bond Fund at a price of not to exceed par and accrued interest, without premium, on December 1 of the years and in the amounts as shall be determined in the Bond Order. The City covenants that it will redeem Term Bonds pursuant to the mandatory redemption requirement for such Term Bonds. Proper provision for mandatory redemption having been made, the City covenants that the Term Bonds so selected for redemption shall be payable as at maturity, and taxes shall be levied and collected as provided herein accordingly. If the City redeems pursuant to optional redemption as may be provided or purchases Term Bonds of any maturity and cancels the same from Bond Moneys as hereinafter described, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Term Bonds so redeemed or purchased shall be deducted from the mandatory redemption requirements provided for Term Bonds of such maturity, first, in the current year of such requirement, until the requirement for the current year has been fully met, and then in any order of such Term Bonds as due at maturity or subject to mandatory redemption in any year, as the City shall determine. If the City redeems pursuant to optional redemption as may be provided or purchases Term Bonds of any maturity and cancels the same from moneys other than Bond Moneys, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Term Bonds so redeemed or purchased shall be deducted from the amount of

such Term Bonds as due at maturity or subject to mandatory redemption requirement in any year, as the City shall determine.

C. Redemption Procedures. Any Series 2021 Bonds subject to redemption shall be identified, notice given, and paid and redeemed pursuant to the procedures as follows.

(1) Redemption Notice. For a mandatory redemption, unless otherwise notified by the City, the Bond Registrar will proceed on behalf of the City as its agent to provide for the mandatory redemption of such Term Bonds without further order or direction hereunder or otherwise. For an optional redemption, the City, shall, at least 45 days prior to any optional redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar), notify the Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amounts and maturities of Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed and, if applicable, the effect on any schedule of mandatory redemption of Term Bonds.

(2) Selection of Bonds within a Maturity. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the Series 2021 Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Series 2021 Bonds or portions of Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar for the Series 2021 Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided,* that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Series 2021 Bonds or portions thereof so that any $5,000 Bond or $5,000 portion of a Series 2021 Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such $5,000 Series 2021 Bond or $5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall make such selection (a) upon or prior to the time of the giving of official notice of redemption, or (b) in the event of a refunding or defeasance, upon advice from the City that certain Series 2021 Bonds have been refunded or defeased and are no longer Outstanding as defined.

(3) Official Notice of Redemption. The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the City in writing of the Series 2021 Bonds or portions of Series 2021 Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Series 2021 Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Unless waived by the registered owner of Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the City by mailing the redemption notice by first class U.S. mail not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Series 2021 Bond or Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar. All official notices of redemption shall include the name of the Series 2021 Bonds and at least the information as follows:

(a) the redemption date;

(b) the redemption price;

(c) if less than all of the outstanding Series 2021 Bonds of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of Series 2021 Bonds within such maturity, the respective principal amounts) of the Series 2021 Bonds to be redeemed;

(d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Series 2021 Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; and

(e) the place where such Series 2021 Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the office designated for that purpose of the Bond Registrar.

(4) Conditional Redemption. In the case of an optional redemption of Series 2021 Bonds as described in paragraph A, above, unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Series 2021 Bonds to be optionally redeemed shall have been received by the Bond Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the City, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the City shall not redeem such Series 2021 Bonds, and the Bond Registrar shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Series 2021 Bonds will not be redeemed.

(5) Bonds Shall Become Due. Official notice of redemption having been given as described, the Series 2021 Bonds or portions of Series 2021 Bonds so to be redeemed shall, subject to the stated condition with respect to an optional redemption of Series 2021 Bonds in the paragraph (4) immediately preceding, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified; and from and after such date (unless the City shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Series 2021 Bonds or portions of Series 2021 Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2021 Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Series 2021 Bonds shall be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price. The procedure for the payment of interest due as part of the redemption price shall be as herein provided for payment of interest otherwise due.

(6) Insufficiency in Notice Not Affecting Other Series 2021 *Bonds; Failure to Receive Notice; Waiver.* Neither the failure to mail such redemption notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular registered owner of a Series 2021 Bond, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other registered owners. Notice

having been properly given, failure of a registered owner of a Series 2021 Bond to receive such notice shall not be deemed to invalidate, limit, or delay the effect of the notice or redemption action described in the notice. Such notice may be waived in writing by a registered owner of a Series 2021 Bond entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by registered owners shall be filed with the Bond Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver. In lieu of the foregoing official notice, so long as the Series 2021 Bonds are held in Book-Entry Form, notice may be given as provided in the Letter of Representations; and the giving of such notice shall constitute a waiver by the Depository and the Book-Entry Owner, as registered owner, of the foregoing notice. After giving proper notification of redemption to the Bond Registrar, as applicable, the City shall not be liable for any failure to give or defect in notice.

(7) New Series 2021 *Bond in Amount Not Redeemed.* Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Series 2021 Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Series 2021 Bond or Series 2021 Bonds of like tenor, of authorized denominations, of the same maturity, and bearing the same rate of interest in the amount of the unpaid principal.

(8) Effect of Nonpayment upon Redemption. If any Series 2021 Bond or portion of Series 2021 Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall become due and payable on demand, as aforesaid, but, until paid or duly provided for, shall continue to bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Series 2021 Bond or portion of Series 2021 Bond so called for redemption.

(9) Bonds to Be Cancelled; Payment to Identify Bonds. All Series 2021 Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued. Upon the payment of the redemption price of Series 2021 Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Series 2021 Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

(10) Additional Notice. The City agrees to provide such additional notice of redemption as it may deem advisable at such time as it determines to redeem Series 2021 Bonds, taking into account any requirements or guidance of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, or any other federal or state agency having jurisdiction or authority in such matters; *provided, however,* that such additional notice shall be (a) advisory in nature, (b) solely in the discretion of the City (unless a separate agreement shall be made), (c) not be a condition precedent of a valid redemption or a part of the Bond contract, and (d) any failure or defect in such notice shall not delay or invalidate the redemption of Series 2021 Bonds for which proper official notice shall have been given. Reference is also made to the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking of the City with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds, which may contain other provisions relating to notice of redemption of Series 2021 Bonds.

(11) Bond Registrar to Advise City. As part of its duties hereunder, the Bond Registrar shall prepare and forward to the City a statement as to notices given with respect to each redemption together with copies of the notices as mailed.

Section 9. Form of Bonds. The Series 2021 Bonds shall be in substantially the form hereinafter set forth; *provided, however,* that if the text of the Series 2021 Bonds is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of the Series 2021 Bonds, then the second paragraph on the front side and the legend "See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions" shall be omitted and the text of paragraphs set forth for the reverse side shall be inserted immediately after the first paragraph.

[FORM OF BONDS - FRONT SIDE]

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF ILLINOIS
THE COUNTY OF COOK
CITY OF EVANSTON
GENERAL OBLIGATION CORPORATE PURPOSE BOND,
SERIES 2021

See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions.

Interest Rate:	Maturity Date:	Dated Date:	
____%	December 1, ____	_____, 2021	CUSIP: 299228___

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois, a municipality, home rule unit, and political subdivision of the State of Illinois (the *"City"*), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the later of the Dated Date of this Bond identified above or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Interest Rate per annum identified above, such interest to be payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20__, until said Principal Amount is paid or duly provided for. The principal of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation hereof at the office maintained for that purpose at Zions Bancorporation, National Association,

located in the City of Chicago, Illinois, as paying agent and bond registrar (the *"Bond Registrar"*). Payment of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the applicable Record Date. The Record Date shall be the 15th day of the month preceding any regular interest payment date or a redemption on the first day of any month and the 15th day preceding any other interest payment date which may be occasioned by a redemption of Bonds on a day other than the first day of any month. Interest shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books, or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar, or as otherwise agreed by the City and the Bond Registrar for so long as this Bond is held by a qualified securities clearing corporation as depository, or nominee, in Book-Entry Form as provided for same.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof, and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts, and things required by the constitution and laws of the State of Illinois to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond, including the Act, have existed and have been properly done, happened, and been performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the City, represented by the Bonds, and including all other indebtedness of the City, howsoever evidenced or incurred, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory or other lawful limitation; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax, in addition to all other taxes, on all of the taxable property in the City sufficient to pay the interest hereon as the same falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois, by its City Council, has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its City Clerk and its corporate seal or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or reproduced hereon, all as appearing hereon and as of the Dated Date identified above.

SPECIMEN

Mayor, City of Evanston
Cook County, Illinois

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

City Clerk, City of Evanston
Cook County, Illinois

[SEAL]

[FORM OF AUTHENTICATION]

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and is one of the General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, having a Dated Date of _____, 2021, of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.

ZIONS BANCORPORATION, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
Chicago, Illinois, as Bond Registrar

Date of Authentication: _____, 20__

By SPECIMEN
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF BONDS - REVERSE SIDE]

This bond is one of a series of bonds (the *"Bonds"*) in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ issued by the City for the purpose of paying the costs of the Capital Improvement Project and Refunding, and of paying expenses incidental thereto, all as described and defined in Ordinance Number 80-O-21 of the City, passed by the City Council on the 26th day of July, 2021, authorizing the Bonds (as supplemented by the Bond Order authorized therein and executed in connection with the sale of the Bonds, the *"Ordinance"*), pursuant to and in all respects in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended, and as further supplemented and, where necessary, superseded, by the powers of the City as a home rule unit under the provisions of Section 6 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution of 1970, and pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Debt Reform Act, as amended (such code and powers, as supplemented, being the *"Act"*), and with the Ordinance, which has been duly executed by the Mayor, and published in pamphlet form, in all respects as by law required.

[Optional and Mandatory Redemption provisions, as needed.]

This Bond is subject to provisions relating to redemption and notice thereof and other terms of redemption; provisions relating to registration, transfer, and exchange; and such other terms and provisions relating to security and payment as are set forth in the Ordinance; to which reference is hereby expressly made, and to all the terms of which the Registered Owner hereof is hereby notified and shall be subject.

The City and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

Here insert Social Security Number, Employer Identification Number or other Identifying Number.

_____

_____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____

as attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____ _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this transfer and assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 10. Security for the Series 2021 Bonds. The Series 2021 Bonds are a general obligation of the City, for which the full faith and credit of the City are irrevocably pledged, and are payable from the levy of the Ad Valorem Property Taxes on all of the taxable property in the City, without limitation as to rate or amount.

Section 11. Tax Levy; Abatements. For the purpose of providing funds required to pay the interest on the Series 2021 Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due, and to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity or as subject to mandatory redemption, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the City, in the years for which any of the Series 2021 Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax sufficient for that purpose for the Series 2021 Bonds; and there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the City, in the years for which any of the Series 2021 Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax (the *"Ad Valorem Property Taxes"* as defined) in amounts as shall be fully set forth in the Bond Order. Ad Valorem Property Taxes and other moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund from time to time (*"Bond Moneys"* as herein defined) shall be applied to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds. Interest on or principal of the Series 2021 Bonds coming due at any time when there are insufficient Bond Moneys to pay the same shall be paid promptly when due from current funds on hand in advance of the deposit of the Ad Valorem Property Taxes; and when the Ad Valorem Property Taxes shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to said funds in the amount so advanced. The City covenants and agrees with the purchasers and registered owners of the Series 2021 Bonds that so long as any of the Series 2021 Bonds remain outstanding the City will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the City to levy and collect the Ad Valorem Property Taxes. The City and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Ad Valorem Property Taxes may lawfully be levied, extended, and collected as provided herein. In the event that funds from any other lawful source are made available for the purpose

of paying any principal of or interest on any of the Series 2021 Bonds so as to enable the abatement of the taxes levied herein for the payment of same, the Corporate Authorities shall, by proper proceedings, direct the transfer of such funds to the Bond Fund, and shall then direct the abatement of the taxes by the amount so deposited. The City covenants and agrees that it will not direct the abatement of taxes until money has been deposited into the Bond Fund in the amount of such abatement. A certified copy or other notification of any such proceedings abating taxes may then be filed with the County Clerk in a timely manner to effect such abatement.

Section 12. Filing with County Clerk. Promptly, after this Ordinance becomes effective and upon execution of the Bond Order, a copy hereof, certified by the City Clerk, shall be filed with the County Clerk. Under authority of this Ordinance, the County Clerk shall in and for each of the years as set forth in the Bond Order ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Ad Valorem Property Taxes levied in each of such years; and the County Clerk shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in such years in and by the City for general corporate purposes of the City; and in each of those years such annual tax shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the City in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes for such years are levied and collected, without limit as to rate or amount, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes.

Section 13. Sale of Bonds; Bond Order; Official Statement. A. The Designated Officers are hereby authorized to proceed, without any further official authorization or direction whatsoever from the Corporate Authorities, to sell and deliver Bonds as herein provided. The Designated Officers shall be and are hereby authorized and directed to sell the Series 2021 Bonds to the Purchaser at not less than the Purchase Price, *provided, however,* that the following conditions shall also be met:

(1) The Purchaser shall be the winning bidder at public competitive sale of the Series 2021 Bonds.

(2) The Financial Advisors shall provide advice (in the form of written certificate or report) that the terms of the Series 2021 Bonds are fair and reasonable in light of current conditions in the market for obligations such as the Series 2021 Bonds.

(3) The Financial Advisors shall provide advice (in the form of written certificate or report) that the savings accomplished by the Refunding is not less than 5.0% of the par amount of the Refunded Bonds.

Nothing in this Section shall require the Designated Officers to sell the Series 2021 Bonds if in their judgment the conditions in the bond markets shall have markedly deteriorated from the time of adoption hereof, but the Designated Officers shall have the authority to sell the Series 2021 Bonds in any event so long as the limitations set forth in this Ordinance shall have been met. Incidental to any sale of the Series 2021 Bonds, the Designated Officers shall find and determine that no person responsible for sale of the Series 2021 Bonds and holding any office of the City either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested, either directly, in his or her own name, or indirectly, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the agreement with the Purchaser for the purchase of the Series 2021 Bonds.

B. Upon the sale of the Series 2021 Bonds, the Designated Officers and any other officers of the City as shall be appropriate shall be and are hereby authorized and directed to approve or execute, or both, such documents of sale of the Series 2021 Bonds as may be necessary, including, without limitation, a Bond Order, Official Statement, Bond Purchase Agreement, and closing documents; such certifications, tax returns, and documentation as may be required by Bond Counsel, including, specifically, a tax exemption certificate and agreement, to render their opinion(s) as to the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Series 2021 Bonds. The Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Series 2021 Bonds, such document to be in substantially the form now on file with the City Clerk and available to the Mayor and Aldermen and to members of the interested public, is hereby in all respects authorized and approved; and

the proposed use by the Purchaser of an Official Statement (in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement but with appropriate variations to reflect the final terms of the Series 2021 Bonds) is also hereby authorized and approved. The Designated Officers are (or any of them is) hereby authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Official Statement, their (his or her) execution to constitute full and complete approval of all necessary or appropriate completions and revisions as shall appear therein. Upon the sale of the Series 2021 Bonds, the Designated Officers so acting shall prepare the Bond Order, such document to be in substantially the form as set forth as *Exhibit A* attached hereto, which shall include the pertinent details of sale as provided herein, and which shall enumerate the levy of taxes to pay the Series 2021 Bonds, and such shall in due course be entered into the records of the City and made available to the Corporate Authorities. *The authority to sell the Series 2021 Bonds pursuant to the Bond Order as herein provided shall expire on December 31, 2021.*

Section 14. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The Mayor or any of the Designated Officers is hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in substantially the same form as now before the City as *Exhibit B* to this Ordinance, or with such changes therein as the officer executing the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking on behalf of the City shall approve, his or her execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of his or her approval of such changes. When the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the City as herein provided, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the City and the officers, employees, and agents of the City, and the officers, employees, and agents of the City are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for failure to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any

Series 2021 Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 15. Creation of Funds and Appropriations. A. There is hereby created the *"Series 2021 Bonds Debt Service Account"* (the *"Bond Fund"*), which shall be the fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds. Accrued interest, if any, received upon delivery of the Series 2021 Bonds shall be deposited into the Bond Fund and be applied to pay first interest coming due on the Series 2021 Bonds.

B. The Ad Valorem Property Taxes for the Series 2021 Bonds shall either be deposited into the Bond Fund and used solely and only for paying the principal of and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds or be used to reimburse a fund or account from which advances to the Bond Fund may have been made to pay principal of or interest on the Series 2021 Bonds prior to receipt of Ad Valorem Property Taxes. Interest income or investment profit earned in the Bond Fund shall be retained in said Bond Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2021 Bonds on the interest payment date next after such interest or profit is received or, to the extent lawful and as determined by the Corporate Authorities, transferred to such other fund as may be determined. The City hereby pledges, as equal and ratable security for the Series 2021 Bonds, all present and future proceeds of the Ad Valorem Property Taxes for the sole benefit of the registered owners of the Series 2021 Bonds, subject to the reserved right of the Corporate Authorities to transfer certain interest income or investment profit earned in the Bond Fund to other funds of the City, as described in the preceding sentence.

C. The amount necessary from the proceeds of the Series 2021 Bonds shall be used to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds and shall be deposited into a separate fund, hereby created, designated the *"Series 2021 Expense Fund."* Any disbursements from said fund shall be made from time to time as necessary. Any excess in the Series 2021 Expense Fund shall

be deposited into the Capital Improvement Project Fund hereinabove created after six months from the date of issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds.

D. The remaining proceeds of the CIP Bonds shall be set aside in a separate fund, hereby created, and designated as the *"Series 2021 Capital Improvement Project Fund"* (the *"Capital Improvement Project Fund"*), and be used to pay costs of the Capital Improvement Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds which for any reason are not paid from the Series Expense Fund.

E. The remaining proceeds of the Refunding Bonds and such additional amounts as may be necessary from the general funds of the City, are hereby appropriated for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds and are hereby ordered deposited in escrow pursuant to the Escrow Letter Agreement, in substantially the form attached hereto as *Exhibit C* and made a part hereof by this reference, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the officers of the City executing the Escrow Letter Agreement, such execution to constitute evidence of the approval of such changes, for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds upon redemption thereof. The Corporate Authorities approve the form, terms and provisions of the Escrow Letter Agreement and direct the Mayor and City Clerk of the City to execute, attest and deliver the Escrow Letter Agreement in the name and on behalf of the City. Amounts in the escrow may be used to purchase Government Securities (as defined in the Escfrow Letter Agreement), or held in cash or invested in Defeasance Obligations (as defined in Section 20 of this Ordinance), to provide for the principal and interest payable on the Refunded Bonds when redeemed. The Escrow Agent is hereby authorized to act as agent for the City in the purchase of the Government Securities. In accordance with the redemption provisions of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds, the City by the Corporate Authorities does hereby make provision for the payment of and does hereby call (subject only to the delivery

of the Series 2021 Bonds) the Refunded Bonds for redemption on the redemption date, specified in and as provided by the terms of the Escrow Letter Agreement.

F. Alternatively, the Treasurer of the City may allocate proceeds of the Series 2021 Bonds otherwise designated for the Bond Fund, the Expense Fund or the Capital Improvement Project Fund to one or more related funds of the City already in existence; *provided, however*, that this shall not relieve the City officers of the duty to account for the proceeds as herein provided.

G. The Corporate Authorities reserve the right, as it becomes necessary from time to time, to revise the Capital Improvement Project, to change priorities, to revise cost allocations between projects and to substitute projects, in order to meet current needs of the City; *subject, however,* to the various covenants set forth in this Ordinance and in related certificates given in connection with delivery of the Series 2021 Bonds and also subject to the obtaining of the opinion of Bond Counsel or of some other attorney or firm of attorneys whose opinions are generally acceptable to the purchasers in the national marketplace of governmental tax-exempt obligations (*"Other Bond Counsel"*) that such changes or substitutions are proper under the Act and do not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Series 2021 Bonds.

Section 16. Non-Arbitrage and Tax-Exemption. The City hereby covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Series 2021 Bonds) if taking, permitting, or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Series 2021 Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or would otherwise cause the interest on the Series 2021 Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The City acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service of the exemption from federal income taxation for interest paid on the Series 2021

Bonds, under present rules, the City may be treated as a "taxpayer" in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the Internal Revenue Service in connection with such an examination. In furtherance of the foregoing provisions, but without limiting their generality, the City agrees: (a) through its officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to comply with all representations, covenants, and assurances contained in certificates or agreements as may be prepared by Bond Counsel; (c) to consult with such Bond Counsel and to comply with such advice as may be given; (d) to file such forms, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the City in such compliance.

Section 17. Reimbursement. With respect to expenditures for the Capital Improvement Project paid within the 60-day period ending on this date and with respect to which no declaration of intent was previously made, the City hereby declares its intent to reimburse such expenditures and hereby allocates proceeds of the Series 2021 Bonds in the amount indicated in the Tax Exemption Certificate and Agreement to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds to reimburse said expenditures.

Section 18. Municipal Bond Insurance. In the event the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2021 Bonds is insured pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy (a *"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy"*) issued by a bond insurer (a *"Bond Insurer"*), and as long as such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be in full force and effect, the City and the Bond Registrar agree to comply with such usual and reasonable provisions regarding presentment and payment of such Series 2021 Bonds, subrogation of the rights of the Series 2021 Bondholders to the Bond Insurer when holding such Series 2021 Bonds, amendment hereof, or other terms, as

approved by any of the City officers on advice of counsel, his or her approval to constitute full and complete acceptance by the City of such terms and provisions under authority of this Section.

Section 19. Rights and Duties of Bond Registrar. If requested by the Bond Registrar, any officer of the City is authorized to execute a mutually agreeable form of agreement between the City and the Bond Registrar with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar under this Ordinance. In addition to the terms of such agreement and subject to modification thereby, the Bond Registrar by acceptance of duties under this Ordinance agrees (a) to act as bond registrar, paying agent, authenticating agent, and transfer agent as provided herein; (b) to maintain a list of Series 2021 Bondholders as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the City upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential to the extent permitted by law; (c) to cancel and/or destroy Series 2021 Bonds which have been paid at maturity or submitted for exchange or transfer; (d) to furnish the City at least annually a certificate with respect to Series 2021 Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and (e) to furnish the City at least annually an audit confirmation of Series 2021 Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding, and payments made with respect to interest on the Series 2021 Bonds. The City covenants with respect to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar further covenants and agrees as follows:

(A) The City shall at all times retain a Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 2021 Bonds; it will maintain at the designated office(s) of such Bond Registrar a place or places where Series 2021 Bonds may be presented for payment, registration, transfer, or exchange; and it will require that the Bond Registrar properly maintain the Bond Register and perform the other duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Ordinance in a manner consistent with the standards, customs and practices of the municipal securities industry.

(B) The Bond Registrar shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Ordinance by executing the certificate of authentication on any

Bond, and by such execution the Bond Registrar shall be deemed to have certified to the City that it has all requisite power to accept and has accepted such duties and obligations not only with respect to the Series 2021 Bond so authenticated but with respect to all the Series 2021 Bonds. Any Bond Registrar shall be the agent of the City and shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties except for its own negligence or willful wrongdoing. Any Bond Registrar shall, however, be responsible for any representation in its certificate of authentication on Series 2021 Bonds.

(C) The City may remove the Bond Registrar at any time. In case at any time the Bond Registrar shall resign, shall be removed, shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator, or conservator of the Bond Registrar or of the property thereof shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Bond Registrar or of the property or affairs thereof, the City covenants and agrees that it will thereupon appoint a successor Bond Registrar. The City shall give notice of any such appointment made by it to each registered owner of any Bond within twenty days after such appointment in any reasonable manner as the City shall select. Any Bond Registrar appointed under the provisions of this Section shall be a bank, trust company, or national banking association, and having capital and surplus and undivided profits in excess of $50,000,000. The City Clerk of the City is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Ordinance with the Bond Registrar.

Section 20. Defeasance. Any Series 2021 Bond or Series 2021 Bonds (a) which are paid and cancelled; (b) which have matured and for which sufficient sums been deposited with the Bond Registrar to pay all principal and interest due thereon; or (c) (i) for which sufficient funds and Defeasance Obligations have been deposited with the Bond Registrar or similar institution to pay, taking into account investment earnings on such obligations, all principal of and interest on such Series 2021 Bond or Series 2021 Bonds when due at maturity, pursuant to an

irrevocable escrow or trust agreement, (ii) accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel or Other Bond Counsel as to compliance with the covenants with respect to such Series 2021 Bonds, and (iii) accompanied by an express declaration of defeasance by the Corporate Authorities; shall cease to have any lien on or right to receive or be paid from Bond Moneys or the Bond Fund hereunder and shall no longer have the benefits of any covenant for the registered owners of outstanding Series 2021 Bonds as set forth herein as such relates to lien and security of the outstanding Series 2021 Bonds. All covenants relative to the tax-exempt status of the Series 2021 Bonds; and payment, registration, transfer, and exchange; are expressly continued for all affected Series 2021 Bonds whether outstanding Series 2021 Bonds or not. For purposes of this Section, *"Defeasance Obligations"* means (a) noncallable, non-redeemable, direct and general full faith and credit obligations of the United States Treasury (*"Directs"*), (b) certificates of participation or trust receipts in trusts comprised wholly of Directs or (c) other noncallable, non-redeemable, obligations unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment to maturity by the United States Treasury.

Section 21. Prior Bonds and Taxes. The taxes previously levied to pay principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds, to the extent such principal and interest is provided for from the proceeds of the Series 2021 Bonds as hereinabove described, shall be abated. The filing of a certificate of abatement with the County Clerk shall constitute authority and direction for the County Clerk to make such abatement. Such taxes as previously levied which are either on hand or cannot be abated (already in the process of extension or collection) shall be used for lawful purposes of the City, including the payment of debt service on the Series 2021 Bonds, so as to reduce the need for the levy of taxes for the Series 2021 Bonds.

Section 22. Record-Keeping Policy and Post-Issuance Compliance Matters. On the 8th day of October, 2012, the Corporate Authorities adopted a record-keeping policy (the *"Policy"*) in order to maintain sufficient records to demonstrate compliance with its covenants and

expectations to ensure the appropriate federal tax status for the debt obligations of the City, the interest on which is excludable from "gross income" for federal income tax purposes or which enable the City or the holder to receive federal tax benefits, including, but not limited to, qualified tax credit bonds and other specified tax credit bonds. The Corporate Authorities and the City hereby reaffirm the Policy.

Section 23. Publication of Ordinance. A full, true, and complete copy of this Ordinance shall be published within ten days after passage in pamphlet form by authority of the Corporate Authorities.

Section 24. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Section 25. Superseder and Effective Date. All ordinances, resolutions, and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Ordinance, are to the extent of such conflict hereby superseded; and this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, approval and publication.

ADOPTED: This 26th day of July, 2021.

AYES: _____

_____

_____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

WITNESS AND APPROVED: July 26, 2021

_____
Mayor, City of Evanston
Cook County, Illinois

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the Corporate Authorities on _____ __, 2021.

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk, City of Evanston
Cook County, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION IN PAMPHLET FORM

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Deputy City Clerk of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois (the *"City"*), and as such official I assist in the keeping of the official journal of proceedings, books, records, minutes, and files of the City and of the City Council (the *"Corporate Authorities"*) of the City.

I do further certify that on the 26th day of July, 2021, there was published in pamphlet form, by authority of the City Council, a true, correct, and complete copy of Ordinance Number 80-O-21 of the City entitled:

> AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed $18,500,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois, to finance capital improvements and refund certain outstanding bonds of said City, authorizing the execution of a bond order in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, authorizing and directing the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with said bonds, and authorizing and directing the sale of said bonds at public competitive sale.

and providing for the issuance of said bonds, and that the ordinance as so published was on that date readily available for public inspection and distribution, in sufficient number so as to meet the needs of the general public, at the office of City Clerk located in the City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have affixed hereto my official signature this 26th day of July, 2021.

_____
City Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

CERTIFICATE OF FILING

I do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Cook, Illinois, and as such officer I do hereby certify that on the ____ day of _____, 2021 there was filed in my office a properly certified copy of Ordinance Number 80-O-21, duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois, on the 26th day of July, 2021 and entitled:

> AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed $18,500,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois, to finance capital improvements and refund certain outstanding bonds of said City, authorizing the execution of a bond order in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, authorizing and directing the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with said bonds, and authorizing and directing the sale of said bonds at public competitive sale.

and approved by the Mayor of said City, and that the same has been deposited in, and all as appears from, the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto affixed my official signature and the seal of The County of Cook, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 2021.

_____
County Clerk of The County of Cook, Illinois

[SEAL]

New Issue
Date of Sale: Monday, August 9, 2021
Between 10:45 and 11:00 A.M., C.D.T.
(Open Speer Auction)

Investment Rating:
S&P Global Ratings …
(Rating Requested)

Official Statement – DRAFT – 7/6/2021

*Subject to compliance by the City with certain covenants, in the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois ("Bond Counsel"), under present law, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals. Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present State of Illinois income taxes. See "**TAX EXEMPTION**" herein for a more complete discussion.*

$14,270,000*
CITY OF EVANSTON
Cook County, Illinois
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021

Dated Date of Delivery **Book-Entry** **Due Serially December 1, 2022-2041**

The $14,270,000* General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021 (the "Bonds") are being issued by the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois (the "City"). Interest is payable semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2022. Interest is calculated based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Bonds will be issued using a book-entry system. The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The ownership of one fully registered Bond for each maturity will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC and no physical delivery of Bonds will be made to purchasers. The Bonds will mature on December 1 in the following years and amounts.

AMOUNTS*, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS OR PRICES AND CUSIP NUMBERS[1]

Principal Amount*	Due Dec. 1	Interest Rate	Price or Yield	CUSIP Number[1]	Principal Amount*	Due Dec. 1	Interest Rate	Price or Yield	CUSIP Number[1]
$ 615,000	2022	____%	____%	_____	$990,000	2032	____%	____%	_____
770,000	2023	____%	____%	_____	435,000	2033	____%	____%	_____
1,075,000	2024	____%	____%	_____	450,000	2034	____%	____%	_____
1,110,000	2025	____%	____%	_____	460,000	2035	____%	____%	_____
800,000	2026	____%	____%	_____	475,000	2036	____%	____%	_____
830,000	2027	____%	____%	_____	490,000	2037	____%	____%	_____
865,000	2028	____%	____%	_____	505,000	2038	____%	____%	_____
895,000	2029	____%	____%	_____	520,000	2039	____%	____%	_____
935,000	2030	____%	____%	_____	535,000	2040	____%	____%	_____
965,000	2031	____%	____%	_____	550,000	2041	____%	____%	_____

Any consecutive maturities may be aggregated into term bonds at the option of the bidder, in which case the mandatory redemption provisions shall be on the same schedule as above.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

Bonds due December 1, 2022-2030, inclusive, are not subject to optional redemption. Bonds due December 1, 2031-2041, inclusive, are callable in whole or in part on any date on or after December 1, 2030, at a price of par and accrued interest. If less than all such Bonds are called, they shall be redeemed in such principal amounts and from such maturities as determined by the City and within any maturity by lot. See **"OPTIONAL REDEMPTION"** herein.

PURPOSE, LEGALITY AND SECURITY

Bond proceeds will be used to (i) finance capital improvements at various locations throughout the City, including certain capital expenditures as detailed for the year 2021 in the City's Capital Improvement Plan, as adopted by the City Council; (ii) refund certain maturities of the City's outstanding General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2012A; and (iii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. See **"THE PROJECT"** and **"THE REFUNDING"** herein.

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the Bonds are valid and legally binding upon the City and are payable from any funds of the City legally available for such purpose, and all taxable property of the City is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion.

The Bonds are offered at a public sale, subject to the approval of legality by Bond Counsel. Delivery of the Bonds through the facilities of DTC will be on or about September 2, 2021.

This Official Statement is dated July ___, 2021, and has been prepared under the authority of the City. An electronic copy of this Official Statement is available from the www.speerfinancial.com web site under "Debt Auction Center/Competitive Official Statement Sales Calendar". Additional copies may be obtained from Mr. Hitesh D. Desai, CPA, Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer, City of Evanston, 2100 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201, or from the Municipal Advisors, Speer Financial, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, and Sycamore Advisors, LLC, Chicago, Illinois, to the City:

Speer Financial, Inc.
INDEPENDENT MUNICIPAL ADVISORS • ESTABLISHED 1954

SYCAMORE ADVISORS LLC

**Subject to change.*

(1)CUSIP numbers appearing in this Official Statement have been provided by the CUSIP Service Bureau, which is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Global Ratings. The City is not responsible for the selection of CUSIP numbers and makes no representation as to their correctness on the Bonds or as set forth on the cover of this Official Statement.

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, this document, as the same may be supplemented or corrected by the City from time to time (collectively, the "Official Statement"), may be treated as an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds described herein that is deemed near final as of the date hereof (or the date of any such supplement or correction) by the City.

The Official Statement, when further supplemented by an addendum or addenda specifying the maturity dates, principal amounts and interest rates of the Bonds, together with any other information required by law or deemed appropriate by the City, shall constitute a "Final Official Statement" of the City with respect to the Bonds, as that term is defined in Rule 15c2-12. Any such addendum or addenda shall, on and after the date thereof, be fully incorporated herein and made a part hereof by reference. Alternatively, such final terms of the Bonds and other information may be included in a separate document entitled "Final Official Statement" rather than through supplementing the Official Statement by an addendum or addenda.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the City to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the Bonds other than as contained in the Official Statement or the Final Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the City. Certain information contained in the Official Statement and the Final Official Statement may have been obtained from sources other than records of the City and, while believed to be reliable, is not guaranteed as to completeness. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION IN THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND THE FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE, AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT OR THE FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT NOR ANY SALE MADE UNDER EITHER SUCH DOCUMENT SHALL CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE CITY SINCE THE RESPECTIVE DATES THEREOF.

References herein to laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, resolutions, agreements, reports and other documents do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references to such documents are qualified in their entirety by reference to the particular document, the full text of which may contain qualifications of and exceptions to statements made herein. Where full texts have not been included as appendices to the Official Statement or the Final Official Statement, they will be furnished on request. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell, or solicitation of an offer to buy, any securities to any person in any jurisdiction where such offer or solicitation of such offer would be unlawful.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

BOND ISSUE SUMMARY 1
CITY OF EVANSTON 2
INTRODUCTION 2
AUTHORIZATION, PURPOSE AND SECURITY 3
SOURCES AND USES 3
RISK FACTORS 4
- Construction Risks 4
- Finances of the State of Illinois 4
- Potential Impact of COVID-19 5
- Future Pension Plan Funding Requirements 6
- Cybersecurity 7
- Local Economy 7
- Loss or Change of Bond Rating 7
- Secondary Market for the Bonds 7
- Continuing Disclosure 8
- Suitability of Investment 8
- Future Changes in Laws 8
- Factors Relating to Tax Exemption 8
- Bankruptcy 9
- Climate Change Risk 9

THE CITY 9
- General Information 9
- Northwestern University 10
- Government 10
- Administration 11
- Development Activity and City Layout 11
- Labor Relations 12
- Transportation 12
- SOCIOECONOMIC INFORMATION 12
- Employment 12
- Unemployment Rates 14
- Building Permits 15
- Housing 15
- Education and Employment 16
- Income 16

FINANCES 18
- Budget Process, Accounting, and Financial Control Procedures 18
- Financial Statements and Independent Audits 19
- Cash Management 19
- Revenues 19
- Sales Taxes 19
- Retail Activity 20
- Personal Property Replacement Taxes 20
- Utility Taxes 20

THE PROJECT 21
THE REFUNDING 22
DEFAULT RECORD 22
SHORT-TERM BORROWING 22
DEBT INFORMATION 23
PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND TAX INFORMATION 29
- Tax Increment Financing 30
- Special Service Areas 31
- Property Tax Rates 32

REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES 33
- Summary of Property Assessment, Tax Levy and Collection Procedures 33
- Real Property Assessment 33
- Equalization 35
- Exemptions 36
- Tax Levy 37
- Extensions 38
- Collections 38
- Truth in Taxation Law 39

FINANCIAL INFORMATION 40
- Summary of Financial Information 40
- No Consent or Updated Information Requested of the Auditor 40
- Overview of Budget for Fiscal Years 2018, 2019 and 2020 45
- Insurance Coverage 45

PENSION AND RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS(1) 46
- Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund 46
- Police and Firefighters' Pension Plans 48

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS(1) 53
REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE 54
TAX EXEMPTION 54
THE UNDERTAKING 58
- Annual Financial Information Disclosure 58
- Reportable Events Disclosure 59
- Consequences of Failure of the City to Provide Information 60
- Amendment; Waiver 60
- Termination of Undertaking 60
- Future Changes to the Rule 60
- Additional Information 61
- Dissemination of Information; Dissemination Agent 61

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION 61
LITIGATION 62
CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS 62
OFFICIAL STATEMENT AUTHORIZATION 62
INVESTMENT RATINGS 62
DEFEASANCE 63
UNDERWRITING 63
MUNICIPAL ADVISORS 63
CERTIFICATION 64

APPENDIX A - FISCAL YEAR 2020 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
APPENDIX B - DESCRIBING BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY ISSUANCE
APPENDIX C - PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL
APPENDIX D – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

OFFICIAL BID FORM
OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

BOND ISSUE SUMMARY

This Bond Issue Summary is expressly qualified by the entire Official Statement, including the Official Notice of Sale and the Official Bid Form, which is provided for the convenience of potential investors and which should be reviewed in its entirety by potential investors.

Issuer:	City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.
Issue:	$14,270,000* General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021.
Dated Date:	Date of delivery, expected to be on or about September 2, 2021.
Interest Due:	Each June 1 and December 1, commencing June 1, 2022.
Principal Due:	Each December 1, commencing December 1, 2022, through December 1, 2041, as detailed on the front page of this Official Statement.
Optional Redemption:	Bonds maturing on or after December 1, 2031, are callable at the option of the City on any date on or after December 1, 2030, at a price of par plus accrued interest. See **"OPTIONAL REDEMPTION"** herein.
Authorization:	The Bonds are authorized pursuant to and in accordance with the home-rule powers of the City under Section 6, Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, and a bond ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (the "City Council") on July 26, 2021 (as supplemented by the bond order authorized therein and executed in connection with the sale of the Bonds, the "Bond Ordinance").
Security:	The Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the City payable both as to principal and interest from ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property therein without limitation as to rate or amount.
Credit Rating:	A credit rating for the Bonds has been requested from S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, New York, New York ("S&P").
Purpose:	The Bond proceeds will be used to (i) finance capital improvements at various locations throughout the City, including certain capital expenditures as detailed for the year 2021 in the City's Capital Improvement Plan, as adopted by the City Council; (ii) refund certain maturities of the City's outstanding General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2012A; and (iii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. See **"THE PROJECT"** and **"THE REFUNDING"** herein.
Tax Exemption:	Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, will provide an opinion as to the federal tax exemption of the interest on the Bonds as discussed under **"TAX EXEMPTION"** in this Official Statement. Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present State of Illinois income taxes.
Bank Qualification:	The Bonds **are not** "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
Bond Registrar/Paying Agent/ Escrow Agent:	Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Chicago, Illinois.
Delivery:	The Bonds are expected to be delivered on or about September 2, 2021.
Book-Entry Form:	The Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository of the Bonds. See **APPENDIX B** herein.
Denomination:	$5,000 or integral multiples thereof.
Municipal Advisors:	Speer Financial, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, and Sycamore Advisors LLC, Chicago, Illinois.

**Subject to change.*

CITY OF EVANSTON
Cook County, Illinois

Daniel Biss
Mayor

Council Members

Clare Kelly *(1st Ward)*	Jonathan Nieuwsma *(4th Ward)*	Eleanor Revelle *(7th Ward)*
Peter Braithwaite *(2nd Ward)*	Bobby Burns *(5th Ward)*	Devon Reid *(8th Ward)*
Melissa A. Wynne *(3rd Ward)*	Thomas M. Suffredin *(6th Ward)*	Cicely L. Fleming *(9th Ward)*

Officials

Stephanie Mendoza *City Clerk*	Erika Storlie *City Manager*	Hitesh Desai *Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer*

Nicholas Cummings, Esq.
Corporation Counsel

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement is to set forth certain information concerning the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois (the "City"), in connection with the offering and sale of its $14,270,000* General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021 (the "Bonds").

This Official Statement contains "forward-looking statements" that are based upon the City's current expectations and its projections about future events. When used in this Official Statement, the words "project," "estimate," "intend," "expect," "scheduled," "pro-forma" and similar words identify forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and factors that are outside of the control of the City. Actual results could differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof. Neither the City nor any other party plans to issue any updates or revisions to these forward-looking statements based on future events.

**Subject to change.*

AUTHORIZATION, PURPOSE AND SECURITY

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the home rule powers of the City under Section 6, Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "Illinois Constitution") and an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (the "City Council") on the 26th day of July, 2021 (as supplemented by the bond order authorized therein and executed in connection with the sale of the Bonds, the "Bond Ordinance").

Bond proceeds will be used to (i) finance capital improvements at various locations throughout the City, including certain capital expenditures as detailed for the year 2021 in the City's Capital Improvement Plan, as adopted by the City Council (the "Project"); (ii) refund certain maturities of the City's outstanding General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2012A; and (iii) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

The Bonds constitute valid and legally binding full faith and credit general obligations of the City, and are payable from any funds of the City legally available for such purpose, and all taxable property in the City is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate or amount. The Bond Ordinance provides for the levy of ad valorem taxes, unlimited as to rate or amount, upon all taxable property within the City (the "Ad Valorem Property Taxes") in amounts sufficient to pay, as and when due, all principal of and interest on the Bonds. The Bond Ordinance will be filed with the County Clerk (the "County Clerk") of The County of Cook (the "County") and will serve as authorization to the County Clerk to extend and collect the property taxes to pay the Bonds, as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance, the City may, before the deadline for the filing of an abatement of the Ad Valorem Property Taxes levied by the City for any year, by proper proceedings abate all or a portion of the Ad Valorem Property Taxes levied by the Bond Ordinance for that year to the extent that it finds that sufficient funds of the City have been deposited into the respective funds for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds during the period otherwise provided for from that levy.

It has been the City's practice to use a variety of revenue sources for repayment of its general obligation bonds in addition to its Ad Valorem Property Taxes. These alternative sources include sales taxes, water and sewer service charges, special assessments, parking revenues, Tax Increment Financing ("TIF"), and/or taxes levied for special service areas in the City to make payments on its general obligation indebtedness. Although these revenue sources are not pledged to the payment of, and do not secure, the Bonds, the City expects to use certain of these sources to pay debt service on the Bonds, permitting the abatement each year of a portion of the Ad Valorem Property Taxes levied in the Bond Ordinance.

SOURCES AND USES

The sources and uses of funds resulting from the Bonds are shown below:

SOURCES:	
Principal Amount	$_____
Original Issue Premium	_____
Total Sources	$_____
USES:	
Deposit to Project Fund	$_____
Deposit to Escrow Account	_____
Costs of Issuance(1)	_____
Total Uses	$_____

Note: (1) Includes underwriter's discount and other issuance costs.

RISK FACTORS

The purchase of the Bonds involves certain investment risks. Accordingly, each prospective purchaser of the Bonds should make an independent evaluation of the entirety of the information presented in this Official Statement and its appendices in order to make an informed investment decision. Certain of the investment risks are described below. The following statements, however, should not be considered a complete description of all risks to be considered in the decision to purchase the Bonds, nor should the order of the presentation of such risks be construed to reflect the relative importance of the various risks. There can be no assurance that other risk factors are not material or will not become material in the future.

Construction Risks

There are potential risks that could affect the ability of the City to timely complete the Project. While preliminary costs have been projected by the City's consulting architects, not all of the construction contracts have been let by the City. No assurance can be given that the cost of completing the Project will not exceed available funds. Completion of the Project involves many risks common to construction projects such as shortages or delays in the availability of materials and labor, work stoppages, labor disputes, contractual disputes with contractors or suppliers, weather interferences, construction accidents, delays in obtaining legal approvals, unforeseen engineering, archeological or environmental problems and unanticipated cost increases, any of which could give rise to significant delays or cost overruns.

Finances of the State of Illinois

The State of Illinois (the "State") has experienced adverse fiscal conditions resulting in significant shortfalls between the State's general fund revenues and spending demands. The State's long-term general obligation bonds are rated at the lowest investment grade rating level and are the lowest bond ratings among the states.

The State failed to enact a full budget for the State fiscal years ending June 30, 2016, and June 30, 2017, which had a significant, negative impact on the State's finances, although certain spending occurred through statutory transfers, statutory continuing appropriations, court orders and consent decrees, including spending for elementary and secondary education. The State enacted full budgets for the State fiscal years ending June 30, 2018 (the "Fiscal Year 2018 Budget"), June 30, 2019 (the "Fiscal Year 2019 Budget"), June 30, 2020 (the "Fiscal Year 2020 Budget") and June 30, 2021 (the "Fiscal Year 2021 Budget").

Under current law, the State shares a portion of sales tax, income tax and motor fuel tax revenue with municipalities, including the City. The State's general fiscal condition and the underfunding of the State's pension systems have materially adversely affected the State's financial condition and may result in decreased or delayed revenues allocated to the City. In addition, the Fiscal Year 2018 Budget, the Fiscal Year 2019 Budget and the Fiscal Year 2020 Budget contained a provision reducing the amount of income tax revenue to be deposited into the Local Government Distributive Fund for distribution to municipalities, like the City, by 10% for State Fiscal Year 2018 and by 5% for State Fiscal Year 2019 and State Fiscal Year 2020. The Fiscal Year 2021 Budget did not include any such reduction. The Fiscal Year 2018 Budget, the Fiscal Year 2019 Budget, the Fiscal Year 2020 Budget and the Fiscal Year 2021 Budget also include a service fee for collection and processing of local-imposed sales taxes. Such fee was 2% of such sales taxes for State Fiscal Year 2018 and was reduced to 1.5% of such sales taxes for State Fiscal Year 2019, State Fiscal Year 2020 and State Fiscal Year 2021. The Fiscal Year 2021 Budget was predicated on, among other things, on Illinois voters approving a referendum to change in the State income tax from a flat to a progressive income tax. The referendum was not approved by Illinois voters in the November 3, 2020 election. The effect on State aid to municipalities due to the failure to pass the progressive income tax is unknown at this time. The City cannot determine at this time the financial impact of these provisions on its overall financial condition, but such provisions may result in lower income tax revenues and sales tax revenues distributed to the City.

The City can give no assurance that there will not be additional changes in applicable law modifying the manner in which local revenue sharing is allocated by the State, nor can the City predict the effect the State's financial problems, including those caused by the continued spread of the Novel Coronavirus 2019 ("COVID-19") or the various governmental or private actions in reaction thereto, may have on the City's future finances. Despite moneys the State has received and is expected to receive from the federal government, the spread of COVID-19 and the actions taken in response thereto have had, and are expected to continue to have, a significant impact on the State's economy. See **"Potential Impact of COVID-19"** below.

Potential Impact of COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic, along with various governmental measures taken to protect public health in light of the pandemic, has had an adverse impact on global economies, including economic conditions in the United States. The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the U.S. economy is expected to be broad based and to negatively impact national, state and local economies.

In response to such expectations, former President Trump declared a "national emergency" and designated the State as part of a national disaster area, which, among other effects, allows the executive branch to disburse disaster relief funds to address the COVID-19 pandemic and related economic dislocation. Federal legislation, particularly (i) the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act"), signed into law on March 27, 2020, and (ii) the federal American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, which was signed into law on March 12, 2021 (the "American Rescue Plan" and, together with the Supplemental CARES Act, the "Federal COVID-19 Legislation"), are each directed at mitigating the economic downturn and health care crisis caused by COVID-19. The CARES Act allocates approximately $4.9 billion to the State for expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19, split between the State ($2.7 billion) and local governments (the City of Chicago and Illinois counties with populations that exceed 500,000) ($2.2 billion). The American Rescue Plan (the "ARP Act") provides additional federal money for states and local governments to combat COVID-19 pandemic including, but not limited to, funds to replace revenues lost as a result of the pandemic. The City is expected to receive $_____ of American Rescue Plan funds.

In addition to the federal COVID-19 response, Governor Pritzker (the "Governor") signed various executive orders (each with 30-day periods of effectiveness which have been extended several times) to prevent the further spread of COVID-19 that have called for social distancing and masking and imposed restrictions on personal mobility, business operations, and congregate activities. The Governor implemented a five-phase approach to reopening the State's businesses (the "Reopening Plan"), with each successive phase easing certain of the restrictions previously imposed by such prior executive orders. The State is currently in the fourth phase of this reopening plan. In addition, the Governor's reopening plan divides the State into regions, which allows for public health restrictions and mitigations to be lifted or imposed, as necessary on a region-by-region basis depending on factors such as COVID-19 test positivity rates, hospital admissions and capacity. Under the Governor's current executive orders, most businesses are open, but some businesses, such as bars and restaurants, have restrictions on the number of indoor patrons they can serve.

The development and deployment of three COVID-19 vaccines nationwide is expected to allow for a more rapid reopening and recovery of the economy, including the State. The State has opened vaccination sites around the State.

On May 14, 2021, the State moved to a new phase of the Reopening Plan. Referred to as the "Bridge to Phase 5", this phase allows for higher capacity limits and increased business operations and is the final step in the Reopening Plan before a full reopening of the State in Phase 5. Under the Reopening Plan, the State could move to Phase 5 once 50% of residents 16 and older have received their first dose of a COVID-19 vaccine and COVID-19 metrics (such as hospital admissions, intensive-care-unit bed availability and mortality rates) do not show increasing trends. All regions of the State will move together through the final phases of the Reopening Plan.

The City cannot predict the effect the spread of COVID-19 or the various governmental or private actions in reaction thereto will have on its finances or operations, including receipt of sales, income and utility tax revenues and real estate tax collections. If there is a negative impact on the receipt of such revenues and/or extension and collection of real estate taxes, the City may have difficulty paying debt service on the Bonds.

Future Pension Plan Funding Requirements [TO BE UPDATED]

The City participates in the Police Pension Plan and the Firefighters' Pension Plan, both as hereinafter defined. Under the Illinois Pension Code, as amended (the "Pension Code"), the City is required to contribute to each plan in order to achieve a Funded Ratio of 90% by 2040. The City is contributing higher than the state minimum mandated by using 90% of 2040 on level dollar method. The most recent actuarial valuation report available for each plan is dated January 1, 2018, and includes contributions attributed to the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019.[(2)]

For the Firefighter's Pension Fund, the recommended contribution for fiscal year 2019 was $9,670,806, with 9.5% coming from member payroll contributions and 85.8% contributed by the City for a combined contribution of 95.3% of payroll. This is a decrease from the prior year's contribution, in part due to an investment return of 6.36%, exceeding the 6.25% plan assumption. The total number of participants are 243, with 104 actives and the balance retirees or beneficiaries. Total payroll is $10.15 million. The actuarial value of assets is $78.28 million, with total actuarial accrued liabilities of $173.98 million, resulting in a $95.70 million unfunded liability (UAAL). The funded status of the plan is 45.0%.

For the Police Pension Fund, the recommended contribution for fiscal year 2019 was $12,701,183, with 9.9% coming from member payroll contributions and 71.4% contributed by the City, for a combined contribution rate of 81.3% of payroll. This is a dollar increase from the prior year's contribution, due to lower than expected mortality rates and higher disability experience versus the plan assumption. Assets earned 8.22%, exceeding the 6.25% return assumption. The total number of participants are 362, with 163 actives and the balance retirees or beneficiaries. Total payroll is $15.61 million. The actuarial value of assets is $115.89 million, with total actuarial accrued liabilities of $237.63 million, resulting in a $125.73 million unfunded liability (UAAL). The funded status of the plan is 48.8%.

In order to achieve the 90% Funded Ratio for both plans by 2040, it is expected that the annual employer contributions required by the City will increase over time. The City also participates in the Illinois Municipal Retirement Plan (the "IMRF Plan"), which is a defined benefit pension plan administered by the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund ("IMRF"); employer contributions are projected by the IMRF to increase over time. Increasing annual required employer contributions for the City could have a material adverse effect on the finances of the City.

[(2)] *Source: Reports prepared by Foster & Foster, accessed from the City of Evanston website on May 20, 2020.*

The Pension Code allows the State Comptroller, after proper procedures have taken place, to divert State payments intended for the City to the Police Pension Plan and the Firefighters' Pension Plan to satisfy contribution shortfalls by the City. If the City does not make 100% of its annual required contributions to the Police Pension Plan and Firefighters' Pension Plan, the City may have revenues withheld by the State Comptroller. Such withholdings by the State Comptroller could adversely affect the City's financial health and operations. See **"PENSION AND RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS"** and "**OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS"** herein for a more complete discussion.

Cybersecurity

Computer networks and data transmission and collection are vital to the efficient operation of the City. Despite the implementation of network security measures by the City, its information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to deliberate attacks by hackers, malware, ransomware or computer virus, or may otherwise be breached due to employee error, malfeasance or other disruptions. Any such breach could compromise networks and the information stored thereon could be disrupted, accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Although the City does not believe that its information technology systems are at a materially greater risk of cybersecurity attacks than other similarly situated governmental entities, any such disruption, access, disclosure or other loss of information could have an adverse effect on the City's operations and financial health. Further, as cybersecurity threats continue to evolve, the City may be required to expend significant additional resources to continue to modify and strengthen security measures, investigate and remediate any vulnerabilities, or invest in new technology designed to mitigate security risks.

Local Economy

The financial health of the City is in part dependent on the strength of the local economy. Many factors affect the local economy, including rates of employment and economic growth and the level of residential and commercial development. It is not possible to predict to what extent any changes in economic conditions, demographic characteristics, population or commercial and industrial activity will occur and what impact such changes would have on the finances of the City.

Loss or Change of Bond Rating

The Bonds have received a credit rating from S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, New York, New York ("S&P). The rating can be changed or withdrawn at any time for reasons both under and outside the City's control. Any change, withdrawal or combination thereof could adversely affect the ability of investors to sell the Bonds or may affect the price at which they can be sold.

Secondary Market for the Bonds

No assurance can be given that a secondary market will develop for the purchase and sale of the Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that such Bonds can be sold for any particular price. The hereinafter-defined Underwriter is not obligated to engage in secondary market trading or to repurchase any of the Bonds at the request of the owners thereof.

Prices of the Bonds as traded in the secondary market are subject to adjustment upward and downward in response to changes in the credit markets and other prevailing circumstances. No guarantee exists as to the future market value of the Bonds. Such market value could be substantially different from the original purchase price.

Continuing Disclosure

A failure by the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Undertaking") for continuing disclosure (see **"CONTINUING DISCLOSURE"** and **"THE UNDERTAKING"** herein) will not constitute an event of default on the Bonds. Any such failure must be reported in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Suitability of Investment

The interest rates borne by the Bonds are intended to compensate the investor for assuming the risk of investing in the Bonds. Furthermore, the tax-exempt feature of the Bonds is currently more valuable to high tax bracket investors than to investors that are in low tax brackets. As such, the value of the interest compensation to any particular investor will vary with individual tax rates and circumstances. Each prospective investor should carefully examine this Official Statement and its own financial condition to make a judgment as to its ability to bear the economic risk of such an investment, and whether or not the Bonds are an appropriate investment for such investor.

Future Changes in Laws

Various state and federal laws, regulations and constitutional provisions apply to the City and to the Bonds. The City can give no assurance that there will not be a change in, interpretation of, or addition to such applicable laws, provisions and regulations which would have a material effect, either directly or indirectly, on the City, or the taxing authority of the City. For example, many elements of local government finance, including the issuance of debt and the levy of property taxes, are controlled by state government. Future actions of the State may affect the overall financial conditions of the City, the taxable value of property within the City, and the ability of the City to levy property taxes or collect revenues for its ongoing operations.

Factors Relating to Tax Exemption

As discussed under **"TAX EXEMPTION"** herein, interest on the Bonds could become includible in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, retroactive to the date the Bonds were issued, as a result of future acts or omissions of the City in violation of its covenants in the Bond Ordinance. Should such an event of taxability occur, the Bonds are not subject to any special redemption.

There are or may be pending in the Congress of the United States ("Congress") legislative proposals relating to the federal tax treatment of interest on the Bonds, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, that, if enacted, could affect the market value of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to Bonds issued prior to enactment. Finally, reduction or elimination of the tax-exempt status of obligations such as the Bonds could have an adverse effect on the City's ability to access the capital markets to finance future capital or operational needs by reducing market demand for such obligations or materially increasing borrowing costs of the City.

The tax-exempt bond office of the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") is conducting audits of tax-exempt bonds, both compliance checks and full audits, with increasing frequency to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includible in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether the Service will commence any such audit. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the City as a taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such proceeding. The commencement of an audit with respect to any tax-exempt obligations of the City could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

Bankruptcy

The rights and remedies of the Bondholders may be limited by and are subject to the provisions of federal bankruptcy laws, to other laws or equitable principles that may affect the enforcement of creditors' rights, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against local governments. The opinion of Bond Counsel (as defined herein) to be delivered with respect to the Bonds will be similarly qualified.

Climate Change Risk

There are potential risks to the State, the City and their respective financial condition that are associated with changes to the climate over time and with increases in the frequency, timing and severity of extreme weather events, causing or increasing the severity of flooding and other natural disasters. The City cannot predict how or when various climate change risks may occur, nor can it quantify the impact on the State or the City, its population or its financial condition. Over time, the costs could be significant and could have a material adverse effect on the City's finances.

THE CITY

General Information

In 1863, the Village of Evanston was incorporated as a town, and, after several annexations, the town became a city in 1892. The City's southern boundary was established with the City of Chicago and the present City limits, encompassing an area of approximately 8.0 square miles, have been essentially the same ever since. The City has four miles of shoreline along Lake Michigan immediately north of Chicago, Illinois.

The City has a population of 74,587 as of the U.S. Census Bureau's 2015-2019 American Community Survey ("ACS") 5-year estimate. The City includes neighborhoods and parks and a major revitalized central business area of shops, restaurants, theaters, offices and corporate headquarters, neighborhood shopping areas, hospitals and universities.

The City consists of many communities, perspectives, and qualities: it is a suburb, an urban center, a college town, and lakefront community; it has leafy neighborhoods and lakefront mansions; apartment, condominium, and student housing; its residents are commuters and locally employed workers; the downtown is prospering, but neighborhood commercial centers are also strong and developing. It is a part of the Chicagoland economy and has a vigorous commercial and professional economy of its own. Its population is diverse by race, religion, age, education, economics, and occupation. With approximately 9,500 people per square mile, The City has double the population density of the average North and Northwest suburb, and approximately half the density of the City of Chicago. The City has over 260 acres in 75 parks and five beaches.

The City is contiguous with the City of Chicago, and approximately 13 miles by rapid transit, commuter rail, expressway, or parkway from downtown Chicago. It borders the north shore communities of Skokie and Wilmette.

Northwestern University

The City is the home of Northwestern University, with about 16,000 students and 5,200 employees at its Evanston campus, so named as it was established to serve the Northwest Territory. Northwestern University first platted the village which surrounded it. The State legislature named the village "Evanston" in honor of Dr. John Evans, the president of Northwestern University's Board.

Northwestern University is one of the finest private comprehensive universities in the country. The university's programs are highly ranked nationally and internationally and have exceptional demand and student quality. Northwestern University not only infuses the City with a certain vitality, but also affects both City revenues and many demographic profiles of the City. A significant number of the students are included in census counts, which tends to cause understated demographic statistics such as the City's per capita income, wealth per capita, assessed value per capita, etc. On the other hand, it increases revenue sharing and other grants based on population.

Government

The City is a home-rule unit of government under the Illinois Constitution and, as such, has no general obligation debt limit, nor is it required to seek referendum approval for the issuance of general obligation indebtedness. However, pursuant to the City's budget policy adopted by the City Council on December 18, 2000, as amended by Resolution No. 42-R-18 adopted by the City Council on June 25, 2018, and as further amended by Resolution No. 44-R-19 adopted by the City Council on April 22, 2019, the City has instituted a self-imposed limit of $155,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of general obligation debt which is expected and intended to be paid from a general real property tax levy. The City has a Council/Manager form of government with an elected Mayor. The Mayor is elected for a four-year term. The Aldermen each represent one of nine wards and are elected to terms of four years. The City Council is organized into standing committees: Administration and Public Works, Human Services, Planning and Development, and Rules. The City Council has also established several special committees and commissions and advisory boards.

The City Manager is the Chief Administrative Officer of the City and is responsible for the management of all City operations under the direction of the Mayor and City Council. The City Manager appoints and supervises the directors of the City's ten departments. The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for the central financial functions of the City.

The City provides a broad range of municipal services, including police and fire protection, streets and parking, water and sewer service, public libraries, social services, health and services for the aging, beaches, parks, and cultural events. A small portion of the City is located in the Skokie Park District. The City is engaged in assisting in community and economic development and maintains land use controls.

Public schools are provided by Evanston/Skokie School District 65 and Evanston Township High School District 202. Wastewater treatment is provided by the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District.

Administration

Erika Storlie, Interim City Manager. Ms. Storlie has been the Interim City Manager since September 2019. The City Manager is the administrative head of the municipal government and is responsible for the efficient administration of all City departments. The departments are as follows: Administrative Services, Community and Economic Development, Fire, Health, Law, Library, Parks, Recreation and Community Services, Police, Public Works and Utilities. Before starting as Interim City Manager, Ms. Storlie had been working as an Assistant City Manager with the City.

Hitesh Desai, Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer. Mr. Desai is the Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer and oversees and administers all the City's financial functions, in conjunction with the City Manager. Prior to working for the City, Mr. Desai was the Finance Director of the Village of Carpentersville, Illinois. Mr. Desai has previously served the City as Accounting Manager and Senior Accountant.

Development Activity and City Layout

Unlike most suburban communities, City residents and visitors have the option to patronize six neighborhood commercial districts, most of which historically formed around transit hubs including downtown, Central Street, Noyes Street, Chicago and Dempster, Main and Chicago, and Howard and Chicago. These districts are characterized by independent retailers, restaurants and small office businesses. Downtown Evanston features a mix of national and independent retailers, corporate headquarter offices, medical, and entertainment uses. Adjacent to downtown is Northwestern University.

Evanston Center and Oakton Street Center, on the southwest side of the City, are commercial centers initiated by developers and include a large number of national retailers. Evanston Plaza shopping center anchors Dempster and Dodge at the center of the City. These shopping centers have anchor and supportive retail stores developed on former vacant industrial sites.

Commercial development has been a priority of City government dating back to the 1980 adopted "Plan for Downtown Evanston/City Comprehensive Plan". The City has encouraged and supported private developments throughout the city including the implementation of TIF districts on Howard Street, Main Street, West Evanston, and downtown Evanston. In addition, the City supported the creation of Special Service Area districts on Central Street, downtown, and Main/Dempster Streets.

These public finance tools along with supportive economic development grant and loan programs have resulted in:

- enhanced public transportation through the interconnection of bus, Metra rail and the Chicago Transit Authority (the "CTA") hubs;
- public art including streetscape and sidewalk amenities; and
- New residential development adjacent to transit stations including Avador, Albion, The Main, Centrum Evanston, E2, 828 Noyes, and The Link.

The result is a vibrant community with a 2019 total equalized assessed value ("EAV") of $3.43 billion having grown from $1.30 billion in 1999.

Labor Relations

The City's four collective bargaining contracts cover the majority of the City's 810 (2020 budget full-time equivalent) employees and include: Police – Fraternal Order of Police (FOP) (expires on December 31, 2022); Firefighters - Local 742 of the International Association of Firefighters (IAFF) (expires on December 31, 2022); Police Sergeants - FOP (expires on December 31, 2022); other labor and general office positions including Public Works, Utilities, Parks/Recreation, Health, Library and Community Development - American Federation of State County and contracts in place through December 31, 2022.

The City has not experienced any work stoppage due to labor difficulties for the last 30 years.

Transportation

The City has excellent public transportation. It is served by a rapid transit rail line operated by CTA, with eight stations in the City. This is part of the CTA's metropolitan rapid transit system. Commuter rail service provided by Metra, a Division of the Regional Transportation Authority ("RTA"), serves three stops in the City. Four local bus routes operated by the CTA connect all of the City's neighborhoods with its downtown area. Five bus routes operated by PACE, a suburban bus division of the RTA, connect the City with north and northwestern suburbs.

SOCIOECONOMIC INFORMATION

The following statistics pertain principally to the City. Additional comparisons are made with the County and the State.

Employment

The City's population is essentially stable, having been near 70,000 since 1950.

City Population Trends*(1)*

	The City		The County		The State	
Year	Population	Percentage Change	Population	Percentage Change	Population	Percentage Change
1950 Census.....	73,641	N/A	4,508,792	N/A	8,712,176	N/A
1960 Census.....	79,283	7.66%	5,129,725	13.77%	10,081,158	15.71%
1970 Census.....	80,113	1.05%	5,492,369	7.07%	11,110,285	10.21%
1980 Census.....	73,706	(8.00%)	5,253,655	(4.35%)	11,426,596	2.85%
1990 Census.....	73,233	(0.64%)	5,105,067	(2.83%)	11,430,602	0.04%
2000 Census.....	74,239	1.37%	5,376,741	5.32%	12,419,293	8.65%
2010 Census.....	74,486	0.33%	5,194,675	(3.39%)	12,830,632	3.31%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Census Bureau.

Following are lists of large employers located in the City.

Major City Employers*(1)*
[TO BE UPDATED]

Name	Product/Service	Approximate Employment
Northshore University Health System	Healthcare	4,641
Northwestern University	Education	5,700
Evanston School District 65	Education	1,482
Presence Saint Francis Hospital	Hospital	1,200
City of Evanston	Municipality	792
School District 202	Education	615
Rotary International	Humanitarian Service	591
West Minister Pl., McGaw Care Center	Retirement Center	455
C. E. Neifhoff & Co.	Automotive Manufacturer	390
Whole Foods	Supermarket	328

Note: (1) Source: City Economic Development Division.

City residents also have substantial employment opportunities in surrounding communities, as well as throughout the Chicago metropolitan area. The following list shows selected large employers located in communities immediately surrounding the City.

Major Area Employers*(1)*

Location	Name	Product/Service	Approximate Employment
Northfield	Medline Industries, Inc.	Corporate Headquarters; Medical Equipment and Supplies	5,000
Skokie	Federal-Mogul Motorparts	Rubber Product Fabricators	1,300
Skokie	Skokie Hospital	General Hospital	1,200
Niles	Woodward, Inc.	Aerospace Components	1,000
Morton Grove	John Crane, Inc.	Corporate Headquarters; Mechanical Products	700
Morton Grove	Xylem	Pumps and Pumping Equipment	650
Skokie	Amazon.com, Inc.	Warehouse Fulfillment and Logistical Services	600
Northfield	College Of American Pathologists	College	600
Niles	Shure, Inc.	Corporate Headquarters; Microphones	600
Niles	The Bradford Exchange	Direct Marketing Services	550
Skokie	Georgia Nut Co., Inc.	Candy and Snacks	550
Niles	Specialty Print Communications	Corporate Headquarters; Commercial Printing	510
Skokie	Generation Brands, LLC	Corporate Headquarters; Lighting Fixtures	500
Skokie	The Village Of Skokie	Local Government	500

Note: (1) Source: 2021 Illinois Manufacturers Directory and 2021 Illinois Services Directory.

The following tables show employment by industry and by occupation for the City, the County, and the State as reported by the 2015-2019 ACS, the most current statistical information available.

Employment by Industry*(1)*

	The City		The County		The State	
Classification	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting, and Mining	46	0.1%	4,425	0.2%	65,484	1.0%
Construction	905	2.5%	119,785	4.7%	333,807	5.3%
Manufacturing	2,061	5.7%	247,161	9.6%	749,476	12.0%
Wholesale Trade	672	1.9%	70,291	2.7%	187,923	3.0%
Retail Trade	2,702	7.5%	243,740	9.5%	663,163	10.6%
Transportation and Warehousing, and Utilities	1,003	2.8%	188,355	7.3%	409,516	6.6%
Information	1,042	2.9%	53,821	2.1%	113,822	1.8%
Finance and Insurance, and Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	2,707	7.5%	208,169	8.1%	453,306	7.3%
Professional, Scientific, and Management, and Administrative and Waste Management Services	6,374	17.7%	378,949	14.8%	743,209	11.9%
Educational Services and Health Care and Social Assistance	12,941	36.0%	586,136	22.8%	1,441,934	23.1%
Arts, Entertainment and Recreation and Accommodation and Food Services	2,899	8.1%	248,616	9.7%	566,907	9.1%
Other Services, Except Public Administration	2,106	5.9%	126,368	4.9%	292,957	4.7%
Public Administration	531	1.5%	91,514	3.6%	229,358	3.7%
Total	35,989	100.0%	2,567,330	100.0%	6,250,862	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey, 2015 to 2019 estimates.

Employment by Occupation*(1)*

	The City		The County		The State	
Classification	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Management, Business, Science and Arts	22,554	62.7%	1,052,071	41.0%	2,421,993	38.7%
Service	4,890	13.6%	454,594	17.7%	1,073,272	17.2%
Sales and Office	5,681	15.8%	551,604	21.5%	1,366,039	21.9%
Natural Resources, Construction, and Maintenance	938	2.6%	151,272	5.9%	451,379	7.2%
Production, Transportation, and Material Moving	1,926	5.4%	357,789	13.9%	938,179	15.0%
Total	35,989	100.0%	2,567,330	100.0%	6,250,862	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey, 2015 to 2019 estimates.

Unemployment Rates

The table below shows unemployment trends for the City, the County and the State.

Annual Average Unemployment Rates*(1)*

Calendar Year	The City	The County	The State
2012	7.6%	9.7%	9.0%
2013	7.8%	9.7%	9.1%
2014	6.2%	7.6%	7.2%
2015	5.1%	6.3%	6.0%
2016	4.9%	6.2%	5.9%
2017	4.0%	5.2%	5.0%
2018	3.4%	4.2%	4.4%
2019	3.1%	4.0%	4.0%
2020(2)	8.1%	11.1%	9.5%
2021(2)(3)	5.8%	8.4%	7.1%

Notes: (1) Source: Illinois Department of Employment Security.
(2) The City attributes the increase in unemployment rates to the COVID-19 pandemic. See **"RISK FACTORS – Potential Impact of COVID-19"** herein.
(3) Preliminary rates for the month of March 2021.

Building Permits

Residential building permits have averaged $_____ over the last five years in the City, excluding the value of land.

City Building Permits*(1)*
(Excludes the Value of Land)

Calendar Year	Total Value
2016	$536,538,596
2017	306,352,806
2018	374,489,566
2019	215,835,573
2020	

Note: (1) Source: the City.

Housing

The U.S. Census Bureau reported that the median value of the City's owner-occupied homes was $391,400. This compares to $246,600 for the County and $194,500 for the State. The following table represents the five year average market value of specified owner-occupied units for the City, the County and the State at the time of the 2015-2019 ACS, the most current statistical information available.

Home Values*(1)*

	The City		The County		The State	
Value	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under $50,000	184	1.2%	36,885	3.3%	198,619	6.2%
$50,000 to $99,999	361	2.3%	83,703	7.5%	456,773	14.3%
$100,000 to $149,999	1,067	6.8%	131,697	11.7%	483,504	15.1%
$150,000 to $199,999	1,313	8.3%	175,062	15.6%	508,852	15.9%
$200,000 to $299,999	2,706	17.1%	270,535	24.1%	693,104	21.6%
$300,000 to $499,999	4,175	26.4%	262,380	23.4%	570,203	17.8%
$500,000 to $999,999	4,882	30.9%	126,736	11.3%	234,153	7.3%
$1,000,000 or more	1,108	7.0%	35,586	3.2%	57,507	1.8%
Total	15,796	100.0%	1,122,584	100.0%	3,202,715	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey, 2015 to 2019 estimates.

Mortgage Status*(1)*

	The City		The County		The State	
Value	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Housing Units with a Mortgage	10,364	65.6%	728,538	64.9%	2,027,640	63.3%
Housing Units without a Mortgage	5,432	34.4%	394,046	35.1%	1,175,075	36.7%
Total	15,796	100.0%	1,122,584	100.0%	3,202,715	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey, 2015 to 2019 estimates.

Education and Employment

The 2015-2019 ACS reported that over 67.1% of adult residents of the City have four or more years of college (over 37.8% with graduate or professional degrees), compared to 33.1% nationally, and 93.7% have at least a high school education or higher.

Education Attainment – Population over 25*(1)*

Education Level	Number	Percentage
Graduate or Professional Degree	18,116	37.83%
Bachelor's Degree	13,993	29.22%
Associate's Degree	1,667	3.48%
Some College, No Degree	5,263	10.99%
High School Graduate	5,828	12.17%
9th to 12th Grade, No Diploma	1,551	3.24%
Less Than 9th Grade	1,469	3.07%
Total	47,887	100.00%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey, 2015-2019 estimates.

The following table shows the proportion of the City residents holding certain job categories as reported by the 2015-2019 ACS. Consistent with the high average level of educational attainment, over 62.7% of job holders who are City residents work in professional or managerial jobs, as compared to 41.0% in the County and 38.7% in the State.

Select Occupation Categories*(1)*

Type of Occupation	Number	Percentage
Management, Business, Science and Arts	22,554	62.67%
Service Occupation	4,890	13.59%
Sales and Office Occupation	5,681	15.79%
Natural Resources, Construction and Maintenance	938	2.61%
Production, Transportation, Material Moving	1,926	5.35%
Total	35,989	100.00%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey, 2015-2019 estimates.

Income

Per Capita Personal Income
for the Highest Income Counties in the State*(1)*

Rank		2015 to 2019
1	DuPage County	$46,272
2	Lake County	45,766
3	Monroe County	42,152
4	McHenry County	39,006
5	**Cook County**	**37,552**
6	Woodford County	37,170
7	Will County	36,524
8	Kendall County	36,382
9	Kane County	36,270
10	Sangamon County	35,509

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-Year estimates 2015 to 2019.

The following shows the median family income for counties in the Chicago metropolitan area.

Ranking of Median Family Income*(1)*

County	Family Income	Rank
DuPage County	$114,001	1
Lake County	108,478	2
Kendall County	105,313	3
Will County	101,880	4
Monroe County	101,294	5
McHenry County	100,294	6
Kane County	95,005	7
Cook County	**80,744**	**17**

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey 5-Year estimates 2015 to 2019.

The U.S. Census Bureau reported that the City had a median family income of $121,998. This compares to $80,744 for the County and $83,279 for the State. As shown below, 31% of the City's family income is $200,000 or more. The following table represents the distribution of family incomes for the City, the County and the State at the time of the 2015-2019 ACS, the most current statistical information available.

Family Income*(1)*

	The City		The County		The State	
Income	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under $10,000	276	1.8%	49,816	4.2%	109,130	3.5%
$10,000 to $14,999	360	2.4%	27,177	2.3%	63,897	2.1%
$15,000 to $24,999	426	2.8%	79,538	6.7%	176,771	5.7%
$25,000 to $34,999	650	4.3%	89,568	7.6%	207,138	6.7%
$35,000 to $49,999	1,104	7.3%	126,729	10.7%	328,081	10.6%
$50,000 to $74,999	1,869	12.3%	181,815	15.4%	515,217	16.6%
$75,000 to $99,999	1,622	10.7%	151,200	12.8%	441,395	14.2%
$100,000 to $149,999	2,437	16.0%	213,984	18.1%	617,199	19.8%
$150,000 to $199,999	1,721	11.3%	113,578	9.6%	304,305	9.8%
$200,000 or more	4,726	31.1%	149,867	12.7%	346,629	11.1%
Total	15,191	100.0%	1,183,272	100.0%	3,109,762	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey, 2015 to 2019 estimates.

The U.S. Census Bureau reported that the City had a median household income of $78,904. This compares to $64,660 for the County and $65,886 for the State. The following table represents the distribution of household incomes for the City, the County and the State at the time of the 2015-2019 ACS, the most current statistical information available.

Household Income*(1)*

	The City		The County		The State	
Income	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Under $10,000	2,221	7.8%	144,492	7.3%	302,966	6.3%
$10,000 to $14,999	1,028	3.6%	79,117	4.0%	185,043	3.8%
$15,000 to $24,999	1,736	6.1%	177,486	9.0%	417,135	8.6%
$25,000 to $34,999	2,305	8.1%	166,358	8.4%	405,504	8.4%
$35,000 to $49,999	2,257	8.0%	219,867	11.1%	563,757	11.6%
$50,000 to $74,999	4,091	14.4%	310,795	15.8%	809,343	16.7%
$75,000 to $99,999	2,949	10.4%	240,315	12.2%	622,330	12.8%
$100,000 to $149,999	4,234	14.9%	301,087	15.3%	778,079	16.1%
$150,000 to $199,999	2,136	7.5%	147,525	7.5%	360,394	7.4%
$200,000 or more	5,395	19.0%	185,066	9.4%	401,583	8.3%
Total	28,352	100.0%	1,972,108	100.0%	4,846,134	100.0%

Note: (1) Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, American Community Survey, 2015 to 2019 estimates.

FINANCES

Budget Process, Accounting, and Financial Control Procedures

The City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget not less than 60 days prior to the start of each fiscal year. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing those expenditures. The City Council holds several public hearings and then may modify the budget prior to adoption.

The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments within any fund (such as the General Fund); however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council.

Budgets are legally adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") except that property taxes are budgeted as revenue in the year they are levied. For purposes of preparing the combined statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances – budget and actual, GAAP revenue and expenditures have been adjusted to the budgetary basis. The budgets of the governmental type funds are prepared on a modified accrual basis. Obligations of the City are budgeted as expenditures, but revenue is recognized only when it has actually been received. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City ("CAFR") presents expenditures and revenues on both a GAAP basis and a budget basis for comparison.

The City uses funds and account groups to report on its financial position and the results of its operations. Fund accounting is designated to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain City functions or activities. A fund is a separate, self-balancing accounting entity, and in the City there are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. Governmental funds are used to account for all or most of the City's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of earmarked monies (special revenue funds), the acquisition or construction of general fixed assets (capital project funds), and the servicing of general long-term debt (debt service funds). The General Fund is used to account for all activities of the City not accounted for in some other fund. Other major funds include Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Enterprise Funds (water, sewer, and parking), and Pension Trust Funds.

The Enterprise Funds (water and sewer) are budgeted on a full accrual basis. Expenses are recognized when a commitment is made (through a purchase order), and revenues are recognized when they are obligated to the City (for example, water user fees are recognized as revenue when bills are produced).

The City reports financial results based on GAAP as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The accounts of the City are divided into separate self-balancing funds comprised of its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures, as appropriate.

The City's expenditures are monitored on a regular basis by the Finance Department. Disbursements are made only if an expenditure is within the authorized budget.

The City annually presents its budget to the Government Finance Officers Association ("GFOA") for review against that organization's standards for government budgeting. The City received an Award for Distinguished Budget Presentation from the GFOA for the fiscal year 2019 budget and has previously received the award for over 19 successive years.

Financial Statements and Independent Audits

The City annually presents its CAFR to the GFOA for review against that organization's standards for governmental accounting and financial reporting. The City received a certificate of achievement for excellence in financial reporting from the GFOA for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018.

The City's financial statements are audited annually as required by State law. Sikich LLP, Certified Public Accountants and Advisors, Naperville, Illinois ("Sikich LLP"), audited the financial statements for fiscal year ended December 31, 2019. Copies of the City's CAFR are available at the City's website. The CAFR for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, are included as **APPENDIX A** to this Official Statement. Sikich LLP, has neither reviewed nor approved this Official Statement or its appendices.

The City has covenanted in connection with the issuance of the Bonds to file its CAFR and certain additional financial and operating data within 270 days after the close of the City's fiscal year. See **APPENDIX C** to this Official Statement.

Cash Management

The City invests available funds to the extent not needed for immediate expenditures in interest bearing securities. Money market funds make up majority investments. Cash amounts held in bank accounts are collateralized by United States government or agency obligations.

The City's investment policy is in compliance with the Illinois Municipal Investment Act and limits investments to those that are insured or which are registered (or for which the securities are held by the City or its agent) in the City's name. Bond funds are properly tracked for arbitrage purposes.

Revenues

The City receives revenue from a wide variety of sources. These include a real property tax, municipal shares of State sales and income taxes, a home-rule sales tax, utility taxes, and federal grants, as well as various use charges, licenses, and permits. The largest revenue source for the City is the property tax. See **"REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES"** for a description of the property tax. Other major revenue sources are described below.

Sales Taxes

The City's share of the State sales tax and a separate City home-rule sales tax are the second largest source of revenue to the City. A portion of the State's sales tax receipts from sales within Evanston are statutorily allocated to the City. The amount so received by the City equals about 1.0% of those sales subject to the State tax. In addition, the City imposes a City-wide home-rule sales tax, as permitted by State law, presently at a rate of 1.0%. Sales of vehicles, groceries and medicine, among other items, are exempted by State law from this home-rule sales tax. The Department of Revenue collects both the State sales tax and the City's sales tax. Two percent (2%) of the City's home-rule sales tax collections were retained as an administrative fee by the Department of Revenue for State FY 2018. Beginning with State FY 2019, the Department of Revenue's administrative fee has been reduced to 1.5% of home-rule sales tax collections. As illustrated on the following table, the State sales tax produced $10.5 million and the home-rule sales tax produced $6.4 million for the State's fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The State sales taxes payable to the City have grown at an average compounded rate of approximately 1.53% for the last ten years.

Retail Activity

The table below shows the distribution of the municipal portion and Home Rule portion of the Retailer's Occupation, Service Occupation and Use Tax ("Sales Tax") collected by the State Department of Revenue from retailers within the City. The table indicates the level of retail activity in the City.

Retailers' Occupation, Service Occupation and Use Tax*(1)*

State Fiscal Year Ending June 30	State Sales Tax Distributions(2)	Home Rule Sales Tax Distributions	Total Sales Tax Distributions	Annual Percentage Change + or (-)
2011	$ 8,902,187	$5,756,949	$14,659,136	5.24%(3)
2012	8,980,935	5,709,577	14,690,512	0.21%
2013	9,185,905	5,739,937	14,925,841	1.60%
2014	9,707,526	5,981,735	15,689,261	5.11%
2015	9,832,372	6,090,520	15,922,891	1.49%
2016	10,087,108	6,165,806	16,252,914	2.07%
2017	9,912,440	6,141,714	16,054,154	(1.22%)
2018	10,115,899	6,166,544	16,282,443	1.42%
2019	10,494,729	6,360,459	16,855,188	3.52%
2020	10,516,115	6,570,646	17,086,761	1.37%

Notes: (1) Source: Illinois Department of Revenue.
(2) Tax distributions are based on records of the Illinois Department of Revenue relating to the 1% municipal portion of the Retailer's Occupation, Service Occupation and Use tax collected on behalf of the City, less a State administration fee. The municipal 1% includes tax receipts from the sale of food and drugs which are not taxed by the State.
(3) The 2011 percentage is based on a 2010 sales tax of $13,929,162.

Public Act 101-0009, effective June 5, 2019, included the "Leveling the Playing Field for Illinois Retailers Act." This legislation requires certain remote retailers to collect and remit state and locally-imposed sales taxes for the jurisdiction where the product is delivered (destination) starting on July 1, 2020. Information from the Illinois Municipal League (IML) indicates that "local governments could receive $92 million per state fiscal year." There will, however, be a decrease in collections of Use Tax. Ultimately, the IML anticipates that municipalities will experience a net increase as a result of Public Act 101-0009.

Personal Property Replacement Taxes

Personal Property Replacement Taxes ("PPRT") are revenues collected by the State and paid to local governments to replace money that was lost by local governments when their powers to impose personal property taxes on corporations, partnerships, and other business entities were taken away. Below are five years of PPRT for the City.

Personal Property Replacement Taxes*(1)*

Fiscal Year Ended	Amount
12/31/2016	$1,425,178
12/31/2017	1,394,387
12/31/2018	1,350,173
12/31/2019	1,744,366
12/31/2020	

Note: (1) Source: the City's audited financial statements.

Utility Taxes

The City collects utility taxes on natural gas, electricity, and telephone charges. Utility taxes generated $6.4 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, compared to $6.7 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, $6.6 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, and $6.7 million for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016.

THE PROJECT
[TO BE UPDATED]

A portion of the Bond proceeds will be used to finance capital improvements at various locations throughout the City, including certain capital expenditures as detailed for the year 2021 in the City's Capital Improvement Plan, as adopted by the City Council (the "Capital Improvement Plan") and pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. The current Capital Improvement Plan contemplates the following projects:

- Chicago Avenue, Howard to Davis – Phase I Engineering Services
- ETHS/Church Street/Canal Park Bike Infrastructure – Phase I Engineering
- Howard Street Corridor, Target Access to Callan - Phase II Engineering Services
- Main Street, Maple to Hinman – Phase II Engineering Services
- WM – Dodge, Mulford to Howard
- Sewer – Lyons, Darrow to East End
- Central Street Bridge Replacement – Phase III Engineering Services
- Central Street Bridge Replacement – Right-of-Way Acquisition
- Central Street Bridge – Construction
- Bridge Inspection
- General Phase I Engineering
- Pavement Marking
- Street Patching Program
- Streetlight Replacement
- Traffic Calming, Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements
- Harbert Park – Drainage Improvements
- Park Sign Replacements
- Parks Contingency
- ADA Transition Plan
- Beach House – Roofing and Tuckpointing (South Boulevard, Lighthouse Landing)
- Chandler – Masonry and Foundation Repairs
- Civic Center – Planning/Design Services
- Facilities Contingency
- Fire Station 1 – Emergency Generator Rehabilitation
- Fire Station 2 – Emergency Generator Rehabilitation
- Fleetwood-Jourdain – Gym Floor Replacement
- Lagoon Building – Door and Window Replacements
- Noyes – Chimney Repairs
- Service Center – D Building Structural Assessment
- Service Center – Service Yard Resurfacing
- Service Center – Tuckpointing
- Zero Emission Study
- IT – network Switch Reliability
- Fire Engine
- In-House Engineering Services

Water Projects:
- 2020 Water Main Replacement
- Lincolnwood Water Supply Connection
- Water Treatment Plant Intake Heater Cable Replacement
- Water Treatment Plant Laboratory Modernization

Sewer Project:
- Robert Crown – Construction

Parking Project:
- Robert Crown - Construction

THE REFUNDING

The remaining portion of the Bond proceeds (the "Refunding Proceeds") will be used to fund an escrow to refund certain maturities of the City's outstanding General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2012A (the "Refunded Bonds") as further described below (the "Refunding").

The Refunded Bonds

General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2012A

Maturities	Outstanding Amount	Amount Refunded	Redemption Price	Redemption Date
12/1/2021	$ 910,000	$ 0	N/A	N/A
12/1/2022	740,000	740,000	100%	12/1/2021
12/1/2023	765,000	765,000	100%	12/1/2021
12/1/2024	790,000	790,000	100%	12/1/2021
12/1/2025	810,000	810,000	100%	12/1/2021
12/1/2026	475,000	475,000	100%	12/1/2021
12/1/2027	490,000	490,000	100%	12/1/2021
12/1/2028	505,000	505,000	100%	12/1/2021
12/1/2029	520,000	520,000	100%	12/1/2021
12/1/2030	535,000	535,000	100%	12/1/2021
12/1/2031	555,000	555,000	100%	12/1/2021
12/1/2032	570,000	570,000	100%	12/1/2021
Total	$7,665,000	$6,775,000		

The Refunding Proceeds will be used to purchase direct full faith and Credit Obligations of the United States of America (the "Government Securities"), the principal of which together with interest to be earned thereon will be sufficient to redeem the Refunded Bonds on the redemption date.

The Government Securities will be held in an escrow account created pursuant to an escrow letter agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") to be dated the date of issuance of the Bonds, between the City and Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, as escrow agent.

DEFAULT RECORD

The City has no record of default and has met its debt repayment obligations promptly.

SHORT-TERM BORROWING

The City has not issued tax anticipation warrants or revenue anticipation notes during the last five years to meet its short-term current year cash flow requirements.

DEBT INFORMATION

After issuance of the Bonds and the Refunding, the City will have outstanding $199,565,000* principal amount of general obligation debt. Approximately 25% of this indebtedness, $49,164,031 (excluding the new money portion of the Bonds), is expected to be retired from sources other than City-wide general taxes. The City also has outstanding $40,691,551 Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA") State Revolving Fund ("SRF") loans with subsidized interest rates of 2.535% to 3.590% for 20-year maturity loans for clean water projects per the City's audited financial statement for fiscal year ending December 31, 2019.

As a home-rule unit under the Illinois Constitution, the City has no general obligation debt limit and is not required to seek referendum approval for the issuance of the Bonds. However, pursuant to the City's budget policy adopted by the City Council on December 18, 2000, as amended by Resolution 60-R-20, adopted by the City Council on July 13, 2020, the City has a self-imposed debt limit of $155,000,000 in aggregate principal amount for property tax supported of general obligation debt.

The City does not intend to issue any additional debt within the next twelve months.

General Obligation Debt Summary – By Issue*(1)*
(Principal Only)

Series 2012A	$ 7,665,000
Series 2013A	9,170,000
Series 2013B	7,415,000
Series 2014	9,265,000
Series 2015A	10,630,000
Series 2015B	3,475,000
Series 2016A	11,545,000
Series 2016B	4,825,000
Series 2017A	12,455,000
Series 2017B	6,380,000
Series 2017C	4,770,000
Series 2018A	24,385,000
Series 2018B	16,545,000
Series 2018C	6,845,000
Series 2018D	3,570,000
Series 2019A	12,750,000
Series 2019B	12,400,000
Series 2020	27,960,000
The Bonds(2)	14,270,000
Less: The Refunded Bonds	(6,755,000)
Total(2)	$199,565,000

Notes: (1) Source: the City.
(2) Subject to change.

**Subject to change.*

City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021

General Obligation Bonded Debt*(1)*
(Principal Only)

(Page 1 of 2)

Calendar Year	Series 2012A	Series 2013A	Series 2013B	Series 2014	Series 2015A	Series 2015B	Series 2016A	Series 2016B	Series 2017A	Series 2017B	Series 2017C	Series 2018A	Series 2018B
2021	$ 910,000	$ 610,000	$ 1,815,000	$ 530,000	$ 560,000	$ 1,750,000	$ 600,000	$ 745,000	$ 580,000	$ 845,000	$ 235,000	$ 0	$ 0
2022	740,000	635,000	1,865,000	550,000	580,000	1,725,000	620,000	770,000	600,000	865,000	245,000	570,000	180,000
2023	765,000	660,000	1,920,000	575,000	600,000	0	645,000	790,000	625,000	880,000	260,000	595,000	185,000
2024	790,000	685,000	895,000	600,000	625,000	0	670,000	815,000	645,000	905,000	270,000	750,000	770,000
2025	810,000	710,000	920,000	590,000	645,000	0	685,000	840,000	670,000	935,000	280,000	785,000	810,000
2026	475,000	740,000	0	620,000	645,000	0	715,000	865,000	695,000	960,000	290,000	825,000	850,000
2027	490,000	645,000	0	650,000	675,000	0	690,000	0	720,000	990,000	305,000	865,000	895,000
2028	505,000	670,000	0	670,000	700,000	0	700,000	0	690,000	0	310,000	910,000	940,000
2029	520,000	700,000	0	690,000	730,000	0	715,000	0	715,000	0	325,000	955,000	985,000
2030	535,000	730,000	0	710,000	750,000	0	730,000	0	735,000	0	340,000	1,005,000	1,035,000
2031	555,000	760,000	0	735,000	775,000	0	745,000	0	755,000	0	355,000	1,055,000	1,085,000
2032	570,000	790,000	0	755,000	795,000	0	770,000	0	780,000	0	365,000	1,105,000	1,140,000
2033	0	835,000	0	780,000	820,000	0	785,000	0	800,000	0	380,000	1,140,000	1,175,000
2034	0	0	0	810,000	850,000	0	805,000	0	825,000	0	395,000	1,175,000	1,215,000
2035	0	0	0	0	880,000	0	825,000	0	845,000	0	415,000	1,215,000	1,255,000
2036	0	0	0	0	0	0	845,000	0	870,000	0	0	1,260,000	1,295,000
2037	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	905,000	0	0	1,300,000	1,340,000
2038	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,350,000	1,390,000
2039	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,395,000	0
2040	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,445,000	0
2041	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500,000	0
2042	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,560,000	0
2043	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,625,000	0
Total	$7,665,000	$9,170,000	$7,415,000	$9,265,000	$10,630,000	$3,475,000	$11,545,000	$4,825,000	$12,455,000	$6,380,000	$4,770,000	$24,385,000	$16,545,000

Note: (1) Source: the City.

(Continued on following page)

City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021

General Obligation Bonded Debt*(1)*
(Principal Only)

(Page 2 of 2)

Calendar Year	Series 2018C	Series 2018D	Series 2019A	Series 2019B	Series 2020	The Bonds(2)	Less: The Refunded Bonds Series 2012A	Total Outstanding Debt	Cumulative Retirement(2) Amount	Cumulative Retirement(2) Percent
2021	$1,105,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 405,000	$ 0	$ 0	$ 0	$ 10,690,000	$ 10,690,000	5.36%
2022	710,000	180,000	330,000	425,000	240,000	615,000	(740,000)	11,705,000	22,395,000	11.22%
2023	745,000	185,000	350,000	450,000	1,410,000	770,000	(765,000)	11,645,000	34,040,000	17.06%
2024	780,000	160,000	365,000	470,000	1,640,000	1,075,000	(790,000)	12,120,000	46,160,000	23.13%
2025	820,000	165,000	385,000	495,000	1,730,000	1,110,000	(810,000)	12,575,000	58,735,000	29.43%
2026	860,000	175,000	400,000	520,000	1,815,000	800,000	(475,000)	11,775,000	70,510,000	35.33%
2027	895,000	180,000	420,000	545,000	1,905,000	830,000	(490,000)	11,210,000	81,720,000	40.95%
2028	930,000	190,000	445,000	570,000	2,000,000	865,000	(505,000)	10,590,000	92,310,000	46.26%
2029	0	195,000	465,000	600,000	2,195,000	895,000	(520,000)	10,165,000	102,475,000	51.35%
2030	0	205,000	490,000	630,000	1,835,000	935,000	(535,000)	10,130,000	112,605,000	56.43%
2031	0	210,000	515,000	660,000	1,875,000	965,000	(555,000)	10,490,000	123,095,000	61.68%
2032	0	220,000	540,000	695,000	745,000	990,000	(570,000)	9,690,000	132,785,000	66.54%
2033	0	225,000	565,000	730,000	795,000	435,000	0	9,465,000	142,250,000	71.28%
2034	0	235,000	595,000	765,000	815,000	450,000	0	8,935,000	151,185,000	75.76%
2035	0	245,000	625,000	805,000	830,000	460,000	0	8,400,000	159,585,000	79.97%
2036	0	255,000	655,000	845,000	1,540,000	475,000	0	8,040,000	167,625,000	84.00%
2037	0	265,000	690,000	885,000	1,570,000	490,000	0	7,445,000	175,070,000	87.73%
2038	0	280,000	725,000	930,000	1,625,000	505,000	0	6,805,000	181,875,000	91.14%
2039	0	0	760,000	975,000	1,655,000	520,000	0	5,305,000	187,180,000	93.79%
2040	0	0	795,000	0	1,740,000	535,000	0	4,515,000	191,695,000	96.06%
2041	0	0	835,000	0	0	550,000	0	2,885,000	194,580,000	97.50%
2042	0	0	880,000	0	0	0	0	2,440,000	197,020,000	98.72%
2042	0	0	920,000	0	0	0	0	2,545,000	199,565,000	100.00%
Total	$6,845,000	$3,570,000	$12,750,000	$12,400,000	$27,960,000	$14,270,000	$(6,755,000)	$199,565,000		

Notes: (1) Source: the City.
(2) Subject to change.

The following table shows the City's outstanding general obligation debt service, including the Bonds and excluding the Refunded Bonds.

General Obligation Bonds*(1)*
(Principal and Interest)

Calendar Year	Sub-Total Debt Service(2)	The Bonds(3) Principal	The Bonds(3) Interest	Less: The Refunded Bonds Series 2012A	Total Debt Service(3)
12/1/2021	$ 18,094,601	$ 0	$ 0	$ (103,066)	$ 17,991,535
12/1/2022	18,667,978	615,000	620,743	(946,131)	18,957,589
12/1/2023	18,047,070	770,000	473,100	(948,931)	18,341,239
12/1/2024	17,780,820	1,075,000	442,300	(950,981)	18,347,139
12/1/2025	17,738,065	1,110,000	399,300	(947,281)	18,300,084
12/1/2026	16,404,325	800,000	354,900	(587,981)	16,971,244
12/1/2027	15,342,215	830,000	322,900	(588,731)	15,906,384
12/1/2028	14,246,315	865,000	289,700	(589,031)	14,811,984
12/1/2029	13,381,015	895,000	255,100	(588,881)	13,942,234
12/1/2030	12,983,486	935,000	219,300	(588,281)	13,549,505
12/1/2031	12,987,253	965,000	191,250	(591,563)	13,551,940
12/1/2032	11,813,650	990,000	162,300	(588,525)	12,377,425
12/1/2033	11,257,408	435,000	132,600	0	11,825,008
12/1/2034	10,395,811	450,000	119,550	0	10,965,361
12/1/2035	9,559,341	460,000	106,050	0	10,125,391
12/1/2036	8,908,770	475,000	92,250	0	9,476,020
12/1/2037	8,041,450	490,000	78,000	0	8,609,450
12/1/2038	7,143,225	505,000	63,300	0	7,711,525
12/1/2039	5,405,175	520,000	48,150	0	5,973,325
12/1/2040	4,431,500	535,000	32,550	0	4,999,050
12/1/2041	2,654,150	550,000	16,500	0	3,220,650
12/1/2042	2,657,400	0	0	0	2,657,400
12/1/2043	2,656,000	0	0	0	2,656,000
Total	$260,597,022	$14,270,000	$4,419,843	$(8,019,384)	$271,267,480

Notes: (1) Source: the City.
(2) Includes the City's outstanding general obligation bonds Series 2012A, Series 2013A, Series 2013B, Series 2014, Series 2015A, Series 2015B, Series 2016A, Series 2016B, Series 2017A, Series 2017B, Series 2017C, Series 2018A, Series 2018B, Series 2018C, Series 2018D, Series 2019A, Series 2019B and Series 2020.
(3) Subject to change.

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

A portion of the debt service on the City's outstanding general obligation bonds is expected to be paid from sources other than general property taxes levied throughout the City. These sources include incremental taxes in TIF districts, special service area taxes, and revenues from various enterprise funds including sewer services fees ("Other Debt Service Sources"). The City's total general obligation debt service schedule and portion expected to be paid from Other Debt Service Sources is presented in the table below; no assurance is given that such Other Debt Service Sources will be available or will be so applied.

Total and Scheduled for Abatement General Obligation Debt Service*(1)*

Calendar	Outstanding G.O. Debt Service(2)		Expected to be Paid from Other Debt Service Source(3)			The Bonds(4)		Less: The Refunded Bonds	Total Net
Year	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Net Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Series 2012A	Debt Service(4)(5)
12/1/2021	$ 11,011,858	$ 6,893,444	$ 2,150,801	$ 1,714,682	$ 14,039,819	$ 0	$ 0	$ (103,066)	$ 13,936,754
12/1/2022	12,161,951	6,440,929	2,501,423	1,590,395	14,511,062	615,000	620,743	(946,131)	14,800,673
12/1/2023	10,913,786	6,003,896	2,660,123	1,503,552	12,754,007	770,000	473,100	(948,931)	13,048,176
12/1/2024	10,905,623	5,589,562	2,857,355	1,409,099	12,228,731	1,075,000	442,300	(950,981)	12,795,049
12/1/2025	11,289,660	5,163,734	2,921,839	1,306,770	12,224,785	1,110,000	399,300	(947,281)	12,786,803
12/1/2026	10,413,698	4,714,024	2,879,865	1,198,808	11,049,049	800,000	354,900	(587,981)	11,615,968
12/1/2027	9,779,479	4,293,841	2,883,700	1,090,480	10,099,140	830,000	322,900	(588,731)	10,663,309
12/1/2028	9,078,517	3,903,015	2,879,246	982,788	9,119,498	865,000	289,700	(589,031)	9,685,167
12/1/2029	8,571,959	3,546,188	2,851,138	876,224	8,390,785	895,000	255,100	(588,881)	8,952,004
12/1/2030	8,994,482	3,230,064	3,023,090	782,540	8,418,917	935,000	219,300	(588,281)	8,984,935
12/1/2031	9,343,746	2,895,540	3,131,781	682,817	8,424,687	965,000	191,250	(591,563)	8,989,375
12/1/2032	9,270,000	2,543,650	2,785,560	578,056	8,450,034	990,000	162,300	(588,525)	9,013,809
12/1/2033	9,030,000	2,227,408	2,587,237	487,111	8,183,060	435,000	132,600	0	8,750,660
12/1/2034	8,485,000	1,910,811	2,525,376	400,566	7,469,869	450,000	119,550	0	8,039,419
12/1/2035	7,940,000	1,619,341	2,415,150	317,243	6,826,948	460,000	106,050	0	7,392,998
12/1/2036	7,565,000	1,343,770	2,074,924	236,422	6,597,425	475,000	92,250	0	7,164,675
12/1/2037	6,955,000	1,086,450	1,896,160	173,061	5,972,230	490,000	78,000	0	6,540,230
12/1/2038	6,300,000	843,225	1,905,492	113,867	5,123,866	505,000	63,300	0	5,692,166
12/1/2039	4,785,000	620,175	1,243,772	54,239	4,107,164	520,000	48,150	0	4,675,314
12/1/2040	3,980,000	451,500	990,000	19,800	3,421,700	535,000	32,550	0	3,989,250
12/1/2041	2,335,000	319,150	0	0	2,654,150	550,000	16,500	0	3,220,650
12/1/2042	2,440,000	217,400	0	0	2,657,400	0	0	0	2,657,400
12/1/2043	2,545,000	111,000	0	0	2,656,000	0	0	0	2,656,000
Total	$184,094,759	$65,968,116	$49,164,031	$15,518,518	$185,380,326	$14,270,000	$4,419,843	$(8,019,384)	$196,050,784

Notes: (1) Source: the City.
(2) Includes the City's outstanding general obligation bonds Series 2012A, Series 2013A, Series 2013B, Series 2014, Series 2015A, Series 2015B, Series 2016A, Series 2016B, Series 2017A, Series 2017B, Series 2017C, Series 2018A, Series 2018B, Series 2018C, Series 2018D, Series 2019A, Series 2019B and Series 2020.
(3) Does not include Series 2010A, Series 2015B, Series 2016B, Series 2018A and Series 2019A.
(4) Subject to change.
(5) Does not include abatements for the new money portion of the Bonds.

Detailed Overlapping Bonded Debt*(1)*

	Outstanding Debt(2)	Applicable to the City Percent(3)	Applicable to the City Amount
Schools:			
School District Number 65	$ 64,886,167	91.55%	$ 59,402,030
High School District Number 202	23,365,000	91.55%	21,390,205
Community College District Number 535	47,200,000	13.44%	6,343,617
Total Schools			$ 87,135,852
Others:			
Cook County	$2,596,351,750	2.06%	$ 53,357,003
Cook County Forest Preserve District	122,255,000	2.06%	2,512,433
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District	2,181,154,590	2.09%	45,606,613
Lighthouse Park District of Evanston	0	100.00%	-0
Skokie Park District	19,819,679	0.84%	166,008
Ridgeville Park District	0	99.89%	0
Total Others			$101,642,056
Total Schools and Others Overlapping Bonded Debt			$188,777,908

Notes: (1) Source: Cook County Clerk and the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA").
(2) As of May 12, 2021.
(3) Percentages based on 2019 EAVs, the latest available.

Statement of Bonded Indebtedness*(1)*

	Amount Applicable	Ratio To Equalized Assessed	Ratio To Estimated Actual	Per Capita (2015-2019 ACS) Pop. 74,587)
City EAV of Taxable Property, 2019	$ 3,432,148,547	100.00%	33.33%	$ 46,015.37
Estimated Actual Value, 2019	10,296,445,641	300.00%	100.00%	138,046.12
Direct Bonded Debt (2)	$ 199,565,000	5.81%	1.94%	$ 2,675.60
Less: Direct Debt (Supporting by Other Sources)	(49,164,031)	(1.43%)	(0.48%)	(659.15)
Direct Debt (Property Tax Supported)(2)	$ 150,400,969	4.38%	1.46%	$ 2,016.45
Self-Imposed Direct Limit (Property Tax Supported)(3)	$ 155,000,000	4.52%	1.51%	$ 2,078.11
Overlapping Bonded Debt:(4)				
Schools	$ 87,135,852	2.54%	0.85%	$ 1,168.24
All Others	101,642,056	2.96%	0.99%	1,362.73
Total Overlapping Bonded Debt	$ 188,777,908	5.50%	1.83%	$ 2,530.98
Total Net Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt(2)(4)	$ 339,178,877	9.88%	3.29%	$ 4,547.43

Notes: (1) Source: the City and Cook County Clerk.
(2) Includes the Bonds, excludes the Refunded Bonds. Subject to change.
(3) See "Debt Information" above for a discussion of the City's self-imposed debt limit. Direct Debt (Supported by Other Sources) is not subject to the self-imposed debt limit.
(4) As of May 12, 2021 for overlapping bonded debt.

The following table shows the general obligation debt trends for the last ten years.

General Obligation Debt Trends*(1)*

Year Ending	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Library Component Unit	Total General Obligation
2/28/2010	$111,233,880	$40,236,120	$ 0	$151,470,000
2/28/2011	117,322,439	36,212,561	0	153,535,000
12/31/2011	122,579,206	35,115,794	0	157,695,000
12/31/2012	120,938,742	33,221,258	0	154,160,000
12/31/2013	117,531,511	30,411,358	2,767,131	150,710,000
12/31/2014	116,836,839	29,787,840	2,125,321	148,750,000
12/31/2015	114,683,721	30,957,894	1,643,381	147,284,996
12/31/2016	112,107,778	29,902,079	1,970,143	143,980,000
12/31/2017	117,965,915	25,504,953	3,029,128	146,499,996
12/31/2018	144,701,820	25,839,037	4,829,139	175,369,998
12/31/2019	154,954,664	28,608,753	6,481,578	190,044,995

Note: (1) Source: the City's audited financial statement for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019.

PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND TAX INFORMATION

As a home-rule municipality, the City has the ability to levy real property taxes on the taxable property in the City without limitation as to rate or amount. The City levies real property taxes for general government purposes, pension contributions, and general obligation debt service. Real property taxes are applied to taxable property based on its assessed value (less various exemptions), as equalized among counties by the Department of Revenue. This is referred to as the equalized assessed valuation or "EAV." See **"Real Property Assessment, Tax Levy, and Collections Procedures"** herein.

The following table shows the City's EAV for the last ten years.

Historical EAV*(1)*

Tax Year	EAV(2)	Percentage Change
2010	$3,041,884,087	(7.99%)(3)(4)
2011	2,727,367,573	(10.34%)
2012	2,514,621,552	(7.80%)
2013	2,201,697,038	(12.44%)(4)
2014	2,244,569,975	1.95%
2015	2,196,021,525	(2.16%)
2016	2,670,411,769	21.60%(4)
2017	2,740,060,120	2.61%
2018	2,720,580,914	(0.71%)
2019	3,432,148,547	26.15%(4)

Notes: (1) Source: the City's audited financial statement for fiscal year ending December 31, 2019 and the Cook County Clerk.
(2) Does not include TIF incremental values.
(3) Percent change based on 2009 EAV of $3,305,989,369.
(4) Reassessment years.

For the 2019 levy year, the City's EAV was comprised of 77.30% residential, 1.01% industrial, 21.63% commercial, and less than 1% farm and railroad property valuations.

EAV by Classification of Property*(1)*

	Levy Years				
Property Class	2015	2016(2)	2017	2018	2019(2)
Residential	$1,751,252,888	$2,151,672,082	$2,178,182,897	$2,150,065,734	$2,653,214,356
Farm	15,467	15,467	15,467	15,467	15,467
Commercial	410,670,248	483,830,858	527,589,667	537,739,734	742,361,383
Industrial	32,549,681	33,333,491	32,680,857	31,050,996	34,692,634
Railroad	1,533,241	1,559,871	1,591,232	1,708,983	1,864,707
Total	$2,196,021,525	$2,670,411,769	$2,740,060,120	$2,720,580,914	$3,432,148,547
Percent Change +(-)	(2.16%)(3)	21.60%	2.61%	(0.71%)	26.15%

Notes: (1) Source: Cook County Clerk. Does not include TIF values.
(2) Triennial reassessment year.
(2) Percentage change based on 2014 EAV of $2,244,569,975.

Tax Increment Financing

Under Illinois law, municipalities may designate particular areas as redevelopment project areas and may provide for tax increment financing for redevelopment project costs in those TIF districts. In a TIF district, collections of real property taxes levied by all taxing bodies, to the extent attributed to increases in the EAV of the TIF district over its EAV when the TIF district was so designated, are deposited in a special tax allocation fund of the municipality and are available for use by the municipality to pay qualified redevelopment costs with respect to the TIF district. Qualified redevelopment costs include, among other items, costs of construction of public works or improvements, costs of rehabilitation of public or private buildings, and costs of land acquisition. Amounts in the special tax allocation fund for a TIF district also may be used to pay debt service on bonds issued by the municipality for qualified redevelopment costs of that district ("TIF Bonds"). To the extent that the tax collections in respect of a TIF district are deposited in the special tax allocation fund and used for qualified redevelopment costs or related debt service, they are not available for other governmental purposes, including paying unrelated general obligation bonds of the municipality.

As of tax year 2019, the City has designated four TIF districts as listed below. The total incremental EAV of these districts for this tax year totaled $53,252,726. The EAV for these districts at the time the districts were so designated (the base or "frozen" value) was $71,200,202.

Increment Financing Districts*(1)*

Location/Name of TIF	Year Established	Year Expires	Base EAV	2019 EAV	Incremental EAV
Area 5	2002	2025	$11,416,635	$ 26,788,194	$15,371,559
Area 6	2004	2027	37,477,570	59,261,842	21,784,272
Chicago/Main	2012	2035	10,816,879	12,936,437	2,119,558
Dempster/Dodge	2011	2034	11,489,118	25,466,455	13,977,337
Total			$71,200,202	$124,452,928	$53,252,726

Note: (1) Source: Cook County Clerk and the City.

EAV of Tax Increment Financing Districts*(1)*

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Frozen Value	$ 99,927,882	$ 91,489,225	$ 91,489,225	$65,761,846	$ 71,200,202
Incremental Value	64,362,312	68,721,151	77,954,625	14,165,065	53,252,726
Total EAV(1)	$164,290,194	$160,210,376	$169,443,850	$79,926,911	$124,452,928

Note: (1) Source: Cook County Clerk. The Total EAV of the TIF districts located in the City may not equal the sum of the Frozen Value and the Incremental EAV where the current EAV of certain TIF districts is less than the Frozen Value.

TIF Bonds may, in some cases, also be general obligations of the municipality. In that case general obligation bonds, in addition to their other claims for payment, may have a claim for payment from the amounts on deposit in the special tax allocation fund for that TIF district.

Special Service Areas

Under Illinois law, municipalities may establish special service areas and may levy real property taxes with respect to taxable real property within the special service area to pay costs of special municipal services for the area or to pay debt service on bonds of the municipality issued to provide those special services.

The City has established a number of special service areas for the upgrade of streets and sidewalks in its central business district. Taxes levied and collected with respect to special service areas are not shown as general revenues of the City.

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

Property Tax Rates

Property tax rates for City purposes, as well as rates for governmental bodies that substantially overlap the City are shown below.

Representative Tax Rates*(1)*
(Per $100 EAV)

	Levy Years				
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
City Rates:					
Corporate	$ 0.390	$0.295	$0.294	$0.388	$0.316
Bond and Interest	0.499	0.423	0.409	0.413	0.399
Garbage	0.000	0.000	0.015	0.031	0.040
Police Pension	0.421	0.379	0.378	0.382	0.326
Fire Pension	0.329	0.301	0.300	0.300	0.269
IMRF	0.124	0.102	0.093	0.056	0.063
General Assistance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total City Rates	$ 1.762	$1.501	$1.490	$1.570	$1.413
Other(2):					
Cook County	$ 0.552	$0.533	$0.496	$0.489	$0.454
Cook County Forest Preserve District	0.069	0.063	0.062	0.060	0.059
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District	0.426	0.406	0.402	0.396	0.389
Consolidated Elections	0.034	0.000	0.031	0.000	0.030
City of Evanston - Library Fund	0.282	0.241	0.247	0.254	0.218
City of Evanston - General Assistance	0.038	0.035	0.034	0.034	0.033
North Shore Mosquito Abatement District	0.012	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.009
Elementary School District 65	3.810	3.676	3.673	3.891	3.185
Evanston Township High School 202	2.792	2.332	2.329	2.462	2.024
Oakton Community College District 535	0.271	0.231	0.232	0.246	0.221
Total Rate	$10.048	$9.028	$9.006	$9.412	$8.035

Notes: (1) Source: Cook County Clerk.
(2) Representative tax rates for other government units are from Evanston Township tax code 17001, which represents the largest portion of the City's 2019 EAV, the most current available.

The following table shows the collection history for real property taxes levied by the City.

Tax Extensions and Collections*(1)*

Levy Year	Coll. Year	Taxes Extended	Total Collections Amount	Total Collections Percent
2010	2011	41,479,398	40,176,467	96.86%
2011	2012	43,397,590	42,412,945	97.73%
2012	2013	43,330,121	42,335,505	97.70%
2013	2014	43,869,798	43,101,105	98.25%
2014	2015	45,557,079	44,551,112	97.79%
2015	2016	46,394,914	45,180,452	97.38%
2016	2017	47,538,529	46,820,921	98.49%
2017	2018	48,161,247	47,063,613	97.72%
2018	2019	49,712,625	49,249,972	99.07%
2019	2020	55,139,563		

Note: (1) Source: the City.

The following table shows the ten largest property taxpayers in the City.

Principal Taxpayers*(1)*

Taxpayer Name	Business/Service	2019 EAV(2)
Orrington TT LLC Golub	Commercial Buildings and Public Parking Garage	$ 48,327,941
Rotary International	Non-Profit Organization	42,299,621
FSP 909 Davis Street	Real Property	29,315,114
McCaffery Intersts	Real Property	27,799,441
TIAA PK Evanston Inc.	Apartment Building, Super Maker, Retail Store	21,954,969
MB Sherman Highlands	Real Property	21,632,787
1890 Maple LLC	Apartments	20,971,974
Omni Orrington Hotel	Hotel	19,789,146
500 Davis Owners LLC	Real Property	16,643,706
Northwestern Memorial Hospital	Hospital	16,070,428
Total		$264,805,127
Ten Largest Taxpayers as a Percent of the City's 2019 EAV ($3,432,148,547)		7.72%

Notes: (1) Source: Cook County Clerk.
(2) Every effort has been made to seek out and report the largest taxpayers. However, many of the taxpayers listed contain multiple parcels and it is possible that some parcels and their valuations have been overlooked. The 2019 EAV is the most current available for this purpose.

REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Summary of Property Assessment, Tax Levy and Collection Procedures

A separate tax to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be levied on all taxable real property within the City. The information under this caption describes the current procedures for real property assessments, tax levies and collections in the County. There can be no assurance that the procedures described herein will not change.

Real Property Assessment

The County Assessor (the "Assessor") is responsible for the assessment of all taxable real property within the County, including such property located within the boundaries of the City, except for certain railroad property, pollution control facilities and low sulfur dioxide emission coal-fueled devices, which are assessed directly by the Department. For triennial reassessment purposes, Cook County is divided into three Districts: west and south suburbs (the "South Tri"), north and northwest suburbs (the "North Tri"), and the City of Chicago (the "City Tri"). The City is located in the North Tri and was last reassessed for the 2016 tax levy year. The City will next be reassessed for the 2019 levy year.

Real property in the County is separated into classes for assessment purposes. After the Assessor establishes the fair market value of a parcel of property, that value is multiplied by the appropriate classification percentage to arrive at the assessed valuation (the "Assessed Valuation") for the parcel. Such classification percentages range from 10% for certain residential, commercial and industrial property to 25% for other industrial and commercial property.

Property is classified for assessment into six basic categories, each of which is assessed at various percentages of fair market value as follows: Class 1 - unimproved real estate (10%); Class 2 - residential (10%); Class 3 - rental-residential (16% in tax year 2009, 13% in tax year 2010, and 10% in tax year 2011 and subsequent years); Class 4 - not-for-profit (25%); Class 5a - commercial (25%); and Class 5b - industrial (25%).

In addition, property may be temporarily classified into one of eight additional assessment classification categories. Upon expiration of such classification, property so classified will revert to one of the basic six assessment classifications described above. The additional assessment classifications are as follows:

CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF QUALIFYING PROPERTY	ASSESSMENT PERCENTAGE	REVERTS TO CLASS
6b	Newly constructed industrial properties or substantially rehabilitated sections of existing industrial properties	10% for first 10 years and any 10 year renewal; if not renewed, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5b
C	Industrial property that has undergone environmental testing and remediation	10% for first 10 years, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5b
	Commercial property that has undergone environmental testing and remediation	10% for first 10 years, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5a
7a/7b	Newly constructed or substantially rehabilitated commercial properties in an area in need of commercial development	10% for first 10 years, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5a
7c	Newly constructed or rehabilitated commercial buildings and acquisition of abandoned property and rehabilitation of buildings thereon including the land upon which the buildings are situated and the land related to the rehabilitation	10% for first 3 years and any 3 year renewal; if not renewed, 15% in year 4, 20% in year 5	5a
8	Industrial properties in enterprise communities or zones in need of substantial revitalization	10% for first 10 years and any 10-year renewal; if not renewed, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5b
	Commercial properties in enterprise communities or zones in need of substantial revitalization	10% for first 10 years, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5a
9	New or substantially rehabilitated multi-family residential properties in target areas, empowerment or enterprise zones	10% for first 10 years and any 10 year renewal	As Applicable
S	Class 3 properties subject to Section 8 contracts renewed under the "Mark up to Market" option	10% for term of Section 8 contract renewal and any subsequent renewal	3
L	Substantially rehabilitated Class 3, 4 or 5b properties qualifying as "Landmark" or "Contributing" buildings	10% for first 10 years and any 10-year renewal; if not renewed, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	3, 4, or 5b
	Substantially rehabilitated Class 5a properties qualifying as "Landmark" or "Contributing" buildings	10% for first 10 years, 15% in year 11, 20% in year 12	5a

The Assessor has established procedures enabling taxpayers to contest their proposed Assessed Valuations. Once the Assessor certifies its final Assessed Valuations, a taxpayer can seek review of its assessment by appealing to the Cook County Board of Review (the "Board of Review"), which consists of three commissioners elected by the voters of the County. The Board of Review has the power to adjust the Assessed Valuations set by the Assessor.

Owners of residential property having six or fewer units are able to appeal decisions of the Board of Review to the Illinois Property Tax Appeal Board (the "PTAB"), a statewide administrative body. The PTAB has the power to determine the Assessed Valuation of real property based on equity and the weight of the evidence. Taxpayers may appeal the decision of PTAB to either the Circuit Court of Cook County (the "Circuit Court") or the Illinois Appellate Court under the Illinois Administrative Review Law.

As an alternative to seeking review of Assessed Valuations by PTAB, taxpayers who have first exhausted their remedies before the Board of Review may file an objection in the Circuit Court. The procedure under this alternative is similar to the judicial review procedure described in the immediately preceding paragraph, however, the standard of proof differs. In addition, in cases where the Assessor agrees that an assessment error has been made after tax bills have been issued, the Assessor can correct any factual error, and thus reduce the amount of taxes due, by issuing a Certificate of Error. Certificates of Error are not issued in cases where the only issue is the opinion of the valuation of the property.

Equalization

After the Assessor has established the Assessed Valuation for each parcel for a given year, and following any revisions by the Board of Review or PTAB, the Department is required by statute to review the Assessed Valuations. The Department establishes an equalization factor (the "Equalization Factor"), commonly called the "multiplier," for each county to make all valuations uniform among the 102 counties in the State. Under State law, the aggregate of the assessments within each county is to be equalized at 33-1/3% of the estimated fair cash value of real property located within the county prior to any applicable exemptions. One multiplier is applied to all property in the County, regardless of its assessment category, except for certain farmland property and wind energy assessable property, which are not subject to equalization.

Once the Equalization Factor is established, the Assessed Valuation, as revised by the Board of Review or PTAB, is multiplied by the Equalization Factor to determine the EAV of that parcel. The EAV for each parcel is the final property valuation used for determination of tax liability. The aggregate EAV for all parcels in any taxing body's jurisdiction, plus the valuation of property assessed directly by the Department, constitute the total real estate tax base for the taxing body, which is used to calculate tax rates (the "Assessment Base"). The following table sets forth the Equalization Factor for the County for the last 10 tax levy years.

TAX LEVY YEAR	EQUALIZATION FACTOR
2010	3.3000
2011	2.9706
2012	2.8056
2013	2.6621
2014	2.7253
2015	2.6685
2016	2.8032
2017	2.9627
2018	2.9109
2019	2.9160

Exemptions

The Illinois Property Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), exempts certain property from taxation. Certain property is exempt from taxation on the basis of ownership and/or use, including, but not limited to, public parks, not-for-profit schools, public schools, churches, not-for-profit hospitals and public hospitals. In addition, the Property Tax Code provides a variety of homestead exemptions, which are discussed below.

An annual General Homestead Exemption provides that the EAV of certain property owned and used for residential purposes ("Residential Property") may be reduced by the amount of any increase over the 1977 EAV, up to a maximum reduction of $10,000 for tax year 2017 and thereafter.

The Long-Time Occupant Homestead Exemption limits the increase in EAV of a taxpayer's homestead property to 10% per year if such taxpayer has owned the property for at least 10 years as of January 1 of the assessment year (or 5 years if purchased with certain government assistance) and has a household income of $100,000 or less ("Qualified Homestead Property"). If the taxpayer's annual income is $75,000 or less, the EAV of the Qualified Homestead Property may increase by no more than 7% per year. There is no exemption limit for Qualified Homestead Properties.

The Homestead Improvement Exemption applies to Residential Property that has been improved or rebuilt in the two years following a catastrophic event, as defined in the Property Tax Code. The exemption is limited to an annual maximum amount of $75,000 for up to four years, to the extent the Assessed Valuation is attributable solely to such improvements or rebuilding.

The Senior Citizens Homestead Exemption annually reduces the EAV on residences owned and occupied by senior citizens. Beginning with tax year 2017, the maximum exemption is $8,000.

The Senior Citizens Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption freezes property tax assessments for homeowners who are 65 and older, reside in their property as their principal place of residence and receive a household income not in excess of (i) $55,000 through assessment year 2016 and (ii) $65,000 beginning in assessment year 2017. This exemption grants to qualifying senior citizens an exemption equal to the difference between (a) the current EAV of the residence and (b) the EAV of a senior citizen's residence for the year prior to the year in which he or she first qualifies and applies for the exemption, plus the EAV of improvements since such year. Beginning in tax year 2017, the amount of the exemption is equal to the greater of the amount calculated as described in the previous sentence (as more completely set forth in the Property Tax Code) or $2,000.

Beginning January 1, 2015 purchasers of certain single family homes and residences of one to six units located in certain targeted areas (as defined in the Property Tax Code) can apply for the Community Stabilization Assessment Freeze Pilot Program. To be eligible the purchaser must meet certain requirements for rehabilitating the property, including expenditures of at least $5 per square foot, adjusted by the Consumer Price Index ("CPI"). Upon meeting the requirements, the assessed value of the improvements is reduced by (a) 90% in the first seven years, (b) 65% in the eighth year and (c) 35% in the ninth year. The benefit ceases in the tenth year. The program will be phased out by June 30, 2029.

The Natural Disaster Homestead Exemption (the "Natural Disaster Exemption") applies to homestead properties containing a residential structure that has been rebuilt following a natural disaster occurring in taxable year 2012 or any taxable year thereafter. A natural disaster is an occurrence of widespread or severe damage or loss of property resulting from any catastrophic cause including but not limited to fire, flood, earthquake, wind, or storm. The Natural Disaster Exemption is equal to the EAV of the residence in the first taxable year for which the taxpayer applies for the exemption minus the base amount. To be eligible for the Natural Disaster Exemption, the residential structure must be rebuilt within two years after the date of the natural disaster, and the square footage of the rebuilt residential structure may not be more than 110% of the square footage of the original residential structure as it existed immediately prior to the natural disaster. The Natural Disaster Exemption remains at a constant amount until the taxable year in which the property is sold or transferred.

Three exemptions are available to veterans of the United States armed forces. The Veterans with Disabilities Exemption for Specially-Adapted Housing exempts up to $100,000 of the Assessed Valuation of property owned and used exclusively by veterans with a disability, their spouses or unmarried surviving spouses. Qualification for this exemption requires the veteran's disability to be of such a nature that the federal government has authorized payment for purchase of specially adapted housing under the U.S. Code as certified to annually by the Illinois Department of Veterans Affairs or for housing or adaptations donated by a charitable organization to such disabled veteran.

The Standard Homestead Exemption for Veterans with Disabilities provides an annual homestead exemption to veterans with a service-connected disability based on the percentage of such disability. If the veteran has a (a) service-connected disability of 30% or more but less than 50%, the annual exemption is $2,500, (b) service-connected disability of 50% or more but less than 70%, the annual exemption is $5,000, and (c) service-connected disability of 70% or more, the property is exempt from taxation.

The Returning Veterans' Homestead Exemption is available for property owned and occupied as the principal residence of a veteran in the assessment year, and the year following the assessment year, in which the veteran returns from an armed conflict while on active duty in the United States armed forces. This provision grants a one-time, two-year homestead exemption of $5,000.

Finally, the Homestead Exemption for Persons with Disabilities provides an annual homestead exemption in the amount of $2,000 for property that is owned and occupied by certain disabled persons who meet State-mandated guidelines.

Tax Levy

As part of the annual budgetary process of governmental units (the "Units") with power to levy taxes in the County, the designated body for each Unit annually adopts proceedings to levy real estate taxes. The administration and collection of real estate taxes is statutorily assigned to the County Clerk and the County Treasurer. After the Units file their annual tax levies, the County Clerk computes the annual tax rate for each Unit. The County Clerk computes the Unit's maximum allowable levy by multiplying the maximum tax rate for that Unit by the prior year's EAV for all property currently in the City. The prior year's EAV includes the EAV of any new property, the current year value of any annexed property and any recovered tax increment value, minus any disconnected property for the current year under the Limitation Law. The tax rate for a Unit is computed by dividing the lesser of the maximum allowable levy or the actual levy by the current year's EAV.

Extensions

The County Clerk then computes the total tax rate applicable to each parcel of real property by aggregating the tax rates of all of the Units having jurisdiction over the particular parcel. The County Clerk extends the tax by entering the tax (determined by multiplying the total tax rate by the EAV of that parcel for the current assessment year) in the books prepared for the County Collector (the "Warrant Books") along with the tax rates, the Assessed Valuation and the EAV. The Warrant Books are the County Collector's authority for the collection of taxes and are used by the County Collector as the basis for issuing tax bills to all property owners.

Collections

Property taxes are collected by the County Collector, who is also the County Treasurer, who remits to each Unit its share of the collections. Taxes levied in one year become payable during the following year in two installments, the first due on March 1 and the second on the later of August 1 or 30 days after the mailing of the tax bills. A payment due is deemed to be paid on time if the payment is postmarked on the due date. Beginning with the first installment payable in 2010, the first installment is equal to 55% of the prior year's tax bill. However, if a Certificate of Error is approved by a court or certified on or before November 30 of the preceding year and before the estimated tax bills are prepared, then the first installment is instead based on the certain percentage of the corrected prior year's tax bill. The second installment is for the balance of the current year's tax bill, and is based on the then current tax year levy, assessed value and Equalization Factor, and reflects any changes from the prior year in those factors. The following table sets forth the second installment penalty date for the last 10 tax levy years in the County; the first installment penalty date has been March 1 for all such years. However, for 2010, the first installment penalty date was established as April 1 by statute.

TAX LEVY YEAR	SECOND INSTALLMENT PENALTY DATE
2010	November 1, 2011
2011	August 1, 2012
2012	August 1, 2013
2013	August 1, 2014
2014	August 3, 2015
2015	August 1, 2016
2016	August 1, 2017
2017	August 1, 2018
2018	August 1, 2019
2019(1)	October 1, 2020

Note: (1) Source: Cook County Clerk's Office. Due to the impact of COVID-19, Cook County approved an ordinance declaring that no interest will accrue on the second installment of 2019 taxes, due on August 3, 2020, provided the taxes are paid on or before October 1, 2020. Said ordinance was amended in November 2020, providing that the first installment of property taxes for the 2020 tax year will be due on March 2, 2021, and the second installment will be due on August 2, 2021, but that no interest penalties for any late payments of tax year 2020 taxes will accrue until after May 3, 2021, for the first installment of taxes and October 1, 2021, for the second installment of taxes.

It is possible that the changes to the assessment appeals process described above will cause delays similar to those experienced in past years in preparation and mailing of the second installment in future years. The County may provide for tax bills to be payable in four installments instead of two. However, the County has not required payment of tax bills in four installments. During the periods of peak collections, tax receipts are forwarded to each Unit on a weekly basis. Upon receipt of taxes from the County Collector, the City promptly credits the taxes received to the funds for which they were levied.

With 90 days following the second installment due date, the County Collector presents the Warrant Books to the Circuit Court and applies for a judgment for all unpaid taxes. The court orders resulting from the application for judgment provides for an Annual Tax Sale (the "Annual Tax Sale") of unpaid taxes shown on that year's Warrant Books. A public sale is held, at which time successful tax buyers pay the unpaid taxes plus penalties. In each such public sale, the collector can use any "automated means." Unpaid taxes accrue penalties at the rate of 1.5% per month from their due date until the date of sale. Taxpayers can redeem their property by paying the amount paid at the sale, plus a maximum of 12% for each six-month period after the sale. If no redemption is made within the applicable redemption period (ranging from six months to two and one-half years depending on the type and occupancy of the property) and the tax buyer files a petition in the Circuit Court, notifying the necessary parties in accordance with the applicable law, the tax buyer receives a deed to the property. In addition, there are miscellaneous statutory provisions for foreclosure of tax liens.

If there is no sale of the tax lien on a parcel of property at the Annual Tax Sale, the taxes are forfeited and the property becomes eligible to be purchased at any time thereafter at an amount equal to all delinquent taxes and interest accrued to the date of purchase. Redemption periods and procedures are the same as applicable to the Annual Tax Sale.

The Scavenger Sale (the "Scavenger Sale"), like the Annual Tax Sale, is a sale of unpaid taxes. The Scavenger Sale is held every two years on all property on which two or more years' taxes are delinquent. The sale price of the unpaid taxes is the amount bid at such sale, which may be less than the amount of delinquent taxes. Redemption periods vary from six months to two and a half years depending upon the type and occupancy of the property.

The City is a Home Rule unit of government and is not subject to the Limitation Law.

Truth in Taxation Law

Legislation known as the Truth in Taxation Law (the "Law") limits the aggregate amount of certain taxes which can be levied by, and extended for, a taxing district to 105% of the amount of taxes extended in the preceding year unless specified notice, hearing and certification requirements are met by the taxing body. The express purpose of the Law is to require published disclosure of, and hearing upon, an intention to adopt a levy in excess of the specified levels. The provisions of the Law do not apply to levies made to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds. The City covenanted in the Bond Ordinance that it will not take any action or fail to take any action which would adversely affect the ability of the City to levy and collect the taxes levied by the City for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. The City also covenanted that it and its officers will comply with all present and future laws concerning the levy, extension and collection of such taxes levied by the City, collected and deposited as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Summary of Financial Information

The City's financial statements are audited annually by certified public accountants. The City's financial statements are completed on a modified accrual basis of accounting consistent with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental entities.

The following summary of financial information is taken from the CAFR of the City for fiscal years ended December 31, 2015 through December 31, 2019. This summary does not purport to be complete, copies of which are available upon request. Reference should be made to the CAFR for fiscal year ended December 31, 2019 included as **APPENDIX A** of this Official Statement. Sikich LLP has neither reviewed nor approved this summary.

No Consent or Updated Information Requested of the Auditor

The tables contained in this **"FINANCIAL INFORMATION"** section (the "Excerpted Financial Information") are from the audited financial statements of the City, including the audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 (the "2020 Audit"), which was approved by formal action of the City Council and attached to this Official Statement as **APPENDIX A**. The City has not requested the Auditor to update information contained in the Excerpted Financial Information or the 2020 Audit; nor has the City requested that the Auditor consent to the use of the Excerpted Financial Information or the 2020 Audit in this Official Statement. Other than as expressly set forth in this Official Statement, the financial information contained in the Excerpted Financial Information and 2020 Audit has not been updated since the date of the 2020 Audit. The inclusion of the Excerpted Financial Information and 2020 Audit in this Official Statement in and of itself is not intended to demonstrate the fiscal condition of the City since the date of the 2020 Audit. Questions or inquiries relating to financial information of the City since the date of the 2020 Audit should be directed to the City.

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

Statement of Net Position*(1)*

	Audited as of December 31				
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
ASSETS:					
Cash and Equivalents	$ 18,901,196	$ 15,457,547	$ 22,062,904	$ 15,356,403	$ 30,159,541
Investments	20,845,279	22,197,493	30,529,881	39,997,847	15,719,663
Receivables, Net of Allowance for Uncollectibles:					
Property Taxes	40,496,906	40,970,189	42,535,188	46,888,583	47,691,027
Utility Taxes	810,741	773,993	691,680	694,112	642,025
Notes	8,143,355	8,435,420	300,000	400,000	200,000
Loans	0	0	8,287,151	7,932,682	8,268,718
Special Assessments	236,596	616,153	505,950	482,723	534,032
Other	2,019,471	1,890,739	2,242,069	974,586	1,212,035
Due from Other Governments	8,099,813	6,897,928	7,594,341	9,131,085	8,119,534
Due from Component Unit	843,954	0	184,855	0	261,892
Due from Fiduciary Funds	5,000	10,000	0	0	0
Internal Balances	217,508	142,598	(20,676)	(816,877)	3,259,460
Inventories	881,649	963,433	1,257,595	1,407,988	1,601,988
Prepaid Items	2,437,950	1,505,795	543,658	2,231,472	3,259,527
Net Pension Asset - IMRF	0	0	8,569,417	0	2,414,619
Capital Assets:					
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	26,043,940	37,236,311	53,638,172	87,412,008	40,405,297
Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	141,634,859	136,489,442	132,969,350	131,245,836	186,226,767
Total Assets	$271,618,217	$273,587,041	$311,891,535	$343,338,448	$349,976,125
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Pension Items - Police	$ 13,132,006	$ 17,597,313	$ 18,486,534	$ 22,189,652	$13,164,327
Pension Items - Fire	8,498,842	13,605,333	12,660,843	15,614,276	9,989,183
OPEB Items	0	0	0	2,466,349	4,308,383
Pension Items - IMRF	18,078,641	12,906,817	2,816,383	17,493,657	5,268,102
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	$ 39,709,489	$ 44,109,463	$ 33,963,760	$ 57,763,934	$ 32,729,995
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	$311,327,706	$317,696,504	$345,855,295	$401,102,382	$382,706,120
LIABILITIES:					
Vouchers Payable	$ 6,966,964	$ 9,540,454	$ 9,305,731	$ 16,577,344	$ 7,932,806
Accrued Payroll	839,121	1,110,921	1,164,967	2,261,457	3,122,598
Accrued Interest	340,667	378,652	416,505	487,754	614,684
Due to Other Governments	442,788	94,969	98,654	128,501	770,279
Due to Component Unit	309,962	12,794	0	324,908	0
Due to Fiduciary Fund	60,757	60,020	71,534	33,398	59,189
Unearned Revenue	1,246,032	1,092,133	1,062,423	1,075,374	0
Noncurrent Liabilities:					
Due Within One Year	21,946,797	16,556,417	17,560,617	16,025,178	13,329,264
Due in More Than One Year	337,312,768	341,857,594	380,901,001	410,052,020	380,744,311
Total Liabilities	$369,465,856	$370,703,954	$410,581,432	$446,965,934	$406,573,131
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Pension Items - Police Pension	$ 1,524,126	$ 2,678,500	$ 7,430,082	$ 7,823,290	$ 18,095,147
Pension Items - Fire Pension	0	2,699,350	2,645,470	6,779,910	11,154,371
Pension Items - IMRF	0	1,693,721	14,763,695	3,770,156	9,727,187
OPEB Items	0	0	1,090,158	986,277	3,295,880
Property Taxes Levied for Future Periods	40,496,906	40,970,189	42,535,188	46,888,583	47,673,467
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	$ 42,021,032	$ 48,041,760	$ 68,464,593	$ 66,248,216	$ 89,946,052
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	$411,486,888	$418,745,714	$479,046,025	$513,214,150	$496,519,183
NET POSITION:					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	$ 51,587,637	$ 51,574,591	$ 52,536,443	$ 53,783,908	$ 65,388,067
Restricted	18,523,340	11,990,220	8,708,515	15,555,267	19,843,337
Unrestricted	(170,270,160)	(164,614,021)	(194,435,688)	(181,450,943)	(199,044,467)
Total Net Position	$(100,159,183)	$(101,049,210)	$(133,190,730)	$(112,111,768)	$(113,813,063)

Note: (1) Source: the City's audited financial statements for years ending December 31, 2016-2020.

Statement of Activities
Governmental Activities
Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position*(1)*

	For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31				
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:					
General Management and Support	$ (8,062,835)	$ (12,716,564)	$ (11,011,284)	$ (10,634,147)	$ (10,425,696)
Public Safety	(51,929,456)	(57,355,765)	(76,193,234)	(51,408,088)	(76,894,452)
Public Works	(8,990,122)	(21,699,349)	(19,838,572)	(17,792,490)	(11,862,804)
Health and Human Resource Development	(2,200,993)	(2,211,601)	(2,389,876)	(1,839,648)	(2,993,669)
Recreational and Cultural Opportunities	(8,401,069)	(8,621,626)	(7,732,640)	(4,700,095)	3,722,830
Housing and Economic Development	(8,064,132)	3,392,458	(665,896)	2,915,784	(10,859,818)
Interest	(3,778,833)	(3,354,290)	(4,683,429)	(5,453,818)	(5,252,478)
Total Governmental Activities	$ (91,427,440)	$(102,566,737)	$(122,514,931)	$ (88,912,502)	$(114,566,087)
GENERAL REVENUES:					
Taxes:					
Property Tax	$ 45,610,041	$ 46,563,227	$ 47,101,540	$ 44,162,966	$ 51,655,091
Other Taxes	4,558,031	7,034,356	8,322,498	9,257,763	6,796,543
Personal Property Replacement Taxes	1,421,037	1,394,387	1,350,173	1,744,366	1,500,129
Sales and Home Rule Tax	17,932,528	16,070,630	16,962,657	16,905,373	16,444,775
Utility Tax	6,661,934	6,607,719	6,667,199	6,372,647	5,856,287
Liquor Tax	2,647,321	3,009,899	3,211,772	3,367,406	2,878,922
Parking Tax	2,616,846	2,965,327	2,983,168	3,271,175	2,423,938
Real Estate Transfer Tax	3,527,714	3,888,522	3,805,801	2,671,279	3,251,428
Income Tax	7,155,930	6,767,021	7,185,203	7,991,868	8,202,429
Investment Income	118,340	234,780	778,276	1,669,433	422,559
Miscellaneous	4,628,123	3,343,422	5,260,067	4,373,920	3,213,994
Transfers	433,484	3,797,420	1,480,488	8,203,268	10,218,697
Total General Revenues	$ 97,311,329	$ 101,676,710	$ 105,108,842	$ 109,991,464	$ 112,864,792
Change in Net Position	$ 5,883,889	$ (890,027)	$ (17,406,089)	$ 21,078,962	$ (1,701,295)
Net Position - Beginning of Year	$(106,043,072)(2)	$(100,159,183)	$(115,784,641)(2)	$(133,190,730)	$(112,111,768)
Net Position - End of Year	$(100,159,183)	$(101,049,210)	$(133,190,730)	$(112,111,768)	$(113,813,063)

Notes: (1) Source: the City's audited financial statements for years ending December 31, 2016-2020.
(2) As restated.

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

General Fund*(1)*
Balance Sheet

	Audited as of December 31				
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
ASSETS:					
Cash and Equivalents	$ 1,230,734	$ 4,036,411	$ 3,061,672	$ 7,227,257	$12,936,503
Investments	5,093,668	1,731,308	1,046,721	1,508,466	698,440
Receivables:					
Property Taxes	28,177,453	28,599,196	30,009,195	32,472,987	31,408,539
Utility	810,741	773,993	691,680	694,112	642,025
Notes	200,000	300,000	300,000	400,000	200,000
Other	1,548,313	1,861,808	2,237,788	929,505	1,141,203
Due from Other Governments	7,066,670	6,120,698	6,878,584	7,805,551	6,937,382
Due from Component Unit	193,159	0	184,855	0	261,892
Due from Other Funds	3,430,218	3,846,698	5,598,151	7,318,558	5,833,888
Advances to Fiduciary Funds	5,000	10,000	0	0	0
Advances to Other Funds	122,663	0	0	0	0
Inventories	0	0	9,966	15,394	19,606
Total Assets	$47,878,619	$47,280,112	$50,018,612	$58,371,830	$60,079,478
LIABILITIES:					
Vouchers Payable	$ 3,042,151	$ 3,569,393	$ 2,997,845	$ 3,194,607	$ 2,184,536
Accrued Payroll	839,121	1,110,921	1,164,967	2,261,457	3,122,598
Due to Other Funds	3,368,372	23,967	0	0	0
Due to Component Unit	0	0	0	324,908	0
Due to Other Governments	0	0	0	0	629,652
Due to Fiduciary Funds	60,757	60,020	71,534	33,398	59,189
Advances from Other Funds	476,800	476,800	1,857,600	4,119,200	4,000,000
Unearned Revenue	246,032	92,133	62,423	75,374	0
Total Liabilities	$ 8,033,233	$ 5,333,234	$ 6,154,369	$10,008,944	$ 9,995,975
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Property Taxes Levied for Future Periods	$28,177,453	$28,599,196	$30,009,195	$32,472,987	$31,408,539
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	$28,177,453	$28,599,196	$30,009,195	$32,472,987	$31,408,539
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	$36,210,686	$33,932,430	$36,163,564	$42,481,931	$41,404,514
FUND BALANCES:					
Nonspendable	$ 0	$ 300,000	$ 309,966	$ 415,394	$ 219,606
Assigned	5,045,638	4,179,617	4,303,220	4,329,586	3,867,167
Unassigned	6,622,295	8,868,065	9,241,862	11,144,919	14,588,191
Total Fund Balances	$11,667,933	$13,347,682	$13,855,048	$15,889,899	$18,674,964
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	$47,878,619	$47,280,112	$50,018,612	$58,371,830	$60,079,478

Note: (1) Source: the City's audited financial statements for years ending December 31, 2016-2020.

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

General Fund*(1)*
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

	For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31				
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
REVENUES:					
Taxes	$ 54,336,773	$ 58,812,954	$ 60,830,670	$ 62,839,205	$ 61,844,183
Licenses and Permits	17,933,413	13,357,610	11,663,823	10,011,661	11,852,700
Intergovernmental	18,445,108	18,024,694	19,045,016	19,855,436	20,623,159
Charges for Service	8,694,803	8,679,945	9,993,411	8,840,673	7,878,650
Fines and Forfeits	3,611,901	3,467,693	3,765,058	5,108,237	2,982,548
Investment Income	30,285	38,558	94,929	210,357	69,081
Miscellaneous	1,338,381	1,858,107	2,536,638	1,777,486	1,925,810
Total Revenues	$104,390,664	$104,239,561	$107,929,545	$108,643,055	$107,176,131
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General Management and Support	$ 15,929,441	$ 16,839,903	$ 16,101,597	$ 16,725,107	$ 17,519,219
Public Safety	60,939,168	63,444,262	64,252,245	64,372,499	65,564,462
Public Works	13,240,692	13,032,463	12,616,790	12,881,405	11,566,570
Health and Human Resource Development	3,021,327	3,110,698	3,141,991	2,989,435	3,749,232
Recreational and Cultural Opportunities	11,893,837	12,371,359	12,789,472	12,246,544	9,351,125
Housing and Economic Development	2,455,754	2,536,144	3,260,808	2,902,161	3,131,019
Total Expenditures	$107,480,219	$111,334,829	$112,162,903	$112,117,151	$110,881,627
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	$ (3,089,555)	$ (7,095,268)	$ (4,233,358)	$ (3,474,096)	$ (3,705,496)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers In	$ 8,099,626	$ 12,446,096	$ 8,133,142	$ 8,817,013	$ 9,369,103
Transfers Out	(4,046,974)	(3,671,079)	(3,392,418)	(3,308,066)	(2,878,542)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	$ 4,052,652	$ 8,775,017	$ 4,740,724	$ 5,508,947	$ 6,490,561
Net Change in Fund Balances	$ 963,097	$ 1,679,749	$ 507,366	$ 2,034,851	$ 2,785,065
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	$ 10,704,836	$ 11,667,933	$ 13,347,682	$ 13,855,048	$ 15,889,899
Fund Balances - End of Year	$ 11,667,933	$ 13,347,682	$ 13,855,048	$ 15,889,899	$ 18,674,964

Notes: (1) Source: the City's audited financial statements for years ending December 31, 2016-2020.

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

Overview of Budget for Fiscal Years 2018, 2019 and 2020

The total budget of the City for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018 was $308.8 million. The General Fund portion of the total budget for fiscal year ending December 31, 2018 was $114.2 million. The City ended the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018 for the General Fund with a surplus of $507,366.

The total budget of the City for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019 was $319.2 million. The General Fund portion of the total budget for fiscal year ending December 31, 2019 was $114.2 million. The City ended the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019 for the General Fund with a surplus of $2.0 million.

The total budget of the City for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020 is $317.3 million. The General Fund portion of the total budget for fiscal year ending December 31, 2020 is $118.8 million. The City expects the General Fund to end the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020 with a surplus of approximately $1.6 million, excluding transfers.

General Fund*(1)*
Budget Financial Information

	Projected Budget Twelve Months Ending 12/31/2020	Interim ____ Months Ending / /2021
REVENUES:		
Property Taxes	$ 30,386,622	
Other Taxes	55,040,000	
Oher Revenue	1,055,000	
Licenses, Permits and Fees	7,663,550	
Charges for Services	10,187,350	
Interfund Transfers	8,599,103	
Fines and Forfeitures	4,670,500	
Intergovernmental Revenue	1,006,967	
Interest Income	55,100	
Total Revenues	$118,664,192	
EXPENDITURES:		
General Government	$ 19,810,305	
Community Development	4,226,659	
Police	42,585,548	
Fire Management and Support	26,850,760	
Health	1,397,250	
Parks, Recreation and Community Service	11,821,200	
Public Works Agency	12,630,021	
Total Expenditures	$119,321,743	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	$ (657,551)	

Note: (1) Source: the City.

Insurance Coverage

The City maintains commercial all-risk property insurance with regard to City facilities, subject to a deductible of $75,000 per occurrence. The City maintains general liability insurance for claims in excess of $2.0 million per occurrence.

PENSION AND RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS[(1)]

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

The City contributes to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund ("IMRF"), a defined benefit agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for local governments and school districts in the State (other than those covered by the Police or Firefighters' Pension Plan). The Illinois Pension Code establishes the benefit provisions of the plan that can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. IMRF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not by individual employer. That report may be obtained online at www.imrf.org or by writing to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, 2211 York Road, Suite 500, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523.

Plan Administration. All employees hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members.

The plan is accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required; benefits and refunds are recognized as an expense and liability when due and payable.

Plan Membership. At December 31, 2018, IMRF membership consisted of the following[1]:

Inactive employees or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	681
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	376
Active employees	532
Total	1,589

The IMRF data included in the table above included membership of both the City and the Library.

Benefits Provided. IMRF provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. For Tier 1 employees, pension benefits vest after eight years of service. Participating members who retire at age 55 (reduced benefits) or after age 60 (full benefits) with eight years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1 2/3% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 15 years, and 2% for each year thereafter. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011 are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating members who retire at age 62 (reduced benefits) or after age 67 (full benefits) with ten years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1 2/3% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 15 years, and 2% for each year thereafter. IMRF also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute.

Contributions. Employees participating in IMRF are required to contribute 4.50% of their annual covered salary to IMRF. The member rate is established by State statute. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund IMRF as specified by statute. The employer contribution rate for the calendar year ended December 31, 2019 was 6.2% of covered payroll, down from 9.4% in 2018 and 9.9% in 2017.

(1) Source: the City's audited financial statement for fiscal year ending December 31, 2019.

[1] p. 56, 2019 CAFR, Note 13

Actuarial Assumptions. The City's net pension liability for IMRF was measured as of December 31, 2018 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of the same date using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Valuation Date	12/31/2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Pay, Closed
Amortization Period	25 years
Inflation Rate	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.39% - 14.25%
Interest Rate	7.25%
Cost of Living Adjustments, Compounded Annually	3.00%

For nondisabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar Health Annuitant Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. For disabled retirees, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Disabled Retirees Mortality Table applying the same adjustment that were applied for nondisabled lives. For active members, an IMRF specific mortality table was used with fully generational projection scale MP-2017 (base year 2015). IMRF specific rates were developed from the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table with adjustments to match current IMRF experience. Changes in assumptions related to retirement age and mortality were made since the prior measurement date.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that the City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the City's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members.

Discount Rate Sensitivity. The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability (asset) of the City calculated using the discount rate of 7.25% as well as what the City's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.25%) or one percentage point higher (8.25%) than the current rate:

		Current Discount Rate	
	1% Decrease (6.25%)	(7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
City	$47,799,263	$21,001,738	$(1,147,714)
Library	5,140,446	2,258,576	(123,428)
Total	$52,939,709	$23,260,314	$(1,271,142)

Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios[2]

	(a) Total Pension Liability	(b) Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(a) - (b) Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Balances at January 1, 2018	**$234,141,501**	**$245,990,805**	**$(11,849,304)**
Changes for the period			
Service Cost	3,671,434	-	3,671,434
Interest	17,185,510	-	17,185,510
Difference between expected and actual experience	2,992,302	-	2,992,302
Changes in assumptions	6,567,349	-	6,567,349
Employer contributions	-	3,634,209	(3,634,209)
Employee contributions	-	1,847,906	(1,847,906)
Net investment income	-	(14,090,715)	14,090,715
Benefit payments and refunds	(13,674,160)	(13,674,160)	-
Administrative expense	-	-	-
Other (net transfer)	-	3,915,577	3,915,577
Net changes	16,742,435	(18,367,183)	35,109,618
Balances at December 31, 2018	**$250,883,936**	**$227,623,622**	**$23,260,314**

The table presented above includes amounts for both the City and the Library. The City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) at January 1, 2018, the employer contributions, and the net pension liability (asset) at December 31, 2018 was $(10,748,504), $3,281,327, and $21,001,738, respectively. The Library's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) at January 1, 2018, the employer contributions and the net pension liability (asset) at December 31, 2018 was $(1,100,800), $352,882, and $2,258,576, respectively.

Police and Firefighters' Pension Plans(1)

Plan Administration. The Police Pension Plan and Firefighters' Pension Plan are contributory, defined benefit public employee retirement plans administered by the City and a Board of Trustees for each fund. All sworn City police officers and firefighters are participants in the plans. The plans do not issue stand-alone financial reports and they are not included in the report of a public employee retirement system or another entity. The City accounts for the Police Pension and Firefighters' Pension Plans as pension trust funds.

The plans are governed by a five-member pension board. Two members appointed by the City's Council, one elected by retired pension members, and two elected by active members, constitute the pension board.

The Police and Firefighters' Pension Plans are accounted for on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Employer and employee contributions are recognized when earned in the year that the contributions are required, benefits and refunds are recognized on an expense and liability when due and payable.

(1) Source: the City's audited financial statement for fiscal year ending December 31, 2019.

[2] P. 82, 2019 CAFR, Schedule of Changes in the Employer's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

For employer contributions, the City's budget policy is to fund pension plans at the funding level recommended annually by the actuary. The General Fund is used to liquidate the net pension liability.

Benefits Provided. As provided for in the Illinois Compiled Statutes, the Police and Firefighters' Pension Funds provide retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits to employees grouped into two tiers. Tier 1 is for employees hired prior to January 1, 2011 and Tier 2 is for employees hired after that date. The following is a summary of the Police and Firefighters' Pension Funds as provided for in Illinois Compiled Statutes.

Employees participating in IMRF are required to contribute 4.50% of their annual covered salary to IMRF. The member rate is established by state statute. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund IMRF as specified by statue. The employer contribution rate for the calendar year ended December 31, 2019 was 6.22% of covered payroll.

Police Pension Plan

Tier 1 - Covered employees attaining the age of 50 or more with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit of one half of the salary attached to the rank on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The pension shall be increased by 2.5% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75% of such salary. Employees with at least 8 years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. The monthly pension of a police officer who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and paid upon reaching at least age 55, by 3% of the original pension and 3% compounded annually thereafter.

Tier 2 - Covered employees attaining the age of 55 or more with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive a monthly pension of 2.5% of the final average salary for each year of creditable service. The salary is initially capped at $106,800 but increases annually thereafter and is limited to 75% of final average salary. Employees with 10 or more years of creditable service may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. The monthly pension of a police officer shall be increased annually on the January 1 occurring either on or after the attainment of age 60 or the first anniversary of the pension start date, whichever is later. Each annual increase shall be calculated at 3% or one-half the annual unadjusted percentage increase in the consumer price index ("CPI"), whichever is less.

Firefighters' Pension Plan

Tier 1 - Covered employees attaining the age of 50 or more with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive a monthly retirement benefit of one-half of the monthly salary attached to the rank held in the fire service at the date of retirement. The monthly pension shall be increased by one-twelfth of 2.5% of such monthly salary for each additional month over 20 years of service through 30 years of service to a maximum of 75% of such monthly salary. Employees with at least 10 years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. The monthly pension of a firefighter who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and paid upon reaching at least the age 55, by 3% of the original pension and 3% compounded annually thereafter.

Tier 2 – Covered employees attaining the age of 55 or more with 10 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive a monthly pension of 2.5% of the final average salary for each year of creditable service. The salary is initially capped at $106,800 but increases annually thereafter and is limited to 75% of final average salary. Employees with 10 or more years of creditable service may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced retirement benefit. The monthly pension of a firefighter shall be increased annually on the January 1 occurring either on or after the attainment of age 60 or the first anniversary of the pension state date, whichever is later. Each annual increase shall be calculated at 3% or one-half the annual unadjusted percentage increase in the CPI, whichever is less.

Plan Membership. At January 1, 2019, plan membership consisted of the following[3]:

	Police	Firefighters'
Inactive plan members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	183	144
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	20	2
Active plan members	158	99
Total	361	245

Contributions. Covered employees are required to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the Police Pension Plan. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plans as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2011, the City's contributions must accumulate to the point where the past service cost for the Police Pension Plan is 90% funded by the year 2040. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the City's contribution was 65.7% of covered payroll.

Participants contribute a fixed percentage of their base salary to the Firefighters' Pension Plan. At December 31, 2019, the contribution percentage was 9.455%. If a participant leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated participant contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the plan as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. Effective January 1, 2011, the City's contributions must accumulate to the point where the past service cost for the Firefighters' Pension Plan is 90% funded by the year 2040. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the City's contribution was 79.9% of covered payroll.

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

[3] P. 61, 2019 CAFR, City of Evanston, IL, Note 13

Actuarial Assumptions. The City's total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed using the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

	Police	Firefighters'
Actuarial Valuation Date	12/31/2019	12/31/2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-age Normal	Entry-age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value	Fair Value
Inflation Rate	2.50%	2.50%
Salary Increases	7.36% - 3.62%	7.36% - 3.62%
Interest Rate	6.50%	6.50%
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.00% - 1.25%	3.00% - 1.25%

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality table with a Blue Collar Adjustment; disabled mortality rate is based on RP-2000 Disabled Retiree Mortality table.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure both the total police pension liability and the total firefighters' pension liability was 6.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that the City contribution will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, both the Police Pension Plan's and the Firefighter's Pension Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members.

Discount Rate Sensitivity. The following is a sensitivity analysis of the net pension liability (asset) to changes in the discount rate. The table below presents the net pension liability (asset) of the City calculated using the discount rate of 6.50% as well as what the City's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.50%) or one percentage point higher (7.50%) than the current rate:

		Current Discount Rate[4]	
	1% Decrease (5.50%)	(6.50%)	1% Increase (7.50%)
Police	$144,043,342	$109,646,586	$81,422,570
Firefighters'	122,410,362	97,187,735	76,473,617
Total	$266,453,704	$206,834,321	$157,896,187

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios[5]

Total Pension Liability – Calendar Year Ending December 31, 2019

	Police	Firefighters'
Service Cost	$ 3,980,758	$ 2,763,258
Interest	15,128,398	11,061,538
Changes in Benefit Terms	853,365	799,936
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	4,364,013	5,218,449
Changes of Assumptions	4,127,403	4,549,731
Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(12,522,660)	(9,624,766)
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	15,931,277	14,768,146
Total Pension Liability – Beginning of Year	235,025,150	172,226,630
Total Pension Liability – End of Year	$250,956,427	$186,994,776

[4] P. 68, 2019 CAFR, Note 13

[5] pp. 83-84, 2019 CAFR, Schedule of Changes in the Employers Net Pension Liabilities and Related Ratios

Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Calendar Year Ending December 31, 2019

	Police	Firefighters'
Contributions – Employer	$ 10,502,308	$ 8,266,584
Contributions – Employee	1,583,631	954,112
Net investment income	25,043,593	14,527,581
Benefit payments, including Refunds of Member Contributions	(12,522,660)	(9,624,766)
Administrative Expense	(52,088)	(97,588)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	24,554,784	14,025,923
Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Beginning	$116,755,057	$ 75,781,118
Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Ending	$141,309,841	$ 89,807,041
Employer Net Pension Liability	$109,646,586	$ 97,187,735
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percent of Total Pension Liability	56.31%	48.03%

Schedule of Employer Contributions[6]

Police Pension Plan

Fiscal Year Ended December 31,	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Actual Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Percent Contributed	Covered Employee Payroll	Contribution as a Percent of Covered Employee Payroll
2019	$10,502,308	$10, 502,308	$ -	100.0%	$15,980,131	65.7%
2018	10,462,704	10,462,704	-	100.0%	15,845,701	66.0%
2017	10,237,200	10,300,549	(63,349)	100.6%	15,352,846	67.1%
2016	9,380,940	9,450,824	(69,884)	100.7%	17,474,672	54.1%
2015	8,257,475	8,804,264	(546,789)	106.6%	14,921,328	59.0%

Firefighters' Pension Plan

Fiscal Year Ended December 31,	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Actual Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Percent Contributed	Covered Employee Payroll	Contribution as a Percent of Covered Employee Payroll
2019	$8,266,584	$8, 266,584	$ -	100.0%	$10,314,544	79.9%
2018	8,344,947	8,344,947	-	100.0%	11,618,255	71.8%
2017	8,148,709	8,205,800	(57,091)	100.7%	10,311,920	79.6%
2016	7,350,865	7,396,641	(45,776)	100.6%	10,546,779	70.1%
2015	$5,903,483	6,385,244	(481,761)	108.2%	10,396,357	61.4%

[6] pp. 80-81, 2019 CAFR, Required Supplemental Information

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS[(1)]

The City and the Library administer a single-employer defined benefit health care plan which provides coverage to active employees and retired members. Benefit provisions are established through collective bargaining agreements and state that eligible retires and their spouses at established contribution rates.

The City's and Library's group health insurance plan provides coverage to active employees and retirees (or other qualified terminated employees) at blended premium rates. This results in another postemployment benefit ("OPEB") for the retirees, commonly referred to as an implicit rate subsidy. The group health insurance plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

Contribution requirements are established through State laws. The City and Library implicitly contribute the difference between retiree's contributions and unblended rates. Retirees pay 100% of the blended premiums to cover themselves and their covered dependents ranging from $540 for single coverage to $1,984 for family coverage. The City pays 100% of health care premiums for police officers and firefighters, their dependents, and their surviving spouses and dependent children if they were injured or killed in the line of duty during an emergency, ranging from $493 for single coverage to $1,984 for family coverage. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the City and Library's estimated contribution to the plan is $860,932. The City's and the Library's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer ("ARC"), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with parameters of GASB Statement No. 75. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed 30 years.

Plan Membership. At December 31, 2019, membership consisted of the following:

Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	62
Terminated employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	14
Active employees	710
Total	786

(1) Source: the City's audited financial statement for fiscal year ending December 31, 2019.

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE

See also **APPENDIX B** for information on registration, transfer and exchange of book-entry bonds. The Bonds will be initially issued as book-entry bonds.

The City shall cause books (the "Bond Register") for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds to be kept at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Chicago, Illinois. The City will authorize to be prepared, and the Bond Registrar shall keep custody of, multiple bond blanks executed by the City for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Any Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in the Bond Ordinance. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of any Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or such owner's attorney duly authorized in writing, the City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the registered owner, transferee or transferees (as the case may be) a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount.

The execution by the City of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond, provided, however, the principal amount of outstanding Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity less Bonds previously paid.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding any interest payment date on such Bond (known as the record date) and ending at the opening of business on such interest payment date, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or such owner's legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the City or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds, except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a bond surrendered for redemption.

TAX EXEMPTION

Federal tax law contains a number of requirements and restrictions which apply to the Bonds, including investment restrictions, periodic payments of arbitrage profits to the United States, requirements regarding the proper use of bond proceeds and the facilities financed therewith, and certain other matters. The City has covenanted to comply with all requirements that must be satisfied in order for the interest on the Bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to become includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Subject to the City's compliance with the above-referenced covenants, under present law, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon certifications of the City with respect to certain material facts within the City's knowledge. Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of the law and the facts that it deems relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result.

Ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to applicability of any such collateral consequences.

The issue price for original issue discount (as further discussed below) and market discount purposes (the "OID Issue Price") for each maturity of the Bonds is the price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the Bonds is first sold to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers and similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The OID Issue Price of a maturity of the Bonds may be different from the prices set forth, or the prices corresponding to the yields set forth, on the cover page hereof.

If the OID Issue Price of a maturity of the Bonds is less than the principal amount payable at maturity, the difference between the OID Issue Price of each such maturity, if any, of the Bonds (the "OID Bonds") and the principal amount payable at maturity is original issue discount.

For an investor who purchases an OID Bond in the initial public offering at the OID Issue Price for such maturity and who holds such OID Bond to its stated maturity, subject to the condition that the City complies with the covenants discussed above, (a) the full amount of original issue discount with respect to such OID Bond constitutes interest which is excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes; (b) such owner will not realize taxable capital gain or market discount upon payment of such OID Bond at its stated maturity; (c) such original issue discount is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals under the Code; and (d) the accretion of original issue discount in each year may result in certain collateral federal income tax consequences in each year even though a corresponding cash payment may not be received until a later year. Based upon the stated position of the Department of Revenue of the State of Illinois under State income tax law, accreted original issue discount on such OID Bonds is subject to taxation as it accretes, even though there may not be a corresponding cash payment until a later year. Owners of OID Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of original issue discount on such OID Bonds.

Owners of Bonds who dispose of Bonds prior to the stated maturity (whether by sale, redemption or otherwise), purchase Bonds in the initial public offering, but at a price different from the OID Issue Price or purchase Bonds subsequent to the initial public offering should consult their own tax advisors.

If a Bond is purchased at any time for a price that is less than the Bond's stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of an OID Bond, its OID Issue Price plus accreted original issue discount (the "Revised Issue Price"), the purchaser will be treated as having purchased a Bond with market discount subject to the market discount rules of the Code (unless a statutory *de minimis* rule applies). Accrued market discount is treated as taxable ordinary income and is recognized when a Bond is disposed of (to the extent such accrued discount does not exceed gain realized) or, at the purchaser's election, as it accrues. Such treatment would apply to any purchaser who purchases an OID Bond for a price that is less than its Revised Issue Price. The applicability of the market discount rules may adversely affect the liquidity or secondary market price of such Bond. Purchasers should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential implications of market discount with respect to the Bonds.

An investor may purchase a Bond at a price in excess of its stated principal amount. Such excess is characterized for federal income tax purposes as "bond premium" and must be amortized by an investor on a constant yield basis over the remaining term of the Bond in a manner that takes into account potential call dates and call prices. An investor cannot deduct amortized bond premium relating to a tax-exempt bond. The amortized bond premium is treated as a reduction in the tax-exempt interest received. As bond premium is amortized, it reduces the investor's basis in the Bond. Investors who purchase a Bond at a premium should consult their own tax advisors regarding the amortization of bond premium and its effect on the Bond's basis for purposes of computing gain or loss in connection with the sale, exchange, redemption or early retirement of the Bond.

There are or may be pending in Congress legislative proposals, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal tax matters referred to above or affect the market value of the Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

The Service has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includible in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the City as a taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. The commencement of an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

Payments of interest on, and proceeds of the sale, redemption or maturity of, tax-exempt obligations, including the Bonds, are in certain cases required to be reported to the Service. Additionally, backup withholding may apply to any such payments to any Bond owner who fails to provide an accurate Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or a substantially identical form, or to any Bond owner who is notified by the Service of a failure to report any interest or dividends required to be shown on federal income tax returns. The reporting and backup withholding requirements do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal tax purposes.

Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present State income taxes. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The City will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Undertaking") for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds to send certain information annually and to provide notice of certain events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") pursuant to the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. No person, other than the City, has undertaken, or is otherwise expected, to provide continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds. The information to be provided on an annual basis, the events which will be noticed on an occurrence basis and a summary of other terms of the Undertaking, including termination, amendment and remedies, are set forth below under **"THE UNDERTAKING."**

The City, pursuant to issuing its prior bonds, entered into continuing disclosure undertakings (the "Prior Undertakings") to disseminate its audited financial statements and annual financing information (together, the "Annual Report") and to file notice of certain events with respect to such prior bonds to certain information repositories as required by the Rule. The list of events for which the City is required to provide notice includes rating changes on the prior bonds.

The City failed to file its Annual Report for fiscal year 2015 and failed to file its annual financial information for fiscal year 2017 within the required timeframe pursuant to the Prior Undertakings for certain of its prior bonds. Notices of such failures have since been filed on EMMA for the City's outstanding prior bonds.

The City failed to file notices of certain rating changes by Moody's Investors Service on certain of its prior bonds within the required timeframe pursuant to the Prior Undertakings and the Rule. Notices of such rating changes have since been filed on EMMA for the City's outstanding prior bonds.

The City has put procedures in place to ensure timely compliance with all of its continuing disclosure undertakings. A failure by the City to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute a default under the Bond Ordinance and beneficial owners of the Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Undertaking. See **"THE UNDERTAKING – Consequences of Failure of the City to Provide Information"** herein. A failure by the City to comply with the Undertaking must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to whether the Undertaking complies with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of the Rule.

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

THE UNDERTAKING

The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Undertaking of the City and does not purport to be complete. The statements made under this caption are subject to the detailed provisions of the Undertaking, a copy of which is available upon request from the City.

Annual Financial Information Disclosure

The City covenants that it will disseminate its Annual Financial Information and its Audited Financial Statements, if any, (as described below) to the MSRB in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information within 270 days after the last day of the City's fiscal year (currently December 31). If Audited Financial Statements are not available when the Annual Financial Information is filed the City will submit Audited Financial Statements to the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system within 30 days after availability to the City. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports.

"Annual Financial Information" means:

1. The tables under the heading of **"FINANCES"** within this Official Statement;
2. Certain tables under the heading "**PROPERTY ASSESSMENT AND TAX INFORMATION"** within this Official Statement entitled **"Historical EAV"**, "**EAV By Classification of Property"**, **"Representative Tax Rates"**, and **"Tax Extensions and Collections"**;
3. All of the tables under the heading "**DEBT INFORMATION"** (other than the table entitled **"Total and Scheduled for Abatement General Obligation Debt Service"**) within this Official Statement; and
4. All of the tables under the heading **"FINANCIAL INFORMATION" (Excluding Budget and Estimated Financial Information)** within this Official Statement.

"Audited Financial Statements" means financial statements of the City as audited annually by independent certified public accountants. Audited Financial Statements are expected to continue to be prepared according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as applicable to governmental units (i.e., as subject to the pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and subject to any express requirements of State law).

The remainder of this page was left blank intentionally.

Reportable Events Disclosure

The City covenants that it will disseminate in a timely manner (not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the Reportable Event) Reportable Events Disclosure to the MSRB in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports. The "Events" are:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City*;
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect Bondholders, if material**; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.**

** This event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City.*

***The term "financial obligation" means a: (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) a guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term "financial obligation" does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.*

Consequences of Failure of the City to Provide Information

The City shall give notice in a timely manner to the MSRB of any failure to provide disclosure of Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements when the same are due under the Undertaking.

In the event of a failure of the City to comply with any provision of the Undertaking, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under the Undertaking. A default under the Undertaking shall not be deemed a default under the Bond Ordinance, and the sole remedy under the Undertaking in the event of any failure of the City to comply with the Undertaking shall be an action to compel performance.

Amendment; Waiver

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Undertaking, the City by resolution or ordinance authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend the Undertaking, and any provision of the Undertaking may be waived, if:

(a) (i) The amendment or the waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, including, without limitation, pursuant to a "no-action" letter issued by the Commission, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, or status of the City, or type of business conducted; or

(ii) The Undertaking, as amended, or the provision, as waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(b) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the City (such as Bond Counsel).

In the event that the Commission or the MSRB or other regulatory authority approves or requires Annual Financial Information or notices of a Reportable Event to be filed with a central post office, governmental agency or similar entity other than the MSRB or in lieu of the MSRB, the City shall, if required, make such dissemination to such central post office, governmental agency or similar entity without the necessity of amending the Undertaking.

Termination of Undertaking

The Undertaking shall be terminated if the City shall no longer have any legal liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Future Changes to the Rule

Notwithstanding anything in the Undertaking to the contrary, in the event the Commission, the MSRB or other regulatory authority approves or requires changes to the requirements of the Rule, the City is permitted, but is not be required, to unilaterally modify the covenants in of the Undertaking, without complying with the requirements described in **"- Termination of Undertaking"** above, in order to comply with, or conform to, such changes. In the event of any such modification of the Undertaking, the City will file a copy of the Undertaking, as revised, on EMMA in a timely manner.

Additional Information

Nothing in the Undertaking shall be deemed to prevent the City from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in the Undertaking or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information or Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event, in addition to that which is required by the Undertaking. If the City chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event in addition to that which is specifically required by the Undertaking, the City shall have no obligation under the Undertaking to update such information or include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event.

Dissemination of Information; Dissemination Agent

When filings are required to be made with the MSRB in accordance with the Undertaking, such filings are required to be made through its EMMA system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of the Rule.

The City may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under the Undertaking, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The Bonds due December 1, 2022-2030, inclusive, are not subject to optional redemption. The Bonds due December 1, 2031-2041, inclusive, are callable in whole or in part on any date on or after December 1, 2030, at a price of par and accrued interest. If less than all the Bonds are called, they shall be redeemed in such principal amounts and from such maturities as determined by the City and within any maturity by lot.

The Bond Registrar will give notice of redemption, identifying the Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed, by mailing a copy of the redemption notice by first class mail not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond (or portion thereof) to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar. Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed are received by the Bond Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the City, state that said redemption will be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice will be of no force and effect, the City will not redeem such Bonds, and the Bond Registrar will give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption has been given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed. Otherwise, prior to any redemption date, the City will deposit with the Bond Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on the date.

Subject to the provisions for a conditional redemption described above, notice of redemption having been given as described above and in the Bond Ordinance, and notwithstanding failure to receive such notice, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed will, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the City shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds will be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price.

LITIGATION

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or threatened restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of the City taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof. There is no litigation now pending, or to the knowledge of the City, threatened against the City that is expected to materially impact the financial condition of the City.

CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds are subject to the approving legal opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, as Bond Counsel (the "Bond Counsel"), who has been retained by, and acts as, Bond Counsel to the City. Bond Counsel has not been retained or consulted on disclosure matters and has not undertaken to review or verify the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of this Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds and assumes no responsibility for the statements or information contained in or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement, except that in its capacity as Bond Counsel, Chapman and Cutler LLP has, at the request of the City, reviewed only those portions of this Official Statement involving the description of the Bonds, the security for the Bonds (excluding forecasts, projections, estimates or any other financial or economic information in connection therewith), and the description of the federal tax exemption of the interest on the Bonds. This review was undertaken solely at the request and for the benefit of the City and did not include any obligation to establish or confirm factual matters set forth herein.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT AUTHORIZATION

This Official Statement has been authorized for distribution to prospective purchasers of the Bonds. All statements, information, and statistics herein are believed to be correct but are not guaranteed by the consultants or by the City, and all expressions of opinion, whether or not so stated, are intended only as such.

INVESTMENT RATING

The City has supplied certain information and material concerning the Bonds and the City to the rating service shown on the cover page, including certain information and materials which may not have been included in this Official Statement, as part of its application for an investment rating on the Bonds. A rating reflects only the views of the rating agency assigning such rating and an explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from such rating agency. Generally, such rating service bases its rating on such information and material, and also on such investigations, studies and assumptions that it may undertake independently. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any given period of time or that it may not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by such rating service if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change in or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the secondary market price of the Bonds. Except as may be required by the Undertaking described under the heading **"CONTINUING DISCLOSURE"**, the form of which is attached hereto as **APPENDIX D**, neither the City nor the Underwriter undertakes responsibility to bring to the attention of the owners of the Bonds any proposed change in or withdrawal of the rating or to oppose any such revision or withdrawal. An explanation of the significance of the investment rating may be obtained from the rating agency: S&P Global Ratings, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, telephone 212-438-2000. The City will provide appropriate periodic credit information to the rating service to maintain a rating on the Bonds.

DEFEASANCE

Any Bond or Bonds (a) which are paid and cancelled; (b) which have matured and for which sufficient sums been deposited with the Bond Registrar to pay all principal and interest due thereon; or (c) (i) for which sufficient funds and Defeasance Obligations (as hereinafter defined) have been deposited with the Bond Registrar or similar institution to pay, taking into account investment earnings on such obligations, all principal of and interest on such Bond or Bonds when due at maturity, pursuant to an irrevocable escrow or trust agreement, (ii) accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel or other bond counsel as to compliance with the covenants with respect to such Bonds, and (iii) accompanied by an express declaration of defeasance by the City Council; shall cease to have any lien on or right to receive or be paid from Bond Moneys or the Bond Fund (each as defined in the Bond Ordinance) and shall no longer have the benefits of any covenant for the registered owners of outstanding Bonds as set in the Bond Ordinance herein as such relates to lien and security of the outstanding Bonds. "Defeasance Obligations" means (a) noncallable, non-redeemable, direct and general full faith and credit obligations of the United States Treasury ("Directs"), (b) certificates of participation or trust receipts in trusts comprised wholly of Directs, or (c) other noncallable, non-redeemable, obligations unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment to maturity by the United States Treasury.

UNDERWRITING

The Bonds were offered for sale by the City at a public, competitive sale on August 9, 2021. The best bid submitted at the sale was submitted by _____ (the "Underwriter"). The City awarded the contract for sale of the Bonds to the Underwriter at a price of $_____ (reflecting the par amount of $_____, plus a reoffering premium of $_____, and less an Underwriter's discount of $_____). The Underwriter has represented to the City that the Bonds have been subsequently re-offered to the public initially at the yields set forth in the Final Official Statement.

MUNICIPAL ADVISORS

The City has engaged Speer Financial, Inc., Chicago, Illinois and Sycamore Advisors LLC, Chicago, Illinois, as municipal advisors (the "Municipal Advisors") in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Municipal Advisors are Independent Registered Municipal Advisors in accordance with the rules of the MSRB. The Municipal Advisors will not participate in the underwriting of the Bonds. The financial information included in this Official Statement has been compiled by the Municipal Advisors from publicly available sources. Such information does not purport to be a review, audit or certified forecast of future events and may not conform with accounting principles applicable to compilations of financial information. The Municipal Advisors are not firms of certified public accountants and do not serve in that capacity or provide accounting services in connection with the Bonds. The Municipal Advisors are not obligated to undertake any independent verification of or to assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement, nor are the Municipal Advisors obligated by the City's continuing disclosure undertaking.

CERTIFICATION

We have examined this Preliminary Official Statement dated July ___, 2021, for the $14,270,000* General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, believe it to be true and correct and will provide to the purchaser of the Bonds at the time of delivery a certificate confirming to the purchaser that to the best of our knowledge and belief information in the Official Statement, including any addenda thereto, was at the time of delivery of the Bonds true and correct in all material respects and does not include any untrue statement of a material fact, nor does it omit the statement of any material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

/s/ **ERIKA STORLIE**
City Manager
City of Evanston
Cook County, Illinois

/s/ **DANIEL BISS**
Mayor
City of Evanston
Cook County, Illinois

**Subject to change.*

APPENDIX A

CITY OF EVANSTON
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

FISCAL YEAR 2020 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

APPENDIX B

DESCRIBING BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY ISSUANCE

The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), will act as securities depository for the Bonds (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for each issue of the Securities, each in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

1. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has an S&P Global Ratings rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

2. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

3. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

4. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the bond registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

5. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

6. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

7. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

8. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Securities purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to any Tender/Remarketing Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Securities by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Securities, on DTC's records, to any Tender/Remarketing Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Securities in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Securities are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Securities to any Tender/Remarketing Agent's DTC account.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

10. The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

11. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

APPENDIX C

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

APPENDIX D

CITY OF EVANSTON
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

OFFICIAL BID FORM

(Open Speer Auction)

August 9, 2021
Speer Financial, Inc.

City of Evanston
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

Mayor and City Council:

For the $14,270,000* General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021 (the "Bonds"), of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois (the "City"), as described in the annexed Official Notice of Sale, which is expressly made a part of this bid, we will pay you $_____ (no less than $_____) to the date of delivery for Bonds, expected to be on or about September 2, 2021, bearing interest as follows (each rate a multiple of 1/8 or 1/100 of 1%). The premium or discount, if any, is subject to adjustment allowing the same $_____ gross spread per $1,000 bond as bid herein.

MATURITIES – DECEMBER 1

$ 615,000	2022	$990,000	2032
770,000	2023	435,000	2033
1,075,000	2024	450,000	2034
1,110,000	2025	460,000	2035
800,000	2026	475,000	2036
830,000	2027	490,000	2037
865 000	2028	505,000	2038
895,000	2029	520,000	2039
935,000	2030	535,000	2040
965,000	2031	550,000	2041

Any consecutive maturities may be aggregated into term bonds at the option of the bidder, in which case the mandatory redemption provisions shall be on the same schedule as above.

The Bonds are to be executed and delivered to us in accordance with the terms of this bid accompanied by the approving legal opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois. The City will pay for the legal opinion. The underwriter agrees to **apply for CUSIP numbers within 24 hours** and pay the fee charged by the CUSIP Service Bureau and will accept the Bonds with the CUSIP numbers as entered on the Bonds.

If the competitive sale requirements are not met, we elect to use the (circle one): 10% test / hold-the-offering-price rule to determine the issue price of the Bonds.

As evidence of our good faith, if we are the winning bidder, we will wire transfer the amount of **TWO PERCENT OF PAR** (the "Deposit") **WITHIN TWO HOURS** after the bid opening time to the City's good faith bank and under the terms provided in the Official Notice of Sale for the Bonds. Alternatively, we have wire transferred or enclosed herewith a check payable to the order of the Treasurer of the City in the amount of the Deposit under the terms provided in the Official Notice of Sale for the Bonds. In submitting this bid, we represent that (i) this bid constitutes a firm offer to purchase the Bonds, on the terms set forth in this bid form and the Official Notice of Sale, and is not subject to any conditions, except as permitted by the Official Notice of Sale, and (ii) we have an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds.

Form of Deposit (Check One)

Prior to Bid Opening:
Certified/Cashier's Check [ ]
Wire Transfer [ ]

Within **TWO hours** of Bidding:
Wire Transfer [ ]

Amount: $285,400

Account Manager Information

Name _____

Address _____

By _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Direct Phone (_____) _____

FAX Number (_____) _____

E-Mail Address _____

Bidders Option Insurance

We have purchased insurance from:

Name of Insurer
(Please fill in)

_____

Premium: _____

Maturities: (Check One)

[__] _____**Years**

[__] All

The foregoing bid is accepted, and receipt is hereby acknowledged of the good faith Deposit which is being held in accordance with the terms of the annexed Official Notice of Sale.

CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

_____
Mayor

**Subject to change.*

---------- **NOT PART OF THE BID** ----------
(Calculation of true interest cost)

	Bid	**Post Sale Revision**
Gross Interest	$	
Less Premium/Plus Discount	$	
True Interest Cost	$	
True Interest Rate	%	
TOTAL BOND YEARS	136,082.86	
AVERAGE LIFE	9.536 Years	

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

$14,270,000*
CITY OF EVANSTON
Cook County, Illinois
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021

(Open Speer Auction)

The City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois (the "City"), will receive electronic bids on the SpeerAuction (*"SpeerAuction")* website address "www.SpeerAuction.com" for its $14,270,000* General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021 (the "Bonds"), on an all or none basis between 10:45 A.M. and 11:00 A.M., C.D.T., Monday, August 9, 2021. To bid, bidders must have: (1) completed the registration form on the SpeerAuction website, and (2) requested and received admission to the City's sale (as described below). Award will be made or all bids rejected at a meeting of the City on that date. The City reserves the right to change the date or time for receipt of bids. Any such change shall be made not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the revised date and time for receipt of the bids for the Bonds and shall be communicated by publishing the changes in the Amendments Page of the SpeerAuction webpage and through *Thomson Municipal News*.

The Bonds are valid and legally binding upon the City and are payable from any funds of the City legally available for such purpose, and all taxable property of the City is subject to the levy of taxes to pay the same without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion.

Bidding Details

Bidders should be aware of the following bidding details associated with the sale of the Bonds.

(1) All bids must be submitted on the SpeerAuction website at www.SpeerAuction.com. **No telephone, telefax or personal delivery bids will be accepted.** The use of SpeerAuction shall be at the bidder's risk and expense and the City shall have no liability with respect thereto, including (without limitation) liability with respect to incomplete, late arriving and non-arriving bid. Any questions regarding bidding on the SpeerAuction website should be directed to Grant Street Group at (412) 391-5555 x 370.

(2) Bidders may change and submit bids as many times as they like during the bidding time period; provided, however, each and any bid submitted subsequent to a bidder's initial bid must result in a lower true interest cost ("TIC") with respect to a bid, when compared to the immediately preceding bid of such bidder. In the event that the revised bid does not produce a lower TIC with respect to a bid the prior bid will remain valid.

(3) If any bid in the auction becomes a leading bid two (2) minutes prior to the end of the auction, then the auction will be automatically extended by two (2) minutes from the time such bid was received by SpeerAuction. The auction end time will continue to be extended, indefinitely, until a single leading bid remains the leading bid for at least two minutes.

(4) The last valid bid submitted by a bidder before the end of the bidding time period will be compared to all other final bids submitted by others to determine the winning bidder or bidders.

(5) During the bidding, no bidder will see any other bidder's bid, but bidders will be able to see the ranking of their bid relative to other bids (i.e., "Leader", "Cover", "3rd" etc.)

(6) On the Auction Page, bidders will be able to see whether a bid has been submitted.

Rules of SpeerAuction

Bidders must comply with the Rules of SpeerAuction in addition to the requirements of this Official Notice of Sale. To the extent there is a conflict between the Rules of SpeerAuction and this Official Notice of Sale, this Official Notice of Sale shall control.

Establishment of Issue Price

The winning bidder will be required to provide, in a timely manner, certain information necessary to compute the yield on the Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to provide a certificate which will be provided by Bond Counsel upon request.

(a) The winning bidder shall assist the City in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the City at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate satisfactory to Bond Counsel setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the Public or the sales price or prices of the Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** to this Official Notice of Sale, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder, the City and Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois ("Bond Counsel"). All actions to be taken by the City under this Official Notice of Sale to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the City by the City's municipal advisor, Speer Financial, Inc., Chicago, Illinois ("Speer") and any notice or report to be provided to the City may be provided to Speer.

**Subject to change.*

(b) The City intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the Bonds (the "competitive sale requirements") because:

(1) The City shall disseminate this Official Notice of Sale to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential underwriters;
(2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
(3) the City may receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
(4) the City anticipates awarding the sale of the Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Bonds at the lowest TIC, as set forth in this Official Notice of Sale.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Official Notice of Sale shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, as specified in this bid.

(c) If all of the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the City shall advise the winning bidder of such fact prior to the time of award of the sale of the Bonds to the Underwriter. In such event, any bid submitted will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal and the City agrees to use the rule selected by the Underwriter on its bid form to determine the issue price for the Bonds. On its bid form, each Underwriter must select one of the following two rules for determining the issue price of the Bonds: (1) the first price at which 10% of a maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity or (2) the initial offering price to the public as of the sale date as the issue price of each maturity of the Bonds (the "hold-the-offering-price rule") in each case applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis. If the winning bidder selects to hold-the-offering-price rule, the winning bidder shall promptly advise the City, at or before the time of award of the Bonds, which maturities (and if different interest rates apply within a maturity, which separate CUSIP number within that maturity) of the Bonds have not satisfied the 10% test and will be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule. Bidders should prepare their bids on the assumption that some or all of the maturities of the Bonds will be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule or the 10% test, as selected on the bid form, in order to establish the issue price of the Bonds. In addition, if the 10% test has not been satisfied with respect to any maturity of the Bonds prior to closing, then the winning bidder shall provide the City with a representation as to the price or prices as the date of closing at which the winning bidder reasonably expects to sell the remaining Bonds of such maturity.

(d) If all of the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied and the Underwriter selects the hold-the-offering price rule, the winning bidder shall (i) confirm that the underwriters have offered or will offer the Bonds to the public on or before the date of award at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in the bid submitted by the winning bidder and (ii) agree, on behalf of the underwriters participating in the purchase of the Bonds, that the underwriters will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of any maturity to which the hold-the-offering-price rule shall apply to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
(2) the date on which the underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The winning bidder will advise the City promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public. Within one hour of the award, the winning bidder will inform the City of the initial offering price for each maturity of the Bonds.

(e) If the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied and the winning bidder selects the 10% test, then until the 10% test has been satisfied as to each maturity of the Bonds, the winning bidder agrees to promptly report to the City the prices at which the unsold Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the closing date has occurred, until either (i) all Bonds of that maturity have been sold or (ii) the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the winning bidder's reporting obligation after the closing date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the City or Bond Counsel. In addition, if the 10% test has not been satisfied with respect to any maturity of the Bonds prior to closing, then the winning bidder shall provide the City with a representation as to the price or prices as of the date of closing at which the winning bidder reasonably expects to sell the remaining Bonds of such maturity.

(f) The City acknowledges that in making the representation set forth above, the winning bidder will rely on:

(i) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires,
(ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and
(iii) in the event that an underwriter or dealer who is a member of the selling group is a party to a third party distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The City further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the requirements for establishing issue price rule of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Bonds.

**Subject to change.*

(g) By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that:

(i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable, to:

(A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold to the public or it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the City or bond counsel.

(B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, which shall be until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or until the close of business on the fifth (5th) business day following the date of award,

(C) to promptly notify the winning bidder of any sales of Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a winning bidder who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, and

(D) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the underwriter, the winning bidder shall assume that each order submitted by the underwriter is a sale to the public.

(ii) any agreement among underwriters or selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to:

(A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the closing date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or until it is notified by the winning bidder or such underwriter that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the closing date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the winning bidder or such underwriter, and

(B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or the underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires, which shall be at least until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or until the close of business on the fifth (5th) business day following the date of the award.

(h) Sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Official Notice of Sale. Further, for purposes of this Official Notice of Sale:

(i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the City (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, including, specifically, the purchaser, and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) "sale date" means the date that the Bonds are awarded by the City to the winning bidder.

**Subject to change.*

Rules

(1) A bidder ("Bidder") submitting a winning bid ("Winning Bid") is irrevocably obligated to purchase the Bonds at the rates and prices of the winning bid, if acceptable to the City, as set forth in the related Official Notice of Sale. Winning Bids are not officially awarded to Winning Bidders until formally accepted by the City.

(2) Neither the City, Speer, nor Grant Street Group (the "Auction Administrator") is responsible for technical difficulties that result in loss of Bidder's internet connection with SpeerAuction, slowness in transmission of bids, or other technical problems.

(3) If for any reason a Bidder is disconnected from the Auction Page during the auction after having submitted a Winning Bid, such bid is valid and binding upon such Bidder, unless the City exercises its right to reject bids, as set forth herein.

(4) Bids which generate error messages are not accepted until the error is corrected and bid is received prior to the deadline.

(5) Bidders accept and agree to abide by all terms and conditions specified in the Official Notice of Sale (including amendments, if any) related to the auction.

(6) Neither the City, Speer, nor the Auction Administrator is responsible to any bidder for any defect or inaccuracy in the Official Notice of Sale, amendments, or Official Statement as they appear on SpeerAuction.

(7) Only Bidders who request and receive admission to an auction may submit bids. SpeerAuction and the Auction Administrator reserve the right to deny access to SpeerAuction website to any Bidder, whether registered or not, at any time and for any reason whatsoever, in their sole and absolute discretion.

(8) Neither the City, Speer, nor the Auction Administrator is responsible for protecting the confidentiality of a Bidder's SpeerAuction password.

(9) If two bids submitted in the same auction by the same or two or more different Bidders result in same True Interest Cost, the first confirmed bid received by SpeerAuction prevails. Any change to a submitted bid constitutes a new bid, regardless of whether there is a corresponding change in True Interest Cost.

(10) Bidders must compare their final bids to those shown on the Observation Page immediately after the bidding time period ends, and if they disagree with the final results shown on the Observation Page they must report them to SpeerAuction within 15 minutes after the bidding time period ends. Regardless of the final results reported by SpeerAuction, Bonds are definitively awarded to the winning bidder only upon official award by the City. If, for any reason, the City fails to: (i) award Bonds to the winner reported by SpeerAuction, or (ii) deliver Bonds to winning bidder at settlement, neither the City, Speer, nor the Auction Administrator will be liable for damages.

The City reserves the right to reject all proposals, to reject any bid proposal not conforming to this Official Notice of Sale, and to waive any irregularity or informality with respect to any proposal. Additionally, the City reserves the right to modify or amend this Official Notice of Sale; however, any such modification or amendment shall not be made less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the date and time for receipt of bids on the Bonds and any such modification or amendment will be announced on the Amendments Page of the SpeerAuction webpage and through *Thomson Municipal News*.

The Bonds will be in fully registered form in the denominations of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), to which principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be paid. Individual purchases will be in book-entry only form. Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar to the person in whose name such bond is registered at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding any interest payment date. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar (as hereinafter defined) in Chicago, Illinois. Semiannual interest is due June 1 and December 1 of each year commencing June 1, 2022, and is payable by Zions Bancorporation, National Association, Chicago, Illinois (the "Bond Registrar"). The Bonds are dated the date of delivery, expected to be on or about September 2, 2021.

If the winning bidder is not a direct participant of DTC and does not have clearing privileges with DTC, the Bonds will be issued as Registered Bonds in the name of the purchaser. At the request of such winning bidder, the City will assist in the timely conversion of the Registered Bonds into book-entry bonds with DTC as described herein.

MATURITIES – DECEMBER 1

$ 615,000	2022	$990,000	2032
770,000	2023	435,000	2033
1,075,000	2024	450,000	2034
1,110,000	2025	460,000	2035
800,000	2026	475,000	2036
830,000	2027	490,000	2037
865 000	2028	505,000	2038
895,000	2029	520,000	2039
935,000	2030	535,000	2040
965,000	2031	550,000	2041

Any consecutive maturities may be aggregated into term bonds at the option of the bidder, in which case the mandatory redemption provisions shall be on the same schedule as above.

The Bonds due December 1, 2022-2030, inclusive, are not subject to optional redemption. The Bonds due December 1, 2031-2041, inclusive, are callable in whole or in part and on any date on or after December 1, 2030, at a price of par and accrued interest. If less than all the Bonds are called, they shall be redeemed in any order of maturity as determined by the City and within any maturity by lot.

**Subject to change.*

All interest rates must be in multiples of one-eighth or one one-hundredth of one percent (1/8 or 1/100 of 1%), and not more than one rate for a single maturity shall be specified. The rates bid shall be in non-descending order. The differential between the highest rate bid and the lowest rate bid shall not exceed three percent (3%). All bids must be for all of the Bonds, must be for not less than $_____.

Award of the Bonds: The Bonds will be awarded on the basis of true interest cost, determined in the following manner. True interest cost shall be computed by determining the annual interest rate (compounded semi-annually) necessary to discount the debt service payments on the Bonds from the payment dates thereof to the dated date and to the bid price. For the purpose of calculating true interest cost, the Bonds shall be deemed to become due in the principal amounts and at the times set forth in the table of maturities set forth above. In the event two or more qualifying bids produce the identical lowest true interest cost, the winning bid shall be the bid that was submitted first in time on the SpeerAuction webpage.

The Bonds will be awarded to the bidder complying with the terms of this Official Notice of Sale whose bid produces the lowest true interest cost rate to the City as determined by the City's Municipal Advisors, which determination shall be conclusive and binding on all bidders; *provided*, that the City reserves the right to reject all bids or any non-conforming bid and reserves the right to waive any informality in any bid. Bidders should verify the accuracy of their final bids and compare them to the winning bids reported on the SpeerAuction Observation Page immediately after the bidding.

The premium or discount, if any, is subject to pro rata adjustment if the maturity amounts of the Bonds are changed, allowing the same dollar amount of profit per $1,000 bond as submitted on the Official Bid Form. The dollar amount of profit must be written on the Official Bid Form for any adjustment to be allowed and is subject to verification.

The true interest cost of each bid will be computed by SpeerAuction and reported on the Observation Page of the SpeerAuction webpage immediately following the date and time for receipt of bids. These true interest costs are subject to verification by the City's Municipal Advisors, will be posted for information purposes only and will not signify an actual award of any bid or an official declaration of the winning bid. The City or its Municipal Advisors will notify the bidder to whom the Bonds will be awarded, if and when such award is made.

The winning bidder will be required to make the standard filings and maintain the appropriate records routinely required pursuant to MSRB Rules G-8, G-11 and G-32. The winning bidder will be required to pay the standard MSRB charge for Bonds purchased. In addition, the winning bidder who is a member of the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association ("SIFMA") will be required to pay SIFMA's standard charge per bond.

The winning bidder is required to wire transfer from a solvent bank or trust company to the City's good faith bank the amount of **TWO PERCENT OF PAR** (the "Deposit") **WITHIN TWO HOURS** after the bid opening time as evidence of the good faith of the bidder. Alternatively, a bidder may submit its Deposit upon or prior to the submission of its bid in the form of a certified or cashier's check on, or a wire transfer from, a solvent bank or trust company for **TWO PERCENT OF PAR** payable to the Treasurer of the City. The City reserves the right to award the Bonds to a bidder whose wire transfer is initiated but not received within such two hour time period provided that such bidder's federal wire reference number has been received. In the event the Deposit is not received as provided above, the City may award the Bonds to the bidder submitting the next best bid provided such bidder agrees to such award.

The Deposit of the successful bidder will be retained by the City pending delivery of the Bonds and all others, if received, will be promptly returned. Should the successful bidder fail to take up and pay for the Bonds when tendered in accordance with this Official Notice of Sale and said bid, said Deposit shall be retained as full and liquidated damages to the City caused by failure of the bidder to carry out the offer of purchase. Such Deposit will otherwise be applied on the purchase price upon delivery of the Bonds. No interest on the Deposit will accrue to the purchaser.

If a wire transfer is used for the Deposit, it must be sent according to the following wire instructions:

Amalgamated Bank of Chicago
Corporate Trust
30 North LaSalle Street
38th Floor
Chicago, IL 60602
ABA # 071003405
Credit To: 3281 Speer Bidding Escrow
RE: City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois bid for
$14,270,000* General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021

Contemporaneously with such wire transfer, the winning bidder shall send an email to biddingescrow@aboc.com with the following information: (1) indication that a wire transfer has been made, (2) the amount of the wire transfer, (3) the issue to which it applies, and (4) the return wire instructions if such bidder is not awarded the Bonds. The City and any bidder who chooses to wire the Deposit hereby agree irrevocably that Speer shall be the escrow holder of the Deposit wired to such account subject only to these conditions and duties: (i) if the bid is not accepted, Speer shall, at its expense, promptly return the Deposit amount to such bidder; (ii) if the bid is accepted, the Deposit shall be forwarded to the City; (iii) Speer shall bear all costs of maintaining the escrow account and returning the funds to the bidder; (iv) Speer shall not be an insurer of the Deposit amount and shall have no liability except if it willfully fails to perform, or recklessly disregards, its duties specified herein; and (v) no interest on the Deposit will accrue to the winning bidder.

**Subject to change.*

The City covenants and agrees to enter into a written agreement or contract, constituting an undertaking (the "Undertaking") to provide ongoing disclosure about the City for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds on or before the date of delivery of the Bonds as required under Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Undertaking shall be as described in the Official Statement, with such changes as may be agreed in writing by the Underwriter.

The Underwriter's obligation to purchase the Bonds shall be conditioned upon the City delivering the Undertaking on or before the date of delivery of the Bonds.

By submitting a bid, any bidder makes the representation that it understands Bond Counsel represents the City in the Bond transaction and, if such bidder has retained Bond Counsel in an unrelated matter, such bidder represents that the signatory to the bid is duly authorized to, and does consent to and waive for and on behalf of such bidder any conflict of interest of Bond Counsel arising from any adverse position to the City in this matter; such consent and waiver shall supersede any formalities otherwise required in any separate understandings, guidelines or contractual arrangements between the bidder and Bond Counsel.

Bonds will be delivered to the successful purchaser against full payment in immediately available funds as soon as they can be prepared and executed, which is expected to be on or about September 2, 2021. Should delivery be delayed beyond sixty (60) days from the date of sale for any reason beyond the control of the City except failure of performance by the purchaser, the City may cancel the award or the purchaser may withdraw the good faith deposit and thereafter the purchaser's interest in and liability for the Bonds will cease.

The Official Statement, when further supplemented by an addendum or addenda specifying the maturity dates, principal amounts, and interest rates of the Bonds, and any other information required by law or deemed appropriate by the City, shall constitute a "Final Official Statement" of the City with respect to the Bonds, as that term is defined in the Rule. Any such addendum or addenda shall, on and after the date thereof, be fully incorporated herein and made a part hereof by reference. Alternatively, such final terms of the Bonds and other information may be included in a separate document entitled "Final Official Statement" rather than through supplementing the Official Statement by an addendum or addenda. By awarding the Bonds to any underwriter or underwriting syndicate, the City agrees that, no more than seven (7) business days after the date of such award, it shall provide, without cost to the senior managing underwriter of the syndicate to which the Bonds are awarded, up to 50 copies of the Final Official Statement to permit each "Participating Underwriter" (as that term is defined in the Rule) to comply with the provisions of such Rule. The City shall treat the senior managing underwriter of the syndicate to which the Bonds are awarded as its designated agent for purposes of distributing copies of the Final Official Statement to each Participating Underwriter. Any underwriter executing and delivering an Official Bid Form with respect to the Bonds agrees thereby that if its bid is accepted by the City it shall enter into a contractual relationship with all Participating Underwriters of the Bonds for purposes of assuring the receipt by each such Participating Underwriter of the Final Official Statement.

By submission of its bid, the senior managing underwriter of the successful bidder agrees to supply all necessary pricing information and any Participating Underwriter identification necessary to complete the Official Statement within 24 hours after award of the Bonds. Additional copies of the Final Official Statement may be obtained by Participating Underwriters from the printer at cost.

The City will, at its expense, deliver the Bonds to the purchaser in New York, New York, through the facilities of DTC, and will pay for the bond counsel opinion. At the time of closing, the City will also furnish to the purchaser the following documents, each dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds: (1) the unqualified opinion of Bond Counsel, that the Bonds are lawful and enforceable obligations of the City in accordance with their terms and are payable from ad valorem taxes levied against all taxable property of the City, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion and that the interest on the Bonds is exempt from federal income taxes as and to the extent set forth in the Official Statement for the Bonds; and (2) a no litigation certificate by the City.

The City has authorized the printing and distribution of an Official Statement containing pertinent information relative to the City and the Bonds. Copies of such Official Statement or additional information may be obtained from Mr. Hitesh D. Desai, CPA, Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer, City of Evanston, 2100 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201 or an electronic copy of this Official Statement is available from the www.speerfinancial.com web site under "Debt Auction Center/Competitive Sales Calendar" from the Municipal Advisors to the City, Speer Financial, Inc., 230 West Monroe Street, Suite 2630, Chicago, Illinois 60606, telephone (312) 346-3700 and Sycamore Advisors LLC, 111 West Jackson Blvd., Suite 1700, Chicago, Illinois 60604 telephone (312) 675-6078.

/s/ **ERIKA STORLIE**
City Manager
City of Evanston
Cook County, Illinois

/s/ **DANIEL BISS**
Mayor
City of Evanston
Cook County, Illinois

**Subject to change.*

Exhibit A
Example Issue Price Certificate

[from bond counsel]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

BOND ORDER

IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF
$__,___,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CORPORATE PURPOSE BONDS, SERIES 2021

To: City Council
City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois
County Clerk of The County of Cook, Illinois

GREETINGS:

We are pleased to advise you as follows:

A. *Sale.* Please be advised that the City Council (the *"Corporate Authorities"*) of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois (the *"City"*), has heretofore adopted on the 26th day of July, 2021, a bond ordinance entitled:

> AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed $18,500,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois, to finance capital improvements and refund certain outstanding bonds of said City, authorizing the execution of a bond order in connection therewith, providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, authorizing and directing the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with said bonds, and authorizing and directing the sale of said bonds at public competitive sale.

(the *"Bond Ordinance"*), which authorizes the issuance of General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, of the City (the *"Bonds"*) for the purpose of providing for various capital improvements at various locations throughout the City, including certain capital expenditures as detailed for the year 2021 in the City's Capital Improvement Plan, as adopted and amended from time to time by the Corporate Authorities, refunding a portion of the City's General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2012A (the *"Refunding"*), and paying costs

related to the issuance of the Bonds. Terms used but not defined herein shall have the same meanings as terms defined in the Bond Ordinance.

1. Responsive to authority contained in the Bond Ordinance, the undersigned Designated Officers have sold the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $__,___,000 to the purchaser thereof, namely, _____ (the *"Purchaser"*), pursuant to an Official Notice of Sale and an official Bid Form between the City and the Purchaser after a public competitive sale of the Bonds, held on the date hereof (the *"Bond Purchase Agreement"*), at a price of $_____ (representing par, plus original issue premium in the amount of $_____ and less a purchaser's discount of $_____).

2. The price to be paid to the City for the Bonds is not less than 98.0% of the aggregate par amount of the Bonds.

B. FINDINGS

The following further conditions have also been met:

1. We have received the required certificates and reports of the Financial Advisors supporting our statements herein.

2. The Bonds do not exceed the maximum authorized amount of $18,500,000.

3. The CIP Bonds do not exceed the maximum authorized amount of $10,500,000.

4. The Refunding Bonds do not exceed the maximum authorized amount of $8,000,000.

5. No interest rate on the Bonds exceeds 6.0% per annum.

6. The final maturity date of the Bonds does not extend past December 1, 2041.

7. The *sum* of the principal of and interest on the Bonds due (or subject to mandatory redemption) in any given annual period from December 2 to the following December 1 (a *"Bond Year"*) does not exceed $2,000,000.

8. The terms of the Bonds are fair and reasonable in light of current conditions in the market for tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds.

9. The savings accomplished by the Refunding is not less than 5.0% of the aggregate par amount of the Refunded Bonds.

10. The Prior Bonds selected for redemption are as set forth in *Exhibit III* attached hereto and made a part hereof.

C. NO CONFLICTS

No person responsible for the sale of any Series of the Bonds (being the Mayor, City Clerk, City Manager, Deputy City Manager, City Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer and Corporation Counsel) and holding any office of the City, either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested, either directly, in his or her own name, or indirectly, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

D. TERMS OF THE BONDS

The Bonds shall be designated "General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021." Pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bonds shall be issued in the amount of $__,___,000; shall be dated as of the date of delivery thereof; and shall have the further terms as is set forth in *Exhibit I* attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

E. TAXES

Section 11 of the Bond Ordinance provides for direct annual taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due at maturity or as

subject to mandatory redemption. Please be further advised that the Bonds were sold on terms resulting in a final schedule of taxes levied and to be extended as set forth in *Exhibit II* attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

F. BOND INSURANCE

[The Purchaser has not requested and no Bond Insurance has been procured as of the date hereof for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.] [The Purchaser has procured Bond Insurance from _____ for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.]

G. DEPOSITS INTO FUNDS

At the time of execution of this Bond Order, the proceeds of the Bonds are expected to be used substantially as follows:

(1)	Par Amount	$__,___,000.00
(2)	Reoffering Premium (+)	
(3)	Purchaser's Discount (-)	( )
(4)	Purchase Price (=)	
(5)	Total Received by City (=)	
	Allocated or spent as follows:	($)
(a)	Costs of Issuance to be paid directly or to Series 2021 Expense Fund	
(b)	Deposit to Capital Improvement Project Fund	
(c)	Deposit with Escrow Agent	
(d)	Contingency (for costs of issuance, or, if not needed, to Bond Fund)	
(e)	Deposit to Bond Fund	
(f)	Total (=)	

H. RECORDS

Finally, please be advised that this Bond Order shall be entered into the records of the City and made available to all members of the Corporate Authorities at a public meeting thereof held after the date hereof.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Respectfully submitted as of this ___ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Mayor

_____
City Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF FILING

Filed in the office of the City Clerk of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois, this ___ day of _____, 2021.

_____
City Clerk
City of Evanston
Cook County, Illinois

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO BOND ORDER]

EXHIBITS:

EXHIBIT	DESCRIBES
I	Terms of the Bonds
II	Taxes to be levied for the Bonds
III	Refunded Bonds

EXHIBIT I

TERMS OF THE BONDS

The Bonds are due serially on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bear interest at the rates percent per annum as follows:

YEAR	AMOUNT ($)	RATE (%)

Each of the Bonds bears interest from the later of the dated date as stated above or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of such Bond, respectively, is paid or duly provided for, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on June 1, 2022.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

BOND REDEMPTION

Mandatory Redemption. The Bonds due on December 1, 20__, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT ($)
20__	_,___,000
20__	_,___,000 (stated maturity)

Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after December 1, 20__, are subject to redemption at the option of the City, in whole or in part, in any order of maturity and if in part, in principal amounts that are integral multiples of $5,000 and as applicable to any mandatory redemption requirement as the City may determine, on any date on or after December 1, 20__, at a price equal to par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

EXHIBIT II

TAX LEVY

YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE DOLLAR ($) AMOUNT
2021	for interest up to and including December 1, 2022
2022	for interest and principal
2023	for interest and principal
2024	for interest and principal
2025	for interest and principal
2026	for interest and principal
2027	for interest and principal
2028	for interest and principal
2029	for interest and principal
2030	for interest and principal
2031	for interest and principal
2032	for interest and principal
2033	for interest and principal
2034	for interest and principal
2035	for interest and principal
2036	for interest and principal
2037	for interest and principal
2038	for interest and principal
2039	for interest and principal
2040	for interest and principal

EXHIBIT III

DESCRIPTION OF THE REFUNDED BONDS

GENERAL OBLIGATION CORPORATE PURPOSE BONDS, SERIES 2012A

Original Principal Amount:	$15,720,000
Originally Due Serially on December 1 of the Years:	2013 to 2032
Amount Remaining Outstanding:	$7,665,000
Amount Which May Be Refunded:	$6,755,000

REMAINING OUTSTANDING 2012A BONDS AND 2012A BONDS WHICH MAY BE REFUNDED DUE AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

DECEMBER 1 OF THE YEAR	AMOUNT ($)	RATE OF INTEREST (%)	AMOUNT TO BE REFUNDED ($)
2021	910,000	3.000	-0-
2022	740,000	3.000	
2023	765,000	3.000	
2024	790,000	3.000	
2025	810,000	3.000	
2026	475,000	3.000	
2027	490,000	3.000	
2028	505,000	3.000	
2029	520,000	3.000	
2030	535,000	3.125	
2031	555,000	3.250	
2032	570,000	3.250	

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

NOTIFICATION OF BOND TERMS AND
DIRECTION FOR COLLECTION OF TAXES
$__,___,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CORPORATE PURPOSE BONDS, SERIES 2021

TO: THE COUNTY CLERK OF THE COUNTY OF COOK, ILLINOIS: GREETINGS.

Please take note of the advice and terms on the attached Bond Order (the *"Bond Order"*), dated as of the ___ day of _____, 2021, for the aggregate principal amount of $__,___,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois (the *"City"*), which Bond Order has been executed by the Designated Officers. Terms used herein are by reference to the Bond Order.

YOU ARE ACCORDINGLY ORDERED AND DIRECTED to collect taxes, levied in the bond ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, as enumerated in the Bond Order.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we hereunto affix our official signatures as of this ___ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Mayor
City of Evanston
Cook County, Illinois

_____
City Clerk
City of Evanston
Cook County, Illinois

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO NOTIFICATION OF BOND TERMS AND DIRECTION FOR COLLECTION OF TAXES]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

FILING CERTIFICATE
$__,___,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CORPORATE PURPOSE BONDS, SERIES 2021

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly elected, qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Cook, Illinois (the *"County"*), and as such officer I do further certify that on the ____ day of August, 2021, there was filed in my office as County Clerk a BOND ORDER IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF $__,___,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CORPORATE PURPOSE BONDS, SERIES 2021, of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois (the *"City"*), which Bond Order has been executed by by at least two of the Mayor, City Clerk, City Treasurer/Chief Financial Officer, Deputy City Manager and City Manager (at least one of whom is an elected official), has been dated as of the ___ day of _____, 2021, and is accompanied by a NOTIFICATION OF BOND TERMS AND DIRECTION FOR COLLECTION OF TAXES, signed by said officers of said City, each as attached hereto, and that said Bond Order and said Notification of Bond Terms and Direction for Collection of Taxes have each been placed on file in and do appear in the records of my office; and that, further, said taxes levied for the payment of said City's General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, will be extended for collection as provided in said Bond Order.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of The County of Cook, Illinois, this ____ day of August, 2021.

_____
County Clerk of
The County of Cook, Illinois

[SEAL]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

AVAILABILITY OF BOND ORDER
$__,___,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION CORPORATE PURPOSE BONDS, SERIES 2021

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois (the *"City"*), and as such official I assist in the keeping of the official books, records, minutes and files of the City and of the City Council thereof (the *"Corporate Authorities"*).

I do further certify that I will make available to all members of the Corporate Authorities at the next regular meeting of the Corporate Authorities, a Bond Order for $__,___,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021, a true, correct and complete copy of which is attached hereto.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereunto affix my official signature, this ___ day of _____, 2021.

_____
City Clerk
City of Evanston,
Cook County, Illinois

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO AVAILABILITY OF BOND ORDER]

[FORM OF ESCROW LETTER]

_____, 2021

Zions Bancorporation, National Association
Chicago Illinois

Re: City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois
General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2012A

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois (the *"City"*), by Ordinance No. 80-O-21, adopted by its City Council on July 26, 2021 (as supplemented by the Bond Order authorized therein and executed in connection with the sale of the hereinafter defined Bonds, the *"Bond Ordinance"*), has authorized the issue and delivery of $__,___,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021 (the *"Bonds"*). The City has authorized by the Bond Ordinance that a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds be used to pay the principal of and interest on a portion of the City's outstanding and unpaid General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2012A, as reflected on *Exhibit A* hereto (the *"Refunded Bonds"*) upon redemption prior to maturity on December 1, 2021 (the "*Redemption Date*") at the redemption price of principal plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date (the "*Redemption Price*").

The City hereby deposits with you $_____ from the proceeds of the Bonds and $_____ from funds of the City on hand and lawfully available (collectively, the *"Deposit"*) and you are hereby instructed as follows with respect thereto:

1. Upon deposit, you are directed to purchase U.S. State and Local Government Series Certificates of Indebtedness in the amount of $_____ and maturing as described on *Exhibit B* hereto (the *"Securities"*). You are further instructed to fund a beginning cash escrow deposit on demand in the amount of $___ (the "*Beginning Cash*"). The Beginning Cash and the Securities are to be held in an irrevocable trust fund account (the *"Trust Account"*) for the City to the benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds.

2. You shall hold the Securities and any interest income or profit derived therefrom and any uninvested cash in the Trust Account for the sole and exclusive benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds until redemption of the Refunded Bonds on the Redemption Date is made.

3. You shall promptly collect the principal, interest or profit from the proceeds deposited in the Trust Account and promptly apply the same as necessary to the payment of the Refunded Bonds as herein provided.

4. The City has called the Refunded Bonds for redemption and payment prior to maturity on the Redemption Date. You are hereby directed to provide for and give timely notice of the call for redemption of the Refunded Bonds. The form and time of the giving of such notice regarding the Refunded Bonds shall be as specified in each of the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds. The City agrees to reimburse you for any actual out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the giving of such notice, but the failure of the City to make such payment shall not in any respect whatsoever relieve you from carrying out any of the duties, terms or provisions of this Agreement.

5. In addition, you are hereby directed to give notice of the call of the Refunded Bonds, on or before the date the notice of such redemption is given to the holders of the Refunded Bonds, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the *"MSRB"*) through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Information with respect to procedures for submitting notice can be found at https://msrb.org.

6. You shall remit the sum of $_____ on _____, 2021, as paying agent for the Refunded Bonds (the "*Prior Paying Agent*"), such sum being sufficient to pay the Redemption Price for the Refunded Bonds on such date, and such remittance shall fully release and discharge you from any further duty or obligation thereto under this Agreement.

7. You shall make no payment of fees, due or to become due, of the bond registrar and paying agent on the Bonds or the Prior Paying Agent. The City shall pay the same as they become due.

8. If at any time it shall appear to you that the funds on deposit in the Trust Account will not be sufficient to pay the Redemption Price, you shall notify the City not

less than five (5) days prior to such payment date and the City shall make up the anticipated deficit from any funds legally available for such purpose so that no default in the making of any such payment will occur.

9. Upon final disbursement of funds sufficient to pay the Refunded Bonds as hereinabove provided for, you shall transfer any balance remaining in the Trust Account to the City and thereupon this Agreement shall terminate.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

If there are any questions regarding the foregoing, please do not hesitate to contact the City.

Very truly yours,

CITY OF EVANSTON,
Cook County, Illinois

By:_____
Mayor

By:_____
City Clerk

Accepted this ____ day of _____, 2021.

ZIONS BANCORPORATION, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Chicago Illinois

By:_____
Its_____

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF THE REFUNDED BONDS

EXHIBIT B

x

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING
FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE INFORMATION
UNDER SECTION (b)(5) OF RULE 15c2-12

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (this *"Agreement"*) is executed and delivered by the City of Evanston, Cook County, Illinois (the *"City"*), in connection with the issuance of $_____ General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds, Series 2021 (the *"Bonds"*). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on the 26th day of July, 2021 (as supplemented by the Bond Order authorized therein and executed in connection with the sale of the Bonds, the *"Ordinance"*).

In consideration of the issuance of the Bonds by the City and the purchase of such Bonds by the beneficial owners thereof, the City covenants and agrees as follows:

1. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT. This Agreement is executed and delivered by the City as of the date set forth below, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the requirements of the Rule (as defined below). The City represents that it will be the only obligated person with respect to the Bonds at the time the Bonds are delivered to the Participating Underwriters and that no other person is expected to become so committed at any time after issuance of the Bonds.

2. DEFINITIONS. The terms set forth below shall have the following meanings in this Agreement, unless the context clearly otherwise requires.

Annual Financial Information is defined in the Official Statement.

Annual Financial Information Disclosure means the dissemination of disclosure concerning Annual Financial Information and the dissemination of the Audited Financial Statements as set forth in Section 4.

Audited Financial Statements means the audited financial statements of the City prepared pursuant to the principles and as described in *Exhibit I*.

Commission means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Dissemination Agent means any agent designated as such in writing by the City and which has filed with the City a written acceptance of such designation, and such agent's successors and assigns.

EMMA means the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of the Rule.

Exchange Act means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Financial Obligation means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

MSRB means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Official Statement means the Final Official Statement, dated _____, 2021, and relating to the Bonds.

Participating Underwriter means each broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer acting as an underwriter in the primary offering of the Bonds.

Reportable Event means the occurrence of any of the Events with respect to the Bonds set forth in *Exhibit II*.

Reportable Events Disclosure means dissemination of a notice of a Reportable Event as set forth in Section 5.

Rule means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Commission under the Exchange Act, as the same may be amended from time to time.

State means the State of Illinois.

Undertaking means the obligations of the City pursuant to Sections 4 and 5.

3. CUSIP NUMBERS. The CUSIP Numbers of the Bonds are set forth in *Exhibit III*. All filings required under this Agreement will be filed on EMMA under these CUSIP Numbers. If the Bonds are refunded after the date hereof, the City will also make all filings required under this Agreement under any new CUSIP Numbers assigned to the Bonds as a result of such refunding, to the extent the City remains legally liable for the payment of such Bonds; *provided, however,* that the City will not be required to make such filings under new CUSIP Numbers unless the City has been notified in writing by the Participating Underwriter or the City's financial advisor that new CUSIP Numbers have been assigned to the Bonds. The City will not make any filings pursuant to this Agreement under new CUSIP Numbers assigned to any of the Bonds after the date hereof for any reason other than a refunding, as described in the previous sentence, including, but not limited to, new CUSIP Numbers assigned to the Bonds as a result of a holder of the Bonds obtaining a bond insurance policy or other credit enhancement with respect to some or all of the outstanding Bonds in the secondary market.

4. FINANCIAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the City hereby covenants that it will disseminate its Financial Information at least annually to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all

documents to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports.

5. REPORTABLE EVENTS DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the City hereby covenants that it will disseminate in a timely manner (not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the Reportable Event) Reportable Events Disclosure to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information. MSRB Rule G-32 requires all EMMA filings to be in word-searchable PDF format. This requirement extends to all documents required to be filed with EMMA, including financial statements and other externally prepared reports. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of optional or unscheduled redemption of any Bonds or defeasance of any Bonds need not be given under this Agreement any earlier than the notice (if any) of such redemption or defeasance is given to the Bondholders pursuant to the Ordinance.

6. CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE OF THE CITY TO PROVIDE INFORMATION. The City shall give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to provide Annual Financial Information Disclosure when the same is due hereunder.

In the event of a failure of the City to comply with any provision of this Agreement, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed a default under the Ordinance, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the City to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

7. AMENDMENTS; WAIVER. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the City by ordinance or resolution authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, if:

(a) (i) The amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, including without limitation, pursuant to a "no-action" letter issued by the Commission, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, or status of the City, or type of business conducted; or

(ii) This Agreement, as amended, or the provision, as waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(b) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the City (such as Bond Counsel).

In the event that the Commission or the MSRB or other regulatory authority shall approve or require Annual Financial Information Disclosure or Reportable Events Disclosure to

be made to a central post office, governmental agency or similar entity other than EMMA or in lieu of EMMA, the City shall, if required, make such dissemination to such central post office, governmental agency or similar entity without the necessity of amending this Agreement.

8. TERMINATION OF UNDERTAKING. The Undertaking of the City shall be terminated hereunder if the City shall no longer have any legal liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Ordinance.

9. FUTURE CHANGES TO THE RULE. As set forth in Section 1 of this Agreement, the City has executed and delivered this Agreement solely and only to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the requirements of the Rule. Therefore, notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, in the event the Commission, the MSRB or other regulatory authority shall approve or require changes to the requirements of the Rule, the City shall be permitted, but shall not be required, to unilaterally modify the covenants in this Agreement, without complying with the requirements of Section 7 of this Agreement, in order to comply with, or conform to, such changes. In the event of any such modification of this Agreement, the City shall file a copy of this Agreement, as revised, on EMMA in a timely manner.

10. DISSEMINATION AGENT. The City may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

11. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the City from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information Disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event, in addition to that which is required by this Agreement. If the City chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Agreement, the City shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Reportable Event.

12. BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement has been executed in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the Rule; however, this Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the City, the Dissemination Agent, if any, and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

13. RECORDKEEPING. The City shall maintain records of all Annual Financial Information Disclosure and Reportable Events Disclosure, including the content of such disclosure, the names of the entities with whom such disclosure was filed and the date of filing such disclosure.

14. ASSIGNMENT. The City shall not transfer its obligations under the Ordinance unless the transferee agrees to assume all obligations of the City under this Agreement or to execute an Undertaking under the Rule.

15. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State.

CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By _____
Mayor

Date: _____, 2021

EXHIBIT I
ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND TIMING AND AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

All or a portion of the Annual Financial Information and the Audited Financial Statements as set forth below may be included by reference to other documents which have been submitted to EMMA or filed with the Commission. If the information included by reference is contained in a Final Official Statement, the Final Official Statement must be available on EMMA; the Final Official Statement need not be available from the Commission. The City shall clearly identify each such item of information included by reference.

Annual Financial Information exclusive of Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA by 270 days after the last day of the City's fiscal year (currently December 31), beginning with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020. Audited Financial Statements as described below should be filed at the same time as the Annual Financial Information. If Audited Financial Statements are not available when the Annual Financial Information is filed, Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA within 30 days after availability to the City.

Audited Financial Statements will be prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

If any change is made to the Annual Financial Information as permitted by Section 4 of the Agreement, the City will disseminate a notice of such change as required by Section 4.

EXHIBIT II
EVENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS
FOR WHICH REPORTABLE EVENTS DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders, if material
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers
9. Defeasances
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material
11. Rating changes
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City*
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material
15. (a) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or (b) an agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material.
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

---

* This event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City.

EXHIBIT III
CUSIP NUMBERS

YEAR OF MATURITY	CUSIP NUMBER (299228)
2022	
2023	
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
2029	
2030	
2031	
2032	
2033	
2034	
2035	
2036	
2037	
2038	
2039	
2040	
2041	

City of Evanston				
FY 2021 Capital Improvement Program				
Bond Spending Status				
	Project Title	**FY 2021 GO Bond**	**FY 2021 GO Bond w/Changes**	**Difference**
STREET RESURFACING, WATER MAIN AND SEWER				
Major Projects				
1	Green Bay Rd, McCormick to Isabella, Ph II	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ -
2	Howard Street Corridor, Target Access to	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$ -
3	Main Street, Maple to Hinman - Ph III Engr Svcs	$ 140,000	$ 140,000	$ -
TOTAL		**$1,840,000**	**$1,840,000**	
OTHER TRANSPORTATION				
Major Projects				
4	Central Street Bridge - Construction	$ 610,000	$ 610,000	$ -
5	Oakton Street Improvements Ph II Engr Svcs	$ 180,000	$ 180,000	$ -
Annual Projects			$ -	$ -
6	Bridge Inspection	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ -
7	General Phase I Engineering	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ -
8	Pavement Marking	$ 120,000	$ 170,000	$ 50,000
9	Street Patching Program	$ 470,000	$ 570,000	$ 100,000
10	Street Rejunvenation	$ 50,000	$ 100,000	$ 50,000
11	50/50 Sidewalk Improvements	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ -
12	Traffic Calming, Bicycle and Ped Improvements	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ -
TOTAL		**$1,740,000**	**$1,940,000**	**$ 200,000**
PARKS				
13	Beck Park Expansion - Phase 1 Planning (in-hous	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ -
14	Dog Park - Planning & Design (in-house)	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -
15	Larimer Park - Improvements - Planning and Des	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	$ -
16	Lovelace Park - Path Repairs	$ 60,000	$ 60,000	$ -
17	Mason Park - Expansion Study (in-house)	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ -
18	McCulloch Park - Construction	$1,000,000	$ 890,000	$ (110,000)
19	Parks Contingency	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	$ -
20	Park Sign Replacements	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -
21	Shoreline Stabilization at Sheridan Road, Elliot	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ -
22	Temporary Skate Park - Const	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ -
23	Skate Park - Consulting Svcs	$ 60,000	$ 60,000	$ -
24	Portable LED Screen and Entertainment Sys	$ -	$ 110,000	$ 110,000
25	James Park - Field Lighting	$ -	$ 600,000	$ 600,000
TOTAL		**$1,730,000**	**$2,330,000**	**$ 600,000**
FACILITIES				
26	Animal Shelter Improvements	$ -	$ 700,000	$ 700,000
27	Citywide Roof Evaluation	$ 60,000	$ 60,000	$ -
28	Civic Center - Planning/Design Svcs	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ -
29	Facilities Contingency	$ 600,000	$ 600,000	$ -
30	HVAC - PFHQ, Fire 3, Levy, Water	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ -
31	Lovelace Park Fieldhouse - Roofing	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	$ -
32	Levy - Linden Room Rehabilitation	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -
33	Noyes - HVAC Study	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ -
34	Park Fieldhouses - Roofing and Tuckpointing	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ -
35	Service Center Study	$ 125,000	$ 125,000	$ -
36	Fire Station 4 Renovation	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
TOTAL		**$1,585,000**	**$2,535,000**	**$ 950,000**
MISCELLANEOUS				
37	Zero Emission Strategy Implementation	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ -
38	Public Art	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ -
39	Renewable Energy Project Support	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ -
40	Public Works Truck Radio System	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ -
41	In-House Engineering Services	$ 700,000	$ -	$ (700,000)
TOTAL		**$ 860,000**	**$ 160,000**	**$ (700,000)**
		FY 2021	**FY 2021**	
	Street Resurfacing, Water Main, Sewer Projects	$1,840,000	$1,840,000	$ -
	Other Transportation	$1,740,000	$1,940,000	$ 200,000
	Parks	$1,730,000	$2,330,000	$ 600,000
	Facilities	$1,585,000	$2,535,000	$ 950,000
	Miscellaneous	$ 860,000	$ 160,000	$ (700,000)

		$7,755,000	**$8,805,000**	**$ 1,050,000**
OTHER FUNDS		**FY 2021**	**FY 2021**	
	Library Fund	$480,000	$0	$ (480,000)
	Water Fund	$3,000,000	$0	$ (3,000,000)
	Sewer Fund	$0	$0	$ -
	Parking Fund	$950,000	$0	$ (950,000)
TOTAL		**$4,430,000**	**$ -**	**$ (4,430,000)**

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From:	Lara Biggs, Bureau Chief - Capital Planning/City Engineer
CC:	David Stoneback, Public Works Agency Director; Johanna Nyden, Community Development Director
Subject:	Ordinance 81-O-21, Amending Title 4, Chapter 13 "Floodplain Regulations"
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends City Council adoption of Ordinance 81-O-21, Amending Title 4, Chapter 13 "Floodplain Regulations".

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
The Federal Emergency Management Agency prepares Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) which are used to designate land areas where there is an increased risk of property damage due to flooding. These maps have recently been revised, and the City of Evanston must adopt the maps as well as adopting revised ordinance language in order to maintain the City of Evanston's eligibility in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

Ordinance 81-O-21 amends the City Code by deleting Title 4, Chapter 13 "Floodplain Regulations" in its entirety and replacing it with updated language in order to fulfill the requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. The most significant change to the FIRM maps and the City Code is the addition of V-Zones, which are defined as areas along coasts subject to inundation by the 1-percent-annual-chance flood event with additional hazards associated with storm-induced waves.

The maps and the updated ordinance containing V-Zone language must be adopted no later than September 10, 2021, in order to avoid suspension from the NFIP for failure to adopt.

Attachments:
Ordinance 81-O-21

81-O-21

AN ORDINANCE

Amending Title 4, Chapter 13 "Floodplain Regulations"

NOW BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THAT:

SECTION 1: Title 4, Chapter 13 "Floodplain Regulations" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby deleted in its entirety and further amended to read as follows:

CHAPTER 13 – FLOODPLAIN REGULATIONS

4-13-1. – GENERAL PROVISIONS.

(A) Purpose. This Chapter is enacted pursuant to the police powers granted to the City of Evanston by 65 ILCS 5/1-2-1, 5/11-12-12, 5/11-30-2, 5/11-30-8, and 5/11-31-2. The purpose of this Chapter is to maintain the City of Evanston's eligibility in the National Flood Insurance Program; to minimize potential losses due to periodic flooding including loss of life, loss of property, health and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, and impairment of the tax base, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety and general welfare; and to preserve and enhance the quality of surface waters, conserve economic and natural values and provide for the wise utilization of water and related land resources. This Chapter is adopted in order to accomplish the following specific purposes:

1. To meet the requirements of 615 ILCS 5/18(g) Rivers, Lakes and Streams Act;

2. To assure that new development does not increase the flood or drainage hazards to others, or create unstable conditions susceptible to erosion;

3.To protect new buildings and major improvements to buildings from flood damage;

4. To protect human life and health from the hazards of flooding;

5. To lessen the burden on the taxpayer for flood control projects, repairs to flood-damaged public facilities and utilities, and flood rescue and relief operations;

6. To make federally subsidized Flood insurance available for property in the City of Evanston by fulfilling the requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program;

7. To comply with the rules and regulations of the National Flood Insurance Program codified as 44 CFR 59-79, as amended;

8. To protect, conserve, and promote the orderly development of land and water resources; and

9. To preserve the natural characteristics and functions of watercourses and Floodplains in order to moderate flood and stormwater impacts, improve water quality, reduce soil erosion, protect aquatic and riparian habitat, provide recreational opportunities, provide aesthetic benefits, and enhance community and economic development.

(B) Scope. This Chapter is intended to supplement the City of Evanston zoning ordinance, development ordinance, building Code and stormwater management ordinance and further regulate and restrict the development, layout and improvement of land, including drainage, underground utilities and service facilities; excavating, filling and grading lots and other parcels and special flood hazard areas (SFHA), and storing of certain materials thereon, stream and other floodwater runoff channels, and detention ponds and basins; and the location, construction and elevation of buildings and other structures and parts and appurtenances thereof, and the drainage of parking and other paved lots and areas. In the event there is any conflict between the provisions of this Chapter and any other City ordinance, the more restrictive provision or provisions shall be applicable.

(C) Compliance With Other Applicable Regulations Required. Before starting any of the works or uses regulated by this Chapter, an applicant shall comply with requirements set forth in all other applicable ordinances and regulations with respect to submission and approval of preliminary and final subdivision plats, improvement plans, building and zoning permits, inspections, appeals and similar matters, along with those set forth in this Chapter as required by federal and state statutes and regulations of any departments of the state.

4-13-2. – DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of this Chapter, the following definitions are adopted:

ACCESSORY STRUCTURE.	A non-habitable Building, used only for parking of vehicles or storage, that is on the same parcel of property as the principal Building and the use of which is

	incidental to the use of the principal Building.
ACT.	An act in relation to the regulation of the rivers, lakes, and streams of the State of Illinois, 615 ILCS 5/5 et seq.
AGRICULTURAL STRUCTURE.	A walled and roofed structure used exclusively for agricultural purposes or uses in connection with the production, harvesting, storage, raising, or drying of agricultural commodities and livestock, including aquatic organisms. Structures that house tools or equipment used in connection with these purposes or uses are also considered to have agricultural purposes or uses.
APPLICANT.	Any person, firm, corporation, or agency that applies for a Floodplain Development permit.
APPROPRIATE USES.	Only uses of the Designated Floodway that are permissible and will be considered for permit issuance. The only uses that will be allowed are as specified in Section 4-13-6(B).
ASCE.	American Society of Civil Engineers
BASE FLOOD.	The Flood having a one-percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Base Flood is often referred to as the 100-year flood.
BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (BFE).	The height in relation to the North American Vertical Datum (NAVD) of 1988 (or other datum, where specified) of the crest of the Base Flood. Application of the BFE at any location is as defined in Section 4-13-4.
BASEMENT.	Any area of the building, including any sunken room or sunken portion of a room, having its floor below ground level (subgrade) on all sides.
BREAKAWAY WALL.	A wall that is not part of the structural support of the building and is intended through its design and construction to collapse under specific lateral loading forces, without causing damage to the elevated portion of the building or supporting foundation system.

BUILDING.	A walled and roofed Building, including gas or liquid storage tank, that is principally above ground, including Manufactured Homes and prefabricated buildings. The term also includes Recreational Vehicles and travel trailers installed on a site for more than 180 consecutive days.
CHANNEL.	Any river, stream, creek, brook, branch, natural or artificial depression, ponded area, flowage, slough, ditch, conduit, culvert, gully, ravine, wash, or natural or man-made drainageway, which has a definite bed and banks or shoreline, in or into which surface or groundwater flows, either perennially or intermittently.
CHANNEL MODIFICATION.	Alteration of a Channel by changing the physical dimensions or materials of its bed or banks. Channel Modification includes Damming, riprapping (or other armoring), widening, deepening, straightening, relocating, lining and significant removal of native vegetation from the bottom or banks. Channel Modification does not include the clearing of dead or dying vegetation, debris, or trash from the Channel. Channelization is a severe form of Channel Modification involving a significant change in the Channel cross-section and typically involving relocation of the existing Channel (e.g. straightening).
COASTAL HIGH HAZARD AREA.	An area of special flood hazard extending from offshore to the inland limit of a primary frontal dune along an open coast, and any other area subject to high velocity wave action from storms or seismic sources. A coastal high hazard area is identified on a community's FIRM by the designation of zone VE.
COMPENSATORY STORAGE.	An artificially excavated, hydraulically equivalent volume of storage within the Floodplain used to balance the loss of natural Flood storage capacity when artificial fill or Structures are placed within the Floodplain. The uncompensated loss

	of natural Floodplain storage can increase off-site floodwater elevations and flows.
CONDITIONAL APPROVAL OF A DESIGNATED FLOODWAY MAP CHANGE.	Preconstruction approval by IDNR/OWR and FEMA of a proposed change to the Floodway map. This preconstruction approval, pursuant to 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708, gives assurances to the property owner that once an Appropriate Use is constructed according to permitted plans, the Floodway map can be changed, as previously agreed, upon review and acceptance of as-built plans.
CONDITIONAL LETTER OF MAP REVISION (CLOMR).	A letter providing FEMA's comment on a proposed project that would, upon construction, affect the hydrologic or hydraulic characteristics of a flooding source and thus result in the modification of the existing Designated Floodway, the effective BFEs, or the Floodplain.
CRITICAL FACILITY.	Any facility which is critical to the health and welfare of the population and, if flooded, would create an added dimension to the disaster. Damage to these Critical Facilities can impact the delivery of vital services, can cause greater damage to other sectors of the community, or can put special populations at risk.
DAM.	All obstructions, wall embankments or barriers, together with their abutments and appurtenant works, if any, constructed for the purpose of storing or diverting water or creating a pool. Dams may also include weirs, restrictive culverts, or impoundment Structures. Underground water storage tanks are not included.
DESIGNATED FLOODWAY.	The channel, including on-stream lakes, and that portion of the Floodplain adjacent to a stream or watercourse, generally depicted on the FEMA FIRM map, which is needed to store and convey the existing Base Flood discharge with no more than a 0.1 foot increase in stage due to the loss of Flood conveyance or storage, and no more

	than a 10 percent increase in velocities.
	(A) The Floodways are designated for on the countywide FIRM of Cook County prepared by FEMA and dated June 26, 2019. When two Floodway maps exist for a waterway, the more recent effective Floodway limit shall prevail.
	(B) The Floodways for those parts of unincorporated Cook County that are within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Evanston that may be annexed into the City of Evanston are designated on the countywide FIRM of Cook County prepared by FEMA and dated June 26, 2019.
	(C) To locate the Designated Floodway boundary on any site, the Designated Floodway boundary should be scaled off the FIRM map and located on a site plan, using reference marks common to both maps. Where interpretation is needed to determine the exact location of the Designated Floodway boundary, IDNR/OWR should be contacted for the interpretation.
DEVELOPMENT.	Any man-made change to real estate, including:
	(A) Construction, reconstruction, repair, or placement of a Building or any addition or improvement to a Building.
	(B) Substantial Improvement of an existing Building.
	(C) Installing a Manufactured Home on a site, preparing a site for a Manufactured Home, or installing a travel trailer or Recreational Vehicle on a site for more than 180 consecutive days.
	(D) Installing utilities, construction of roads, bridges, or similar projects.

	(E) Demolition of a Building, re-development of a site, clearing of land as an adjunct of construction.
	(F) Construction or erection of levees, walls, fences, Dams, culverts, or Channel Modification.
	(G) Filling, dredging, grading, excavating, paving, drilling, mining, or other non-agricultural alterations of the ground surface.
	(H) Storage of materials including the placement of gas and liquid storage tanks, and any other activity that might change the direction, height, or velocity of Flood or surface waters.
	(I) Any other activity of man that might change the direction, height, or velocity of Flood or surface water, including extensive vegetation removal.
	Development does not include such activities as re-surfacing of pavement when there is no increase in elevation, or gardening, plowing, and similar agricultural practices that do not involve filling, grading, or construction of levees.
ELEVATION CERTIFICATES.	A form published by FEMA that is used to certify the elevation to which a Building has been elevated.
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency and its regulations at 44 CFR 59-79, as amended.
FLOOD.	A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from overflow of inland or tidal waters, or from the unusual and rapid accumulation or runoff of surface waters from any source. Flood also includes the collapse or subsidence of land along the shore of a lake or other body of water as a result of erosion or undermining caused by waves or currents of water exceeding anticipated cyclical levels or suddenly caused by an unusually high water level in a natural

	body of water, accompanied by a severe storm, or by an unanticipated force of nature, such as flash Flood or an abnormal tidal surge, or by some similarly unusual and unforeseeable event which results in a general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from the overflow of inland or tidal waters.
FLOOD FREQUENCY.	A period of years, based on a statistical analysis, during which a Flood of a stated magnitude may be expected to be equaled or exceeded.
FLOOD FRINGE.	That portion of a Zone A or Zone AE Floodplain that is outside of the Floodway.
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM).	A map prepared by FEMA that depicts the Floodplain or Special Flood Hazard Area within a community. This map includes insurance rate zones and Floodplains and may or may not depict Floodways and show BFE.
FLOOD INSURANCE STUDY.	An examination, evaluation, and determination of Flood hazards and if appropriate, corresponding water surface elevations.
FLOODPLAIN.	The Floodplains are those lands within the jurisdiction of the City of Evanston that are subject to inundation by the Base Flood. The Floodplains of the City of Evanston are generally identified as such on panel numbers 0253, 0254, 0258, 0265, 0266, and 0268 of the countywide FIRM for Cook County as prepared by the FEMA and dated June 26, 2019.
	(A) The Floodplains of those parts of unincorporated Cook County that are within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Evanston or that may be annexed into the City of Evanston and that are subject to inundation by the Base Flood. The Floodplains are generally identified as such on panel numbers 0253, 0254, 0258, 0265, 0266, and 0268 of the countywide FIRM for Cook County by the FEMA and

	dated June 26, 2019.
FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR	For the City of Evanston, the City Engineer shall be responsible to fulfill the duties of the Floodplain Administrator
FLOODPROOFING.	Any combination of structural and non-structural additions, changes or adjustments to Buildings that reduce or eliminate Flood damage to real estate or improved real property, water and sanitary facilities, Buildings, and their contents.
FLOODPROOFING CERTIFICATE.	A form published by FEMA that is used to certify the elevation to which a Building has been designed and constructed to be structurally dry floodproofed.
FLOOD PROTECTION ELEVATION (FPE).	The elevation of the Base Flood (or depth) plus one foot of Freeboard at any given location in the Floodplain.
FLOODWAY.	See Designated Floodway.
FREEBOARD.	An increment of elevation added to the BFE to provide a factor of safety for uncertainties in calculations, future watershed Development, unknown localized conditions, wave actions and unpredictable effects such as those caused by ice or debris jams.
HISTORIC STRUCTURE.	Any Building that is:
	Listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing on the National Register.
	Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to the historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior to qualify as a registered historic district.
	Individually listed on the State inventory of historic places by the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency.
	Individually listed on a local inventory of

	historic places that has been certified by the Illinois Historic Preservation Agency.
IDNR/OWR.	Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Water Resources.
IDNR/OWR JURISDICTIONAL STREAM.	IDNR/OWR has jurisdiction over any stream serving a tributary area of 640 acres or more in an urban or urbanizing area, or in the floodway of any stream serving a tributary area of 6,400 acres or more in a rural area. Construction on these streams requires a permit from the IDNR/OWR (17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3700 or Part 3708). The IDNR/OWR may grant approval for specific types of activities by issuance of a statewide permit or a regional permit.
LETTER OF MAP AMENDMENT (LOMA):	Official determination by FEMA that a specific Building, area of land or a parcel of land, where there has not been any alteration of the topography since the date of the first NFIP map showing the property within the Floodplain, was inadvertently included within the Floodplain and that the Building, area of land or a parcel of land is removed from the Floodplain.
LETTER OF MAP REVISION (LOMR).	Letter that revises BFEs, Floodplains or Floodways as shown on an effective FIRM.
LIMIT OF MODERATE WAVE ACTION (LiMWA).	A line shown on a FIRM to indicate the inland limit of the 1.5-ft breaking wave height during the base flood.
LOWEST FLOOR.	The lowest floor of the lowest enclosed area (including Basement). An unfinished or flood-resistant enclosure usable solely for parking of vehicles, building access or storage, in an area other than a Basement area is not considered a building's lowest floor; provided that such enclosure is not built so as to render the Building in violation of the applicable non-elevation design requirements of this Chapter.
MANUFACTURED HOME.	A Building, transportable in one or more sections, which is built on a permanent chassis and is designated for use with or

	without a permanent foundation when attached to the required utilities. The term Manufactured Home does not include a Recreational Vehicle.
MANUFACTURED HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION.	A parcel (or contiguous parcels) of land divided into two or more Manufactured Home lots for rent or sale.
MODERATE WAVE ACTION AREA (MoWA).	A special flood hazard area subject to the potential for breaking wave heights of greater than or equal to 1.5 feet, but less than 3 feet, where the primary source of flooding is astronomical tides, storm surges, seiches, and/or tsunamis. A MoWA is an area within zone AE on a FIRM that is between the inland limit of zone VE and a LiMWA, where identified. (Also known as “Coastal A Zone”)
NEW CONSTRUCTION.	New Construction means Buildings for which the Start of Construction commenced on or after the effective date of a Floodplain management regulation adopted by a community and includes any subsequent improvements to such Buildings.
NEW MANUFACTURED HOME PARK OR SUBDIVISION.	Manufactured Home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the Manufactured Homes are to be affixed (including at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed on or after the effective date of the City of Evanston initial Floodplain management regulations.
NAVD 88.	North American Vertical Datum of 1988. NAVD 88 supersedes the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD).
PUBLIC BODY OF WATER.	All open public streams and lakes capable of being navigated by watercraft, in whole or in part, for commercial uses and purposes, and all lakes, rivers, and streams which in their natural condition were capable of being improved and made

	navigable, or that are connected with or discharge their waters into navigable lakes or rivers within, or upon the borders of the State of Illinois, together with all bayous, sloughs, backwaters, and submerged lands that are open to the main Channel or body of water directly accessible thereto, as identified in 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3704.
PUBLIC FLOOD CONTROL PROJECT.	A flood control project which will be operated and maintained by a public agency to reduce flood damages to existing buildings and structures, including a hydrologic and hydraulic study of the existing and proposed conditions of the watershed. Nothing in this definition shall preclude the design, engineering, construction, or financing, in whole or in part, of a flood control project by persons or parties who are not public agencies.
RECREATIONAL VEHICLE OR TRAVEL TRAILER.	A vehicle which is: Built on a single chassis; 400 square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection; designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use.
REGIONAL PERMITS.	Regional Permits are offered for pre-approved projects which are considered minor projects that are permissible per Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708 rules for Northeastern Illinois Designated Floodways. A complete listing of the terms and conditions for specific project types can be obtained from the IDNR/OWR website.
REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR.	A land surveyor registered in the State of Illinois, under The Illinois Land Surveyors Act. (225 ILCS 330/1, et seq.)
REGISTERED OR LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER (P.E.).	An engineer registered in the State of Illinois, under The Illinois Professional Engineering Practice Act. (225 ILCS 325/1 et seq.)
REPTITIVE LOSS.	Flood-related damages sustained by a

	Building on two separate occasions during a 10-year period for which the cost of repairs at the time of each such Flood event, on the average, equals or exceeds 25 percent of the market value of the Building before the damaged occurred.
RETENTION/DETENTION FACILITY.	A retention facility stores stormwater runoff without a gravity release. A detention facility provides for storage of stormwater runoff and controlled release of this runoff during and after a Flood or storm.
RIVERINE FLOODPLAIN.	Any Floodplain subject to flooding from a river, creek, intermittent stream, ditch, on-stream lake system or any other identified Channel. This term does not include areas subject to flooding from lakes, ponding areas, areas of sheet flow, or other areas not subject to overbank flooding.
START OF CONSTRUCTION.	Includes Substantial Improvement and means the date the Building permit was issued, provided the actual Start of Construction, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition placement or other improvement, was within 180 days of the permit date. The actual start means the first placement of permanent construction of a Building on a site, such as the pouring of slab or footings, the installation of piles, the construction of columns or any work beyond the stage of excavation, including the placement of a Manufactured Home on a foundation. For a Substantial Improvement, actual Start of Construction means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of a Building whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the Building.
STATEWIDE PERMITS.	Statewide permits are offered for pre-approved projects that are considered minor projects which are permissible per the IDNR/OWR Part 3700 rules. A complete listing of the statewide permits and permit requirements can be obtained

	from the IDNR/OWR website.
STRUCTURE.	The results of a man-made change to the land constructed on or below the ground, including a Building any addition to a Building; installing utilities, construction of roads or similar projects; construction or erection of levees, walls, fences, bridges or culverts; drilling, mining, filling, dredging, grading, excavating; and the storage of materials.
SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE.	Damage of any origin sustained by a Building whereby cost to repair the building to its before damaged condition equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the Building before the damage occurred, regardless of actual repair work performed. The term includes flood related damages sustained by a Building on two separate occasions in a 10-year period, in which the cost of the repairs, on average, equals or exceeds 25 percent of the market value of the Building at the time of each such flood event.
SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT.	Any reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or improvement of a Building taking place during a 10-year period in which the percentage of improvements, figured cumulatively by dividing the cost of each improvement by the market value of the Building prior to the start of construction of each improvement, equals or exceeds 50 percent.
	(A) Substantial Improvement is considered to occur when the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of the Building commences, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the Building. This term includes Buildings which have incurred Repetitive Loss or Substantial Damage, regardless of the actual work done.
	(B) The term does not, however, include either:

	1. Any project for improvement of a Building to correct existing violations of state or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which have been identified by the local code enforcement official and which are solely necessary to assure safe living conditions, or 2. Any alteration of a Historic Structure listed on the National Register of Historic Places or the Illinois Register of Historic Places, provided that the alteration will not preclude the Building's continued designation as a Historic Structure.
TRANSITION SECTION.	Reaches of the stream or Floodway where water flows from a narrow cross-section to a wide cross-section or vice versa.
VIOLATION.	The failure of a structure or other development to be fully compliant with this Chapter.

4-13-3. – ADMINISTRATION.

4-13-3-1. – FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.

(A) No person, firm, corporation, or governmental body shall commence any Development activities, including New Construction, Substantial Improvements, and alterations of a watercourse wholly within, partially within or in contact with the Floodplains until a floodplain development permit is obtained from the Floodplain Administrator. No permit shall be issued by the Floodplain Administrator until the requirements of this Chapter have been met.

(B) No person, firm, corporation, or governmental body shall commence any development of a critical facility on land below the 0.2% annual chance flood elevation without first obtaining a development permit from the Floodplain Administrator.

(C) A local floodplain development permit shall not be issued by the Floodplain Administer for Development in a Floodway without the applicant first obtaining a state floodway permit from IDNR/OWR, except as noted in Section 4-13-6.

(D) The Floodplain Administrator shall review all proposed Development by comparing field surveyed topography of the site to the FIRM and shall make interpretations, where needed, as to the location of the floodplain boundaries, floodway boundaries, and BFE.

1. Any Development that is located on land below the BFE, located in the mapped Floodway, or associated with a Zone AO or VE is subject to the requirements of this Chapter. A LOMA-Floodway (LOMR-FW) shall be required before issuing a floodplain development permit for land higher than the BFE if located within a mapped floodway.

2. Any Development located on land below the BFE that was filled after the date of the site's first Floodplain designation on a flood map is subject to the requirements of this Chapter.

3. Any Development located on land below the BFE that is that is hydraulically connected to the Floodplain, but not shown on the current FIRM, is subject to the provisions of this Chapter.

4. The Floodplain Administrator shall maintain documentation of the pre-existing ground elevation at the site and, if applicable, certification that this ground elevation existed prior to the date of the site's first FIRM identification in the Floodplain.

(E) If the Development site is within a Floodway or in a Floodplain for which a detailed study has not been conducted, the floodplain development permit shall be referred to a P.E. under the employ or contract of the City of Evanston for review to ensure that the Development meets the requirements of this Chapter.

(F) A floodplain development permit or approval shall become invalid unless the actual Start of Construction, for work authorized by such permit, is commenced within 180 days after its issuance, or if the work authorized is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days after the work commences.

The Floodplain Administrator shall ensure that all Development activities happen in a timely manner. All permitted work shall be completed within eighteen months after the date of issuance of the permit or the permit shall expire. Time extensions, of not more than 180 days each, may be granted, in writing, by the Floodplain Administrator. Time extensions shall be granted only if the original permit is compliant with this Chapter and the FIRM and FIS in effect at the time the extension is granted.

(G) Letters of Map Revision. The Floodplain Administrator shall require a CLOMR prior to issuance of a development permit for proposed floodway encroachments that will cause an increase in the BFE; and proposed development which will increase the BFE by more than 0.1 feet in riverine area where FEMA has provided a BFE but no floodway.

Once a CLOMR has been issued, the development permit may be issued for site grading and structures necessary in the area of the map change to achieve the final LOMR. Upon completion, the applicant shall submit as-built certifications, as required by FEMA, to achieve a final LOMR prior to the release of final development permits. Review Section 4-13-8(C)(11) for the construction of buildings in any floodplain issued a LOMR Based on Fill.

(H) Application. An application for a floodplain development permit shall be made on a form provided by the Floodplain Administrator.

1. The application shall be accompanied by drawings of the site, drawn to scale, showing property line dimensions and legal description for the property and sealed by a Registered P.E, licensed architect or Registered Land Surveyor; existing grade elevations, using the NAVD 88, and all proposed changes in grade resulting from excavation or filling; the location and dimensions of all existing and proposed Buildings, additions to Buildings, sewage disposal and water supply facilities; Floodplain limits based on elevation or depth, as applicable; Floodway limits, as applicable; location and dimensions of all structures, including but not limited to fences, culverts, decks, gazebos, agricultural structures, and Accessory Structures.

2. For all proposed Buildings, the elevation of the Lowest Floor (including Basement) and lowest adjacent grade shall be shown on the submitted plans and the Development will be subject to the requirements of Section 4-13-8 of this Chapter.

4-13-3-2 – DUTIES OF THE FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR.

(A) Check all new Development sites to determine whether they are in a Floodplain using criteria listed in Section 4-13-4 of this Chapter or for Critical Facilities, using the 0.2% annual chance flood elevation, if defined.

(B) If the site is in a Floodplain, determine whether the site in a Coastal High Hazard Area, Moderate Wave Action Area, Floodway, Flood Fringe or in a Floodplain for which a detailed study has not been conducted.

(C) If the site within a Flood Fringe, require that the minimum requirements of Sections 4-13-5 and 4-13-8 be met.

(D) If the site within a Floodway, require that the minimum requirements of Sections 4-13-6 and 4-13-8 be met.

(E) If the site is located within a Floodplain for which no detailed study has been completed and approved, require that the minimum requirements of Sections 4-13-7 and 4-13-8 be met.

(F) If the site is within a Coastal High Hazard Area or Moderate Wave Action Area, require that the minimum requirements of Section 4-13-8 be met.

(G) Inspect all projects before, during and after construction to assure proper elevation of the Building and to ensure compliance with the provisions of this Chapter.

(H) Schedule, on an annual basis, an inspection of the Floodplain and document the results of the inspection.

(I) Review Elevation Certificates and Floodproofing Certificates for accuracy and require incomplete or deficient certificates be corrected and maintained in permit files including:

1. Elevation Certificate certifying the elevation of the Lowest Floor (including Basement) of a residential or non-residential Building subject to Section 4-13-8 of this Chapter, or an Elevation Certificate certifying the elevation of the lowest horizontal structural member of the Lowest Floor, where required by Section 4-13-8(C)(10) and/or;

2. Floodproofing Certificate certifying the elevation to which a non-residential Building has been dry floodproofed, using a Floodproofing Certificate, for all Buildings required to be dry floodproofed pursuant to Section 4-13-8 of this Chapter.

3. Certification of structural design and methods of construction for VE zone construction as required by Section 4-13-8(C)(10).

4. Certification of breakaway wall design, when applicable, as provided in Section 4-13-8(C)(10).

J. Maintain for public inspection and furnish upon request all permit records, including but not limited to Base Flood data, Floodplain and Designated Floodway maps, copies of federal or state permit documents, variance documentation, soil compaction records, Conditional Letter of Map Revision, Letter of Map Revision, Letter of Map Amendment, as-built elevation, Floodproofing Certificates and Elevation Certificates for all Buildings constructed subject to this Chapter.

K. Floodway Permits. For all Development projects in a Floodway, ensure that construction authorization has been granted by IDNR/OWR or a Delegated Community, or written documentation is provided stating that a permit is not required from IDNR/OWR, issued pursuant to 615 ILCS 5/5 et seq. Floodway permit requirements are specified in Sections 4-13-6 and 4-13-7 of this Chapter.

L. Permits for Dams may be required from IDNR/OWR. The Floodplain Administrator shall contact IDNR/OWR to determine if a permit is required and for application details. Any work involving the construction, modification, or removal of a Dam, per 17 Ill. Adm.

Code Part 3702 (Rules for Construction of Dams), shall obtain an IDNR/OWR permit prior to the issuing a local permit.

M. Ensure any and all required federal, state, and local permits are received prior to the issuance of a Floodplain Development permit, including, but not limited to, permits pertaining to the Clean Water Act, Public Water Supply, Endangered Species Act, and Illinois Endangered Species Protection Act.

N. Establish procedures for administering and documenting determinations, as outlined below, of Substantial Improvement and Substantial Damage made pursuant to Section 4-13-8.

1.Determine the market value or require the Applicant to obtain an appraisal of the market value prepared by a qualified independent appraiser, of the Building before the Start of Construction of the proposed work. In the case of repair, the market value of the Building shall be the market value before the damage occurred and before any repairs are made.

2. Compare the cost to perform the improvement, the cost to repair a damaged Building to its pre-damaged condition, or the combined costs of improvements and repairs, if applicable, to the market value of the Building, including the cost of volunteer labor and donated materials must be included.

3. Determine and document whether the proposed work constitutes Substantial Improvement or Substantial Damage.

4. Notify the Applicant if it is determined that the work constitutes Substantial Improvement or repair of Substantial Damage and that compliance with the Flood resistant construction requirements of the City of Evanston and this Chapter is required.

O. Cooperation with Other Agencies.

1. Cooperate with state and federal Floodplain management agencies to improve Base Flood and Floodway data and to improve the administration of this Chapter;

2. Submit data to IDNR/OWR and FEMA for proposed revisions of a regulatory map within 6 months whenever a modification of the Floodplain may change the BFE or result in a change to the Floodplain map;

3. Submit reports as required for the NFIP; and

4. Notify FEMA of any proposed amendments to this Chapter.

P. Promulgate rules and regulations as necessary to administer and enforce the provisions of this Chapter, subject however to the review and approval of IDNR/OWR and FEMA for any Chapter changes.

Q. Notify IDNR/OWR and adjacent communities in writing 30 days prior to the issuance of a permit for the alteration or relocation of a watercourse.

R. If a variance is to be granted, the Floodplain Administrator shall review the requirements of Section 4-13-10 to make sure they are met. In addition, the Floodplain Administrator shall complete all notifications requirements, prepare a staff report and recommendations.

S. Enforce the provisions of this Chapter, investigate violations, issue notices of violation or stop work orders, and require corrective action, as outlined in Section 4-13-12.

4-13-4. – BASE FLOOD ELEVATION.

This Chapter's protection standard is based on the FIS for Cook County.

If a BFE is not available for a particular site, then the protection standard shall be according to the best existing data available from federal, state, or other sources.

When a party disagrees with the best available data, they shall submit a detailed engineering study needed to replace existing data with better data and submit it to IDNR/OWR and FEMA for review and consideration prior to any Development of the site.

A. The BFE for the Floodplains of Evanston shall be as delineated on the Base Flood profiles in the FIS of Cook County prepared by FEMA dated June 26, 2019 and such amendments or revisions to such study and maps as may be prepared from time to time.

B. The BFE for the Floodplains of those parts of unincorporated Cook County that are within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Evanston or that may be annexed into the City of Evanston shall be as delineated on the Base Flood profiles in the FIS of Cook County prepared by FEMA and dated June 26, 2019, and such amendments or revisions to such study and maps as may be prepared from time to time.

C. The BFE for each Floodplain delineated as an AH Zone or AO Zone shall be that elevation (or depth) indicated on the countywide FIRM of Cook County and dated June 26, 2019, and such amendments or revisions to such study and maps as may be prepared from time to time. For any AH zone with an elevation specified in a table of still water elevations in the FIS, the BFE shall be the elevation specified in the table of still water elevations.

D. The BFE for each of the remaining Floodplains delineated as an A Zone on the countywide FIRM of Cook County shall be according to the best existing data available from federal, state, or other sources. Should no other data exist, an engineering study must be financed by the Applicant to determine BFEs.

1. When no BFE exists, the BFE for a riverine Floodplain shall be determined from an accepted hydraulic model, based on current industry standards.

2. The Flood flows used in the hydraulic models shall be obtained from an accepted hydrologic model, based on current industry standards, or by techniques presented in various publications prepared by the United States Geological Survey for estimating peak Flood discharges.

E. The BFE for any zone VE floodplain, and for a zone AE floodplain in an area subject to flooding effects from Lake Michigan, shall be the highest elevation specified on the FIRM among all flood zones affecting the proposed development. Where development is proposed to encroach upon a riverine Zone AE which is subject to flooding effects from Lake Michigan, the requirements of Section 4-13-7 shall apply to the entire floodplain.

4-13-5. – OCCUPATION AND USE OF FLOOD FRINGE AREAS.

Development in and/or filling of the Flood Fringe will be permitted if protection is provided against the Base Flood by proper elevation, compliance with Compensatory Storage requirements, and other applicable provisions of this Chapter. No use will be permitted that adversely affects the capacity of drainage facilities or systems. Developments located within the Flood Fringe shall meet the requirements of this Section, along with the requirements of Section 4-13-8.

A. Preventing Increased Damages

1. No Development in the Flood Fringe shall create a threat to public health and safety.

2. If fill is being used to elevate the site above the BFE, the Applicant shall submit sufficient data and obtain a LOMR from FEMA for the purpose of removing the site from the Floodplain. See Section 4-13-8(C)(11) for additional requirements.

3. Compensatory Storage.

Whenever any portion of a Floodplain is authorized for use, the volume of space which will be occupied by the authorized fill or Structure below the BFE shall be compensated for and balanced by a hydraulically equivalent volume of excavation taken from below the BFE.

a. The excavation volume shall be at least equal to 1.5 times the volume of storage lost due to the fill or Structure

b. In the case of streams and watercourses, such excavation shall be made opposite or adjacent to the areas so filled or occupied.

c. All Floodplain storage lost below the existing 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation shall be replaced below the proposed 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation. All Floodplain storage lost above the existing 10-

percent annual chance Flood elevation shall be replaced above the proposed 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation.

d. All such excavations shall be constructed to drain freely and openly to the watercourse.

4-13-6. – OCCUPATION AND USE OF DESIGNATED FLOODWAYS

This section applies to proposed Development, redevelopment, site modification or Building modification within a Designated Floodway. The Designated Floodway shall be as delineated on the countywide FIRM of Cook County, Floodplain development permits may only be issued for works that meets 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708, which restricts development to Appropriate Uses of the Designated Floodway of which periodic inundation will not pose a danger to the general health and welfare of the user, or require the expenditure of public funds, or the provisions of public resources or disaster relief services, or result in increased Flood stages due to the singular or cumulative loss of regulatory Floodway storage or regulatory Designated Floodway conveyance, or increase in Flood velocities. All Floodway modifications shall be the minimum necessary to accomplish the purpose of the project. The Development shall also meet the requirements of Section 4-13-8. No application is required for an individual permit from IDNR/OWR if the project meets Regional Permit No. 3.

A. Floodway Permit

1. In addition to a floodplain development permit, work in the Designated Floodway of an IDNR/OWR Jurisdictional Stream shall require either a floodway permit from IDNR/OWR, documentation that the projects meets Regional Permit No. 3, or a letter from IDNR/OWR stating no permit is required. An application for work in a Floodway shall be made by submitting a completed application on the form furnished by IDNR/OWR. The application for work in a Floodway, shall as a minimum meet all the requirements in 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708.

a. Engineering calculations and supporting data shall be submitted showing that the proposed work will meet the permit criteria of Section 4-13-6(B).

b. If the Designated Floodway delineation or BFE will change due to the proposed project, the application will not be considered complete until IDNR/OWR has indicated conditional approval of the Designated Floodway map change.

2. A Licensed P.E., under the employ or contract of the City of Evanston shall review and approve applications reviewed under this Section.

B. Preventing Increased Damages and a List of Appropriate Uses

1. The only Development in a Floodway allowed are Appropriate Uses that will not cause a rise in the BFE and will not create a damaging or potentially damaging

increase in Flood heights or velocity, be a threat to public health and safety and welfare, impair the natural hydrologic and hydraulic functions of the Floodway or Channel, or permanently impair existing water quality or aquatic habitat. Construction impacts shall be minimized by appropriate mitigation methods as called for in this Chapter. Only those Appropriate Uses listed in 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708 will be allowed. The approved Appropriate Uses are as follows:

a. Flood Control Structures, dikes, Dams and other public works or private improvements relating to the control of drainage, Flooding, erosion, or water quality or habitat for fish and wildlife.

b. Structures or facilities relating to the use of, or requiring access to, the water or shoreline, such as pumping and treatment facilities, and facilities and improvements related to recreational boating, commercial shipping and other functionally water dependent uses;

c. Storm and sanitary sewer relief outfalls;

d. Underground and overhead utilities;

e. Recreational facilities such as playing fields and trail systems, including any related fencing (at least 50 percent open when viewed from any one direction) built parallel to the direction of Flood flows, and including open air pavilions and toilet facilities (4 stall maximum) that will not block Flood flows nor reduce Floodway storage.

f. Detached garages, storage sheds, or other non-habitable Accessory Structures that will not block Flood flows nor reduce Floodway storage;

g. Bridges, culverts, roadways, sidewalks, railways, runways and taxiways and any modification thereto;

h. Parking lots built at or below existing grade where either:

i. The depth of flooding during the Base Flood will not exceed 1.0 foot; or

ii. The Applicant of a short-term recreational use facility parking lot formally agrees to restrict access during overbank flooding events and accepts liability for all damage caused by vehicular access during all overbank flooding events.

i. Aircraft parking aprons built at or below ground elevation where the depth of flooding during the Base Flood will not exceed 1.0 foot;

j. Designated Floodway regrading, without fill, to create a positive non-erosive slope toward a watercourse.

k. Floodproofing activities to protect previously existing lawful Buildings including the construction of water tight window wells, elevating Buildings, or construction of floodwalls around residential, commercial or industrial principal Buildings where the outside toe of the floodwall shall be no more than ten (10) feet away from the exterior wall of the existing Building, and, which are not considered Substantial Improvements to the Building.

l. The replacement, reconstruction, or repair of a damaged Building, provided that the outside dimensions are not increased, and if the Building was damaged to fifty (50%) percent or more of the market value before the damage occurred, the Building will be protected from flooding to the FPE.

m. Modifications to an existing Building that would not increase the enclosed floor area of the Building below the BFE, and which will not block Flood flows including but not limited to, fireplaces, bay windows, decks, patios, and second story additions. If the Building is improved to fifty (50%) percent or more of the market value before the modification occurred (i.e., a Substantial Improvement), the Building will be protected from flooding to the FPE.

2. Appropriate Uses do not include the construction or placement of any new Buildings, fill, Building additions, Buildings on stilts, excavation or Channel Modifications done to accommodate otherwise non-Appropriate Uses in the Floodway, fencing (including landscaping or planting designed to act as a fence) and storage of materials except as specifically defined above as an Appropriate Use.

3. Within the Designated Floodway, the construction of an Appropriate Use, will be considered permissible provided that the proposed project meets the criteria established in 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708 and is so stated in writing with supporting plans, calculations, and data by a Registered P.E. and provided that any Building meets the protection requirements of this Chapter.

a. Preservation of Floodway Storage so as Not to Increase Downstream Flooding.

i. Compensatory Storage shall be provided for any Designated Floodway storage lost due to the proposed work from the volume of fill or Structures placed and the impact of any related Flood control projects.

ii. Compensatory Storage for fill or Structures shall be equal to 1.5 times the volume of Designated Floodway storage lost.

iii. Artificially created storage lost due to a reduction in head loss behind a bridge shall not be required to be replaced.

iv. The compensatory Designated Floodway storage shall be placed between the proposed normal water elevation and the proposed BFE. All Designated Floodway storage lost below the existing 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation shall be replaced below the proposed 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation. All Designated Floodway storage lost above the existing 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation shall be replaced above the proposed 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation. All such excavations shall be constructed to drain freely and openly to the watercourse.

v. If the Compensatory Storage will not be placed at the location of the proposed construction, the Applicant's engineer shall demonstrate through a determination of Flood discharges and water surface elevations that the Compensatory Storage is hydraulically equivalent.

vi. There shall be no reduction in Floodway surface area, as a result of a Floodway modification, unless such modification is necessary to reduce flooding at an existing Structure.

b. Preservation of Floodway Velocities so as Not to Increase Stream Erosion or Flood Heights.

i. For all Appropriate Uses, except bridges or culverts or on-stream Structures, the proposed work will not result in an increase in the average Channel or Designated Floodway velocities or stage for all Flood events up to and including the Base Flood event.

ii. In the case of bridges or culverts or on-stream Structures built for the purpose of backing up water in the stream during normal or Flood flows, velocities may be increased at the Structure site if scour, erosion and sedimentation will be avoided by the use of rip-rap or other design measures.

c. Construction of new bridges or culvert crossings and roadway approaches shall meet 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708.

i. The proposed Structure shall not result in an increase of upstream Flood stages greater than 0.1 foot when compared to the existing conditions for all Flood events up to and including the Base Flood event; or the upstream Flood stage increases will be contained within the Channel banks (or within existing vertical extensions of the Channel banks) such as within the design

protection grade of existing levees or floodwalls or within recorded Flood easements.

ii. If the proposed construction will increase upstream Flood stages greater than 0.1 feet, the developer must contact IDNR/OWR to obtain a permit for a Dam or waiver.

The engineering analysis of upstream Flood stages must be calculated using the Flood study flows, and corresponding Flood elevations for tailwater conditions for the Flood study specified in Section 4-13-4 of this Chapter. Bridges and Culverts must be analyzed using any commonly accepted FEMA approved hydraulic models.

Lost Floodway storage must be compensated for per Section 4-13-7(B)(3)(b).

Velocity increases must be mitigated per Section 4-13-7(B)(3)(c).

If the crossing is proposed over a Public Body of Water that is used for recreational or commercial navigation, an IDNR/OWR permit must be received.

The hydraulic analysis for the backwater caused by the bridge showing the existing condition and proposed regulatory profile must be submitted to IDNR/OWR for concurrence that a CLOMR is not required by Section 4-13-6(B).

All excavations for the construction of the crossing shall be designed per Section 4-13-6(B)(3)(h).

d. Reconstruction or Modification of Existing Bridges, Culverts, and Approach Roads shall meet 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708.

i. The bridge or culvert and roadway approach reconstruction or modification shall be constructed with no more than 0.1-foot increase in backwater over the existing Flood profile for all Flood frequencies up to and including the Base Flood event, if the existing Structure is not a source of Flood damage.

ii. If the existing bridge or culvert and roadway approach is a source of Flood damage to Structures in the upstream Floodplain, the Applicant's engineer shall evaluate the feasibility of redesigning the existing bridge or culvert and roadway approach

to reduce the existing backwater, taking into consideration the effects on Flood stages on upstream and downstream properties.

iii. The determination as to whether or not the existing crossing is a source of Flood damage and should be redesigned must be prepared in accordance with 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708 (Floodway Construction in Northeastern Illinois) and submitted to IDNR/OWR for review and concurrence before a permit is issued.

e. On-Stream Structures Built for the Purpose of Backing Up Water shall meet 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708.

i. Any increase in upstream Flood stages greater than 0.0 foot when compared to the existing conditions, for all Flood events up to and including the Base Flood event shall be contained within the Channel banks (or within existing vertical extensions of the Channel banks) such as within the design protection grade of existing levees or Floodwalls or within recorded Flood easements.

ii. A permit or letter indicating a permit is not required must be obtained from IDNR/OWR for any Structure built for the purpose of backing up water in the stream during normal or Flood flow.

iii. All Dams and impoundment Structures, shall meet the permitting requirements of 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3702 (Construction and Maintenance of Dams). If the proposed activity involves a modification of the Channel or Floodway to accommodate an impoundment, it shall be demonstrated that:

The impoundment is determined to be in the public interest by providing Flood control, public recreation, or regional stormwater detention;

The impoundment will not prevent the migration of indigenous fish species, which require access to upstream areas as part of their life cycle, such as for spawning;

The impoundment will not cause or contribute to degraded water quality or habitat conditions. Impoundment design should include gradual bank slopes, appropriate bank stabilization measures and a pre-sedimentation basin.

A non-point source control plan has been implemented in the upstream watershed to control the effects of sediment runoff as well as minimize the input of nutrients, oil and grease, metals, and other pollutants. If there is more than one

municipality in the upstream watershed, the municipality in which the impoundment is constructed should coordinate with upstream municipalities to ensure comprehensive watershed control;

The project otherwise complies with the requirements of Section 4-13-6.

f. Excavation in the Floodway shall meet 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708.

g. General Criteria for Analysis of Flood Elevations.

i. The Flood profiles, flows and Floodway data in the Designated Floodway study, referenced in Section 4-13-5, must be used for analysis of the base conditions. If the study data appears to be in error or conditions have changed, IDNR/OWR shall be contacted for approval and concurrence on the appropriate base conditions data to use.

ii. If the Floodway elevation at the site of the proposed construction is affected by backwater from a downstream receiving stream with a larger drainage area, the proposed construction shall be shown to meet:

The requirements of this section for the BFEs of the Designated Floodway conditions; and

Conditions with the receiving stream at normal water elevations.

iii. If the Applicant learns from IDNR/OWR, local governments, or a private owner that a downstream restrictive bridge or culvert is scheduled to be removed, reconstructed, modified, or a Public Flood Control Project is scheduled to be built, removed, constructed or modified within the next five years, the proposed construction shall be analyzed and shown to meet the requirements of this section for both the existing conditions and the expected Flood profile conditions when the bridge, culvert or Flood control project is built.

h. Conditional Letter of Map Revision.

i. If the Appropriate Use would result in a change in the Designated Floodway location or the BFE, the Applicant shall submit to IDNR/OWR and FEMA all information, calculations and documents necessary to be issued a conditional Designated Floodway map

revision and receive from IDNR/OWR a conditional concurrence of the Designated Floodway change before a permit is issued.

ii. The final Designated Floodway map will not be changed by FEMA until as-built plans or record drawings of initial filling, grading, dredging, or excavating activities are submitted and accepted by FEMA and IDNR/OWR. All field surveys shall be conducted under the supervision of a Registered P.E. or Registered Land Surveyor and shall be sealed. All required engineering analyses shall be conducted under the supervision of a Registered P. E., or in the case of a federal project, by the federal agency and shall be so sealed or stated.

iii. In the case of non-government projects, the municipality in incorporated areas and the county in unincorporated areas shall concur with the proposed conditional Designated Floodway map revision before IDNR/OWR approval can be given.

iv. No filling, grading, dredging, or excavating shall take place until a conditional approval is issued.

v. After receipt of conditional approval of the Designated Floodway change and issuance of a permit and a Conditional Letter of Map Revision, construction as necessary to change the Floodway designation may proceed including filling, grading, dredging, and excavating. No additional Development activities, including the construction of Buildings, shall take place in the Floodplain or Designated Floodway until a final LOMR is issued by FEMA with concurrence from IDNR/OWR.

i. Public Flood Control Projects. For Public Flood Control Projects, the permitting requirements of this section will be considered met if the applicant can demonstrate to IDNR/OWR through hydraulic and hydrologic calculations that the proposed project will not singularly or cumulatively result in increased flood heights outside the project right-of-way or easements for all flood events up to and including the 100-year frequency event.

j. Professional Engineer's Supervision.

All engineering analyses shall be performed by or under the supervision of a Registered P.E.

4. Permits for Dams

a. Any work involving the construction, modification, or removal of a Dam per 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3702 (Rules for Construction of Dams) shall obtain an IDNR/OWR permit prior to the start of Dam construction.

b. If the Floodplain Administrator finds a Dam that does not have an IDNR/OWR permit, the Floodplain Administrator shall immediately notify the IDNR/OWR Bartlett office.

c. If the Floodplain Administrator finds a Dam which is believed to be in unsafe condition, the Floodplain Administrator shall immediately notify the owner of the Dam, the IDNR/OWR Bartlett office, and the Illinois Emergency Management Agency.

5. Activities that do not Require a Registered Professional Engineer's Review

Regional Permit No. 3, which authorizes, for example, underground and overhead utilities, storm and sanitary sewer outfalls, sidewalks, patios, athletic fields, playground equipment and streambank protection activities; may be permitted without a Registered P.E.'s review. Such activities shall still meet the other requirements of this Chapter, including the mitigation requirements.

4-13-7. – OCCUPATION AND USE OF FLOODPLAIN AREAS WHERE FLOODWAYS ARE NOT IDENTIFIED.

In riverine Floodplains, where no Floodways have been identified, no Development shall be permitted unless the cumulative effect of the proposals, when combined with all other existing and anticipated uses and Structures, shall not significantly impede or increase the flow and passage of the floodwaters nor significantly increase flood heights. The Development must meet all applicable requirements of this Ordinance and 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3700.

A. Floodway Permit

1. In addition to a floodplain development permit, work within an IDNR/OWR Jurisdictional Stream shall require either a floodway permit from IDNR/OWR, documentation that the projects meets the conditions of a Statewide Permit listed in Section 4-13-7(B)(3), or a letter from IDNR/OWR stating no permit is required. In addition to the requirements of Section 4-13-3, the application for a floodplain development permit shall also include the following information:

a. A detailed description of the proposed activity, its purpose, and intended use;

b. Site location (including legal description) of the property, drawn to scale, on the FIRM, indicating whether it is proposed to be in an incorporated or unincorporated area;

c. Anticipated dates of initiation and completion of activity;

d. Plans of the proposed activity shall be provided which include as a minimum:

i. A vicinity map showing the site of the activity, name of the waterway, boundary lines, names of roads in the vicinity of the site, graphic or numerical scale, and north arrow;

ii. A plan view of the project and engineering study reach showing existing and proposed conditions including principal dimensions of the Structure or work, elevations, using the NAVD 88, adjacent property lines and ownership, drainage and Flood control easements, distance between proposed activity and navigation Channel (when the proposed construction is in or near a commercially navigable body of water), Floodplain limit, location and orientation of cross-sections, north arrow, and a graphical or numerical scale;

iii. Cross-section views of the project perpendicular to the flow of floodwater and engineering study reach showing existing and proposed conditions including principal dimensions of the work as shown in plan view, existing and proposed elevations, normal water elevation, 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation, BFE, and graphical or numerical scales (horizontal and vertical); and

iv. A seeding or stabilization plan for the disturbed areas.

e. Engineering calculations and supporting data shall be submitted showing that the proposed work will meet the criteria of Section 4-13-7(B).

f. Any and all other federal, state, and local permits or approvals that may be required for this type of Development.

2. Based on the best available existing data according to federal, state, or other sources, the Floodplain Administrator shall compare the elevation of the site to the BFE.

a. Should no BFE information exist for the site, the developer's engineer shall calculate the BFE according to Section 4-13-4(D).

b. The Floodplain Administrator shall maintain documentation of the existing ground elevation at the Development site and certification that this ground elevation existed prior to the date of the site's current FIRM's Floodplain identification

B. Preventing Increased Damages

1. No Development in the Floodplain, where a Floodway has not been determined, shall create a damaging or potentially damaging increase in Flood heights or velocity or threat to public health, safety and welfare or impair the natural hydrologic and hydraulic functions of the Floodway or Channel or impair existing water quality or aquatic habitat. Construction impacts shall be minimized by appropriate mitigation methods as called for in this Chapter.

2. Within all riverine Floodplains where the Floodway has not been determined, the following standards shall apply:

a. The developer shall have a Licensed P.E. state in writing and show through supporting plans, calculations, and data that the project meets the engineering requirements of Section 4-13-6 for the entire Floodplain.

b. As an alternative, the developer should have an engineering study performed to determine a Floodway and submit that engineering study to IDNR/OWR and FEMA for acceptance as a Designated Floodway.

c. Upon acceptance of the Floodway by IDNR/OWR and FEMA, the developer shall then demonstrate that the project meets the requirements of Section 4-13-6 for the Designated Floodway. The Floodway shall be defined according to the definition in Section 4-13-2 of this Chapter

d. A Development permit shall not be issued unless the Applicant first obtains an IDNR/OWR permit or a determination has been made that an IDNR/OWR permit is not required.

e. Permits for Dams.

i. Any work involving the construction, modification, or removal of a Dam per 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3702 (Rules for Construction of Dams) shall obtain an IDNR/OWR permit prior to the start of dam construction.

ii. If the Floodplain Administrator finds a Dam that does not have an IDNR/OWR permit, the Floodplain Administrator shall immediately notify the IDNR/OWR Bartlett office.

iii. If the Floodplain Administrator finds a Dam which is believed to be in unsafe condition, the Floodplain Administrator shall immediately notify the owner of the Dam, the IDNR/OWR Bartlett office, and the Illinois Emergency Management Agency.

3. The following activities may be permitted without a Licensed P.E.'s review or calculation of BFE and Designated Floodway. Such activities shall still meet the other requirements of this Chapter.

a. Bridge and culvert crossings of streams in rural areas meeting conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 2;

b. Barge fleeting facilities meeting conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 3;

c. Aerial utility crossings meeting conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 4

d. Minor boat docks meeting conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 5;

e. Minor, non-obstructive activities meeting conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 6; activities (not involving fill or positive change in grade) are covered by this permit;

f. Outfall Structures and drainage ditch outlets meeting conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 7;

g. Underground pipeline and utility crossings meeting the conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 8;

h. Bank stabilization projects meeting the conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 9;

i. Accessory Structures and additions to existing residential Buildings meeting the conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 10;

j. Minor maintenance dredging activities meeting conditions of DNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 11;

k. Bridge and culvert replacement Structures and bridge widenings meeting conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 12;

l. Temporary construction activities meeting conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 13;

m. Special Uses of Public Waters meeting conditions of IDNR/OWR Statewide Permit No. 14; and

n. Any Development determined by IDNR/OWR to be located entirely within a Flood Fringe area shall be exempt from State Floodway permit requirements.

4. The Flood carrying capacity of any altered or relocated watercourse shall be maintained.

5. Compensatory Storage.

a. Whenever any portion of a Floodplain is authorized for use, the volume of space which will be occupied by the authorized fill or Structure below the BFE shall be compensated for and balanced by a hydraulically equivalent volume of excavation taken from below the BFE.

b. The excavation volume shall be at least equal to 1.5 times the volume of storage lost due to the fill or Structure.

c. In the case of streams and watercourses, such excavation shall be made opposite or adjacent to the areas so filled or occupied.

d. All Floodplain storage lost below the existing 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation shall be replaced below the proposed 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation. All Floodplain storage lost above the existing 110-percent annual chance Flood elevation shall be replaced above the proposed 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation. All such excavations shall be constructed to drain freely and openly to the watercourse.

4-13-8. – PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO ALL FLOODPLAIN AREAS.

In addition to the requirements found in Sections 4-13-5, 4-13-6 and 4-13-7 for Development in Flood Fringes, Designated Floodways, and Floodplains where no Floodways have been identified, the following requirements shall be met. Where an existing or proposed Building or other Development is affected by multiple flood zones, by multiple BFEs, or both, the Development activity must comply with the provisions of the Chapter applicable to the most restrictive flood zone and the highest base flood elevation affecting any part of the existing or proposed Building, or for other developments, affecting any part of the Development area.

A. Public Health and Other Standards

1. No Developments in the Floodplain shall include locating or storing chemicals, explosives, buoyant materials, animal wastes, fertilizers, flammable liquids, pollutants, or other hazardous or toxic materials below the FPE unless such materials are stored in a floodproofed and anchored storage tank and certified by a P.E. or floodproofed Building constructed according to the requirements of this Chapter.

2. Public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas and electric shall be located and constructed to minimize or eliminate Flood damage.

3. Public sanitary sewer systems and water supply systems shall be located and constructed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of floodwaters into the systems and discharges from the systems into floodwaters.

4. New and replacement water supply systems, wells, sanitary sewer lines and on-site waste disposal systems may be permitted providing all manholes or other above ground openings located below the FPE are watertight. New and replacement on-site sanitary sewer lines or waste disposal systems shall be located and constructed to avoid impairment to them or contamination from them during flooding.

5. All other activities, defined as Development, such as pools, fences, filling, paving, etc., shall be designed so as not to alter Flood flows or increase potential Flood damages. Non-structural fill within a Coastal high hazard area (zone V, V1-30, or VE) or within a Moderate Wave Action Area shall be permitted only if an engineering report demonstrates that the fill will not cause wave runup, ramping, or deflection of floodwaters that cause damage to buildings.

6. The use of fill for structural support of buildings within a Coastal high hazard area (zone V, V1-30, or VE) or within a Moderate Wave Action Area is prohibited.
7. Man-made alterations of sand dunes within a Coastal high hazard area (zone V, V1-30, or VE) or within a Moderate Wave Action Area are prohibited unless an engineering report documents that the alterations will not increase potential flood damage by reducing the wave and flow dissipation characteristics of the sand dunes.
8. Within a Coastal high hazard area or within a Moderate Wave Action Area, bulkheads, seawalls, revetments, and other erosion control structures shall not be connected to the foundation or superstructure of a Building, and shall be designed and constructed so as not to direct floodwaters or increase flood forces or erosion impacts on the foundation or superstructure of any Building.

B. Carrying Capacity and Notification of Adjacent Communities

1. For all projects involving Channel Modification, fill, or stream maintenance (including levees), the Flood carrying capacity of the watercourse shall be maintained.

2. In addition, the City of Evanston shall notify adjacent communities in writing 30 days prior to the issuance of a permit for the alteration or relocation of the watercourse.

C. Protecting Buildings

1. In addition to the damage prevention requirements in Sections 4-13-5 and 4-13-6 of this Chapter, all Buildings located within a Floodplain, shall be protected from Flood damage below the FPE. This Building protection criteria applies to the following situations:

a. New Construction or placement of a new Building or alteration or addition to an existing Building.

b. Substantial Improvements, made to any existing Building. If substantially improved, both the existing Building and any addition must meet the Flood protection standards of this section.

c. A Substantially Damaged Building under repair. Substantial Damage shall be figured cumulatively during a 10-year period by comparing the cost to repair the building to its pre-damage condition with the market value of the building immediately prior to the damage, for each event in which the building sustains damage, and adding the percentages of damage for each event. If Substantially Damaged, the entire Building must meet the Flood Protection standards of this section.

d. Installing a Manufactured Home on a new site or a Manufactured Home on an existing site.

e. Installing a travel trailer or Recreational Vehicle on a site for more than 180 consecutive days; and

f. Repetitive Loss to an existing Building.

2. Residential Buildings: In zones A, AO, AH, and AE, the lowest floor, including Basement, of New Construction of residential Buildings, and Substantially Improved residential Buildings, must be elevated to the FPE, and are subject to the more specific additional requirements below.

a. If fill, including grading to redistribute onsite material to alter existing topography, is used as a means of elevation:

i. The fill shall be placed in layers no greater than six inches before compaction and must extend at least twenty (20) feet beyond the foundation before sloping below the FPE in lieu of a geotechnical report.

ii. The fill shall be protected against erosion and scour during flooding by vegetative cover, riprap, or other structural measure.

iii. The fill shall be composed of clean rock or soil and not include debris or refuse material.

iv. The fill shall not adversely affect the flow of surface drainage from or onto neighboring properties.

b. If the Building's lowest floor is elevated above ground level with an enclosed or unenclosed area below the lowest floor:

i. The Building shall be elevated on piles, walls, columns, or other foundation that is permanently open to floodwaters.

ii. All enclosed areas below the FPE shall provide for equalization of hydrostatic pressures by allowing the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters. A minimum of two (2) permanent openings shall be provided on at least two walls located below the BFE and no more than one (1) foot above finished grade. The openings shall provide a total net area of not less than one (1) square inch for every one (1) square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding, or the design must be certified by a Registered P.E, as providing the equivalent performance in accordance with accepted standards of practice. Refer to FEMA TB1, Openings in Foundation Walls and Walls of Enclosures, for additional guidance.

iii. All electrical lines, switches, receptacles, and fixtures must be located above the FPE except to the minimum extent required by applicable building or life-safety codes. Any switches, receptacles, and/or fixtures required by applicable building or life-safety codes to extend below the FPE shall be rated, or located in enclosures rated, for prolonged submersion.

iv. The Building, foundation, and supporting members shall be adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement of the Building resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy, and be designed so as to minimize exposure to current, waves, ice, and floating debris.

v. All Building components below the FPE shall be constructed of materials resistant to Flood damage.

vi. Water and sewer pipes, electrical and telephone lines, submersible pumps, and other service facilities may be located below the FPE provided they are waterproofed.

vii. The area below the FPE shall be used solely for parking, storage, or building access and not later modified or occupied as habitable space.

3. Nonresidential Buildings: In zones A, AO, AH, and AE, the lowest floor (including basement) of New Construction of nonresidential buildings, and Substantial Improvement of nonresidential Buildings, must either (1) be elevated to or above the FPE, subject to the more specific additional requirements of Sections 4-13-8(C)(2)(a) through 4-13-8(C)(2)(b) above; or (2) be structurally dry-floodproofed, provided a Registered P.E. or architect has developed and/or reviewed the structural design, specifications, and plans for construction, and the Registered P.E. or architect submits a FEMA Floodproofing Certificate, certifying that the design and methods of construction are in accordance with accepted standards of practice for meeting the requirements of ASCE 24-14, and the following conditions:

a. Below the FPE, the Building and attendant utility and sanitary facilities shall be watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water and structural components capable of resisting hydrostatic and hydraulic loads and the effects of buoyancy.

b. The Building design accounts for Flood velocities, duration, rate of rise, hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces, the effects of buoyancy, and impact from debris and ice.

c. Floodproofing measures will be incorporated into the Building design and operable without human intervention and without an outside source of electricity.

d. The Building, utility, and sanitary facilities' design and construction will prevent the effect of sewer backup into the building.

e. Levees, berms, floodwalls, and similar works are not considered Floodproofing for the purpose of this Chapter.

4. In zones A, AO, AH, and AE, all placement or substantial improvement of Manufactured Homes and permanent installation of travel trailers on site for more than 180 consecutive days, shall be:

a. Elevated with the Lowest Floor at or above the FPE using a support and anchoring system, designed by a P.E. pursuant to 77 Ill. Adm. Code § 870.110.

b. Anchored to resist flotation, collapse, or lateral movement by being tied down in accordance with the rules and regulations for the Illinois Mobile Home Tie-Down Act issued pursuant to 77 Ill. Adm. Code § 870.220

5. In zones A, AO, AH, and AE, travel trailers and Recreational Vehicles, on site for more than 180 consecutive days, shall meet the elevation requirement and

anchoring requirements of Section 4-13-8(C)(4) unless the following conditions are met:

a. The vehicle must be either self-propelled or towable by a light duty truck.

b. The vehicle must not be attached to any permanent additions or external Structures, such as decks and porches.

c. The vehicle must be designed solely for recreation, camping, travel, or seasonal use rather than as a permanent dwelling.

d. The vehicles having a total area not exceeding four hundred (400) square feet when measured at the largest horizontal projection.

e. The vehicle's wheels must remain on axles and have inflated tires.

f. Any air conditioning units must be attached to the frame so as to be safe for movement out of the Floodplain.

g. The vehicle must be attached to a site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security devices. Utility connections include, but are not limited to, propane tanks, electrical and sewage.

h. The vehicle must be licensed and titled as a Recreational Vehicle or park model, be entirely supported by jacks, or have a hitch jack permanently mounted, have the tires touching the ground and be supported by block in a manner that will allow the block to be easily removed by use of the jacks/hitch jack.

6. In zones A, AO, AH, and AE, detached Accessory Structures may be constructed with the Lowest Floor below the FPE provided the following conditions are met:

a. The Building must be non-habitable, must not include areas intended or used for cooking, and must not include bathrooms, toilet rooms, or shower rooms.

b. All areas below the BFE shall be constructed with Flood-resistant materials.

c. The Building must be used only for the storage and parking and cannot be modified later into another use.

d. The Building shall be located outside of the Designated Floodway unless the Building can be constructed and placed on a Building site so as

not to block Flood flows nor reduce Floodway storage (Section 4-13-6(B)(1)(f), can also meet the Appropriate Use criteria of Section 4-13-6, and all other applicable requirements of this Chapter

e. All electrical lines, switches, receptacles, and fixtures must be located above the FPE except to the minimum extent required by applicable building or life-safety codes. Any switches, receptacles, and/or fixtures required by applicable building or life-safety codes to extend below the FPE shall be rated, or located in enclosures rated, for prolonged submersion.

f. No plumbing, heating, or air conditioning shall be permitted in Accessory Structures allowed under this subsection to be wet floodproofed in lieu of elevation.

g. The structure must have at least two (2) permanent openings on at least two walls not more than one (1) foot above grade and below the BFE, with one (1) square inch of opening for every one (1) square foot of floor area.

h. The structure must be no more than one story in height and no more than six hundred (600) square feet in size.

i. The Building shall be anchored to resist floatation and overturning.

j. All flammable or toxic materials (gasoline, paint, insecticides, fertilizers, etc.) shall be stored above the FPE.

k. The Lowest Floor elevation should be documented, and the owner advised of the Flood insurance implications of building with the Lowest Floor below the BFE.

7. In Floodplain zones AO and AH, drainage paths shall be provided to guide water around and away from the Buildings.

8. The repair, remodeling, or maintenance of existing Buildings located within a Designated Floodway, built before November 18, 1987, are exempt from 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708, including the more restrictive Appropriate Use standards. Such Buildings are not exempt from Section 4-13-8(A), including Substantial Damage and Substantial Improvement requirements, and if enlarged, replaced, or structurally altered must meet the requirements of 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 3708.

9. New Construction or Substantial Improvement of Critical Facilities within the floodplain or the 0.2 percent annual chance flood elevation when defined, shall have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated or structurally dry floodproofed to the 0.2 percent annual chance flood elevation or three feet above the BFE, whichever is

greater. Adequate parking shall be provided for staffing of the critical facilities at or above the BFE or 0.2 percent chance flood, when defined. Access routes to all critical facilities should be reviewed and considered when permitting. Access routes should be elevated to or above the level of the BFE.

Floodproofing and sealing measures may also be used to provide protection, as described in Section 7, and must be taken to ensure that toxic substances will not be displaced by or released into floodwaters.

Critical Facilities include emergency services facilities (such as fire and police stations), schools, hospitals, retirement homes, senior care facilities, water treatment plants, and arterial roads and associated bridges.

10. In a Coastal high hazard area (zone VE) and in any area of zone AE designated as a Moderate Wave Action Area, the building protection requirements of this Section 4-13-8(C) must be met according to the following criteria:

a. All New Construction and Substantial Improvements shall be elevated on pilings or columns so that the bottom of the lowest horizonal structural member of the Lowest Floor (excluding the pilings or columns) is elevated to or above the FPE, and the pile or column foundation and structure attached thereto is anchored to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement due to the effects of wind and water loads acting simultaneously on all building components.

i. Water loading values used shall be those associated with the Base Flood.

ii. Wind loading values shall be those defined according to American Society of Civil Engineers 7-16 Minimum design loads and associated criteria for buildings and other structures, or other equivalent standard.

b. A registered professional engineer or architect shall develop or review the structural design, specifications and plans for the construction, and shall certify that the design and methods of construction to be used are in accordance with accepted standards of practice for meeting the provisions of Section 4-13-8(C)(10)(a).

c. All New Construction and Substantial Improvements shall have the space below the Lowest Floor either free of obstruction or constructed with non-supporting Breakaway Walls, open wood lattice-work, or insect screening intended to collapse without causing collapse, displacement, or other structural damage to the elevated portion of the building or supporting foundation system.

i. For the purpose of Section 4-13-8(C)(10)(c), a Breakaway Wall shall have a design safe loading resistance of not less than 10 and no more than 20 pounds per square foot.

ii. Use of Breakaway Walls which exceed a design safe loading resistance of 20 pounds per square foot (either by design or where so required by local or state codes) may be permitted only if a registered professional engineer or architect certifies that the designs proposed meet all of the following conditions:

Breakaway Wall collapse shall result from a water load less than that which would occur during the base flood; and

The elevated portion of the Building and supporting foundation system shall not be subject to collapse, displacement, or other structural damage due to the effects of wind and water loads acting simultaneously on all building components (structural and non-structural). Water loading values shall be those associated with the base flood. Wind loading values shall be those defined according to American Society of Civil Engineers 7-16 *Minimum design loads and associated criteria for buildings and other structures*, or equivalent standard.

iii. All space enclosed by Breakaway Walls, open wood lattice-work, or insect screening below the lowest floor shall be used solely for parking of vehicles, building access, or storage.

d. Placement or Substantial Improvement of Manufactured Homes must comply with Section 4-13-8(C)(10)(a) through Section 4-13-8(C)(10)(c).

e. Recreational Vehicles, including park models, must either be on site for fewer than 180 consecutive days; or be fully licensed and ready for highway use; or comply with Section 4-13-8(C)(10)(a) through Section 4-13-8(C)(10)(c).

11. When construction of a building following a LOMR Based on Fill is requested, the condition where a site in the floodplain is removed due to the use of fill to elevate the site above the BFE, the applicant may not apply for a permit from the City of Evanston to construct the lowest floor of a building below the BFE in the floodplain.

D. Compensatory Storage.

1. Whenever any portion of a riverine Floodplain is authorized for use, the volume of space which will be occupied by the authorized fill or Structure below the BFE shall

be compensated for and balanced by a hydraulically equivalent volume of excavation taken from below the BFE.

2. The excavation volume shall be at least equal to 1.5 times the volume of storage lost due to the fill or Structure.

3. In the case of streams and watercourses, such excavation shall be made opposite or adjacent to the areas so filled or occupied.

4. All Floodplain storage lost below the existing 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation shall be replaced below the proposed 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation. All Floodplain storage lost above the existing 110-percent annual chance Flood elevation shall be replaced above the proposed 10-percent annual chance Flood elevation. All such excavations shall be constructed to drain freely and openly to the watercourse.

4-13-9. – SUBDIVISION REQUIREMENTS.

The Evanston City Council shall consider Flood hazards, to the extent that they are known in all official actions related to land management, use and Development.

A. New subdivisions, Manufactured Home parks, annexation agreements, and Planned Unit Developments within the Floodplain shall be reviewed to assure that the proposed Developments are consistent with Sections 4-13-5, 4-13-6, 4-13-7 and 4-13-8 of this Chapter and the need to minimize Flood damage. Plats or plans for new subdivisions, Manufactured Home parks and Planned Unit Developments shall include a signed statement by a Registered P.E. that the plat or plans account for changes in the drainage of surface waters in accordance with the Plat Act (765 ILCS 205/2).

B. Proposals for new subdivisions, Manufactured Home parks, travel trailer parks, Planned Unit Developments and additions to Manufactured Home parks and additions to subdivisions shall include BFE data and Floodway delineations. Where this information is not available from an existing adopted study, the Applicant's engineer shall be responsible for calculating the BFE per Section 4-13-4(D). and the Floodway delineation.

C. Streets, blocks, lots, parks, and other public grounds shall be located and laid out in such a manner as to preserve and utilize natural streams and Channels. Wherever possible, the Floodplains shall be included within parks or other public grounds.

D. The Evanston City Council shall not approve any Planned Unit Development or plat of subdivision located outside the corporate limits unless such agreement or plat is in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

E. All public utilities and facilities, such as sewer, gas, electrical and water systems, must be located and constructed to minimize or eliminate Flood damage.

4-13-10. – VARIANCES.

A. No variances shall be granted within a Designated Floodway if any increase in Flood levels would result.

B. Whenever the standards of this Chapter place undue hardship on a specific Development proposal, the Applicant may apply for a variance. Upon proper application and after fifteen (15) days' notice of public hearing, the Community Development Director and City Engineer shall review the applicant's request for a variance and shall submit the staff recommendation to the City Council. The City Council may attach such conditions to granting of a variance, as it deems necessary to further the intent of this chapter.

C. No variance shall be granted unless the Applicant demonstrates, and the Evanston City Council finds, that all of the following conditions are met:

1. The Development activity cannot be located outside the Floodplain.

2. An exceptional hardship would result if the variance were not granted.

3. The variance granted is the minimum necessary, considering the Flood hazard, to afford relief.

4. There will be no additional threat to public health or safety, destruction of beneficial stream uses and functions including, aquatic habitat, creation of a nuisance, causation of fraud on or victimization of the public, or conflict with existing local laws or ordinances.

5. There will be no additional public expense for Flood protection, lost environmental stream uses and functions, rescue or relief operations, policing, or repairs to streambeds and banks, roads, utilities, or other public facilities; and

6. The provisions of Sections 4-13-5(B) and 4-13-7(B) of this Chapter shall still be met; and

7. The circumstances of the property are unique and do not establish a pattern inconsistent with the intent of the NFIP; and

8. All other required state and federal permits or waivers have been obtained.

D. The City Engineer shall notify an Applicant in writing that a variance from the requirements of Section 4-13-8 that would lessen the degree of protection to a Building will:

1. Result in increased premium rates for Flood insurance up to amounts as high as $25 per $100 of insurance coverage; and

2. Increase the risks to life and property; and

3. Require that the Applicant proceed with knowledge of these risks and that the Applicant will acknowledge in writing the assumption of the risk and liability.

E. The findings of fact and conclusions of law made by the Evanston City Council according to Section 4-13-10(C) the notifications required by Section 4-13-10(D), and a record of hearings and evidence considered as justification for the issuance of all variances from this Chapter shall be maintained by the City in perpetuity.

F. Variances requested in connection with restoration of a historic site or Historic Structure, may be granted to allow repair or rehabilitation of Historic Structures using criteria more permissive than the requirements of Sections 4-13-10(C) and 4-13-10(D), subject to the conditions that:

1. The variance is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the Building; and

2. The repair or rehabilitation will not preclude the Building's continued designation as a Historic Structure.

4-13-11. – DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY.

The degree of Flood Protection required by this Chapter is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on available information derived from engineering and scientific methods of study. Larger Floods may occur, or Flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes. This Chapter does not imply that Development, either inside or outside of the Floodplain, will be free from flooding or damage. This Chapter does not create liability on the part of the City or any officer or employee thereof for any Flood damage that results from reliance on this Chapter or any administrative decision made lawfully thereunder.

4-13-12. – PENALTY.

A. Failure to obtain a floodplain development permit for Development in the Floodplain or failure to comply with the conditions of a floodplain development permit or a variance shall be deemed to be a violation of this Chapter. Upon due investigation, whenever the Community Development Director in consultation with the Corporation Counsel and City Engineer determines that a Violation of the minimum standards of this Chapter exists, the Community Development Director shall issue a Notice of Violation. The Notice of Violation constitutes a suspension of the permit.

The Notice of Violation shall contain the address or parcel identification number of the property, a brief description of the Violation; section of the Chapter violated; the requirement to stop all work in Violation of this Chapter; a statement informing the violator that they may contest the notice in writing within ten days, correct the violation in ten days, or apply for a permit; a warning that if the violator fails to comply the community shall

institute appropriate legal proceedings; and a statement that the Chapter authorizes fines of not less than fifty dollars ($50.00) or more than one thousand dollars ($1,000) for each day during or on which a Violation occurs or continues.

Notification to the owner shall be in any of the following manners:

1. By personally delivering to the owner of the property involved, or to the owner's agent, or to the person doing the work.

2. By posting a copy of the stop work order on the subject property in a conspicuous place, or

3. By personally delivering or mailing a copy of the notice of violation to any adult who resides at, occupies, uses, leases, manages, or maintains the property on which the Violation is located,

4. By personally delivering or mailing a copy of the notice of violation to any owner in title to the property on which the Violation is located.

B. If such owner fails, after ten days from the date the written notice is issued, to correct the violation, apply for a permit, or contest the notice in writing, the City may make application to the Circuit Court for an injunction requiring conformance with this Chapter or make such other order as the Court deems necessary to secure compliance with the Chapter.

C. Any person who violates this Chapter shall, upon conviction thereof, be fined not less than fifty dollars ($50.00) or more than one thousand dollars ($1,000) for each offense. A separate offense shall be deemed committed upon each day during or on which a violation occurs or continues.

D. The City shall record a notice of violation on the title to the property.

E. The Community Development Director shall inform the owner that any such violation is considered a willful act to increase Flood damages and, therefore may cause coverage by a Standard Flood Insurance Policy to be suspended.

F. No floodplain development permit shall be permanently suspended or revoked until a hearing is held by the Evanston City Council. Written notice of such hearing shall be served on the permittee and shall state: (1) the grounds for complaint or reasons for suspension or revocation; and (2) the time and place of the hearing. At such hearing, the permittee shall be given an opportunity to present evidence on his/her behalf. At the conclusion of the hearing, the Evanston City Council shall determine whether the permit shall be suspended or revoked.

G. Nothing herein shall prevent the City from taking such other lawful action to prevent or remedy any violations. All costs connected therewith shall accrue to the person or persons responsible.

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION 3: If any provision of this ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid provision or invalid application of this ordinance is severable.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance repeals and replaces other Ordinances adopted by the City to fulfill the requirements of the NFIP including: Evanston 2008 Floodplain Ordinance.

However, this Ordinance does not repeal the original resolution or Ordinance adopted to achieve eligibility in the program. Nor does this Chapter repeal, abrogate, or impair any existing annexation agreements, easements, covenants, or deed restrictions. Where this Ordinance and other Ordinance easements, covenants or deed restrictions conflict or overlap, whichever imposes the more stringent restrictions shall prevail.

Introduced: _____, 2021
Adopted: _____, 2021

Approved:

_____, 2021

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of the Planning and Development Committee
From:	Jessica Wingader, Social Services Grants & Compliance Specialist
CC:	Johanna Nyden, Community Development Director; Sarah Flax, Housing and Grants Manager
Subject:	Approval to Allocate $125,000 of ESG-CV CARES Act Funding for Case Management Services and the Homeless Management Information System to Address the Needs of Homeless and Unstably Housed People Impacted by the Coronavirus
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends approval by the Planning and Development Committee and its recommendation to City Council of the allocation of $100,000 of Emergency Solutions Grant CARES Act (ESG-CV) funding to Connections for the Homeless for case management services, and $25,000 to the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County for the Homelessness Management Information System to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the Coronavirus.

Funding Source:
The funding source is $76,314 of unallocated funds from the City's $966,314 ESG-CV CARES Act grant, and the reallocation of $48,686 of ESG-CV originally allocated for ESG-CV Administration, GL 250.21.2129.67110.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
The City received $966,314 in CARES Act ESG-CV funding, $815,000 was allocated to Connections for the Homeless for Rapid Rehousing, Homeless Prevention, and Case Management Services and $75,000 to the City for grant administration, compliance and reporting; $76,314 is unallocated. Current ESG-CV allocations are shown below:

Grant Administration	$75,000

Rapid Rehousing rent subsidies	$715,000
Homeless Prevention rent subsidies	$50,000
Case management for rent assisted HHs	$50,000
Unallocated funds	$76,314
Total	$966,314

Grant Administration: ESG-CV grantees are allowed to use up to 10% of the grant, or $96,631, for Administration. Staff estimated that $75,000 would be needed, but following an assessment of actual ESG-CV and ESG entitlement grant funds expended for grant administration and reporting to date, proposes reducing the ESG-CV Administration budget to $26,314. HUD allowed grantees to use the same CARES Act rules for ESG entitlement funding as ESG-CV to address COVID-19 needs, which resulted in efficiencies in ESG grant administration overall. Because all ESG-CV must be expended by July 16, 2022, reallocating $48,686 of ESG-CV Administration funding, combined with $76,314 of unallocated funds for a total of $125,000, will result in effective and timely use of all ESG-CV funding. The activities proposed for funding are:

Case Management: Staff recommends allocating $100,000 to Connections for the Homeless (Connections) to support the increased staffing needed for case management services for households in crisis as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Intensive and holistic case management is provided to households receiving rapid rehousing and homeless prevention rent subsidies. Case management services can vary substantially by household but include, at minimum, benefits enrollment, with connections to additional support services as needed. Households are required to meet with a case manager at least monthly while receiving a rent subsidy, but most meet with their case manager at least weekly. It takes a significant number of case management hours to enroll participants and develop their client centered case plan; families with children often require more hours than individuals and some households require significantly more hours on an ongoing basis than others to achieve stability.

To date, 222 people including 109 children comprising 90 households, have been assisted through ESG-CV funding. This includes 33 people in need of mental health support, 20 with chronic health conditions, 10 with developmental disabilities, and 4 with physical disabilities; 57 heads of household reported no income at program entrance. Forty Evanston households that are receiving holistic case management services remain in the Rapid Rehousing program and can be classified by level of need:

- Low: Head of household is employable, stable in terms of basic health and wellness, able to maintain housing with few challenges (5 single persons, and 5 families with 2 or more members).
- Medium: Head(s) of household are able to find and maintain employment with support, more support needed to achieve health/wellness stability, and able to maintain housing with case management support - may need additional rent assistance/subsidies (6 single persons, and 8 families with 2 or more members).

- High: Household needs intensive, holistic case management; common challenges include difficulty maintaining relationships, including with employers and landlords; DCFS involvement; chronic physical and mental health conditions; and domestic violence. These households are unable to maintain housing and need long-term support such as Permanent Supportive Housing, but those units or vouchers are not currently available. (6 single persons, and 10 families with 2 or more members).

Connections case managers spend at least 4 hours per month with each low-need household, 5 or more hours per month with each medium-need household, and 6 or more hours per month with each high-need household. This results in a minimum of 200 hours of case management service hours per month for these 40 households. To address this substantial level of case management services needed, ESG-CV funding would provide the equivalent of two full-time case managers and a portion of a supervisor to maintain wrap-around services and support for households receiving ESG-CV rent subsidies, whether Rehousing or Prevention, through June 2022.

Homeless Prevention Update: ESG regulations require a household to have an eviction filing enforceable within 14 days in order to use funds for Homeless Prevention, so ESG funding has not been used while the eviction moratoria are in effect. The State of Illinois moratorium expires on August 21, and evictions for covered tenants are expected to begin in September. Income eligible households will be able to access ESG Prevention support with an eviction notice; Connections anticipates an increased need for intake, enrollment, and case management services.

The ESG-CV program allows the same flexibility as ESG entitlement to move funds between Prevention and Rapid Rehousing activities, as well as between program delivery and rent subsidies to program participants as needed. This practice will be used to best meet the needs of eligible households using ESG-CV, consistent with the purpose of the CARES Act to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus.

Homeless Management Information System (HMIS): Staff recommends allocating $25,000 to the Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County (the Alliance), of which Evanston is a part, to support the HMIS system. The Alliance is the lead agency for the Suburban Cook County Continuum of Care (CoC) and is responsible for coordinating services for people who are homeless or at high risk of homelessness, which includes maintaining HMIS, the HUD-mandated database used to maintain records of individuals and households receiving prevention and homeless services with ESG and competitive McKinney-Vento funding in suburban Cook County, reporting use of funding and program outcomes. In past years, the City has provided $20,500 grants from the Affordable Housing Fund to support the HMIS system (used by Connections, the YWCA, Family Promise, the McGaw YMCA, Impact Behavioral Health, as well as over 30 agencies in Cook County). This funding also fulfilled part of the 100% matching fund requirements for the Alliance's other McKinney-Vento funds. Currently, HUD has waived the matching fund requirement, so staff proposes using $25,000 of ESG-CV funds to support the expanded use of HMIS for Evanston clients due to COVID-19, and to preserve local funds for other uses. The attached letter from Jennifer Hill, Executive Director of the Alliance, provides details on the Alliance's request.

The above recommendations, combined with prior allocations of ESG-CV funds, are shown in the chart below; all ESG-CV funds would be fully utilized to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus per the CARES Act:

Grant Administration	$26,314
Rapid Rehousing rent subsidies	$715,000
Homeless Prevention rent subsidies	$50,000
Case Management for rent assisted HHs	$150,000
HMIS support	$25,000
Total	$966,314

Legislative History:
The initial allocation of $370,000 in ESG-CV CARES Act funding to Connections for the Homeless was approved by City Council on June 22, 2020; the second allocation of $445,000 was approved by City Council on July 27, 2020.

Attachments:
Connections for the Homeless - ESG CV Request City of Evanston - July 2021 (1)
COVID 19 ESG-CV HMIS Request-Alliance

connections
FOR THE HOMELESS

2121 Dewey Avenue
Evanston, IL 60201
847.475.7070

July 23, 2021

Ms. Sarah Flax, Housing and Grants Manager
Community Development
City of Evanston
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, IL 60201

Ms. Flax,

Around this time last year, Connections for the Homeless was sheltering more than 250 people experiencing homelessness in local hotels to decrease the risk and prevent the spread of COVID-19.

We committed to locating housing for every person in our care and identified that many households could successfully transition to their own home with short-term rental assistance, case management, and supportive services. In partnership with the City of Evanston via CARES Act ESG-CV funding, we transitioned 42 Evanston households from hotels into stable housing via our rapid re-housing program.

To date, 40 Evanston households remain in our rapid re-housing program and continue to work toward their goals and plan to strengthen, stabilize, and secure their future.

Thanks to our partnership with the City of Evanston, there are current ESG-CV funds allocated for the rental assistance portion of this work to support households through June of 2022. However, there are not funds sourced for the staffing and case management expenses. We expect to provide the equivalent of two (2) full-time staff and partial expenses for a supervisor to provide the wrap around services and support people in the rapid re-housing program need during the next 12-months.

We respectfully request that the City consider using ESG-CV funds to cover these costs. Specifically, we would like the City to consider reallocating the $50,000 in ESG-CV funds granted to Connections in July of 2020 for homelessness prevention efforts to rapid re-housing staffing. In addition, we also request that the City consider allocating any remaining ESG-CV funds toward Connections' rapid re-housing staffing.

With the City of Evanston's continued partnership, we can help Evanstonians move forward on their path to overcome homelessness.

Thank you for your consideration. Please don't hesitate to reach out to me directly if you have any questions about this request.

Sincerely,



Betty A. Bogg
Executive Director
bbogg@connect2home.org
847.475.7070 x. 108

TROY O'QUIN ▪ CHAIR
CHRISTOPHER O'HARA ▪ VICE CHAIR
SONIA IVANOV ▪ PAST CHAIR
JOHN MCNABOLA ▪ SECRETARY
JENNY HANSEN ▪ TREASURER

JENNIFER C. HILL ▪ EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

July 29, 2021

Sarah Flax
Division Manager, Housing & Grants
City of Evanston
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, IL 60201

Via: sflax@cityofevanston.org

RE: ESG-CV Request for Homeless Management Information System Support

Dear Ms. Flax:

The Alliance to End Homelessness in Suburban Cook County requests $25,000 in Emergency Solutions Grant-COVID (ESG-CV) funding to support Homeless Management Information (HMIS) related expenses to ensure full participation and exceptional data quality for all Evanston homeless service programs.

The Alliance leads the HMIS for all of suburban Cook County, which provides support to the SubCook Built for Zero initiative, the further development of a county-wide coordinated entry process, and the homelessness prevention call center. The Alliance has led a successful implementation of the HMIS since 2008, which has grown from a system with 27 providers entering data on 1300 clients to over 40 agencies entering data on over 8,000 clients each year.

The COVID-19 pandemic was especially disruptive to the homeless crisis response system. In Evanston, several agencies including Connections for the Homeless, Interfaith Action, and YWCA Evanston/North Shore acted quickly to modify their shelter and housing programs to keep participants safe and healthy. Connections for the Homeless responded with a particularly significant increase in client volume and in staffing. The Alliance supported agencies in this pandemic pivot by leading weekly coordination calls.

4415 HARRISON STREET, SUITE 228 ▪ HILLSIDE, IL 60162
telephone 708.236.3261 ▪ fax 708.236.3299 ▪ web www.suburbancook.org

HMIS was central to our community's pandemic response and recovery. The Alliance developed reports to communicate the scale of the response; an example is included as an attachment. We developed tracking mechanisms within HMIS for testing and vaccination efforts among shelter guests and supportive housing participants. We scaled our HMIS training programs—while also making them virtual—to respond to increased provider staffing and new shelter and re-housing programs that resulted from our community's pandemic response.

Within the Alliance's organizational budget of $3.3 million in 2021, the HMIS program represents $640,000 in projected expenditures. The Alliance expanded its HMIS team from four (4) to five (5) full-time dedicated positions in September 2020 to better meet our expanded responsibilities. Evanston's investment of $25,000 in ESG-CV support can cover staffing, operations, equipment, software licenses, and training.

Thank you for your thoughtful consideration of our request. We look forward to our continued partnership with the City of Evanston to align resources and make strategic, data-informed decisions to create the best possible system to respond to homelessness in our community.

Sincerely,

Jennifer C. Hill
Executive Director

4415 HARRISON STREET, SUITE 228 ▪ HILLSIDE, IL 60162
telephone 708.236.3261 ▪ fax 708.236.3299 ▪ web www.suburbancook.org

ALLIANCE TO END HOMELESSNESS IN SUBURBAN COOK COUNTY

ES COVID-19 Response in Suburban Cook County

March 19, 2020 - March 18, 2021

Total Clients Served

1,895

Total Shelter Nights

224,240

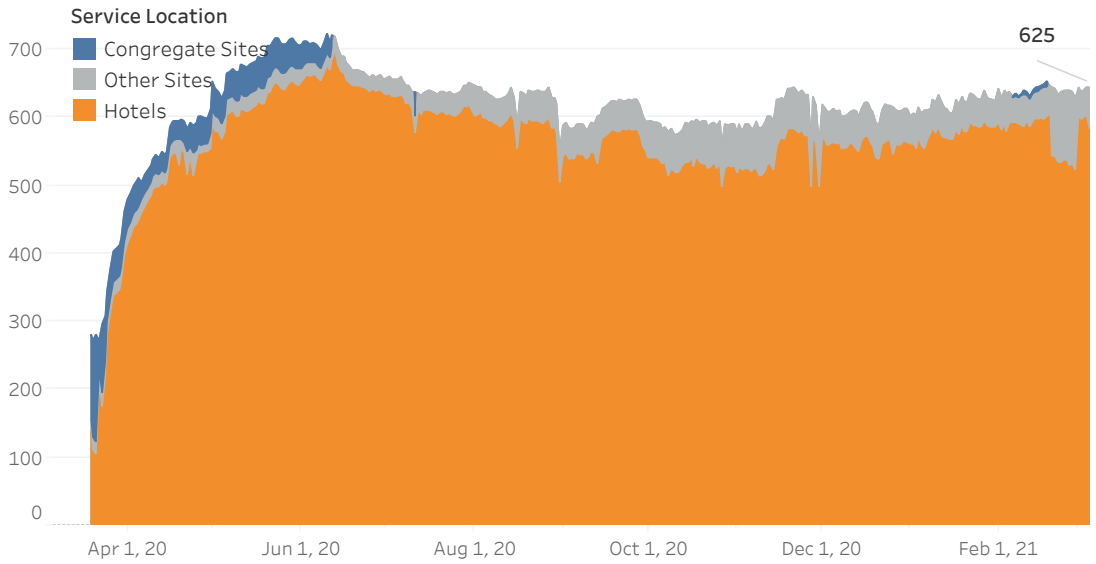
Total Meals Provided

672,720

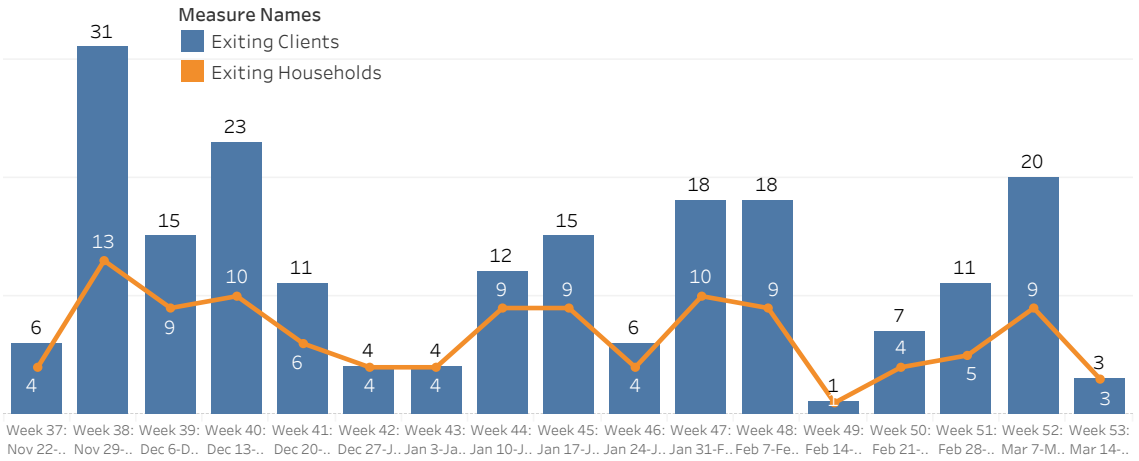
Exiting to PH

491 Clients in **302** HH

Daily Count of Clients by Location Type



Weekly Exits to Permanent Housing

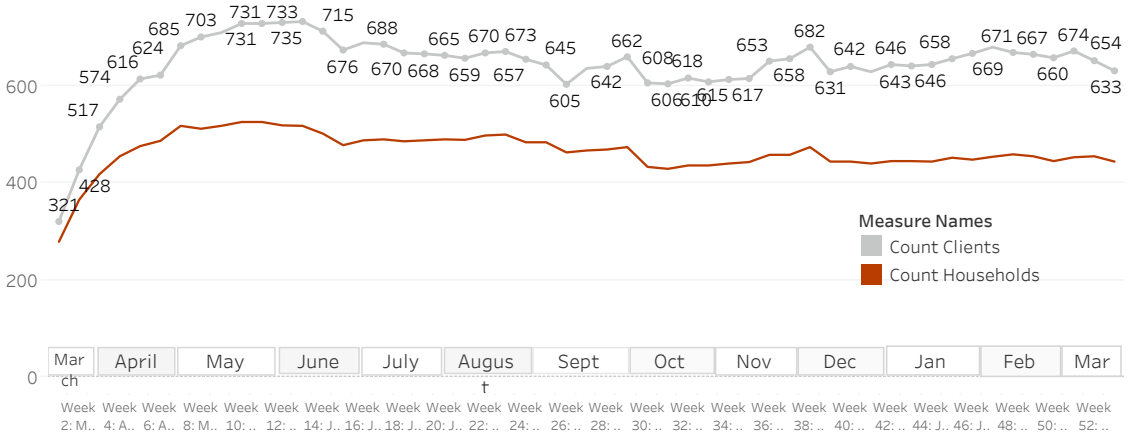


Total Households with Children	199	Total Children Under 18	398	Total Adults 55 and Over	377	Total Youth 18-24 (TAY)	124

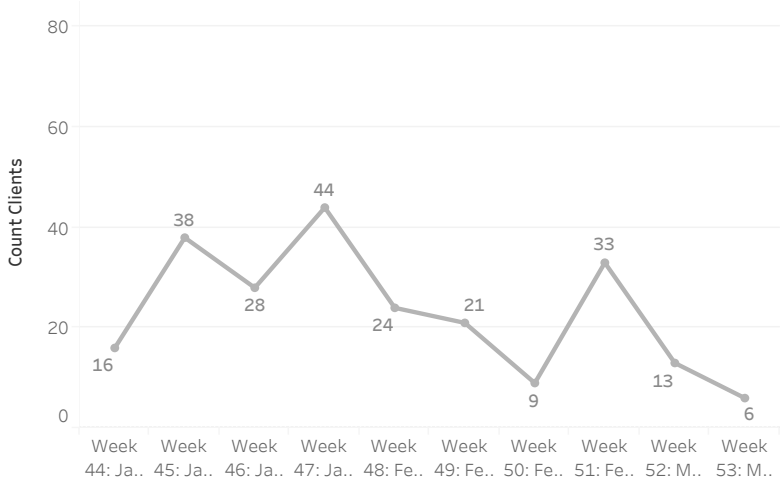
ES COVID-19 Response in Suburban Cook County

March 19, 2020 - March 18, 2021

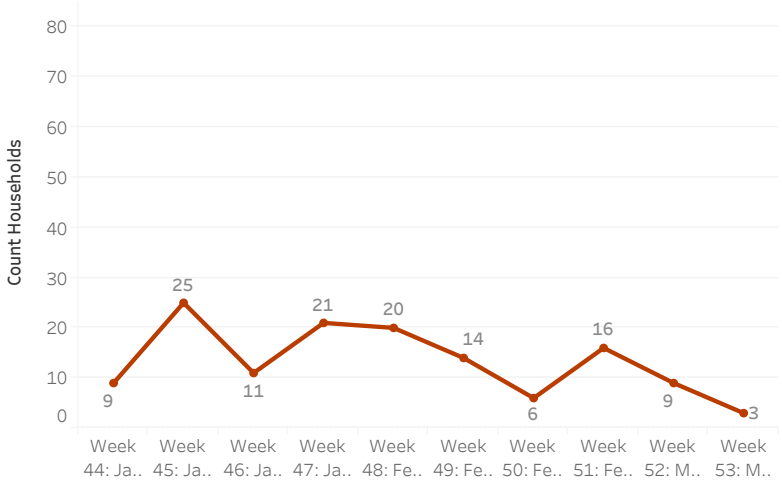
Clients and Households Weekly Counts: March 19, 2020 - March 18, 2021



New Clients by Week



New Households by Week

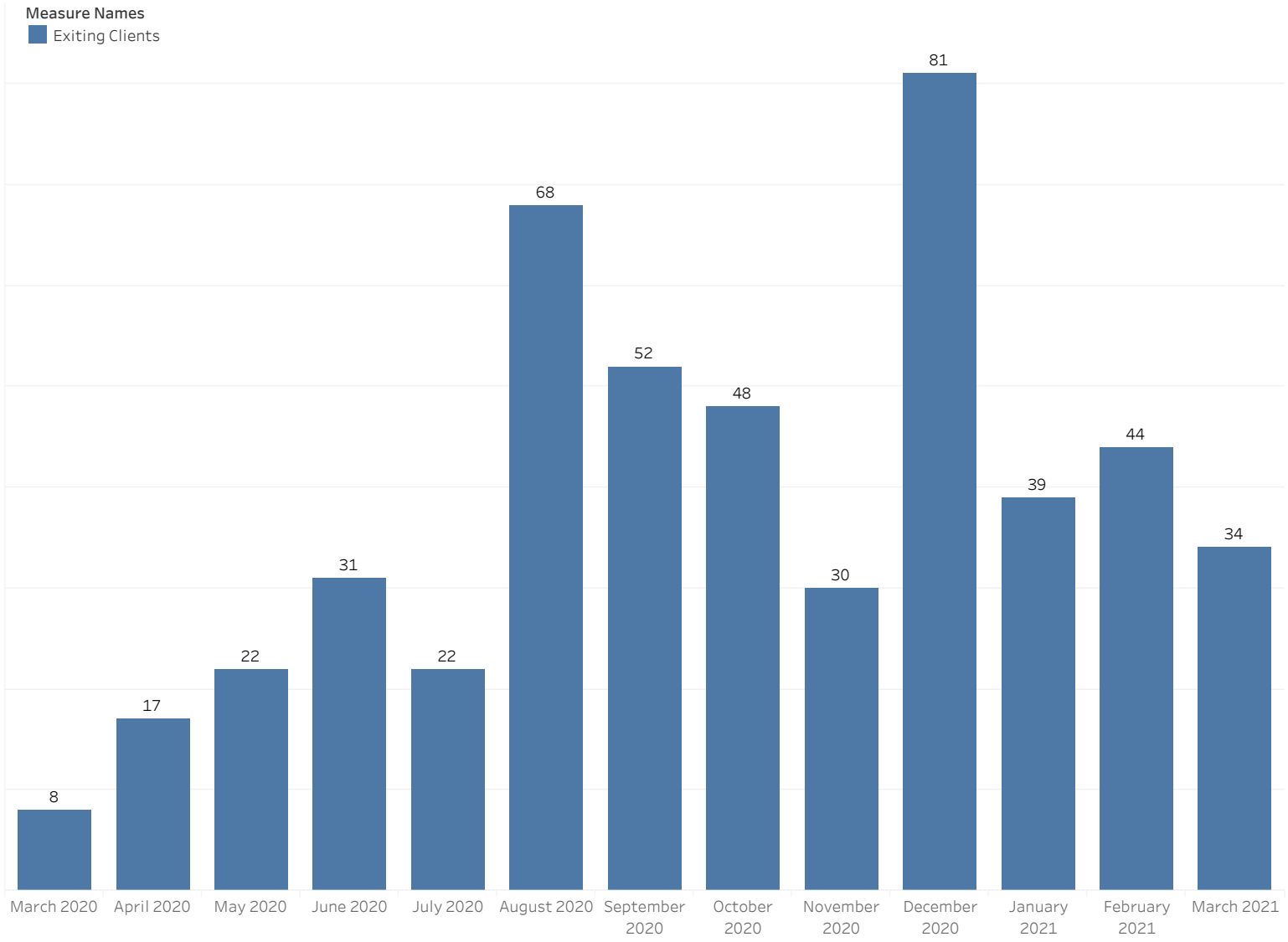


This data includes all agencies in Suburban Cook County housing Emergency Shelter Clients since March 19, 2020. This includes BEDS Plus, Inc., Bethel Family Resource Center, Connections for the Homeless, Housing Forward, Journeys | The Road Home, Respond Now, and South Suburban PADS.

Context for Numbered Weeks

Week 37: Nov 22-28 | Week 46: January 24-30 | Week 48: Feb 7-13 | Week 50: Feb 21-27

Monthly Exits to Permanent Housing



Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of the Planning and Development Committee
From:	Marion Johnson, Housing and Economic Development Analyst
CC:	Johanna Nyden, Community Development Director; Sarah Flax, Housing & Grants Manager
Subject:	Approval to Expand the use of CDBG-CV Funding Allocated for Rent Assistance to Include Mortgage Assistance
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends that the Planning & Development Committee approve the use of up to $345,500 of the $500,000 of CDBG-CV allocated for Rent Assistance to provide Mortgage Assistance, and recommend its approval to City Council.

Funding Source:
Funding source is the City's CDBG-CV grant of $1,586,370 from the CARES Act to prevent, prepare for and respond to coronavirus; the account number is 215.21.5226.65538. $500,000 is currently allocated for rent assistance; approximately $345,500 is unexpended and uncommitted at this time.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
In January 2021, as a result of the increasing number of households experiencing rent delinquencies due to COVID-19, the City of Evanston launched a Rent Assistance program designed to provide up to 6 months of rent assistance. The program prioritized very low-income tenants in census tracts identified as areas of greatest need using the Urban Institute's COVID-19 Impact and Equity subindices. At the time, Cook County and the State of Illinois had exhausted their resources for rent assistance from the CARES Act and the end of the eviction moratorium was imminent.

To date, Connections for the Homeless provided rent assistance to 24 Evanston households (HHs) with incomes ≤ 50% of the Area Median Income (AMI) totaling 76 people, in high-need census tracts (8092, 8102, and 8103.01) with $154,418 of CDBG-CV, an average of $6,434

per HH. Since March 2021, when Cook County launched rent assistance with funding from the Consolidated Appropriations Act approved on December 21, 2020, most Evanston HHs have been directed to either the County or the State of IL program that launched in May because both provide up to 15 months of assistance, and HHs with incomes ≤ 50% AMI are prioritized, unlike the 2020 programs that used lotteries. Connections assisted households applying for the County and State programs, while also disbursing Suburban Cook County Continuum of Care and IDHS rent assistance dollars. Connections staff works directly with each tenant to determine the most beneficial program based on their need. In addition, both Cook County and the State of IL are receiving more rent assistance from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA). So while the need remains high, over $2 billion has been allocated to address it and, despite program implementation challenges, Illinois has made substantially more progress than most states (see WBEZ article for additional detail).

Guidance from HUD provided in a webinar on July 28 provides a new interpretation of the six-month limit for direct assistance to a HH using CDBG-CV that makes it much more effective:

> *"The emergency payments period begins when the payment is made, not when the individual's or family's arrearage began. The start of the period of three consecutive months for annual CDBG that is not being used in response to the coronavirus or of up to six consecutive months for 2019, 2020, and CDBG-CV funds used in response to the coronavirus is related to when payments are made from the grant, not the date of arrearages. If an individual or family is one or more months in arrears, a grantee may cover some or all the amount in arrears within the first month of assistance and continue through the applicable consecutive period of assistance. For example, for an individual four months in arrears on rent who applied for emergency payment assistance under CDBG-CV, the covered period may include the four months they are in arrears within the payment for the first month of assistance then continue for up to five more months to fulfill the up-to-six-consecutive-month-period allowance. The grantee must base the assistance on a need (for CARES Act, the need must be related to coronavirus preparation, response, and recovery) and cover necessary and reasonable costs. If a grantee chooses to implement subsistence payments covering arrears, the grantee's policies and procedures for the program should set clear parameters for the types, amounts, and timing for assistance for each individual or family."*

This makes CDBG-CV competitive with rent assistance from the Consolidated Appropriations Act and ARPA. However, CDBG-CV can also be used to assist homeowners who are unable to pay their mortgage on this same basis. Staff and Connections for the Homeless propose using the unexpended $345,500 for Evanston households with HH income ≤ 80% AMI who are unable to make their housing payments, whether rent or mortgage, due to a financial hardship caused by COVID-19, as required by the CARES Act.

Currently, there is only one source of funding for Evanston homeowners needing mortgage assistance, the Illinois Department of Human Services (IDHS) homeless prevention grant from the Cook County Continuum of Care, which Connections for the Homeless implements for Evanston and other northern suburbs. In addition, *this grant is the only current source of funding for rent and mortgage assistance for HHs whose financial hardship is not due to COVID, and is not restricted to HHs ≤ 80% AMI. However, it can be used for up to six months of assistance only.* By allowing the use of CDBG-CV funds for mortgage or rent assistance for

Evanston HHs ≤ 80% AMI impacted by COVID, more of the IDHS funds would be preserved to help residents with needs that are not due to COVID-19 impact.

At this time, there is little assistance available for homeowners unable to pay their mortgages. In addition, federal mortgage forbearance, currently capped at 18 months, will soon expire and will need to be repaid. Although State or County mortgage assistance programs are being designed, funds are unlikely to be available before late fall 2021. The City's CDBG-CV funds can be used to provide immediate relief and as a bridge to future programs that may be launched in late 2021. Connections has seen an increase in mortgage assistance requests in July. They helped 12 HHs in northern Suburban Cook County with mortgage assistance, averaging about $7,000 per HH, with IDHS funds since July 1, 2021. If Evanston COVID-related mortgage assistance requests are moved to CDBG-CV, more IDHS funding will be preserved for people who are unable to access most rent and mortgage relief.

The CDBG-CV mortgage assistance program would follow largely the same requirements as the rent assistance program:

- Evanston residency
- Proof of COVID-19 financial impact
- 2020 HH income ≤ 80% AMI ($52,200 for a HH of 1, $74,550 for a HH of 4)
- Have arrearages as of the application date, and forbearance has ended
- No duplication of benefits (no other source paying for the same cost and time period)
- Property taxes are only eligible if they are escrowed as part of the mortgage payment
- Maximum assistance of $25,000 consistent with IHDA mortgage assistance cap

The City will continue to promote other forms of assistance for rent and mortgage delinquencies including the Cook County Legal Aid for Housing and Debt (CCLAHD)and HUD-approved housing counseling via the City and ward newsletters, social media accounts, and local partners, to ensure residents are aware of the assistance available.

Legislative History:
City Council approved $500,000 of CDBG-CV for a Rent Assistance Program on January, 11 2021.

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of the Planning and Development Committee
From:	Sarah Flax, Housing & Grants Administrator
CC:	Johanna Nyden, Community Development Director;Paul Zalmezak, Economic Development Manager; Marion Johnson, Housing & Economic Development Analyst
Subject:	Approval of Up to $50,000 Additional CDBG-CV Funding to Expand the Emergency Entrepreneurship Support Grants for Small Businesses Suffering Continuing Impact of COVID-19
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends approval by the Planning and Development Committee and its recommendation to City Council of an additional $50,000 in CDBG-CV funding to increase the Entrepreneurship Support Grant - Emergency Assistance (CDBG-CV) awards to eligible small businesses in the second round of CDBG-CV applications from $2,500 to $5,000.

Funding Source:
Funding source is the City's CDBG-CV grant of $1,586,370 from the CARES Act to prevent, prepare for and respond to coronavirus; the account number is 215.21.5226.65538. $120,000 has been allocated to date for small business grants, including $46,500 disbursed for grants to Low/Moderate Income (LMI) micro-enterprises in 2020, and $73,500 being allocated to this new grant program.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
In May 2021, building on the success of the 2020 CDBG-CV Micro-enterprise Assistance grants and the City's Entrepreneurship Support Grant program, the City of Evanston approved $50,000 additional CDBG-CV funding for business grants to provide financial support to small Evanston businesses that are not LMI micro-enterprises but are eligible for CDBG-CV funding by creating jobs for low/moderate-income workers in addition to LMI micro-enterprises.

To streamline the application process and minimize the multiplication of programs, this second round of funding used the existing Entrepreneurship Support Grant - Emergency Assistance guidelines, including its award amounts and tier structure ($2,500 for eligible businesses that have received other assistance, $5,000 for businesses receiving assistance for the first time). Applications opened on July 7, 2021. Out of 28 applications received, 23 met initial eligibility requirements, with six (6) qualifying as LMI micro-enterprises and 17 through job creation. All eligible applicants had received prior assistance so were eligible for $2,500, for total funding of $61,800.

Unanticipated learnings from the second CDBG-CV economic assistance application round:

- All eligible businesses have received some other financial assistance. Staff expected to receive more first-time applications for assistance. However, all applicants have far greater financial needs than the assistance received
- Many of the applicants have received other assistance in the form of loans that have lengthy forgiveness processes, and loan forgiveness is not guaranteed
- CDBG-CV compliance requirements, particularly documentation of job creation, create a significant administrative burden for grantees, and a grant of $2,500 provides minimal operating capital to help pay the new employee in advance of increased sales and cash flow
- Several LMI micro-enterprises that are located in high need neighborhoods that also have high COVID-19 impact report a significantly higher need for operating capital to maintain and expand their operations
- Several businesses report taking multiple steps to reduce expenses, including relocating or downsizing but continue to struggle due to reduced revenues.

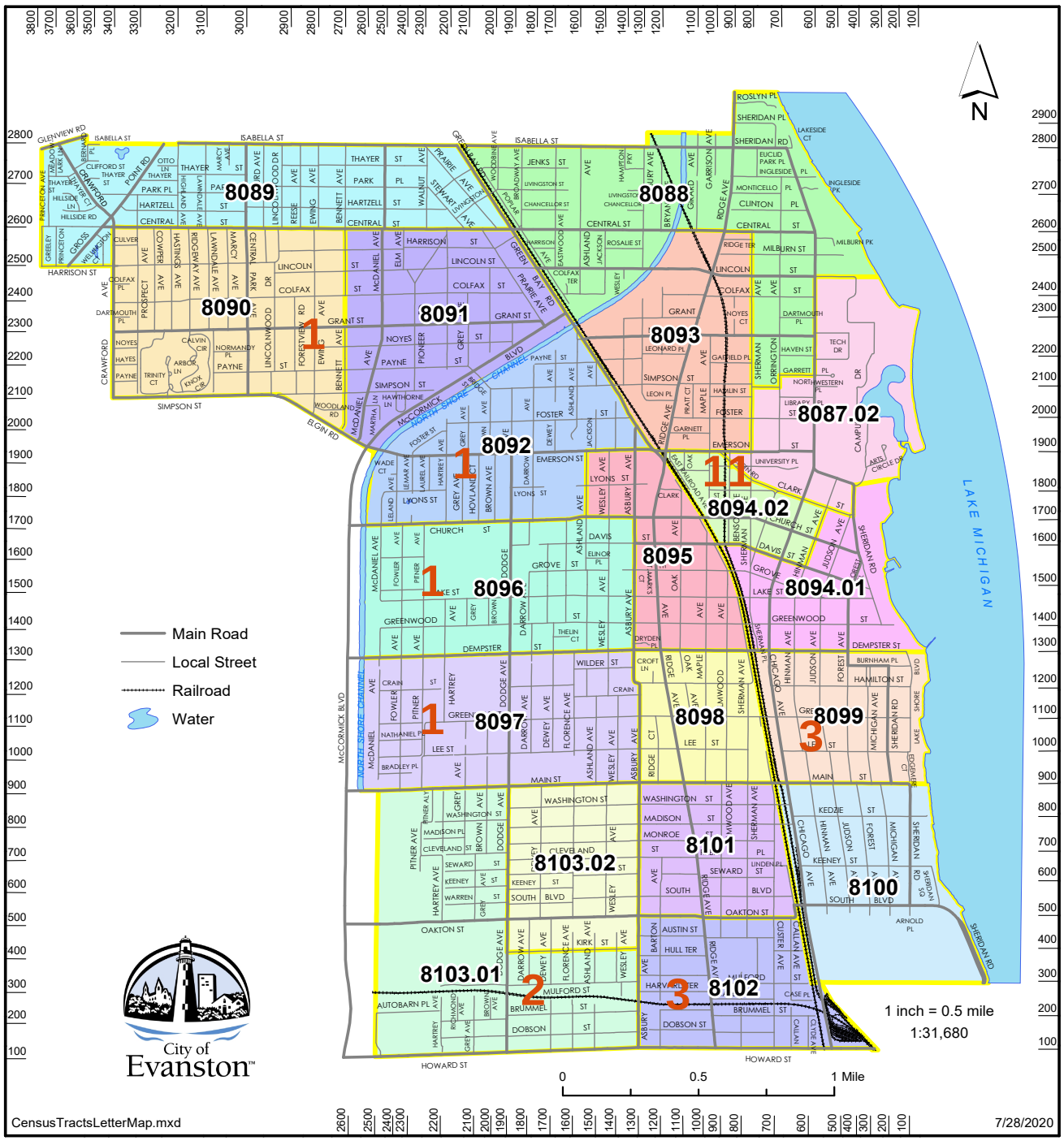
Doubling the grant amount for all eligible applicants to $5,000 will help address the financial needs of small businesses whose success is critical to Evanstons' recovery. In addition, it helps mitigate the disproportionately high cost of CDBG-CV grant compliance relative to the City's Entrepreneurship Support Grant - Emergency Assistance on which this program was based. Increasing the grant amount not only provides more impactful financial assistance to businesses but also ensures a more reasonable ratio of administrative cost to funding awarded.

Additionally, the high demand for this program indicates that a significant need exists within our community. The Economic Development and Housing and Grants teams will continue to collaborate to develop additional economic assistance programs for Evanston businesses to address recovery from the COVID pandemic using an equity lens that will leverage multiple sources including the American Rescue Plan Act, TIF and CDBG-CV to invest strategically and multiply the positive impact in our community.

Legislative History:
City Council approved CDBG-CV funding in the amount of $50,000 on May, 24 2021 for the Entrepreneurship Support Grant - Emergency Assistance Program.

Attachments:
2021 Eligible Business Grant Applicants by CensusTracts

2021 Eligible Applicants by Census Tract



This map is provided "as is" without warranties of any kind. See www.cityofevanston.org/mapdisclaimers.html for more information.

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of the Planning and Development Committee
From:	Katie Ashbaugh, Planner
CC:	Johanna Nyden, Director of Community Development; Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
Subject:	Ordinance 82-O-21, Amending Title 6 of the City Code Concerning "Live-Work Units"
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
The Plan Commission and staff recommend the adoption of Ordinance 82-O-21 approving certain Text Amendments to the Zoning Code to more explicitly allow and regulate live-work units.

Council Action:
For Introduction

Summary:
The applicant, Andrew Spatz, submits for a Text Amendment to allow live-work units as a permitted use in the C2 Commercial District (Section 6-4-10-2 of the Evanston City Code). The City of Evanston also proposes Text Amendments to Title 6 of the Evanston City Code to revise the definition of "live-work unit", to add special regulations for live-work units, to allow live-work units as a permitted use in all nonresidential and non-university zoning districts, except for the industrial districts and the oH Hospital Overlay District, and to allow live-work units as a special use in the I1 and I2 General Industrial Districts.

Analysis:
Background
Live-work units are a type of mixed-use development wherein a business owner or one or more of the employees of that business may also live on the same premises as the business itself. The principal use of the building or tenant space is the business and an accessory to the business is a dwelling unit. To be considered a live-work unit, the person must be able to sleep, cook, bathe, and use the bathroom. If the area does not have a heating element and kitchen sink, it would not be considered a live-work unit.

Live-work units have been in use for many years, with traditional downtown buildings consisting of the storefront of the ground floor and the living quarters on the second and/or third floors. More recently, they have become more prevalent for artists, skilled-trade workers, entrepreneurs, or self-employed professional service providers. The work and living areas are not always separated by a floor change and instead may blend into one another or be separated by a demising wall.

People may choose a live-work unit for a variety of reasons. First, working where one also is living eliminates a commute and therefore may be a cost-effective alternative by allowing the person to save on transportation and parking costs. Second, depending on the nature of the business, it can reduce overhead costs for the business and reduce living expenses if the person is only paying rent for one building or tenant space, rather than rent for two separate locations. Third, if the employer is the property owner and/or lessee, they may offer the living quarters to a new employee and it can be a more affordable means for the employee to save on transportation.

Existing Conditions & Current City Policy

Although the City does not expressly regulate live-work units in any zoning district, many exist. The City has not registered such properties, as is required for rental housing, and does not have records of where they all may be located but is aware some properties are known as live-work units anecdotally. The City has historically considered live-work units as an accessory use to the either permitted or duly authorized special uses allowed on the property in the applicable zoning district. With the increasing popularity and desirability of this style of housing type, staff will be studying the next steps for rental registration (or rental licensing if this is implemented in the future) for this property type.

The City does regulate home occupations in Chapter 6-5 of the Zoning Code. Home occupations are permitted only in residential zoning districts and are considered an accessory use to the dwelling unit itself. Based on the percentage of the floor area of the dwelling unit used for the home occupation, it may be considered a minor or major home occupation. At most, no more than 25 percent of the floor area of the dwelling unit may be used and no more than two non-residents of the dwelling unit may be employed by the business. Delivery frequency and customer volume are also limited.

Other Communities

Live-work units are commonly defined and regulated in more dense municipalities where mixed-use development is already prevalent. They also may be defined and regulated in municipalities that consider them an economic development tool for start-ups and local businesses. A few urban municipalities which define and regulate live-work units are Chicago, Illinois; Columbus, Ohio; Iowa City, Iowa; and San Diego, California.

<u>Proposed Text Amendments:</u>

By Applicant

The applicant has designed and developed multiple live-work units throughout the City. They specifically are proposing to add the use, “live-work units”, to the list of permitted uses in the C2 district. The property at which they are proposing their newest live-work unit, 1310 Hartrey Avenue, is located on the west side of Hartrey just north of the intersection with Dempster Street in the C2 district.

City-Initiated
To ensure that the proposed amendment as requested by the applicant is not limited to only one of the districts in which this use already exists, staff is proposing to also add the use, "live-work units", as a permitted use in all non-residential and non-university zoning districts. This includes the following districts:

- Business Districts (B1, B2, B3, B1a)
- Commercial Districts (C1, C1a, C2)
- Downtown Districts (D1, D2, D3, D4)
- Research Park District (RP)
- Transitional Manufacturing Districts (MU, MUE, MXE)
- Office District (O1)

Live-works units are also proposed as special uses within the I1 and I2 General Industrial Districts.

To provide additional parameters within which live-work units may operate, staff is also proposing to add a new Section to Chapter 6-4 of the Zoning Code (General Provisions). These regulations are intended to define a ratio of work area to living area that constitutes as a live-work unit and permitted occupants of the living area.

Finally, staff is also proposing an amendment to eliminate regulatory language from the existing definition of "live-work unit" in Section 6-18-3. This will ensure all regulations are within the new Section.

Legislative History:
July 14, 2021 (Packet, Approved Minutes) - The Plan Commission directed staff to make the following revisions to the proposed language and continued the request to the July 28th meeting:

- Remove employees of a business owner from Paragraph 6-4-13(F)(1), Permitted Residents so only business owners may reside in the residential area of the live-work unit
- Remove the OS Open Space District and the I3 Industrial District from the list of districts to which live-work units will be added as a permitted use
- Revise Paragraph 6-4-13(H)(1) to state that the "residential activity of the structure or tenant space occurring within the live-work unit shall not be visible from the public right-of-way".

July 28, 2021 (Packet) - The Plan Commission voted unanimously to approve the proposed language with the following additional revisions:

- Add live-work units as a Special Use to the I1 and I2 districts rather than as a permitted use

Rephrase Section 6-4-13(E)(1) to read, "...arranged for designated residential purposes."

Attachments:
82-O-21 Amending Title 6 Concerning Live Work Units
Plan Commission Draft Minutes Excerpt - 7/28/2021

82-O-21

AN ORDINANCE

Amending Title 6 of the City Code Concerning "Live-Work Units"

NOW BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THAT:

SECTION 1: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

LIVE-WORK UNIT	A structure or a ~~portion of a structure~~ tenant space~~: a) that combines an~~ where allowed ~~commercial or manufacturing~~ nonresidential activity ~~with a residential living space for~~ occurs ~~by the owner or proprietor of the commercial or manufacturing nonresidential activity, and that person's household; b) where the resident owner or proprietor of the business is responsible for the commercial or manufacturing nonresidential activity performed; and c) where the commercial or manufacturing nonresidential activity conducted takes place pursuant to a valid business license or permit associated with~~ as the principal use of the structure or tenant space and a living quarters accessory to the allowed nonresidential activity serves as a dwelling unit on the premises. A live-work unit shall not consist of solely the allowed nonresidential activity and a sleeping unit without a kitchen for use exclusively by the occupant.

SECTION 2: City Code Section 6-9-3-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-9-3-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses, provided they are twenty thousand (20,000) square feet or less in size, are permitted in the B2 district:

Artist studios and accessory dwelling units (provided the accessory dwelling unit shall not front upon any street).

Brew pub.

Caterer.

Cultural facility.

Dwellings (when located above the ground floor).

Educational institution—Private.

Educational institution—Public.

Financial institution.

Food store establishment (with hours of operation between 6:00 a.m. and 12:00 midnight).

Governmental institutions.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Religious institution.

Residential care home—Category I (when located above the ground floor and subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

SECTION 3: City Code Section 6-9-4-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-9-4-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the B3 district:

Artist studios and accessory dwelling units (when the accessory dwelling unit is located above the ground floor).

Brew pub.

Caterer.

Commercial indoor recreation.

Cultural facility.

Dwellings (when located above the ground floor).

Educational institution—Private.

Educational institution—Public.

Financial institution.

Food store establishment (with hours of operation between 6:00 a.m. and 12:00 midnight).

Government institution.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Residential care home—Category I (when located above the ground floor and subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Child Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

SECTION 4: City Code Section 6-9-5-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-9-5-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses, provided they are twenty thousand (20,000) square feet or less in size, are permitted in the B1a district:

Artist studios and accessory dwelling units (provided the accessory dwelling unit shall not front upon any street).

Brew pub.

Caterer.

Cultural facility.

Dwellings (above ground floor).

Educational institution—Private.

Educational institution—Public.

Financial institution.

Food store establishment (hours between 6:00 a.m. and 12:00 midnight).

Governmental institutions.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Neighborhood garden.

Offices.

Religious institution.

Residential care home—Category I.

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

SECTION 5: City Code Section 6-10-2-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-10-2-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the C1 district:

Brew pub.

Business or vocational school.

Caterer.

Commercial indoor recreation.

Commercial shopping center.

Cultural facility.

Educational institution—Private.

Educational institution—Public.

Financial institution.

Food store establishment.

Government institution.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Public utility.

Recording studio.

Religious institution.

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

SECTION 6: City Code Section 6-10-3-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-10-3-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the C1a district:

Brew pub.

Business or vocational school.

Caterer.

Commercial indoor recreation.

Commercial shopping center.

Cultural facility.

Dwellings (except that within the C1a district lying between Lee Street on the north and Kedzie Street on the south dwellings are only allowed when located above the ground floor).

Educational institution—Private.

Educational institution—Public.

Financial institution.

Food store establishment (with hours of operation between 6:00 a.m. and 12:00 midnight).

Government institution.

Hotel.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Public utility.

Religious institution.

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail service establishment.

SECTION 7: City Code Section 6-10-4-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-10-4-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the C2 district:

Automobile and recreational vehicle sales and/or rental.

Automobile repair service establishment.

Automobile service station.

Brew pub.

Business or vocational school.

Caterer.

Commercial indoor recreation.

Commercial outdoor recreation.

Commercial shopping center.

Cultural facility.

Educational institution—Private.

Educational institution—Public.

Financial institution.

Food store establishment.

Funeral services excluding on-site cremation.

Government institution.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Public utility.

Recording studio.

Religious institution.

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

Trade contractor (when having no outside storage).

Wholesale goods establishment.

SECTION 8: City Code Section 6-11-2-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-11-2-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the D1 district:

Artist studio.

Brew pub.

Commercial indoor recreation.

Cultural facility.

Dwelling—Multiple-family.

Financial institution.

Food store establishment (provided the store shall not be opened for business later than 12:00 midnight CST).

Government institution.

Hotel.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Membership organization.

Office.

Public utility.

Religious institution.

Residential care home—Category I (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4 of this Title).

Residential care home—Category II (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4 of this Title).

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

SECTION 9: City Code Section 6-11-3-3 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-11-3-3. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the D2 district:

Artist studio.

Brew pub.

Commercial indoor recreation (when located above the ground floor).

Cultural facility.

Dwellings (when located above the ground floor).

Financial institution (above the ground floor).

Food store establishment.

Funeral services excluding on site cremation.

Government institution.

Hotel.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Membership organization.

Office (when located above the ground floor).

Residential care home—Category I (when located above the ground floor and subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4 of this Title).

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

SECTION 10: City Code Section 6-11-4-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-11-4-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the D3 district:

Artist studio.

Brew pub.

Commercial indoor recreation.

Commercial parking garage.

Cultural facility.

Dwellings (when located above the ground floor).

Financial institution.

Food store establishment.

Funeral services excluding on site cremation.

Government institution.

Hotel.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Medical broadcasting station.

Membership organization.

Office.

Public utility.

Residential care home—Category I (when located above the ground floor and subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4 of this Title).

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

SECTION 11: City Code Section 6-11-5-2 "Permitted Uses" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-11-5-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the D4 district:

Artist studio.

Brew pub.

Commercial indoor recreation.

Cultural facility.

Dwelling (when located above the ground floor).

Financial institution.

Food store establishment.

Government institution.

Hotel.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Membership organization.

Office.

Public utility.

Residential care home—Category I (when located above the ground floor and subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4 of this Title).

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

SECTION 12: City Code Section 6-12-2-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-12-2-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the RP district:

Brew pub.

Commercial indoor recreation.

Commercial parking garage.

Conference facility (college/university).

Conference facility (noncollege/university).

Cultural facility.

Daycare center—Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Daycare center—Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2, "Child Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Dwellings—Multiple-family.

Financial institution.

Government institution.

Hotel.

Industrial service establishments.

Light manufacturing.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title).

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Pharmaceutical manufacturing.

Public transportation center.

Public utility.

Research and development industries.

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

Single-family attached dwelling unit.

Warehouse establishment.

Wholesale goods establishment.

SECTION 13: City Code Section 6-13-2-2 "Permitted Uses" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-13-2-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the MU district:

Business or vocational school.

Community center.

Craft alcohol production facility.

Cultural facility.

Dwelling—Single-family attached.

Dwelling—Single-family detached.

Dwelling—Two-family.

Dwellings—Multiple-family.

Educational institution—Private.

Educational institution—Public.

Government institution.

Light manufacturing.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Public utility.

Recreation center.

Religious institution.

Residential care home—Category I (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Residential care home—Category II (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Wholesale goods establishment.

SECTION 14: City Code Section 6-13-3-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-13-3-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the MUE district:

Building materials establishment.

Business or vocational school.

Commercial parking garage.

Commercial parking lot.

Craft alcohol production facility.

Educational institution—Private.

Educational institution—Public.

Industrial service establishment.

Light manufacturing.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Public transportation center.

Public utility.

Trade contractor.

Vehicle storage establishment.

Warehouse establishment.

Wholesale goods establishment.

SECTION 15: City Code Section 6-13-4-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-13-4-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the MXE district:

Artist studio.

Building materials establishment.

Business or vocational school.

Caterer.

Craft alcohol production facility.

Dwelling—Single-family attached.

Dwelling—Single-family detached.

Dwelling—Two-family.

Dwelling—Multiple-family.

Educational institution—Public.

Government institution.

Industrial service establishment.

Light manufacturing.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Public transportation center.

Public utility.

Residential care home—Category I.

Residential care home—Category II.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

Trade contractor.

Vehicle storage establishment.

Warehouse establishment.

Wholesale goods establishment.

SECTION 16: City Code Section 6-14-2-3 “Special Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-14-2-3. – SPECIAL USES.

The following uses may be allowed in the I1 district, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 6-3-5, "Special Uses," of this Title:

Aquaponics.

Business or vocational school.

Cannabis cultivation center.

Car wash.

Daycare center—Domestic animal.

Firearm range (located more than three hundred fifty (350) feet from any R1, R2, R3 district, or located more than three hundred fifty (350) feet from any school, child daycare facility, or public park in any zoning district as measured from lot line to lot line).

Heavy cargo and freight terminal.

Heavy manufacturing.

Kennel.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Media broadcasting towers.

Open sales lot.

Outdoor storage (when covering more than thirty percent (30%) of an interior side yard or as a principal use).

Pharmaceutical manufacturing.

Planned developments (subject to the requirements of Section 6-14-1-10, "Planned Developments," of this Chapter and Section 6-3-6, "Planned Developments," of this Title).

Retail goods establishment.

Retail service establishment.

Urban farm.

Urban farm, rooftop.

SECTION 17: City Code Section 6-14-3-3 “Special Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-14-3-3. – SPECIAL USES.

The following uses may be allowed in the I2 district, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 6-3-5, "Special Uses," of this Title:

Administrative review uses, pursuant to Section 6-3-5-16(B) "Applicable Uses".

Aquaponics.

Automobile storage lot.

Brew pub.

Business or vocational school.

Cannabis cultivation center.

Car wash.

Daycare center—Domestic animal.

Firearm range (located more than three hundred fifty (350) feet from any R1, R2, R3 district, or located more than three hundred fifty (350) feet from any school, child daycare facility, or public park in any zoning district as measured from lot line to lot line).

Heavy cargo and freight terminal.

Heavy manufacturing.

Kennel.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title)

Media broadcasting tower.

Open sales lot.

Outdoor storage (when covering more than thirty percent (30%) of an interior side yard or as a principal use).

Pharmaceutical manufacturing.

Planned developments (subject to the requirements of Section 6-14-1-10, "Planned Developments," of this Chapter and Section 6-3-6, "Planned Developments," of this Title).

Recycling center.

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail service establishment.

Special education institution—Public.

Urban farm.

Urban farm, rooftop.

SECTION 18: City Code Section 6-15-2-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-2-2. – PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the O1 district:

Financial institution.

Government institution.

Hotel.

Live-Work Units (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-13 of this Title).

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Public utility.

Restaurant—Type 1.

SECTION 19: City Code Section 6-4-13 "Special Regulations Pertaining to Live-Work Units" is hereby added to the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, as follows:

6-4-13. – SPECIAL REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO LIVE-WORK UNITS.

A. Purpose and Intent: The purpose of this Section is to permit the establishment of live-work units that are compatible with the nonresidential and non-university districts in which they are located and to ensure that live-work units are safe and habitable for occupants.

B. Construction: A live-work unit may be created through new construction, addition to an existing principal structure, or conversion of an existing principal structure to a live-work unit.

C. Number of Units: One (1) live-work unit is permitted per principal nonresidential activity with a valid business registration granted in accordance with Title 3 (Business Regulations) of the Evanston City Code occurring within a structure or tenant space.

D. Minimum Lot Size: None.

E. Dwelling Unit Size within a Live-Work Unit:

1. Maximum: No more than 49 percent of the floor area of each live-work unit, excluding bathrooms, may be used or arranged for designated residential purposes.

2. Minimum: All live-work units shall be of a suitable area that may sufficiently accommodate one (1) dwelling unit, as defined by Section 6-18-3 of this Title, and shall be compliant with all applicable requirements stated in Title 4 (Building Code) of the Evanston City Code.

F. Ownership and Occupancy:

1. Permitted Residents: At least one (1) of the occupants shall be either the property owner conducting the nonresidential activity within the live-work

unit or the business owner responsible for the nonresidential activity presently leasing the live-work unit from the property owner.

Should the permitted resident be presently leasing the live-work unit from the property owner, the dwelling unit within the live-work unit shall be subject to Chapters 5-3 (Landlord and Tenant Regulations) and 5-8 (Registration of Rental Residential Buildings).

2. No Vacation Rentals: Live-work units shall not be rented or leased as Vacation Rentals, as defined by Section 5-9-2 of the Housing Regulations.

G. Off-Street Parking: Parking is required for the nonresidential activity being conducted within the live-work unit per Chapter 16 (Off-street Parking and Loading), Table 16-B. Additional parking shall not be required for the dwelling unit component of the live-work unit.

H. Design Standards:

1. Location: The residential activity of the structure or tenant space occurring within the live-work unit shall not be visible from the public right-of-way. In structures greater than one story in height, the nonresidential activity shall occur on the ground floor of the structure.

2. Entrances: Only one (1) entrance to the dwelling-unit component of the live-work unit may be located on the front-facing facade of the principal building, provided one (1) dedicated customer entrance is already provided and the residential activity is not visible from the public right-of-way.

If the dwelling unit component of the live-work unit is 1,000 square feet or larger, excluding the bathroom or bathrooms, it shall have at least two dedicated entrances.

I. Alterations or Additions to Existing Structures: If an existing nonresidential principal structure that does not meet one or more of the standards within the underlying zoning district is converted into a live-work unit, the structure is exempt from the standard(s) it does not meet. However, any alterations or additions that would result in the structure becoming less conforming with those standards it does not meet are not allowed.

SECTION 20: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION 21: If any provision of this ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid provision or invalid application of this ordinance is severable.

Introduced: _____, 2021
Adopted: _____, 2021

Approved:

_____, 2021

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

MEETING MINUTES

PLAN COMMISSION
Wednesday, July 28, 2021
7:00 P.M.
Virtual Meeting through Zoom Platform

Members Present: Jeanne Lindwall (Chair), George Halik, John Hewko, Matt Rodgers, Kristine Westerberg

Members Absent: Brian Johnson,

Staff Present: Johanna Nyden, Community Development Director
Sarah Flax, Housing and Grants Manager
Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
Katie Ashbaugh, Planner

Presiding Member: Chair Lindwall

---

1. CALL TO ORDER / DECLARATION OF QUORUM

Chair Lindwall called the meeting to order at 7:00 P.M. Ms. Jones called the roll and a quorum was established.

2. SUSPENSION OF THE RULES Members participating in-person, electronically or by telephone

Commissioner Westerberg made a motion to suspend the rules to allow for electronic or telephone participation. Seconded by Commissioner Rodgers. A roll call vote was taken and the motion passed, 4-0.

3. APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES: July 14, 2021**.**

Chair Lindwall suggested a minor edit. Commissioner Rodgers made a motion to approve the meeting minutes of July 14, 2021. Seconded by Commissioner Westerberg. A roll call vote was taken and the minutes were approved, 5-0.

4. OLD BUSINESS

A. TEXT AMENDMENT- Live-Work Units 21PLND-0049
Andrew Spatz, applicant, submits for a Text Amendment to allow live-work units as a permitted use in the C2 Commercial District (Section 6-4-10-2 of the Evanston City Code). The City of Evanston also proposes Text

Amendments to Title 6 of the Evanston City Code to revise the definition of "live-work unit", to add special regulations for live-work units, and to add live-work units as a permitted use within all non-residential and non-university zoning districts.

Ms. Ashbaugh provided an overview of the edits made based on the discussion that occurred at the previous Commission meeting including: removing employees as possible tenants, removing the OS and I3 Districts as permitted districts and revising language to ensure the residential activity of the unit is not visible from the street.

Commissioner Halik stated that he saw that the changes made reflect the conversation then asked if there were any changes that would end up being inconsistent between the regulations and Mr. Spatz' proposed unit. Ms. Ashbaugh responded that Mr. Spatz will likely need to move a door for his unit.

Commissioner Westerberg inquired about the conversation surrounding separate bathrooms for the residential and commercial portion of the unit. Ms. Ashbaugh responded that she reviewed the meeting video and that the Commission did not come to a final decision regarding that.

Commissioner Halik stated that the issue is with the retail portion and accommodating that, as a second bathroom is expensive to put in.

Chair Lindwall asked if conversations had been had with Mr. Spatz. Ms. Ashbaugh responded that his use is permitted but the design may lead to nonconformities of his existing developments. The Code is clear on nonconformities he would not need to adjust for his existing properties.

Chair Lindwall recalled the bathroom conversation and suggested the addition of "without kitchen and full bathroom for use of applicant" and asked whether the dwelling unit size should exclude the bathroom. Ms. Ashbaugh stated that if the space is small they are required to have a bathroom for commercial building code requirements, and it may or may not be available for use by the public. It was excluded due to cost but generally the size of the space would dictate the number of bathrooms based on the building code.

Commissioner Hewko clarified that there was some confusion on staff's analysis regarding bathrooms drove his comment about bathrooms. Ms. Ashbaugh clarified a bathroom and kitchen is needed for the dwelling unit, but the bathroom may or may not need to be shared for customer use as well. The building code will dictate the requirements.

Commissioner Rodgers stated that the space will decide the configuration. In some cases it is rare that a business has a customer in the space, so a separate bathroom might not make sense. The market will ultimately decide.

Commissioner Westerberg asked if the regulations need to specify that a full bathroom is required. Ms. Ashbaugh responded that the building code requires a full bathroom for the dwelling unit.

Chair Lindwall expressed that she is fine with the overlap of the bathroom use.

Commissioner Rodgers stated that he does not think the Commission needs to get deep into the analysis of the bathrooms since, after plans are approved staff will not be policing their use. He then added that he still has some concerns with permitting these units in the industrial districts (I1 and I2) and that they should be removed. Chair Lindwall asked if they would be okay as a Special Use in the I1 and I2, to which Commissioner Rodgers responded yes, since that would provide some oversight.

Commissioner Rodgers then made a motion to recommend approval of the text amendment with the change to section 6-4-13(E) 1 to add "designated" in front of residential. Seconded by Commissioner Westerberg. A roll call vote was taken and that motion was approved 5-0.

Ayes: Lindwall, Halik, Hewko, Rodgers, Westerberg
Nays:

Commissioner Rodgers then made a motion to recommend approval of the text with the removal of this use in the I1 and I2 Districts as a permitted use, making them a special use instead of by right, and to remove the Hospital Overlay District from the list of permitted districts. Seconded by Commissioner Westerberg. A roll call vote was taken and that motion was approved 5-0.

Ayes: Lindwall, Halik, Hewko, Rodgers, Westerberg
Nays:

Chair Lindwall stated that the standards need to be reviewed. The Commission then reviewed the standards for approval:
1. Yes
2. Yes
3. Yes
4. Yes

Commissioner Rodgers made a motion that the previous items met the standards. Seconded by Commissioner Westerberg. A roll call vote was taken and the motion passed 5-0.

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of the Planning and Development Committee
From:	Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
CC:	Johanna Nyden, Community Development Director; Sarah Flax, Housing and Grants Manager; Melissa Klotz, Zoning Administrator
Subject:	Ordinance 75-O-21, Creating A Provisional Moratorium on the Permitting and Construction of New Internal and Attached, Non-Owner Occupied Accessory Dwelling Units in the City
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Plan Commission recommends approval by a 3-2 vote of Ordinance 75-O-21, Creating a Provisional Moratorium on the permitting and construction of new, non-owner occupied internal and attached Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) to the Planning and Development Committee and City Council. The referral for the moratorium was made by Councilmembers Kelly, Burns, and Revelle.

Council Action:
For Introduction

Summary:
Background
At its meeting on June 28, 2021, the Planning and Development Committee referred Ordinance 75-O-21, Creating a Provisional Moratorium on New, Non-Owner Occupied Internal and Attached Accessory Dwelling Unit Permitting and Construction in the City, to the Plan Commission for a public hearing to address due process requirements, state law, and the City's code, and the Commission's discussion and recommendation.

The Plan Commission held a public hearing on this item at its July 28, 2021 meeting. There was general agreement that a comprehensive approach needs to be taken in order to address the issues and concerns mentioned by both members of the public and staff. Emphasis was placed on the need to have proper enforcement of any existing and any future regulations. Discussion, however, was split on the best path forward, given that it was acknowledged that the moratorium would not address student nuisance premises issues, but was intended to address concerns relating to the potential reduction in owner occupancy in traditionally single-

family neighborhoods. Some Commissioners viewed the moratorium as an acceptable temporary means to allow for a full review of the potential impacts to residential neighborhoods included in the draft ordinance. Others noted that the current ADU code was unanimously approved by both the Plan Commission and City Council less than one year ago and that the changes detailed in the ordinance have not been documented. As the Commission's review and approval of this and other text amendments is to be based on whether established standards are met, proof that the standards that were determined to have been met when the code changes were approved in 2020 are needed as justification for a moratorium.

Research on Owner Occupancy Restrictions:
Owner-occupancy restrictions with ADUs are put in place primarily to address concerns of homeowners that non-owner-occupied dwellings in single-family neighborhoods will negatively impact the character of those neighborhoods because properties will be poorly maintained. In response to a Council referral in early 2019 to include an owner-occupancy requirement for properties with ADUs in single-family zoning districts, staff research showed these concerns to be generally unfounded, and an owner-occupancy requirement was not approved.

- Portland, OR allowed the rental of both the primary unit and ADU since 1996 and reported that there were no more maintenance issues with investor-owned properties with ADUs where both units are rented than with owner-occupied properties with a rental unit.
- ADU subject matter expert Eli Spevak, who presented at the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus' Granny Flat Academies sponsored by AARP, reported that in municipalities without owner-occupancy requirements of either the primary unit or ADU, over 70% were owner-occupied, and 15-20% of ADUs were occupied by household members of the primary unit out of choice.

The current referral for a moratorium on non-owner-occupied properties with internal ADUs was initiated based on concerns of homeowners living near Northwestern University campus that real estate investors/absentee landlords would purchase large homes in their neighborhood and add internal or attached ADUs to enable them to rent to larger numbers of unrelated students, thereby creating more nuisance properties that would fall into disrepair and negatively impact the character of the neighborhood. However, research into the use of an owner-occupancy requirement with ADUs since 2019 determined that municipalities with long-standing owner-occupancy restrictions, including Seattle and Yakima, WA, have not experienced this, and have removed them because they deter the development of ADUs overall. A municipality that recently removed its owner-occupancy requirement is Ann Arbor, MI, whose Council voted on June 7, 2021, to remove it and the deed restrictions to enforce it because since 2016, only 24 homeowners had applied for ADU permits and even fewer units had been built. The rationale for this and other code changes was to reduce barriers to the the development of ADUs. These include owner-occupancy and additional parking requirements and the requirement that new ADU entrances be on the side or rear of a structure. Ann Arbor also now allows new detached ADUs as well as internal/attached ADUs (see revised ordinance attached).

An Ann Arbor council member commented that few ADUs had been built because they are expensive, difficult to finance and provide a poor return on investment as an income generating property. Investors seeking to make a profitable investment in real estate would be better

served purchasing and renting single-family homes. This is consistent with other evaluations that note ADUs are not an established part of real estate investment portfolios because they perform poorly on a cash flow basis, however, they can be a very effective tool for homeowners seeking to build equity.

In addition to municipalities removing owner-occupancy requirements with ADUs, some states have initiated or put into place legislation that prevents local legislation from requiring owner-occupancy of ADUs:

- In 2018, Oregon passed legislation that requires cities with more than 2,500 people to update their ADU codes to eliminate occupancy requirements and off-street parking requirements by January 2020. Similar legislation is being considered in Washington State.
- As of January 1, 2021, California state law allows landlords and homeowners to add 2 more units, an ADU and a Junior Accessory Dwelling Unit (an internal ADU ≤ 500 sq ft) on any residential lot.

AARP made significant changes to its model ADU code in the 2020-2021 edition from the 2000 edition referenced by staff in 2019. This included removing the following to the development of ADUs:

- Owner occupancy requirements
- Parking requirements
- Conditional use permit review procedures and standards
- Discretionary standards related to design or "neighborhood character"

AARP also acknowledged that several notes in its 2000 edition raised the question of the fairness and the logic of imposing limits and constraints on ADUs that were not applied to the primary single-family dwellings as the basis for not including several provisions in the 2020 edition that limited the purposes for which ADUs could be constructed, as well as the types of homes and lots that could be used for ADUs. Following is an excerpt from AARP's 2020-2021 Model Local ADU Code relating to owner-occupancy requirements:

> *The 2000 edition of the Model State ADU Act provided for the imposition of owner-occupancy requirements on the grounds that such requirements ensured better oversight of renters and better maintenance of the property. This restriction took the form of a covenant on the deed or other restrictions on the title of the property.*
>
> *Owner occupancy covenants or conditions give pause to homeowners and institutions financing home purchases because of the limits they place on successive owners, who will not be able to rent out or lease their main house, which might be necessary as a result of a divorce, job transfer or death. They can also make financial institutions reluctant to provide financing for construction of an ADU, and because covenants or conditions serve as a restriction on a mortgage lender's security interest in a property, lenders may withhold consent to any owner-occupancy requirement that takes the form of a covenant.*
>
> *The 2020 Model State ADU Act prohibits any form of owner-occupancy provision because the practical impact of this requirement is to inhibit construction of most ADUs.*

That conclusion is reflected in amendments to California's and Oregon's ADU legislation and in Seattle's 2019 local code revisions.

Aside from its effect on ADU production, there is a problem with the logic and fairness of applying an owner-occupancy standard to ADUs if there is no such requirement with single-family homes generally. If single-family homes can be rented out (by a nonresident owner), then what is the policy basis for requiring occupancy when there is an ADU on the property?

One of the justifications for the owner-occupancy requirement is the assertion that resident owners take better care of their property than nonresident owners. But there are certainly resident homeowners who do not take care of their property and nonresident owners who keep their property in excellent condition.

Maintaining Compliance with Owner Occupancy Requirements:
In addition to making financing of ADUs more difficult, an owner-occupancy requirement presents compliance challenges. The 2000 edition of AARP's model code stated that recording a deed restriction on the property that limits occupancy of either the primary unit or ADU to the owner of the property was the optimal provision for maintaining compliance. However, Legal, Property Standards and Community Development staff had concerns about using a deed restriction, including how to define an "owner-occupant." For purposes of exemption from rental registration, the City of Evanston defines owner-occupant(s) as parties listed on the deed. AARP's 2020 model code provided a somewhat less restrictive definition that is much more difficult to enforce:

"Owner-occupant" means an owner who has legal residency on the premises of a dwelling unit that contains an ADU, who resides in the home at least six months of the year, and whose portion of the dwelling is not occupied when the owner is not present.

As noted in the staff memo in 2019, this does not adequately define "owner-occupant" for properties that are placed in a trust for estate planning or other reasons, or if one of the owners of a property held in an LLC would qualify as an owner-occupant. This was an issue when the City was considering approval of new bed and breakfast properties owned by Jennifer Pritzker/Tawani Enterprises.

Other Considerations:
Recording an owner-occupancy restriction on the property deed is not only a barrier to the development of more ADUs; it is a disincentive to registering ADUs for rental because it makes income-based property valuation unsuitable. The cost to develop and record a restriction or covenant is estimated to be $100 at a minimum if done by the City. This cost would be passed on to the property owner, providing an additional disincentive to register their unit. Also, if a subsequent buyer does not plan to rent out the ADU, they would likely require that the restriction be released, creating a similar administrative cost for staff time to prepare and record the release.

In 2019, ADU experts estimated that for every legally rented ADU, there were 3-5 that were being rented illegally. Owner occupancy and other restrictions are likely to reduce the number

of property owners who will register their ADUs, which results in units that do not undergo inspections that could identify life safety violations. Also, floor plans with room dimensions that are required with registration and used to determine the maximum occupancy load for those ADUs would not be obtained, and compliance with the City's Landlord Tenant ordinance, including that all tenants be listed on the lease, could not be enforced. This removes key tools used to maintain safe housing conditions and compliance with fair housing. Internal ADUs, which are lauded as having the least visible impact on neighborhoods, are also the easiest kind of ADU to build and rent without permits or registration specifically because of their invisibility.

In "The Evolving World of ADU Regulations," a July 7, 2021 webinar by the Smart Growth Network by the Maryland Department of Planning featuring Donald Elliott, FAICP, a zoning expert, it was noted that negative impacts of ADUs are highly localized - a neighbor doesn't like it - but this is no different from a teardown to build a McMansion or any other action allowed by zoning. An ADU is, by definition, a secondary and subordinate use to a permitted primary use of land, although the details regarding what types and sizes of ADUs can vary substantially. Key to effective ADU regulation is avoiding over-regulation because it can severely limit ADU development as a means of increasing the supply of smaller, more affordable dwelling units, particularly in high-cost neighborhoods. Single-family neighborhoods make up between 50 and 90% of urban land use in the country, so exempting or restricting ADUs there is compared to trying to solve the undersupply of housing units using 50% or less of available land, and increasingly "feels like a use of land use laws to defend privilege - even if the neighborhood is neither white nor rich." A more equitable approach to ADU development is instead to focus concerns on lower-income populations and neighborhoods and help moderate- and low-income residents to be able to afford them.

Legislative History:
July 28, 2021- Plan Commission voted 3-2 on a motion to recommend approval of the proposed moratorium. Plan Commission Meeting Packet from July 28, 2021 (pg. 22)

June 28, 2021 – Planning and Development Committee referred Ordinance 75-O-21 to the Plan Commission for a public hearing to satisfy due process requirements, state law, and the City's code.

Attachments:
75-O-21 Creating a Moratorium on New Internal and Attached Non-Owner Occupied ADU Construction in the City
7.28.21 Draft Plan Commission Meeting Minutes Excerpt
Ann Arbor Ordinance Ord-21-14 Briefed and Approved-6.7.21

6/18/2021
6/30/2021

75-O-21

AN ORDINANCE

Creating A Provisional Moratorium on New Internal and Attached, Non-Owner Occupied Accessory Dwelling Unit Construction in the City

WHEREAS, in September 2020, the City amended the City Code to create new Accessory Dwelling Unit ("ADU") regulations; and

WHEREAS, the City has experienced a surge of construction activity and applications for additions and interior renovations to single family dwellings in which numerous bathrooms and bedrooms are being added; and

WHEREAS, this surge of construction has been amplified in neighborhoods in proximity to Northwestern University in particular; and

WHEREAS, the modification of former single family dwellings has in many cases been undertaken with the goal of creating student housing properties or collections of student housing in certain areas; and

WHEREAS, the current City definitions of boarding house and rooming house do not adequately address the features of boarding and rooming houses and revising may help differentiate the characteristics of single family homes from boarding houses, rooming houses, and student housing uses; and

WHEREAS, modified single family dwellings that have already been constructed for student housing purposes have caused numerous damaging effects on families residing nearby, including loud music, unruly parties, confrontations with

neighbors, late night disturbances, and a disruptive atmosphere, all of which effects constitute a nuisance to the community; and

WHEREAS, this disruptive atmosphere may be exacerbated by the existence of absentee landlords, who own the converted single family residences, but do not live in the residences, and thus may not have a vested interest in the wellbeing of the community; and

WHEREAS, the City is examining the Zoning Code to understand the circumstances and extent to which single family dwellings may be expanded in the number of bedrooms and number of bathrooms, along with other development standards; and

WHEREAS, the City is examining the procedure for evaluating applications for the expansion of single family dwellings to determine the proper level of review to protect the peace, health and welfare of the public; and

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 6(a) of the Illinois Constitution of 1970, which states that the "powers and functions of home rule units shall be construed liberally," was written with the intention that home rule units be given the broadest powers possible" *(Scadron v. City of Des Plaines,* 153 111.2d 164).

WHEREAS, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/1-2-1, the City may make all rules and regulations to carry into effect the powers granted to the City, such broad and general grant of authority complementing the City's home rule powers.

WHEREAS, it is well-settled law in Illinois that the legislative judgment of the City Council must be considered presumptively valid (see *Glenview State Bank v.*

Village of Deerfield, 213 III.App.3d 747(1991)) and is not subject to courtroom fact-finding (see *National Paint & Coating Ass'n v. City of Chicago,* 45 F.3d 1124 (1995)).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THAT:

SECTION 1: The foregoing recitals are found as fact and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2: A moratorium is hereby imposed on the issuance of new permits for the construction of internal and attached, non-owner occupied ADU's in the City.

SECTION 3: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in the manner provided by law.

SECTION 4: This moratorium shall remain in effect up to six (6) months after approval by City Council.

SECTION 5: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION 6: If any provision of this ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is ruled unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid provision or invalid application of this ordinance is severable.

SECTION 7: The findings and recitals contained herein are declared to be prima facie evidence of the law of the City and shall be received in evidence as provided by the Illinois Compiled Statutes and the courts of the State of Illinois.

Introduced: _____, 2021
Adopted: _____, 2021

Approved:

_____, 2021

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

DRAFT

MEETING MINUTES

PLAN COMMISSION
Wednesday, July 28, 2021
7:00 P.M.
Virtual Meeting through Zoom Platform

Members Present: Jeanne Lindwall (Chair), George Halik, John Hewko, Matt Rodgers, Kristine Westerberg

Members Absent: Brian Johnson,

Staff Present: Johanna Nyden, Community Development Director
Sarah Flax, Housing and Grants Manager
Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
Katie Ashbaugh, Planner

Presiding Member: Chair Lindwall

---

1. CALL TO ORDER / DECLARATION OF QUORUM

Chair Lindwall called the meeting to order at 7:00 P.M. Ms. Jones called the roll and a quorum was established.

2. SUSPENSION OF THE RULES Members participating in-person, electronically or by telephone

Commissioner Westerberg made a motion to suspend the rules to allow for electronic or telephone participation. Seconded by Commissioner Rodgers. A roll call vote was taken and the motion passed, 4-0.

3. APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES: July 14, 2021**.**

Chair Lindwall suggested a minor edit. Commissioner Rodgers made a motion to approve the meeting minutes of July 14, 2021. Seconded by Commissioner Westerberg. A roll call vote was taken and the minutes were approved, 5-0.

4. OLD BUSINESS

.
.
.

5. NEW BUSINESS

A. TEXT AMENDMENT- Occupancy of Dwelling Units 20PLND-0071
The City of Evanston submits for City-initiated Text Amendments to Section

6-18-3 and Chapter 6-4 of the Evanston City Code to amend certain regulations pertaining to the occupancy of dwellings, including but not limited to, the definition of "family".

Ms. Jones provided a brief overview of the proposed moratorium and review of the previously approved regulations for accessory dwelling units (ADUs).

Councilmember Revelle explained that the staff memo details reasons for the moratorium being concerns over student behavior but there is also concern about the impact of investors on the ability of families of more modest means to obtain housing. She explained that the Fireman's Park area is an example of an area where many homes have become unavailable to families due to a large number of student rentals. She added that a subcommittee was created at the past Planning & Development Committee meeting in order to look at rental issues holistically. The moratorium would be good to have as this is done. Councilmember Revelle then added that there is an ADU under construction in the 1st Ward that is attempting to get around the 3-unrelated rule.

Councilmember Kelley agreed with Councilmember Revelle's statements and stated that Representative Robyn Gabel is in support of the moratorium. She explained that the moratorium is about taking a pause and is talking about a small portion of ADUs; it is taking a scalpel to this portion of the ADUs and there are other cities with owner-occupancy requirements. The intention is not to undermine the intent of the ADU ordinance but address potential issues.

Commissioner Halik stated he is in favor of the moratorium and asked if it would be legal to have certain areas have or not have the owner-occupancy requirement as it would be good to know going into the study. Councilmember Kelley responded that the group will be convening with attorneys and look into that.

Commissioner Westerberg stated that Chicago has a limited program for ADUs that goes to 2024 and asked if they had been contacted regarding that. Councilmember Kelly responded that they had not but appreciates their measured approach. She added that none of the councilmembers want the ADU ordinance to be undermined due to not have proper regulations established. Ms. Flax responded that staff had not talked directly with Chicago housing staff but that what was ultimately approved was not staff's recommendation but a compromise. There are other communities such as Boulder, Colorado had a similar limit but later got rid of it. It is not true that an owner-occupancy limitation will not affect establishment of other new ADUs. There is an issue with proving ownership as well as with obtaining financing since banks do not like the uncertainty of not being able to fully use a property.

Commissioner Halik stated that he believes all of the things mentioned will be studied and he is not sure how everyone will feel once all of the information is gathered. All of this information is on the table.

Ms. Flax added that the speed of submitted plans to this point show that there will not be an influx of new ADUs coming in.

Commissioner Hewko asked why other initiatives previously discussed would not be enough of a deterrent to address the nuisances. Councilmember Revelle stated that the subcommittee of the Planning & Development Committee would be looking at all the tools available to see which would be more effective. It may see that owner-occupancy is not required but the group wants to have the time to look at the issues.

Chair Lindwall clarified that the moratorium would just be for non-owner-occupied ADUs and that detached ADUs would still be permitted regardless of ownership. Councilmember Kelly confirmed this.

The hearing was then opened to the public.

Mary Sing stated she lives on a block that is threatened with additional units. Concern of people moving into R1 that think a single-family home is next door but there now have a 6-7 unit building. If there are issues a neighbor can call a family and get a response, half dozen students may not care.

Rob Biesenbach expressed support of the proposal explaining it is one piece of the puzzle to address the issue of absentee landlords. The low number of permits speaks to the lack of negative effect the moratorium will have.

Cecile McHugh stated she researched other communities with larger college populations including Ann Arbor, Bloomington, IN, Miami, and Iowa City among others, and saw owner-occupancy requirements in all except a couple of locations. She cited statements that mentioned owner-occupancy increases the chances of a property being properly maintained and expected to reduce chances of activities that affect neighbors. She then mentioned Chicago's pilot program and goals of limiting unintended consequences. The City should consider a more measured approach. This is not just about students. If the 3-unrelated amendment passes then more ADUs will occur.

Robinson Markus with the Evanston Development Cooperative spoke to encourage the Commission to vote against the moratorium. He acknowledged that absentee landlords do have a negative impact on their surrounding neighbors but he believes there will be unintended consequences with the moratorium. A recent Washington Post article highlighted Evanston as having a progressive and flexible code for ADUs. He then shared an AARP quote regarding the issues with limiting ADUs with owner-occupancy requirements, including ability to obtain financing. Issues should be discussed and addressed. More inspections should occur and Northwestern could get involved in keeping track of problem houses.

Lindsey Wade with Connections for the Homeless and Joining Forces expressed opposition to the moratorium as it limits opportunities for affordable housing. It will have negative impacts across the City and there are families in accessory dwellings that are

able to raise their standard of living by residing in these units. Landlords need to be held more accountable to uphold existing regulations.

Jim Swanson asked how ownership is defined and if there is a difference in creating an ADU and just bisecting a room. Ms. Jones stated that there is no definition of ownership within the Zoning Code. Chair Lindwall added that in other portions of the City Code ownership is defined as the individual(s) whose names are on the deed of a property. Councilmember Kelly stated that some definitions reference primary residence

Bonnie Wilson expressed opposition to the moratorium and provided several examples of people who may want rent out spaces but not be owners in the sense that is provided. She then stated the City should not be in a position to dictate what a person can or cannot do with their home. She asked that the City avoid adding challenges to the housing market.

Karen Sing stated that it is responsible to do a moratorium. It will give time to figure these things out and is just for 6 months.

Public comment and questions were then closed.

Commissioner Halik stated that this is an opportunity for more intense study which is why he asked his original question. This will be a surgical issue and stated that it may be an option to have ADUs allowed in districts with multi-unit housing. Enforcement is an issue wherever these will be enforced. He asked if there is a possibility to allow the use in certain districts.

Commissioner Westerberg stated that ADUs are a great potential source of additional income. She wants to make sure Evanston has time to look at definitions and regulations to make sure they make sense. She added that the moratorium is to conduct further study, not to limit the use.

Lindsey Wade interjected that 6 months could be a long time for someone who is homeless or looking for other housing options and the City has not clearly listed exactly what will be discussed during the moratorium.

Commissioner Rodgers explained that the issue he has is that the Commission passed the ADU regulations unanimously as did the City Council (two members were not present). He then asked which of the standards have changed since then. Council is within their right to vote on the moratorium but the Commission needs to look at the standards when making their decisions. He also expressed issues with the proposed ordinance making statements that are not backed up with information and he will oppose the moratorium.

Commissioner Halik explained that he does not remember these issues coming up at the time of the original ADU text amendment. He stated that standards are very general. Recent information has been introduced so this should be reviewed.

Commissioner Hewko stated he is opposed to the moratorium. The goal of the regulations was to be able to retire in place and have the option of renting out the principal home for supplemental income. It also helps create affordable housing. Limiting ability limits a chunk of this group and there are a lot of other ways to address potential issues. Compliance would also be difficult.

Chair Lindwall stated that she believes that there should not be an owner-occupied requirement for ADUs; however, recent discussions have raised issues. This goes back to how neighborhoods function, the comprehensive plan and addressing quality of life. There are interrelated issues and a 6 month moratorium is appropriate.

Commissioner Westerberg stated that some revisions were made later in the review of ADUs and asked if Plan Commission is the appropriate body to review the moratorium. Commissioner Lindwall responded that the Legal Department determined that this was the appropriate process.

Commissioner Halik made a motion to recommend approval of the proposed moratorium as presented. Seconded by Commissioner Westerberg. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was approved, 3-2.

5. PUBLIC COMMENT

No public Comment

6. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Rodgers moved to adjourn the meeting. Commissioner Westerberg seconded. A voice vote was taken and the motion was approved. Meeting was adjourned at 8:19 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,

Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner, Community Development Department

ORDINANCE NO. ORD-21-14

First Reading:	April 19, 2021	Approved:	June 7, 2021
Public Hearing:	June 7, 2021	Published:	June 17, 2021
		Effective:	June 27, 2021

AMENDMENTS TO THE ACCESSORY DWELLING UNIT REQUIREMENTS

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND SECTION 5.15 (TABLE 5.15-2) AND SECTION 5.16.6 OF CHAPTER 55 (UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE) OF TITLE V OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF ANN ARBOR

The City of Ann Arbor Ordains:

Section 1. That Section 5.15 (Table 5.15-2): Accessory Use Table of Chapter 55 of Title V of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor be amended to read as follows:

TABLE 5.15-2: ACCESSORY USE TABLE

E = SPECIAL EXCEPTION A= PERMITTED ACCESSORY USE BLANK CELL = PROHIBITED

NOTE: ALL PROPERTIES ARE SUBJECT TO THE ADDITIONAL STANDARDS INDICATED FOR THAT USE IN THE RIGHT COLUMN
NOTE: ALL PROPERTIES IN OVERLAY DISTRICTS ARE SUBJECT TO THE ADDITIONAL USE REGULATIONS IN SEC. 5.13
NOTE: SPECIFIC USES IN THE C1A/R, RE, AND ORL DISTRICTS ARE SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL STANDARDS FOUND IN SECTIONS SECTIONS 5.12.5B, 5.13.4B, 5.13.5B RESPECTIVELY

USE CATEGORY AND TYPE	RESIDENTIAL															MIXED USE										NONRESIDENTIAL AND SPECIAL PURPOSE								USE-SPECIFIC STANDARDS
	AG	R1A	R1B	R1C	R1D	R1E	R2A	R2B	R3	R4A	R4B	R4C	R4D	R4E	R6	O	C1	C1A	C1B	C1A/R	D1	D2	C2B	C3	R5	P	PL	RE	ORL	M1	M1A	M2	5.16
ACCESSORY USES																																	5.16.6
All Accessory Buildings																																	5.16.6A;
Bed and Breakfast, Accessory		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A																			5.16.6A
Community Recreation									A	A	A	A	A	A																			5.16.6A;
Dish Antenna		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A																		5.16.6A; 5.16.6A.3; 5.16.6B
Drive-Through Facility																E					E	E	E	E									5.16.6A; 5.16.6A.3; 5.16.6C
Dwelling Unit, Accessory[1]		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A																			5.16.6A; 5.16.6D
Dwelling Unit, Manager's																														A	A	A	5.16.6A; 5.16.6E
Family Day Care Home	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A									5.16.6A; 5.16.6F

[1] Ordinance No. ORD-20-34, effective February 14, 2021.

TABLE 5.15-2: ACCESSORY USE TABLE

E = SPECIAL EXCEPTION A= PERMITTED ACCESSORY USE BLANK CELL = PROHIBITED

NOTE: ALL PROPERTIES ARE SUBJECT TO THE ADDITIONAL STANDARDS INDICATED FOR THAT USE IN THE RIGHT COLUMN
NOTE: ALL PROPERTIES IN OVERLAY DISTRICTS ARE SUBJECT TO THE ADDITIONAL USE REGULATIONS IN SEC. 5.13
NOTE: SPECIFIC USES IN THE C1A/R, RE, AND ORL DISTRICTS ARE SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL STANDARDS FOUND IN SECTIONS SECTIONS 5.12.5B, 5.13.4B, 5.13.5B RESPECTIVELY

USE CATEGORY AND TYPE	RESIDENTIAL															MIXED USE									NONRESIDENTIAL AND SPECIAL PURPOSE								USE-SPECIFIC STANDARDS
	AG	R1A	R1B	R1C	R1D	R1E	R2A	R2B	R3	R4A	R4B	R4C	R4D	R4E	R6	O	C1	C1A	C1B	C1A/R	D1	D2	C2B	C3	R5	P	PL	RE	ORL	M1	M1A	M2	5.16
Group Day Care Home	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A									5.16.6A; 5.16.6G
Home Occupation	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A									5.16.6A; 5.16.6H
Incidental Services																A									A				A				5.16.6A; 5.16.6I
Management/Maintenance Office and Storage									A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A			A	A	A				5.16.6A
Medical Marijuana Home Occupation	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A									5.16.6A; 5.16.3G
Medical Marijuana Use or Cultivation	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A									5.16.6A; 5.16.3G
Office, Administrative/Executive																											A			A	A	A	5.16.6A;
Outdoor Display and Vending Machines																	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A									5.16.6A; 5.16.6J
Outdoor Sales, Temporary																A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A									5.16.6A; 5.16.6K

TABLE 5.15-2: ACCESSORY USE TABLE

E = SPECIAL EXCEPTION A= PERMITTED ACCESSORY USE BLANK CELL = PROHIBITED

NOTE: ALL PROPERTIES ARE SUBJECT TO THE ADDITIONAL STANDARDS INDICATED FOR THAT USE IN THE RIGHT COLUMN
NOTE: ALL PROPERTIES IN OVERLAY DISTRICTS ARE SUBJECT TO THE ADDITIONAL USE REGULATIONS IN SEC. 5.13
NOTE: SPECIFIC USES IN THE C1A/R, RE, AND ORL DISTRICTS ARE SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL STANDARDS FOUND IN SECTIONS SECTIONS 5.12.5B, 5.13.4B, 5.13.5B RESPECTIVELY

USE CATEGORY AND TYPE	RESIDENTIAL															MIXED USE									NONRESIDENTIAL AND SPECIAL PURPOSE								USE-SPECIFIC STANDARDS
	AG	R1A	R1B	R1C	R1D	R1E	R2A	R2B	R3	R4A	R4B	R4C	R4D	R4E	R6	O	C1	C1A	C1B	C1A/R	D1	D2	C2B	C3	R5	P	PL	RE	ORL	M1	M1A	M2	5.16
Parking Attendant Building																										A							5.16.6A;
Restaurant, Bar, Food Service[2]																A									A								5.16.6A; 5.16.6L
Retail Sales, General Merchandise																													A	A	A	A	5.16.6A; 5.16.6M
Roadside Stand	A																																5.16.6A
Solar Energy System	A								A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	5.16.6A 5.16.6N
Solar Energy System, Personal-Scale		A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A																							5.16.6A 5.16.6O
Wireless Communication Antenna	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	5.16.6A; 5.16.6P

[2] Ordinance No. ORD-19-27, effective September 22, 2019.

Section 2. That Section 5.16.6 Accessory Uses and Structures of Chapter 55 of Title V of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor be amended to read as follows:

5.16.6 Accessory Uses and Structures

A. All Accessory Uses and Structures

1. General

No Accessory Building shall be used prior to the Principal Building or Principal Use, except as a construction facility for a Principal Building. Such construction facility shall not be used for residential purposes. This exception is a temporary Accessory Building which shall lapse 30 days after completion of the Principal Building or Buildings.

2. In Residential Districts and P District

Accessory Buildings in these districts shall conform to the following regulations, except as may otherwise be provided in this chapter:

a. Accessory Buildings shall not exceed 21 feet in height, except in the R-6 District Accessory Buildings shall not exceed 15 feet.

b. Accessory Buildings shall not be erected in any Required Front Setback Area.

c. Detached Accessory Buildings may occupy the Side Setback Area provided that such Buildings are set back farther from the street than any part of the Principal Building on the same Lot and any part of the Principal Building on any Lot abutting said required Side Setback Area. Accessory Buildings shall not be located closer than three feet to any Lot Line.

d. Accessory Buildings may occupy Rear Setback Areas provided that such Buildings do not occupy more than 35% of the required Rear Setback Area and are not closer than three feet to any Lot Line.

e. Attached Accessory Buildings shall not occupy any portion of the required Side Setback Area.

3. In Mixed Use and Nonresidential and Special Purpose Districts

Accessory Structures and Accessory Buildings are subject to the Area, Height, and Placement regulations of the zoning district in which they are located as provided in 5.17 Area, Height and Placement Regulations and 5.18 Special Dimensional and Site Layout Standards.

B. Dish Antenna

1. General

a. No Person shall install a Dish Antenna greater than three feet in diameter without having obtained a building permit and an electrical permit.

b. Dish Antennas in any zoning district shall be installed and maintained in compliance with applicable building and electrical codes.

c. Not more than one Dish Antenna greater than three feet in diameter shall be allowed on any Lot unless shown on an approved site plan.

d. Dish Antennas must be solid in color.

e. Dish Antennas must be permanently mounted except under the following circumstances:

i) The Dish Antenna has been designed and sold as a portable antenna not intended for permanent installation, and the diameter of the Dish Antenna does not exceed six feet. Portable Dish Antennas shall meet the requirements of Section c through e of this Section.

ii) Portable Dish Antennas may be installed at locations other than required in Subsections 2, 3, and 4 for not more than seven days in any 30-day period.

2. **R-1, R-2, R-3 or R-6 Districts**

a. Dish Antennas shall be ground mounted.

b. The diameter shall not exceed ten feet.

c. The height shall not exceed 12 feet.

d. Dish Antennas shall be located only in the area between the rear of the principal Structure and the Rear Lot Line.

e. Dish Antennas shall not be placed closer to any Lot Line than its height.

3. **R-4 District**

Dish Antennas may be erected in any R-4 zoning district in accordance with the standards of Subsection 2, but they may be mounted on a Roof if they do not exceed the height limit of the district.

4. **All Districts Other Than R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4 and R-6 Districts**

a. The diameter shall not exceed 12 feet.

b. A ground-mounted Dish Antenna shall comply with the setback requirements established for its zoning district, but shall not be located in the Front Yard.

c. The height for a ground-mounted Dish Antenna shall not exceed 25 feet.

d. The height of a Roof-mounted Dish Antenna shall not exceed 15 feet, nor shall it exceed the height limit established within its zoning district.

C. Drive-Through Facility

1. O District

a. Drive-Through Facilities are only permitted for financial uses, and are subject to Special Exception Use approval pursuant to Section 5.29.5.

b. The Drive-Through Facility may not be located between a street and the Principal Building, and the vehicular circulation to enter and exit the facility may not impair the general vehicular circulation on the Site or the pedestrian circulation on and off the Site.

2. D1, D2, and C2B Districts

a. Drive-Through Facilities are permitted for any Principal Use of property, subject to Special Exception Use approval pursuant to Section 5.29.5 .

b. In the C2B district, the Drive-Through Facilities may not be located between a street and the Principal Building, and the vehicular circulation to enter and exit the facility may not impair the general vehicular circulation on the Site or the pedestrian circulation on and off the Site.

3. C3 District

a. The Drive-Through Facilities may not be located between a street and the Principal Building, and the vehicular circulation to enter and exit the facility may not impair the general vehicular circulation on the Site or the pedestrian circulation on and off the Site.

D. Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)[3]

1. An ADU is permitted on a Lot that has one Single-Family Dwelling as the Principal Use.

~~2. The Lot owner shall occupy either the ADU or the Single-Family Dwelling on the property, except for temporary absences not to exceed a combined total of six months in a calendar year.~~

~~3. The ADU shall be designed so that the appearance of the Building remains that of a Single-Family residence or detached Accessory Building such as a garage or carriage house. Any new entrances~~

[3] Ordinance No. ORD-20-34, effective February 14, 2021.

~~shall be located on the side of the Building or in the rear of the Building.~~

4.2. Minimum Lot Area, Floor Area Requirements for ADU

TABLE 5.16-2: LOT AREA AND FLOOR AREA REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS	
LOT AREA	ADU FLOOR AREA
~~Less than 5,000 Sq. Ft.~~	~~ADU not permitted~~
~~5,000~~ Less than 7,200 Sq. Ft.	Up to 600 Sq. Ft. permitted [A]
~~Greater than~~ 7,200 Sq. Ft. or Greater	Up to 800 Sq. Ft. permitted [A]
Notes: [A] ADU Floor Area may not exceed the Floor Area of the ground Floor of the primary dwelling unit.	

~~5. The ADU shall not be occupied by more than the number of occupants permitted by Section 5.16.1A except that only two unrelated Persons plus their Offspring living as a single Housekeeping Unit may occupy the ADU.~~

~~6.~~ An ADU is permitted ~~in a~~ as or within any legally conforming Accessory Building. ~~that was constructed before December 31, 2016, subject to the following restrictions:~~

~~Table 5.16-3: Accessory building restrictions~~	
~~Condition of Accessory Building~~	~~Restrictions~~
~~Accessory Building constructed after December 31, 2016~~	~~Not eligible for an ADU~~
~~Accessory Building less than 200 sq. ft~~	~~Not eligible for an ADU~~
~~Conforming Accessory Building 200 sq. ft. or greater [A]~~	~~May be replaced or expanded for an ADU subject to Section 5.16.6.A (Accessory Uses and Structures)~~
~~Nonconforming Accessory Building 200 sq. ft. or greater [A]~~	~~Shall be replaced or modified for an ADU subject to Section 5.16.6.A~~

Table 5.16-3: Accessory building restrictions	
Condition of Accessory Building	Restrictions
	(Accessory Uses and Structures)
Notes: [A] When Accessory Building was constructed before December 31, 2016.	

3. The total number of Persons residing in the primary Dwelling Unit and the ADU combined shall not exceed four Persons plus their Offspringthe limits specified in Section 5.16.1.A, except:

   a. That only two unrelated Persons plus their Offspring living as a single Housekeeping Unit may occupy the ADU; or

   7.b. except wWhen a Functional Family is allowed by Special Exception Use.

8. At least one off-street Parking Space shall be provided for the ADU unless the property is within ¼ mile of a bus stop, then no additional Parking Space is required. Tandem or stacked parking in a Driveway may count toward the off-street parking requirement if not located in the Required Front Setback Area.

9.4. An ADU or Single-Family Dwelling that is not owner-occupied shall be subject to periodic housing inspections as required by Section 8:511.

10.5. Leasing or rental of the ADU for less than 30 days is prohibited.

11. A deed restriction that runs with the land, on a form to be provided by the City, shall be filed with the Register of Deeds prior to occupancy, and it shall incorporate the following restrictions:

   a. The ADU may not be sold separately from the Single-Family Dwelling.

   b. The owner occupancy requirement of Section 2

   c. The deed restriction shall be in effect until the ADU is removed.

E. Manager's Dwelling Unit

1. M1, M1A, and M2 Districts

Limited to one Dwelling Unit, provided that it is specifically required to house a security guard or resident manager who is needed to properly

carry on the business of the permitted use, and shall be used as a dwelling only by that security guard or resident manager and members of that Person's family.

F. Family Day Care Home

1. All Residential Zoning Districts

Must be licensed by the State of Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs.

G. Group Day Care Home

1. All Residential Zoning Districts

a. Shall be licensed by the State of Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs.

b. A zoning permit shall be obtained from the PDSU.

c. Shall be located on a Lot with at least 5,000 square feet of Lot Area.

d. Shall provide at least one off-street Parking Space for each caregiver not living in the dwelling.

e. Shall show that two off-street or on-street Parking Spaces are available within 250 feet of the parcel for drop off and pick up of children.

H. Home Occupation

1. All Residential Zoning Districts

a. The total Floor Area devoted to the Home Occupation in the Principal or Accessory Building shall not exceed 25% of the Floor Area of the Dwelling Unit.

b. Outside appearance of the Premises shall have no visible evidence of the presence of a Home Occupation.

c. No outdoor display of goods or outside storage of equipment or materials used in the Home Occupation shall be permitted.

d. No article or service shall be sold or offered for sale on the Premises except those that are produced or administered by such Home Occupation on the Premises.

e. The nature of the Home Occupation shall not generate more than 10 Business-related vehicle trips in any one day in the vicinity of the Home Occupation, and any need for parking generated by the conduct of such Home Occupation shall be provided off-street in accordance with the off-street parking requirements.

f. No equipment or process shall be used in such Home Occupation which creates noise, dust, vibration, glare, fumes, odors or electrical interference detectable to the normal senses beyond the Lot Line.

g. The following are typical examples of that which often can be conducted within the limits of these restrictions and qualify as Home Occupations. Uses that may qualify as "Home Occupations" are not limited to those named in this paragraph (nor does the listing of a use in this paragraph automatically qualify it as a Home Occupation); accountant, architect, artist, author, consultant, tailor, individual musical instrument instruction, individual academic tutoring, millinery, preserving, and home cooking.

h. The following uses are not permitted as Home Occupations if conducted as a Person's principal occupation and the Person's dwelling is used as the principal place of Business: vehicle repair or painting; office, medical or dental.

i. Signs for Home Occupations shall be regulated by the Sign regulations of this Code [Section 5.24][4]

I. Incidental Services

1. O District5

Incidental Services other than Beauty Salons may be provided within an Office Building or Buildings for the convenience of occupants of that Building, provided the use meets the following standards:

a. Not more than 5% of the Floor Area is used for Incidental Services.

b. All Incidental Services shall be situated within the interior of the Building or Buildings so that no part of the Incidental Services use shall be directly accessible from the outside of the Building.

2. R5 District

All Incidental Services shall be situated within the interior of the Principal Building or Buildings.

3. ORL District

a. Not more than 25% of the Floor Area of any one Building and not more than 5% of the total Floor Area of all Buildings within the continuous boundary of the area zoned ORL may be used for Incidental Services.

[4] Ordinance No. ORD-20-27, effective date December 20, 2020.
[5] Ordinance No. ORD-20-27, effective date December 20, 2020.

b. All such services shall be situated to conveniently serve the employees of the district.

J. Outdoor Display and Vending Machines

1. The Display or Vending Machine:

a. Shall be located within ten feet of Principal Building.

b. Shall not be located in any Setback Area.

c. Shall maintain adequate pedestrian access and circulation.

d. Is only permitted in an area specifically designated for outdoor sales and display on an approved site plan.

K. Outdoor Sales, Temporary

1. Temporary Outdoor Sales:

a. Require the issuance of a zoning permit.

b. Are limited to a maximum of 180 days per calendar year.

c. Shall occupy an area of 10% or less of the Floor Area of the Principal Building or Principal Use.

d. Shall not be located in any setback area, interior vehicular landscape area, Right-of-Way buffer area or conflicting land use buffer.

e. Shall maintain adequate pedestrian and vehicular circulation.

L. Restaurant, Bar, Food Service

1. R5 District

Must be planned, designed, developed and made an integral and unified part of a Hotel so as to not result in a separate, freestanding Building.

2. O District[6]

a. 10% of the total Floor Area on the Site, but not to exceed 12,000 square feet, may be Restaurant, Bar, Food Service use.

b. Drive-Through Facilities for the Restaurant, Bar, Food Service use are prohibited.

c. Curb Cuts and Driveway Approaches to the Site shall comply with the number of Openings provided in Section 5.21.2B.

d. For off-street parking purposes, the Restaurant, Bar, Food Service use shall be considered to be General Office use as provided in Section 5.19.2.

[6] Ordinance No. ORD-19-27, effective September 22, 2019.

M. Retail Sales, General Merchandise

1. ORL District

a. Retail Sales of products or services produced on the Site shall be permitted as an Accessory Use.

b. Floor Area used for sales and display shall not exceed 5% of the total Floor Area of the Principal Use.

2. M1 and M1A Districts

a. Limited to Retail Sales of products customarily incidental to the Principal Use;

b. Floor Area used for sales and display shall not exceed 10% of the total Floor Area of the Principal Use.

N. Solar Energy System (SES)[7]

1. In Multiple-Family, Mixed Use and Nonresidential and Special Purpose Zoning Districts, a SES is permitted subject to the requirements of Section 5.16.6A Accessory Uses and Structures, except when the Principal Use is Single-Family Dwelling the standards provided in Section 5.16.6O shall apply.

2. A site plan is not required for an SES of any size when all of the following conditions are met:

   a. The SES does not result in an increase of Impervious Surface of the Site.

   b. The SES does not impact any landscaping, buffering, or screening requirements provided in Section 5.20 or any Natural Features provided in Section 5.23 .

   c. The SES does not reduce the number of Parking Spaces to less than the requirements of Section 5.19.2 and the support structures do not reduce the width of any Parking Space to less than 8 feet.

   d. A SES has maximum Height of 21 feet.

   e. The Solar Collector Surface covers a minimum of 90% of the SES.

   f. The location and dimensions of the SES does not with vehicular and non-motorized safety, circulation, and visibility.

3. Installation, Use, and Maintenance

   a. The SES shall be installed, maintained, and used only in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

[7] Ordinance No. ORD-20-30, effective January 10, 2021 with editing for consistency.

b. The SES and its installation and use shall comply with the Michigan Building Code, the Michigan Electrical Code and any other applicable State codes, and installation of a SES shall not commence until all necessary permits have been issued.

O. Personal-Scale Solar Energy System

1. In Single-Family and Two-Family Zoning Districts, a Personal-Scale SES is permitted subject to the following standards.

   a. Ground-Mounted SES. Ground-Mounted SES are subject to the requirements of Section 5.16.6A Accessory Uses and Structures, except may not be located in a Front Yard, and shall be screened from view from the Right-of-Way.

   b. Building-Mounted SES. Building-Mounted SES are subject to the dimensional standards provided in Section 5.17 for the zoning district in which the Lot is located.

2. Installation, Use, and Maintenance

   a. The Personal-Scale SES shall be installed, maintained, and used only in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

   b. The Personal-Scale SES and its installation and use shall comply with the Michigan Building Code, the Michigan Electrical Code and any other applicable State codes, and installation of a Personal-Scale SES shall not commence until all necessary permits have been issued.

P. Wireless Communication Antenna

The provisions of Section 5.16.6 shall apply as applicable to accessory antennas rather than freestanding Towers.

Section 3. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force on and after ten days from legal publication.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing ordinance was adopted by the Council of the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan, at its regular session of June 7, 2021.

_____
(Date)

_____
Jacqueline Beaudry, Ann Arbor City Clerk

Christopher Taylor, Mayor of the City of Ann Arbor

I hereby certify that the foregoing ordinance received legal publication in the Washtenaw Legal News on June 17, 2021.

Jacqueline Beaudry, Ann Arbor City Clerk

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of the Planning and Development Committee
From:	Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
CC:	Johanna Nyden, Community Development Director; Sarah Flax, Housing and Grants Manager; Angelique Schnur, Property Maintenance Supervisor; Melissa Klotz, Zoning Administrator
Subject:	Ordinance 83-O-21, Amending Title 6 of the City Code Concerning Occupancy of Dwelling Units and Definition of "Family"
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Staff recommends approval of Text Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance, Title 6 of the City Code, to Section 6-18-3 and Chapter 6-4 of the Evanston City Code to amend certain regulations pertaining to the occupancy of dwellings, including but not limited to, the definition of "family" as well as an implementation process for these changes. The Plan Commission is not providing a recommendation due to a split vote on a motion to recommend approval on the proposed text amendment.

Council Action:
For Introduction

Summary:
Background
Staff initially proposed two different options with regards to the definition of family and enforcement of occupancy within dwelling units 1) Remove the definition of family from the Zoning Code as it currently stands and change "family" references to dwelling units, and determine maximum occupancy of both rental and owner-occupied dwelling units using the Property Maintenance Code, which is calculated using a formula that takes into account the number and square footage of bedrooms, and the square footage of general living space; or 2) Change the maximum number of unrelated residents in the definition of family from 3 to 8. Then, allow rooming houses in all residential districts. The Commission voted to direct staff to further study Alternative 1 and return to the Plan Commission with language for a possible text amendment at a time that other related issues can be addressed.

Discussion over the course of the Commission's review included whether zoning can be effectively used to control human behavior, other mechanisms for controlling nuisance behaviors that were being considered, such as changes to the Nuisance Premises ordinance, and if occupancy standards should be removed from Title 6 Zoning altogether and located instead in Title 5 Housing Regulations, Property Maintenance.Some concern was mentioned regarding the ability of staff to enforce regulations related to other residential uses such as Group Homes or Residential Care Homes should the proposed amendment be approved. These uses are typically licensed by the state in addition to local licensing within the City's Health and Human Services Department. The Fair Housing Amendments Act (FHAA) requires communities to make reasonable accommodations to give people with disabilities an equal right to housing and prohibits communities from imposing additional barriers to community residences for people with disabilities. There is both a need to provide reasonable accommodations for those residents while also ensuring that they are provided the care that is enumerated as part of the uses within code. Staff believes that current licensing enables the ability to ensure proper care for residents and that no additional barriers will be added with this proposed change.

A great deal of the discussion surrounding this topic also included the need for higher levels of enforcement for existing and future regulations. This includes ensuring processes for enforcement are efficient and that adequate resources, including staffing, are made available to ensure effective implementation. Commissioners noted that changes to ordinances without increasing the capacity to enforce the changes would be unsuccessful in addressing behavioral issues of residents. Additional changes to address these issues were discussed at the July 26, 2021, Planning & Development Committee meeting. Councilmember Kelly made a reference that a sub-committee of the Planning & Development Committee discuss these issues further to engage in a holistic approach to addressing absentee landlords, the creation of safe rental properties, and other challenging housing issues. A proposed moratorium on internal accessory dwelling units, updates to the nuisance premises ordinance, consideration of a rental licensing program and increase in fines associated with violation of occupancy and rental regulations. This includes, but is not limited to a proposed moratorium on internal accessory dwelling units, updates to the nuisance premises ordinance, consideration of a rental licensing program and an increase in fines associated with violation of occupancy and rental regulations.

Proposal Overview

Staff was directed to provide information on how to pursue Alternative 1: *Remove the definition of family from the Zoning Code as it currently stands and change "family" references to dwelling units. Maximum occupancy of both rental and owner-occupied dwelling units using the Property Maintenance Code, which is calculated using a formula that takes into account the number and square footage of bedrooms, and the square footage of general living space*. The proposed zoning text amendments and process for implementation of this alternative is briefly outlined below with the full text amendment details included as an attachment.

Zoning Text Amendments

6-18-3 Definitions - within this section there are a number of definitions that will need to be revised or removed. The definition for family will be removed and definitions for single-family/two-family/multi-family buildings will be changed to single-unit/ two-unit/ multi-unit buildings *(these would then be changed within other regulations throughout Title 6).* Additional

definitions such as boarding house, daycare home, etc. will be edited to remove the references to family or updated to language such as “dwelling unit”.

6-14-1-14 Occupancy of Dwelling Units – Remove this section. Occupancy would then be based on Property Maintenance regulations, detailed below.

6-3-8 Variations - There are several subsections under this section that reference family. More specifically, section 6-3-8-7 Family Necessity Variations. There have been no applications for this type of variation to staff’s knowledge and the application process is cumbersome. If this is removed, other references to it within sections 6-3-8-9, 6-3-8-12 and 6-3-8-14 would be removed.

6-3-1-2 Zoning Administrator - Take out reference to family necessity variation and Type (D) family occupancy.

6-4-6-10 Special Regulations Regarding Accessory Dwelling Units - remove reference to occupancy by one family and instead reference compliance with standards within Title 5-Housing Regulations.

Appendices – Update District Use Matrices (A), District Bulk Matrices (B) and Submission Regulations (D) to remove references as listed above.

Implementation
Over-occupancy enforcement would be based on the Property Maintenance Code square footage requirements which currently require a bedroom of at least 70 square feet for one person or 100 square feet for two people (or 50 sq. ft. per person), as well as consideration of common space (120 s.f. for a living room and 80 s.f. for dining or a combined living/dining room space of 200 s.f. for 3 to 5 people). This would apply for both owner-occupied and rental properties and enforcement would require the hiring of an additional inspector to support the additional registration processes, including calculations of occupancy based on the floor plans submitted, and additional inspections for enforcement. This inspector would also support routine rental inspections as the number of rental units continues to increase.

1: Obtain floor plans with room size measurements for all transfer stamp requests and include a notice to all rental properties renewing their registration that a floor plan with room dimensions is required for each unit (this process is in place for all newly registered rental properties). If this is not received, a notice of violation will be issued to the owner, followed by a ticket if not in compliance by the due date.

2: Update the rental registration ordinance to require the posting of the max occupancy form at the entry of all rental units. If non-compliant, a ticket can be issued. The ordinance would state that there is no requirement for notice, the violation stands immediately and fines would be assessed upon a finding of liability by an Adjudication Hearing judge. The seller of a property would be required to disclose the maximum occupant load of the property to a buyer.

3: Rental properties would be inspected for over-occupancy as part of the routine rental inspection and/or upon receipt of a complaint. If over-occupancy is observed, the owner would

be issued an immediate ticket. The owner would be required to agree that the property would no longer be rented and over-occupied following the term of the current lease. If over 3 violations, the property would be declared a nuisance and the owner would be required to make an abatement plan with the Legal Department with possible circuit court actions.

4: Owner-occupied properties would be inspected for over-occupancy on a complaint basis. If over-occupancy of an owner-occupied property is observed, the owner would work with an administrative review process, including an inspection by the Fire Department to determine the safety of the structure based on the number of occupants and the egress available, to allow the occupancy as it stands if there are no risks to the safety of the structure.

5: The area inspector would inspect the exteriors of the properties in the area around Northwestern University more frequently for exterior violations. Notices and tickets would be issued as necessary for garbage, interior grade furniture outside, ground cover, parking and general exterior maintenance issues.

6: Neighbors would be asked to contact the Police Department for loud parties, urinating in the bushes/outside, etc. The Police Department could issue tickets to students for their behavior and break up unruly parties as necessary.

7: Update the landlord/tenant ordinance to require the names of all tenants on the lease(s).

8: Staff is anticipating that if the 3 unrelated requirement is lifted and more tenants are permitted, many students will not be intimidated by their landlord and/or roommates and will call Property Standards for interior concerns. Inspectors would then be better able to inspect and cite for interior conditions to ensure that the properties are better maintained.

9: If a property has more than 3 calls for service (not related to domestic violence) and/or 3 exterior violations/complaints in a 12 month period the property would be declared a nuisance premise. The nuisance premise ordinance would need to be updated to include the above and be specific in what the calls for service/activity are for. This would require a plan to bring the property into compliance as agreed to by a team consisting of Property Standards, Legal Department, Evanston Police Department and the owner of the property. This plan could include noise meters, lighting, additional maintenance scheduling, etc.

10: Property Standards and the Police Department would work with Northwestern University to meet with students who are planning to reside off-campus at the start of each term to discuss their responsibilities as neighbors and the consequences of their actions. This would not be a mandatory requirement for any student residing off-campus unless the property is determined to be a nuisance premise.

Standards for Approval

Staff believes the proposed text amendment meets the Standards for Approval of amendments per Section 6-3-4-5 of the City Code. The proposal is consistent with the goals, objectives, and policies of the Comprehensive General Plan, addressing:

- Maintain the appealing character of neighborhoods while guiding their change.

- Recognize the effect of housing on the quality of neighborhoods.
- Maintain and enhance property values and positive perceptions of housing in Evanston.
- Address concerns about cost and affordability.
- Address poor housing conditions which detract from neighborhood quality of life.

The proposed amendment will be part of an effort to better enforce existing regulations that deal with landlord-tenant issues and nuisance premises. Changing the zoning regulations with regards to family definition and occupancy can help staff to better address these items with more consistent and efficient enforcement. This in turn can help to maintain neighborhood character and correct issues that occur with some properties within the neighborhoods while also enabling greater housing options for existing and potential residents. The proposed amendment will not negatively affect adequate public services and facilities. When implemented in conjunction with the additional steps enumerated in Alternative 1, it will help to ensure that proper protections and services are provided for all of the tenants within a residence.

Legislative History:
July 14, 2021- Plan Commission voted 3-3 on a motion to recommend approval of the proposed text amendment for Alternative 1. Plan Commission Meeting Packet from July 14, 2021.

June 9, 2021 – Plan Commission voted 5-1 to direct staff to provide more information on Alternative 1 as a text amendment and at such time that other issues are able to be addressed, that staff return to the Commission with verbiage that can be reviewed. Plan Commission Meeting Packet from June 9, 2021

April 28, 2021 – Zoning Committee voted to move the proposal forward to the Plan Commission. Zoning Committee Meeting Packet from April 28, 2021

April 14, 2021 – Zoning Committee voted to continue the discussion at April 28, 2021, Zoning Committee meeting where additional time could be allotted to discuss the proposal.Zoning Committee Meeting Packet from April 14, 2021

February 24, 2021 – Zoning Committee began a discussion of the text amendment offering further suggestions and requesting additional information for further review. Zoning Committee Meeting Packet from February 24, 2021

November 11, 2020- Plan Commission began a discussion on the proposed alternatives for a text amendment and voted to send the item to the Zoning Committee for further review. Plan Commission Meeting Packet from November 11, 2021 (pg 24)

September 29, 2020 – Councilmember referral from the Planning & Development Committee

Attachments:
83-O-21 Amending Title 6 Concerning Occupancy of Dwelling Units and the Definition of Family

11.11.20 Plan Commission Meeting Minutes Excerpt
6.9.21 Plan Commission Meeting Minutes Excerpt
7.14.21 Plan Commission Meeting Minutes Excerpt
2.24.21 Zoning Committee Meeting Minutes Excerpt
4.14.21 Zoning Committee Meeting Minutes
4.28.21 Zoning Committee Meeting Minutes

83-O-21

AN ORDINANCE

Amending Title 6 of the City Code Concerning Occupancy of Dwelling Units and Definition of "Family"

NOW BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THAT:

SECTION 1: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

APARTMENT	See definition of Dwelling, Multiple-~~Family~~ Unit

SECTION 2: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT	An owner-occupied single-~~family~~ unit or two-~~family~~ unit dwelling where short-term lodging and morning meals are provided for compensation.

SECTION 3: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

BOARDING HOUSE	A building or portion thereof where lodging and meals are provided to five (5) or more persons ~~who are not members of the operator's family~~, and by prearrangement for definite periods of time and for compensation, whether direct or indirect.

SECTION 4: City Code Section 6-18-3 “Definitions” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

BUILDING, RESIDENTIAL	A principal building arranged, designed, used or intended to be used for residential <u>purposes</u> ~~occupancy by one (1) or more families~~. "Residential building" shall include, but is not limited to, the following types: a) single-~~family~~ <u>unit</u> dwelling, b) two-~~family~~ <u>unit</u> dwelling, c) multiple-~~family~~ <u>unit</u> dwelling, and d) a row of single-~~family~~ <u>unit</u> attached dwellings developed initially under single ownership or control.

SECTION 5: City Code Section 6-18-3 “Definitions” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

CHILD RESIDENTIAL CARE HOME	A dwelling unit shared by four (4) to eight (8) unrelated persons, under the age of twenty-one (21) years, exclusive of staff, who require assistance and/or supervision while pursuing a primary or secondary education curriculum, and who reside together ~~in a family-type environment~~ as a single housekeeping unit. "Child residential care home" shall not include a home for persons who are currently addicted to alcohol or narcotic drugs or who are criminal or juvenile offenders serving on work release, probationary or court-ordered supervisory programs for offenders; nor a dormitory, fraternity/sorority dwelling, boarding house, rooming house or nursing home. (Ord. 40-O-95)

SECTION 6: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

DAYCARE CENTER – ADULT.	Any place other than a ~~family home~~ dwelling unit in which persons receive adult daycare services during any part of a day not exceeding twelve (12) hours in a twenty-four (24) hour period licensed pursuant to this Code.
DAYCARE CENTER – CHILD.	Any place other than a ~~family home~~ dwelling unit in which children nine (9) years of age and under receive child daycare services during any part of a day not exceeding twelve (12) hours in a twenty-four (24) hour period licensed pursuant to this Code.
DAYCARE HOME – ADULT.	A ~~family home~~ dwelling unit in which not less than four (4) and not more than eight (8) persons receive adult daycare services during any part of a day not exceeding twelve (12) hours in a twenty-four (24) hour period.
DAYCARE HOME – CHILD.	A ~~family home~~ dwelling unit that receives not less than four (4) and not more than eight (8) children, nine (9) years of age and under, for care during any part of the day not exceeding twelve (12) hours in a twenty-four (24) hour period. The maximum of eight (8) children includes those children who are in the home under full-time care of the daycare as well as those who are not using daycare services ~~the family's natural or adopted children under age eighteen (18) and those children who are in the home under full time care~~.

SECTION 7: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

DWELLING, MULTIPLE-~~FAMILY~~ <u>UNIT</u>	A detached residential building containing three (3) or more dwelling units, including what is commonly known as an apartment building, but not including group, row, or town houses.

SECTION 8: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

DWELLING, SINGLE-~~FAMILY~~ <u>UNIT</u> ATTACHED (GROUP, ROW, OR TOWN HOUSES):	Three (3) or more dwelling units joined side by side.

SECTION 9: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

DWELLING, SINGLE-~~FAMILY~~ <u>UNIT</u> DETACHED	A residential building containing not more than one (1) dwelling unit entirely surrounded by open space on the same lot.

SECTION 10: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

DWELLING, TWO-~~FAMILY~~ UNIT:	A residential building containing not more than two (2) dwelling units entirely surrounded by open space on the same lot.

SECTION 11: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston

City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION – PUBLIC:	A publicly owned preschool, elementary school, middle school, or high school, or a facility owned by a public school district containing classrooms, and libraries, offices or similar support facilities for one (1) or more of the following district purposes: providing educational services and related programs for ~~faculty and staff and for students, preschool age children and their families;~~ the district and/or district administrative staff offices. A zoning lot developed as an educational institution must be principally used for classrooms for preschool, elementary school, middle school, or high school students. (Ord. 24-0-01)

SECTION 12: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston

City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended and removed as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

~~FAMILY:~~	~~(A) Type (A) Family: One (1) or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption living together as a single housekeeping unit in a dwelling unit.~~
	~~(B) Type (B) Family: Two (2) unrelated persons and their children living together as a single housekeeping unit in a dwelling unit.~~
	~~(C) Type (C) Family: A group of not more than three (3) unrelated persons living together as a single housekeeping unit in a dwelling unit.~~

	~~(D) Type (D) Family: A group of two (2) or more persons containing within it one (1) or more families, as defined in Subsections (A) and (B) of this definition, including a husband and wife married to one another and their children, as well as adults, living together in a dwelling unit as a single housekeeping unit and management, in premises in which the adult occupants are affiliated with a bona fide not for profit corporation organized for religious purposes chartered by the state of Illinois, that owns or rents the property and has been in existence for at least five (5) years prior to seeking certification by the director of planning and zoning as provided herein; provided, that in no case shall the total occupancy of the dwelling unit exceed two (2) persons per bedroom, nor shall the premises be utilized for religious public assembly. This type (D) family may occupy a dwelling unit only in accordance with the procedures in Section 6-4-1-14 of this Title.~~
	~~"Family" shall not be construed to mean a club, a lodge or a fraternity/sorority house.~~

SECTION 13: City Code Section 6-18-3 “Definitions” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended and removed as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

~~FOSTER CHILD:~~	~~A child giving, receiving, and sharing affection and care in a family other than his or her biological family, as if related by blood or as if legally adopted.~~

SECTION 14: City Code Section 6-18-3 “Definitions” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

GARAGE, PRIVATE:	An accessory building or an accessory portion of the principal building, including a carport, that is intended for and used for storing the privately owned motor vehicles, boats, and trailers of the ~~family or families~~ residents upon the premises, and in which no business, service, or industry connected directly or indirectly with motor vehicles, boats, and trailers is carried on.

SECTION 15: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

LODGING ROOM (ROOMING UNIT):	A room or group of rooms forming a single habitable unit that is not physically a part of a dwelling unit or, though physically a part of a dwelling unit, is used or intended for use by a person or persons ~~other than members of the family~~ who are not the permanent residents occupying said dwelling unit, and that is used or intended to be used as sleeping and living quarters, but without facilities for cooking, eating, food storage or food preparation.

SECTION 16: City Code Section 6-18-3 "Definitions" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

RESIDENTIAL CARE HOME – CATEGORY I	A dwelling unit shared by four (4) to eight (8) ~~unrelated~~ persons, exclusive of staff, who require assistance and/or supervision and who reside together ~~in a family type environment~~ as a single housekeeping unit. "Residential care home - category I" shall not include a home for persons who are currently addicted to alcohol or narcotic drugs or are criminal offenders serving on work release or probationary programs.

RESIDENTIAL CARE HOME – CATEGORY II	A dwelling unit shared by nine (9) to fifteen (15) ~~unrelated~~ persons, exclusive of staff, who require assistance and/or supervision and who reside together ~~in a family type environment~~ as a single housekeeping unit. "Residential care home — category II" shall not include a home for persons who are currently addicted to alcohol or narcotic drugs or are criminal offenders serving on work release or probationary programs. (Ord. No. 43-O-93)

SECTION 17: City Code Section 6-18-3 “Definitions” of the Evanston

City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

ROOMING HOUSE:	A building or portion thereof containing lodging rooms ~~that accommodate more than three (3) persons who are not members of the keeper's family~~, and where lodging, excluding food service, is provided for compensation, whether direct or indirect. (Ord. 49-0-09)

SECTION 18: City Code Section 6-18-3 “Definitions” of the Evanston

City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

TOWNHOUSE:	See definition of Dwelling, Single-~~Family~~ Unit Attached (Group, Row Or Town Houses).

SECTION 19: City Code Section 6-18-3 “Definitions” of the Evanston

City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

6-18-3. – DEFINITIONS.

USE, R1 RESIDENTIAL PRESERVATION UNIQUE	A use determined by the City Council to be a residential use which is not listed as an authorized use, but that will be of substantial land use or economic benefit to the City, whose authorization would not be appropriate through a zoning amendment. Such a land use may be approved only as follows:
	(A) It is in an R1 residential district;
	(B) It is in a designated Evanston preservation district;
	(C) It is in a structure designated by ordinance as an Evanston landmark;
	(D) The parcel for which application for the use is made is a minimum of two (2) acres;
	(E) The parcel for which application for the use is made is improved with a structure with a minimum gross floor area of fourteen thousand five hundred (14,500) square feet as defined in Subsection 6-3-7-10(H) of this Title;
	(F) Any multi-~~family~~ unit structure for which the use is approved must contain no more than four (4) dwelling units. A development plan for an R1 residential preservation unique use exception may provide for more than one (1) principal use on a single zoning lot; and
	(G) All resultant dwelling units created shall have a minimum floor area, as defined in this Section, of two thousand (2,000) square feet. (Ord. 49-0-04)

SECTION 20: City Code Section 6-3-1-2 “Zoning Administrator” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-3-1-2. – ZONING ADMINISTRATOR.

The responsibilities of the Zoning Administrator are to:

(A) Administer the zoning ordinance, including the maintenance of all records, home occupation permits, fence permits, ~~certificates of approval of a dwelling unit occupied by a type (D) family,~~ and the issuance of certificates of zoning compliance.

(B) Forward any application for appeal from any order or final decision of an office, department, board or bureau of the City to the appropriate hearing body.

(C) Forward any application for major variation and any combined application for major and minor variation to the Zoning Board of Appeals.

~~(D) Review and forward with his recommendation an application for a family necessity variation to the Zoning Board of Appeals pursuant to Section 6-3-8.~~

(D~~E~~) Receive and process any application for amendment, planned development and unique use, and forward it to the Plan Commission for its recommendation to the City Council.

(E~~F~~) Receive and process any application for special use and forward it, except in the case of a planned development application, to the Zoning Board of Appeals for its recommendation to the City Council.

(F~~G~~) Grant or deny administratively any application for a minor variation and any application for a fence variation pursuant to Section 6-3-8.

(G~~H~~) Render interpretations of the provisions of this Ordinance, including use interpretations, pursuant to Section 6-3-9.

(H~~I~~) Enforce the Zoning Ordinance.

SECTION 21: City Code Section 6-3-8-4 “Initiation” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-3-8-4. – INITIATION.

An application for a minor variation, fence variation, ~~family necessity variation~~ and/or a major variation may be filed with the Zoning Administrator by the owner or lessee of

the subject property or by any person having a legal or equitable interest in the subject property.

SECTION 22: City Code Section 6-3-8-7 "Procedure For Family Necessity Variation" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended and removed as follows.

~~**6-3-8-7. – PROCEDURE FOR FAMILY NECESSITY VARIATION.**~~

~~Applications for family necessity variations shall be reviewed and decided in accordance with the following procedure:~~

~~(A) Notice and Opportunity to Comment: Upon receipt of a completed application for a family necessity variation the City will provide notice, through use of a third party service, by first class mail to all owners of property located within a two hundred fifty (250) foot radius of the subject property, inclusive of public roads, streets, alleys and other public ways whose addresses appear on the current tax assessment list as provided by the City. The applicant must pay any and all fees and postage associated with mailing such notice pursuant to this Section. The City reserves the right to provide the aforementioned notice by first class mail where the Zoning Administrator finds it necessary. In addition, a sign shall be posted on the property subject to the application and shall remain on the property for a minimum of ten (10) working days prior to the recommendation of the Zoning Administrator. The notice shall indicate that the application shall be available for review and submittal of written comments thereon ten (10) working days prior to the Zoning Administrator's recommendation.~~

~~(B) Zoning Administrator's Recommendation: Within twenty (20) working days of receipt of a completed application for a family necessity variation, the Zoning Administrator shall prepare and submit, in writing, a recommendation of approval, approval with conditions, or denial to the Zoning Board of Appeals.~~

~~(C) Zoning Board of Appeals Decision: Upon receipt of the Zoning Administrator's recommendation, the Zoning Board of Appeals shall first determine if any owner of property located within two hundred fifty (250) feet in each direction of the subject property has commented in opposition to the proposed variation. If no comment in opposition has been received by the Zoning Administrator as of the date of submittal of his recommendation to the board, the board may approve the requested variation, without holding a public hearing, following the procedure of Subsection 6-3-8-10(B) of this Chapter, and the standards set forth in Subsection 6-3-8-12(D) of this Chapter. If comments in opposition have been received as of the date of the Zoning Administrator's~~

~~recommendation, the board shall hold a public hearing and render its decision in accordance with the procedures of Sections 6-3-8-10 and 6-3-8-11 of this Chapter.~~

SECTION 23: City Code Section 6-3-8-9 "Special Procedures In Connection With Combined Variation Applications" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-3-8-9. – SPECIAL PROCEDURES IN CONNECTION WITH COMBINED VARIATION APPLICATIONS.

Whenever an application for a minor variation~~,~~ or a fence variation ~~or a family necessity variation~~ would, in addition, require a major variation, the applicant shall indicate that fact on the application where indicated and shall, at the time of filing the application for minor variation~~,~~ or fence variation ~~or family necessity variation~~ file an application for major variation pursuant to this Section 6-3-8. The combined application shall be reviewed and decided in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 6-3-8-10 of this Chapter.

SECTION 24: City Code Section 6-3-8-12 "Standards for Variations" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-3-8-12. – STANDARDS FOR VARIATIONS.

In considering an application for a minor variation, fence variation, ~~family necessity variation,~~ or a major variation, or a combination thereof, the Zoning Administrator, the Zoning Board of Appeals, or the City Council, as the case may be, may approve such variation only upon finding that the application complies with the separate standards for each type of variation set forth below:

(Ord. 14-O-98)

(A) Minor Variations: Minor variations may be authorized by the Zoning Administrator upon making written findings that the proposed variation satisfies the following standards:

1. The practical difficulty is not self-created.

2. The requested variation will not have a substantial adverse impact on the use, enjoyment or property values of adjoining properties.

3. The requested variation is in keeping with the comprehensive general plan and the zoning ordinance.

4. The requested variation is consistent with the preservation policies set forth in the comprehensive general plan.

5. The requested variation requires the least deviation from the applicable regulation among the feasible options identified before the Zoning Administrator issues his/her decision regarding said variation.

(Ord. 93-0-09)

(B) Variations From Fence Regulations: Variations from the requirements for fences set forth in Section 6-4-6-7 of this Title may be authorized by the Zoning Administrator upon making written findings that the proposed variation satisfies the following standards:

1. The requested variation will not be materially detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to the use, enjoyment or property values of adjoining neighbors.

2. The additional screening, additional height, or requested location achieved through the variation will assist in reducing noise, screening incompatible adjacent uses, or increase safety to the owners of the subject property or abutting properties.

3. In no event shall a variation be granted that would permit a fence taller than thirty (30) inches to be located within twenty (20) feet of the corner curb line of an intersection.

(Ord. No. 43-O-93)

(C) Variations From Fence Standards for Landmark Structures and Structures Located in Historic Districts. (Rep. by Ord. 15-O-99)

~~(D) Family Necessity Variations: Family necessity variations may be authorized by the Zoning Board of Appeals upon making written findings that the proposed variation satisfies the following standards:~~

~~1. The requested variation will not have a substantial adverse impact on the use, enjoyment, or property values of the adjoining properties.~~

~~2. The requested variation is in keeping with the intent of the zoning ordinance.~~

~~3. The character of the residence for which the variation is requested will as a result be as or more consistent with the character of the residences of the surrounding neighborhood.~~

~~4. The purpose of the variation is not based exclusively upon a desire to extract additional income from the property.~~

~~5. The requested variation requires the least deviation from the relevant regulation among the feasible options identified before the Zoning Administrator~~

~~issues his/her recommendation to the Zoning Board of Appeals regarding said variation.~~

~~(Ord. 93-O-09)~~

(~~E~~D) Major Variations: Major variations may be authorized by the Zoning Board of Appeals, or by the City Council in the case of an application for a major variation to off street parking, off street loading, height beyond fifty (50) feet, including within that measurement any height otherwise excluded because the story provides required parking, or townhouse orientation, or a combined application for a major variation pertaining to off street parking, off street loading, height beyond fifty (50) feet, including within that measurement any height otherwise excluded because the story provides required parking, or townhouse orientation, and any other variation, upon making written findings that the proposed variation satisfies the following standards:

(Ord. 95-O-09)

1. The requested variation will not have a substantial adverse impact on the use, enjoyment or property values of adjoining properties.

2. The requested variation is in keeping with the intent of the zoning ordinance.

3. The alleged hardship or practical difficulty is peculiar to the property.

4. The property owner would suffer a particular hardship or practical difficulty as distinguished from a mere inconvenience if the strict letter of the regulations were to be carried out.

5. (a) The purpose of the variation is not based exclusively upon a desire to extract additional income from the property, or

(b) While the granting of the variation will result in additional income to the applicant and while the applicant for the variation may not have demonstrated that the application is not based exclusively upon a desire to extract additional income from the property, the Zoning Board of Appeals or the City Council, depending on final jurisdiction under Section 6-3-8-2 of this Chapter, has found that public benefits to the surrounding neighborhood and the City as a whole will be derived from approval of the variation, that include, but are not limited to, any of the standards of Section 6-3-6-3 of this Chapter.

6. The alleged difficulty or hardship has not been created by any person having an interest in the property.

7. The requested variation requires the least deviation from the applicable regulation among the feasible options identified before the Zoning Board of Appeals issues its decision or recommendation to the City Council regarding said variation.

SECTION 25: City Code Section 6-3-8-14 “Conditions on Variations” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-3-8-14. – CONDITIONS ON VARIATIONS.

The Zoning Administrator, in the case of applications for minor variations and fence variations, the Zoning Board of Appeals, in the case of applications for ~~family necessity variations,~~ major variations, and combined major and minor variations, and the City Council, in the case of applications for major variations pertaining to off street parking, off street loading, height beyond fifty (50) feet, including within that measurement any height otherwise excluded because the story provides required parking, or townhouse orientation, or a combined application for a major variation pertaining to off street parking, off street loading, height beyond fifty (50) feet, including within that measurement any height otherwise excluded because the story provides required parking, or townhouse orientation, and any other variation, may impose specific conditions and limitations upon the granting of a variation as are necessary to achieve the purposes and objectives of this Ordinance. Such conditions and limitations may include, but are not limited to, those concerning use, construction, character location, landscaping, screening and other matters relating to the purposes and objectives of this Ordinance and shall be expressly set forth in the decision granting the variation. Violation of any such condition or limitation shall be a violation of this Ordinance and shall constitute grounds for revocation of the variation by the Zoning Administrator pursuant to Section 6-3-10-6 of this Chapter.

SECTION 26: City Code Section 6-4-6-10 “Special Regulations Applicable to Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs)” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-4-6-10. – SPECIAL REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO ACCESSORY DWELLING UNITS (ADUs).

(K) Ownership and Occupancy: There is no requirement that the property owner reside on the property, however, an ADU shall remain under common ownership with the residential building. Occupancy of the ADU shall be <u>based on standards listed within Title 5 Housing Regulations.</u> ~~limited to no more than one (1) family.~~

SECTION 27: City Code Section 6-4-1-4 “Occupancy of Dwelling Units” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended and removed as follows.

~~**6-4-1-14. – OCCUPANCY OF DWELLING UNITS.**~~

~~No dwelling unit shall be occupied by more than one (1) type (A), type (B), or type (C) family, as defined in Chapter 18, "Definitions," of this Ordinance except as hereinafter provided:~~

~~(A) Upon written application to the Zoning Administrator, certification of approval shall be issued or occupancy for a dwelling unit by a type (D) family in all districts where dwelling units are allowed, except the R1 and R2 districts, provided that the application establishes that the occupancy conforms with the definition of a type (D) family. The members of a type (D) family household shall not keep or store more than one (1) motor vehicle for each such dwelling unit or for each off-street parking space lawfully existing in connection with such dwelling unit, whichever is greater. Certification would be revoked at any time the occupancy or off-street parking no longer conforms to the definition of a type (D) family, or if a request for current records is not answered so as to establish that the type of ownership complies with the definition of a type (D) family.~~

~~(B) No dwelling unit which contains less than one thousand (1,000) square feet of floor area shall be used to provide living quarters for roomers, servants or permanent guests. Where the floor area of a dwelling unit exceeds one thousand (1,000) square feet and the family occupying the dwelling unit is a type (A) or type (B) family then the dwelling unit may also be used for living quarters for not more than two (2) servants, roomers, or permanent guests, provided that the living quarters are located within the dwelling unit as a physically integral part.~~

SECTION 28: City Code Section 6-15-11-5 “Relationship to Special Uses, Minor Variations, Family Necessity Variations and Major Variations” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-11-5. – RELATIONSHIP TO SPECIAL USES, MINOR VARIATIONS, ~~FAMILY NECESSITY VARIATIONS,~~ AND MAJOR VARIATIONS.

Whenever an application is made for a special use, minor variation, ~~family necessity variation,~~ or major variation relating to a historic landmark, or a property located in a

local historic district that involves exterior alterations, the application shall be referred to the Preservation Commission that shall have the authority to make its recommendations to the appropriate decision making body. Excluded from the recommendation of the Preservation Commission are alterations where a certificate of appropriateness may be approved by the Zoning Administrator, as set forth Title 2, Chapter 8, "Historic Preservation," and the Preservation Commission Rules and Procedures. Recommendations relating to lot coverage, yard requirements, parking, building height, and/or landscaping shall be based upon its determination as to whether the special use or variation:

(A) Is necessary and/or appropriate in the interest of historic conservation so as to not adversely affect the historical architecture or aesthetic integrity of the landmark or character of local historic districts; or

(B) Is necessary to provide the owner a recoverable rate of return on the real property where the denial thereof would amount to a taking of the property without just compensation; and

(C) Will not be materially detrimental to the public health, safety, and welfare, or injurious to property in the district or vicinity where the property is located.

(Ord. 89-0-05; Ord. No. 79-O-18 , § 4, 7-23-2018)

SECTION 29: City Code Section 6-3-1-4 “Zoning Board of Appeals” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-3-1-4. - ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS.

The responsibilities of the Zoning Board of Appeals are to:

(A) Approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove any application for major variation, and any combined application for a major and minor variation pursuant to Section 6-3-8, except when such application pertains to off-street parking and loading for all uses other than single-~~family~~unit and two-~~family~~unit residential, and height beyond fifty (50) feet.

~~(B) Approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove any application for a family necessity variation.~~

(~~C~~B) Hear and make recommendations to the City Council regarding any application for a major variation pertaining to off-street parking and loading for all uses other than single-~~family~~unit and two-~~family~~unit residential and height beyond fifty (50) feet pursuant to Section 6-3-8.

(~~D~~C) Hear and make recommendations to the City Council regarding any application for a special use (except a planned development) pursuant to Section 6-3-5.

(~~E~~D) Hear and decide any appeal from Zoning Administrator decisions regarding any application for a minor variation and fence variation pursuant to Section 6-3-8.

(~~F~~E) Hear and decide any appeal from any order or final decision made by the Zoning Administrator in the administration or enforcement of the Zoning Ordinance pursuant to Section 6-3-11, except for an appeal of a decision based on the review and recommendation of the Design and Project Review Committee.

(~~G~~F) Hear and decide or make recommendations on any other matters referred to it by the City Council.

SECTION 30: City Code Section 6-3-1-6 "City Council" of the Evanston

City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-3-1-6. - CITY COUNCIL.

The City Council:

(A) Approves or disapproves any application for an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance, major variation pertaining to off-street parking and loading for all uses other than single-~~family~~unit and two-~~family~~unit residential, height beyond fifty (50) feet, special use (including a planned development), and unique use.

(B) Approves or disapproves any combined application for a special use and variation(s) and any application for a major variation and a major variation pertaining to off-street parking and loading for all uses other than single-~~family~~unit and two-~~family~~unit residential, or height beyond fifty (50) feet.

(C) Hears and decides, through its Planning and Development Committee, any appeal from a decision of the Zoning Administrator regarding an application for a substitution for an existing special use and an application for a temporary use.

(D) Take such other actions not delegated to other bodies that may be desirable and necessary to implement the provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 31: City Code Section 6-3-7-1(B), "Purpose," of the Evanston

City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-3-7-1. – PURPOSE.

(B) R1 Residential Preservation Unique Use Exception: The purpose of the R1 residential preservation unique use permit is to allow for a residential use not listed as an authorized special or permitted use in an R1 zoning district to be developed in that district within a structure or structures which have been designated an Evanston

landmark in a designated historic district. Such use may include multi-~~family~~unit use of a structure originally designed as a single-~~family~~unit structure, or subdivision of a portion of such land for single-~~family~~unit dwellings as a means to preserve and assure the continued existence of a designated landmark structure.

SECTION 32: City Code Section 6-3-7-10(G)(6), “Standards for Unique Uses,” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-3-7-10. – STANDARDS FOR UNIQUE USES.

(G) For each R1 residential preservation unique use exception application evidence that these requirements are met:

1. It is in an R1 residential district;

2. It is in a designated Evanston preservation district;

3. It is in a structure designated by ordinance as an Evanston landmark;

4. The parcel for which application for the use is made is a minimum of two (2) acres;

5. The parcel for which application for the use is made is improved with a structure with a minimum of fourteen thousand five hundred (14,500) square feet as defined in Subsection (H) of this Section;

6. Any multi-~~family~~unit structure for which the use is approved must contain no more than four (4) dwelling units. A development plan for an R1 residential preservation unique use exception may provide for more than one (1) principal use on a single zoning lot; and

7. All resultant dwelling units created shall have a minimum floor area, as defined in Section 6-18-3, "Definitions," of this Title, of two thousand (2,000) square feet.

SECTION 33: City Code Section 6-3-8-2 “Authority” of the Evanston City

Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-3-8-2. - AUTHORITY.

The Zoning Administrator, the Zoning Board of Appeals, and the City Council, as the case may be, are authorized to approve, approve with conditions, or deny requested variations in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6-3-8 as follows:

(A) The Zoning Administrator is delegated the authority to grant "minor variations" and "fence variations" as defined in Section 6-3-8-3 of this Chapter;

(B) Zoning Board of Appeals is delegated the authority to hear appeals from decisions of the Zoning Administrator regarding minor variations and fence variations, ~~to grant family necessity variations,~~ and to grant "major variations," as defined in Section 6-3-8-3 of this Chapter, except as limited below, and combined applications for major and minor variations; and

(C) The City Council shall retain the authority to grant major variations pertaining to off-street parking for all uses other than single-~~family~~unit and two-~~family~~unit residential, off-street loading, height beyond fifty (50) feet, including within that measurement any height otherwise excluded because the story provides required parking, and townhouse orientation.

SECTION 34: City Code Section 6-3-8-3 “Authorized Variations” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-3-8-3. - AUTHORIZED VARIATIONS.

The following variations from this Ordinance are authorized:

(A) Minor Variations:

1. Minor Variations consisting of the following types shall be for all uses (residential and commercial) unless specified differently below:

(a) Accessory structure requirements.

(b) Yard obstruction requirements beyond those permitted in Section 6-4-1-9(B).

(c) Setbacks necessary for an upper floor to align with a legally nonconforming setback below (for single-~~family~~unit and two-~~family~~unit uses only).

2. Minor variations consisting of the following types shall be for single-~~family~~unit and two-~~family~~unit uses only and may be granted up to a maximum of thirty-five percent (35%):

(a) Front, side, and rear yards and setbacks.

(b) Height.

(c) Lot width.

(d) Building lot coverage.

(e) Impervious surface.

(f) Dormer size and location.

(g) Modification of a residence to meet the special needs of the disabled.

(B) Fence Variations: Variations from the requirements for fences, set forth in Section 6-4-6-7, "Special Regulations Applicable To Fences," of this Title may be granted subject to the standards and conditions of Subsection 6-3-8-12(B) and Section 6-3-8-14 of this Chapter.

~~(C) Family Necessity Variations: The types of minor variations listed in Subsection (A) of this Section may be granted in excess of the maximum of twenty percent (20%) for single-family and two-family uses and residential care homes only, subject to the procedures and standards set forth in Section 6-3-8-7 and Subsection 6-3-8-12(D) of this Chapter respectively in order to:~~

~~1. Modify a residence to meet the special living needs of the disabled.~~

~~2. Modify a residence to provide space for an elderly parent to live with the family of his or her child.~~

~~3. Modify a residence to accommodate a growing family or to alleviate an inconvenience.~~

(~~D~~C) Major Variations: "Major variations" shall be defined as all variations other than minor variations and fence variations, and shall be limited to the following:

1. Yards and setbacks.

2. Height.

3. Lot size, width and depth (including flag lots).

4. Lot coverage including impervious surface and/or floor area ratio.

5. Off-street parking and loading.

6. Home occupations.

7. Townhouse orientation.

8. Expansion, alteration, and/or enlargement of legal, nonconforming residential uses that contain no more than four (4) dwelling units and zero (0) lodging rooms/rooming units, and/or construction of accessory uses to such legal, nonconforming residential uses.

SECTION 35: City Code Section 6-4-1-6 “Number of Buildings or Uses on a Zoning Lot” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-4-1-6. - NUMBER OF BUILDINGS OR USES ON A ZONING LOT.

(A) Except when authorized as part of a planned development, approved pursuant to Section 6-3-6, "Planned Developments," of this Title, not more than one principal building shall be located on a zoning lot within the R-1, R-2, R-3, and R-4 single-~~family~~unit zoning districts. For all other districts more than one principal building may be located on a zoning lot provided development of the buildings shall adhere to the requirements of the specific district and this zoning ordinance.

(Ord. No. 43-O-93)

(B) Except when authorized as part of a planned development, approved pursuant to Section 6-3-6, "Planned Developments," of this Title, and involving an Evanston designated landmark structure, not more than one (1) principal use shall be established on a zoning lot within the R-1, R-2, R-3 and R-4 single-~~family~~unit zoning districts. For all other districts, except where approved as a mixed use development, not more than one (1) principal use shall be established on a zoning lot.

SECTION 36: City Code Section 6-4-1-7(B), “Minimum Lot Size” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-4-1-7. – MINIMUM LOT SIZE.

(B) In any residential district, on a lot of record, on the effective date hereof, a single-~~family~~unit dwelling may be erected regardless of the size of the lot, provided all other requirements of this Code are in compliance. Where two (2) or more contiguous, substandard, recorded, and undeveloped lots are in common ownership, such lots shall be so joined, developed, and used for the purpose of forming a conforming or more nearly conforming zoning lot.

SECTION 37: City Code Section 6-4-1-8 “General Lot and Bulk Controls” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-4-1-8. - GENERAL LOT AND BULK CONTROLS.

(A) Control Over Lots: Except as hereinafter provided, no lot, building, structure or premises shall hereafter be used or occupied; no building, structure or premises or part thereof shall be erected, razed, moved, reconstructed, extended, or enlarged except in conformity with the regulations and requirements herein specified for the district in which it is located.

1. In the R1 through R6 districts, a lot shown on a plat properly recorded in the office of the Cook County recorder or registrar of Torrens titles prior to December 2, 1960, which does not meet the requirements of this Title as to width or area but has a minimum lot width of thirty-five (35) feet, may be used for the following dwelling purposes, if it substantially conforms to other requirements of this Title: a) R1 and R2: single-~~family~~unit dwelling (subject to the limitations/requirements found in Table 4-B of Section 6-4-1-7 of this Chapter); b) R3 through R6 districts: two-~~family~~unit dwelling unit building/duplex.

However, a recorded nonconforming lot may not be used if it was held in common ownership with one (1) or more adjoining lots at any time subsequent to December 2, 1960. Such lots may be used if such lots so held in common ownership together, when used as a single parcel, meet or more nearly meet the requirements of this Title.

(Ord. 70-O-07)

2. Where two (2) or more adjoining lots shown on a plat properly recorded with the office of the Cook County recorder or registrar of Torrens titles have been held in common ownership at any time subsequent to December 2, 1960, and the use of such adjoining lots as a single parcel would meet or more nearly meet the requirements of this Ordinance, such lots shall not be used in any way to conflict with the regulations of this Ordinance nor shall the ownership of said lots be separated unless such separated lots shall each satisfy a minimum lot width of thirty-five (35) feet except as provided for in Section 6-4-1-7 of this Chapter. Provided that any lot platted prior to the effective date of December 2, 1960, shall be exempt from the minimum lot width requirements of this Ordinance so that previously platted lots may be developed.

3. No building permits shall be issued for the use of any lot or portion of lots sold, transferred, or conveyed in violation of the provisions of this Section.

4. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section, so long as the lot or lots and the structure or structures thereon, when viewed or treated as a whole, conform with or would not further conflict with the requirements of this Ordinance, then the ownership of individual attached single-~~family~~unit dwelling<u>s</u> ~~units~~ (group, row or town houses), garages and appurtenant land (which need not be contiguous), may be conveyed pursuant to any of the three (3) following alternatives:

(a) As a condominium, a cooperative, or by means of any other arrangement by which the land would remain under single ownership.

(b) For those townhouse units that share no common elements such as plumbing and heating, parking or access, the individual units may be conveyed, provided mutual covenants are recorded prohibiting any expansion of or additions to the building of which the units are a part, and that in the event of demolition, destruction or condemnation of one (1) or more, but less than all the units, any units constructed may only replace the unit or units that were demolished, destroyed or condemned.

(c) For all other townhouse buildings, separation of ownership and conveyance of individual units may occur if mutual easements and covenants that recite all the restrictions contained herein and that run with the land and govern at least maintenance and repair of the property and the individual dwelling units thereon are duly recorded against the property as a whole. No townhouse building for which the ownership of individual units is separated under this Section may be expanded or enlarged.

In the event of demolition, destruction or condemnation of one (1) or more, but less than all, of the units, any units constructed may only replace the unit or units that were demolished, destroyed, or condemned. In the event of demolition, destruction, or condemnation of all of the units on the property, new construction must conform to the then existing zoning ordinance.

(d) Said covenant(s), referred to in (A)4(b) and (c) above, shall be recorded in the office of the Cook County Recorder and a copy of which shall be filed with the Zoning Administrator. Said filings shall not be deemed to constitute approval of the City of such covenant.

(B) Control Over Bulk:

1. All new buildings and structures shall conform to the bulk regulations established herein for the district in which each building or structure is located. No existing building or structure shall be enlarged, reconstructed, structurally altered, converted, or relocated in such a manner as to create a conflict or to further conflict with the bulk regulations of this Ordinance for the district in which such building or structure is located. Any enlargement, reconstruction, alteration or relocation shall not be permitted for buildings occupied in whole or in part by a nonconforming use, nor for the purposes of adding a dwelling unit or to increase the density of a residential use unless the building is brought into conformity with all applicable requirements of this Ordinance.

2. Nothing contained in this Section 6-4-1-8, the district regulations, or Chapter 6, "Nonconforming Uses and Noncomplying Structures," shall be

construed to prevent any existing building or structure that is noncomplying only with respect to required yards, from being enlarged, reconstructed, structurally altered, or relocated in a manner that will not further conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance or increase the nonconforming aspects of said building or structure.

3. In case any of the provisions of this Section 6-4-1-8 are more restrictive than the provisions of Chapter 6, "Nonconforming Uses and Noncomplying Structures," Chapter 6 shall control.

SECTION 38: City Code Section 6-4-7 “Bed and Breakfast Establishments” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-4-7. - BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS.

A bed and breakfast establishment is an owner occupied single-~~family~~unit or two-~~family~~unit dwelling where short term lodging and morning meals are provided for compensation. The following general requirements shall apply to bed and breakfast establishments:

(A) Location: The bed and breakfast establishments shall be located within and accessory to an owner occupied single-~~family~~unit or two-~~family~~unit residential structure.

SECTION 39: City Code Section 6-5-2 “Definition” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-5-2. - DEFINITION.

A home occupation is an accessory use of a dwelling unit that is:

(A) Used for gainful employment that involves the provision, assembly, processing or sale of goods and/or services; and

(B) Incidental and secondary to the residential use of the structure and does not change the essential residential character of the dwelling unit; but

(C) Excludes uses that provide shelter or lodging to persons who are not permanent residents ~~members of the family~~ residing in the dwelling unit. ~~as defined in Chapter 18, "Definitions," of this Ordinance.~~

SECTION 40: City Code Section 6-10-3-1 “Purpose Statement” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-10-3-1. - PURPOSE STATEMENT.

The C1a commercial mixed use district is intended to provide locations for the development of mixed use buildings consisting of retail oriented and office uses on the ground level and office uses and/or residential dwellings located above as well as multi~~family~~unit residential. A higher FAR and building height will be permitted in the C1a district in order to encourage this type of development.

SECTION 41: City Code Section 6-10-3-3 “Special Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-10-3-3. - SPECIAL USES.

The following uses may be allowed in the C1a district, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 6-3-5 of this Title:

Administrative review uses, pursuant to Section 6-3-5-16(B) "Applicable Uses".

Animal hospital.

Aquaponics.

Assisted living facility.

Banquet hall.

Cannabis craft grower.

Cannabis dispensary (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-11 of this Title).

Cannabis infuser.

Cannabis transporter.

Commercial outdoor recreation.

Convenience store.

Craft alcohol production facility.

Daycare center—Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3 of this Title).

Daycare center—Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2 of this Title).

Drive-through facility (accessory only).

Dwelling—Multiple-~~family~~unit.

Food store establishment.

Funeral services excluding on-site cremation.

Independent living facility.

Long-term care facility.

Media broadcasting station.

Membership organization.

Micro-Distillery.

Open sales lot.

Planned development (subject to the requirements of Section 6-10-1-9 of this Chapter and Section 6-3-6 of this Title).

Recording studio.

Resale establishment.

Residential care home—Category I (when located above the ground floor and subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4 of this Title).

Residential care home—Category II (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4 of this Title).

Retirement hotel.

Sheltered care home.

Tattoo and body art establishment (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-12 of this Title).

Transitional shelter (subject to the requirements of Section 6-3-5-11 of this Title).

Urban farm, rooftop.

Wholesale goods establishment.

SECTION 42: City Code Section 6-9-2-3 “Special Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-9-2-3. - SPECIAL USES.

The following uses may be allowed in the B1 district, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 6-3-5, "Special Uses," of this Title:

Administrative review uses, pursuant to Section 6-3-5-16(B) "Applicable Uses."

Animal hospital.

Aquaponics.

Banquet hall.

Bed and breakfast establishments.

Boarding house.

Business or vocational school.

Convenience store.

Craft alcohol production facility.

Daycare center—Adult.

Daycare center—Child.

Daycare center—Domestic animal.

Dwelling—Multiple ~~family~~unit.

Dwelling—Single ~~family~~unit detached.

Food store establishment.

Funeral services excluding on-site cremation.

Government institutions.

Kennel.

Membership organization.

Micro-Distillery.

Open sales lot.

Planned development.

Public utility.

Religious institution.

Resale establishment.

Residential care home—Category II.

Urban farm, rooftop.

Uses permitted pursuant to Section 6-9-2-2 of this Chapter and this Section exceeding seven thousand five hundred (7,500) square feet.

SECTION 43: City Code Section 6-9-3-3 “Special Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-9-3-3. - SPECIAL USES.

The following uses may be allowed in the B2 district, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 6-3-5, "Special Uses," of this Title:

Administrative review uses, pursuant to Section 6-3-5-16(B) "Applicable Uses".

Animal hospital.

Aquaponics.

Assisted living facility.

Banquet hall.

Boarding house.

Business or vocational school.

Cannabis craft grower.

Cannabis dispensary (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-11 of this Title).

Cannabis infuser.

Cannabis transporter.

Commercial outdoor recreation.

Convenience store.

Craft alcohol production facility.

Daycare center—Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Daycare center—Child (subject to the general requirement of Section 6-4-2, "Child Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Daycare center—Domestic animal.

Drive-through facility (accessory or principal).

Dwelling—Multiple-~~family~~unit.

Food store establishment.

Funeral services excluding on-site cremation.

Independent living facility.

Kennel.

Long-term care facility.

Membership organization.

Micro-Distillery.

Open sales lot.

Planned development (subject to the requirements of Section 6-9-1-9, "Planned Developments," of this Chapter and Section 6-3-6, "Planned Developments," of this Title).

Public utility.

Resale establishment.

Residential care home—Category II (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Retirement home.

Retirement hotel.

Sheltered care home.

Tattoo and body art establishment (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-12 of this Title).

Trade contractor (provided there is no outside storage).

Transitional treatment facility—Category III (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-5, "Transitional Treatment Facilities," of this Title).

Urban farm, rooftop.

Uses permitted pursuant to Sections 6-9-3-2 of this Chapter and this Section exceeding twenty thousand (20,000) square feet.

SECTION 44: City Code Section 6-9-4-3 “Special Uses” of the Evanston

City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-9-4-3. - SPECIAL USES.

The following uses may be allowed in the B3 district, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 6-3-5, "Special Uses," of this Title:

Administrative review uses, pursuant to Section 6-3-5-16(B) "Applicable Uses".

Animal hospital.

Aquaponics.

Assisted living facility.

Automobile service station.

Banquet hall.

Boarding house.

Business or vocational school.

Cannabis craft grower.

Cannabis dispensary (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-11 of this Title).

Cannabis infuser.

Cannabis transporter.

Commercial outdoor recreation.

Commercial parking lots.

Convenience store.

Craft alcohol production facility.

Daycare center—Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Daycare center—Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2, "Child Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Daycare center—Domestic animal.

Drive-through facility (accessory or principal).

Dwelling—Multiple-~~family~~unit.

Food store.

Funeral services excluding on-site cremation.

Independent living facility.

Kennel.

Long-term care facility.

Membership organization.

Micro-Distillery.

Open sales lot.

Planned development (subject to the requirements of Section 6-9-1-9, "Planned Developments," of this Chapter and Section 6-3-6, "Planned Developments," of this Title).

Public utility.

Recording studio.

Religious institution.

Resale establishment.

Residential care home—Category II (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Child Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Retirement home.

Retirement hotel.

Sheltered care home.

Tattoo and body art establishment (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-12 of this Title).

Trade contractor (provided there is no outside storage).

Transitional shelters (subject to the requirements of Section 6-3-5-11, "Additional Standards for a Special Use for Transitional Shelters," of this Title).

Transitional treatment facility—Category III (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-5, "Transitional Treatment Facilities," of this Title).

Urban farm, rooftop.

SECTION 45: City Code Section 6-9-5-1(A) “Purpose Statement” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-9-5-1. - PURPOSE STATEMENT.

(A) The B1a business district is designed to accommodate and encourage the continued viable use of neighborhood business districts and pedestrian oriented shopping areas found throughout the City primarily on arterial roadways and often adjacent to single-~~family~~unit residential areas.

SECTION 46: City Code Section 6-9-5-3 “Special Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-9-5-3. - SPECIAL USES.

The following uses may be allowed in the B1a business district, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 6-3-5, "Special Uses," of this Title:

Administrative review uses, pursuant to Section 6-3-5-16(B) "Applicable Uses".

Animal hospital.

Aquaponics.

Banquet hall.

Cannabis craft grower.

Cannabis dispensary (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-11 of this Title).

Cannabis infuser.

Cannabis transporter.

Commercial outdoor recreation.

Convenience store.

Craft alcohol production facility.

Daycare center—Adult.

Daycare center—Child.

Daycare center—Domestic animal.

Drive-through facility (accessory or principal).

Dwelling—Multiple ~~family~~unit.

Food store establishment.

Funeral services, excluding on-site cremation.

Independent living facility.

Kennel.

Membership organization.

Micro-Distillery.

Planned development.

Public utility.

Resale establishment.

Tattoo and body art establishment (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-12 of this Title).

Trade contractor (provided there is no outside storage).

Urban farm, rooftop.

Uses permitted pursuant to Section 6-9-5-2 of this Chapter and this Section exceeding twenty thousand (20,000) square feet.

Vocational training facility.

SECTION 47: City Code Section 6-11-2-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-11-2-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the D1 district:

Artist studio.

Brew pub.

Commercial indoor recreation.

Cultural facility.

Dwelling—Multiple ~~family~~unit.

Financial institution.

Food store establishment (provided the store shall not be opened for business later than 12:00 midnight CST).

Government institution.

Hotel.

Membership organization.

Office.

Public utility.

Religious institution.

Residential care home—Category I (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4 of this Title).

Residential care home—Category II (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4 of this Title).

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

SECTION 48: City Code Section 6-12-2-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-12-2-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the RP district:

Brew pub.

Commercial indoor recreation.

Commercial parking garage.

Conference facility (college/university).

Conference facility (noncollege/university).

Cultural facility.

Daycare center—Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Daycare center—Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2, "Child Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Dwellings—Multiple ~~family~~unit.

Financial institution.

Government institution.

Hotel.

Industrial service establishments.

Light manufacturing.

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Pharmaceutical manufacturing.

Public transportation center.

Public utility.

Research and development industries.

Restaurant—Type 1.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

Single ~~family~~unit attached dwelling unit.

Warehouse establishment.

Wholesale goods establishment.

SECTION 49: City Code Section 6-8-2 “R1 Single Family Residential District” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-2. - R1 SINGLE-~~FAMILY~~UNIT RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.

SECTION 50: City Code Section 6-8-2-1 “Purpose Statement” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-2-1. - PURPOSE STATEMENT.

The R1 single-~~family~~unit residential district is intended to provide for single-~~family~~unit development at the lowest density within the City, and to preserve the present physical character of that area while allowing for infill development.

SECTION 51: City Code Section 6-8-2-2 “Applicability of Overlay Districts” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-2-2. - APPLICABILITY OF OVERLAY DISTRICTS.

The provisions of the residential estate overlay district as set forth in Section 6-15-12, "oRE Residential Estate Overlay District," of this Title may apply to development in the R1 single-~~family~~unit residential district. Refer to the City of Evanston zoning map for the exact location of the oRE overlay district.

SECTION 52: City Code Section 6-8-2-3 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-2-3. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the R1 district:

Daycare home—Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Daycare home—Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2, "Child Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit detached.

Dwelling—Two-~~family~~unit (when located in a historic district designated by the Evanston preservation commission and constructed prior to the effective date hereof).

Educational institution—Public.

Efficiency home (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-8-1-14, "Efficiency Homes," of this Title).

Home occupation (subject to the general requirements of Chapter 5, "Home Occupations," of this Title).

Neighborhood garden.

Park.

Playground.

Residential care home—Category I (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

SECTION 53: City Code Section 6-8-3 “R2 Single Family Residential

District” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-3. - R2 SINGLE-~~FAMILY~~UNIT RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.

SECTION 54: City Code Section 6-8-3-1 “Purpose Statement” of the

Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-3-1. - PURPOSE STATEMENT.

The R2 single-~~family~~unit residential district is intended to provide for small lot single-~~family~~unit development at a relatively low density and to preserve the present physical character of that area while providing for initial development.

SECTION 55: City Code Section 6-8-3-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston

City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-3-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the R2 district:

Daycare home—Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Day care Homes," of this Title).

Daycare home—Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2, "Child Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit detached.

Educational institution—Public.

Efficiency home (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-8-1-14, "Efficiency Homes," of this Title).

Home occupation (subject to the general requirements of Chapter 5, "Home Occupations," of this Title).

Neighborhood garden.

Park.

Playground.

Residential care home—Category I (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

SECTION 56: City Code Section 6-8-4 “R3 Two-Family Residential

District” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-4. - R3 TWO-~~FAMILY~~UNIT RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT.

SECTION 57: City Code Section 6-8-4-1 “Purpose Statement” of the

Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-4-1. - PURPOSE STATEMENT.

The R3 two-~~family~~unit residential district is intended to provide for infill development of single-and two-~~family~~unit residences in moderate density neighborhoods and to preserve the present physical character of such neighborhoods.

SECTION 58: City Code Section 6-8-4-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston

City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-4-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the R3 district:

Daycare home—Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Daycare home—Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2, "Child Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit detached.

Dwelling—Two-~~family~~unit.

Educational institution—Public.

Efficiency home (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-8-1-14, "Efficiency Homes," of this Title).

Home occupation (subject to the general requirements of Chapter 5, "Home Occupations," of this Title).

Neighborhood garden.

Park.

Playground.

Residential care home—Category I (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

SECTION 59: City Code Section 6-8-4-4 “Lot Size” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-4-4. - LOT SIZE.

The minimum lot size in the R3 district is five thousand (5,000) square feet for single-~~family~~unit dwellings, except as expressly allowed in Subsection 6-4-1-7(B) of this Title, three thousand five hundred (3,500) square feet per dwelling unit for two-~~family units~~unit dwellings and seven thousand two hundred (7,200) square feet for nonresidential uses.

SECTION 60: City Code Section 6-8-5-1 “Purpose Statement” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-5-1. - PURPOSE STATEMENT.

The R4 general residential district is intended to provide for a mix of residential types at a moderate density including multiple-~~family~~unit dwellings, two-~~family~~unit dwellings, townhouses, and single-~~family~~unit attached and detached dwellings.

SECTION 61: City Code Section 6-8-5-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-5-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the R4 district:

Daycare home—Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Daycare home—Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2, "Child Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Dwelling—Multiple-~~family~~unit.

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit attached.

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit detached.

Dwelling—Two-~~family~~unit.

Educational institution—Public.

Efficiency home (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-8-1-14, "Efficiency Homes," of this Title).

Home occupation (subject to the general requirements of Chapter 5, "Home Occupations," of this Title).

Neighborhood garden.

Park.

Playground.

Residential care home—Category I (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Residential care homes—Category II (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Shelter for abused persons.

SECTION 62: City Code Section 6-8-5-4 “Lot Size” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-5-4. - LOT SIZE.

The minimum lot sizes in the R4 district are:

		Minimum Lot Size
(A)	Single-~~family~~unit dwelling ~~unit~~	Five thousand (5,000) square feet, except as expressly allowed in Subsection 6-4-1-7(B) of this Title
(B)	Two-~~family~~unit and single-~~family~~unit attached dwelling ~~unit~~	Two thousand five hundred (2,500) square feet per dwelling unit

(C)	Multiple-~~family~~unit dwelling units and group occupancy dwelling units	Two thousand five hundred (2,500) square feet per dwelling unit
(D)	Nonresidential use	Ten thousand (10,000) square feet

SECTION 63: City Code Section 6-8-5-5 "Lot Width" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-5-5. - LOT WIDTH.

The minimum lot width in the R4 district is as follows:

		Minimum Lot Width
(A)	Single-~~family~~unit detached dwelling ~~unit~~	Thirty-five (35) feet
(B)	Two-~~family~~unit dwellings	Thirty-five (35) feet
(C)	Single-~~family~~unit attached dwelling ~~units~~; three (3) or more	Sixty (60) feet
(D)	Other uses	Fifty (50) feet

SECTION 64: City Code Section 6-8-6-1 "Purpose Statement" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-6-1. - PURPOSE STATEMENT.

The R4a general residential district is intended to protect the residential character of this district by providing for a mix of residential types at a medium density in terms of number of dwellings and mass of structures compatible with the single-and two-~~family~~unit detached structures which predominate in this district.

SECTION 65: City Code Section 6-8-6-2 "Permitted Uses" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-6-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the R4a district:

Daycare home—Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Daycare home—Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2, "Child Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Dwelling—Multiple-~~family~~unit (when said use was legally established on the effective date hereof).

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit attached (when said use was legally established on the effective date hereof).

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit detached.

Dwelling—Two-~~family~~unit (when said use was legally established on the effective date hereof).

Educational institution—Public.

Efficiency home (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-8-1-14, "Efficiency Homes," of this Title).

Home occupation (subject to the general requirements of Chapter 5, "Home Occupations," of this Title).

Neighborhood garden.

Park.

Playground.

Residential care home—Category I (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Residential care home—Category II (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Shelter for abused persons.

SECTION 66: City Code Section 6-8-6-4 “Lot Size” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-6-4. - LOT SIZE.

The minimum lot sizes in the R4a district are as follows:

		Minimum Lot Width

(A)	Single-~~family~~unit-dwelling-~~unit~~	Five thousand (5,000) square feet, except as expressly allowed in Subsection 6-4-1-7(B) of this Title
(B)	Two-~~family~~unit and single-~~family~~unit attached dwelling ~~unit~~	Two thousand five hundred (2,500) square feet per dwelling unit
(C)	Multiple-~~family~~unit dwellings ~~units~~ and group occupancy dwelling units	Two thousand five hundred (2,500) square feet per dwelling unit
(D)	Nonresidential use	Ten thousand (10,000) square feet

SECTION 67: City Code Section 6-8-6-5 "Lot Width" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-6-5. - LOT WIDTH.

The minimum lot width in the R4 district is as follows:

		Minimum Lot Width
(A)	Single-~~family~~unit detached dwelling ~~unit~~	Thirty-five (35) feet
(B)	Two-~~family~~unit dwellings	Thirty-five (35) feet
(C)	Single-~~family~~unit attached dwellings ~~units~~; three (3) or more	Sixty (60) feet
(D)	Other uses	Fifty (50) feet

SECTION 68: City Code Section 6-8-7-1 "Purpose Statement" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-7-1. - PURPOSE STATEMENT.

The R5 general residential district is intended to provide for infill development of a mix of multi-~~family~~unit residential structures at a medium density, including townhouses,

two-~~family~~unit dwellings, three-story walk-ups and courtyard apartment buildings that characterize the traditional multiple-~~family~~unit housing development found in this district.

SECTION 69: City Code Section 6-8-7-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-7-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the R5 district:

Daycare home—Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Daycare home—Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2, "Child Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Dwelling—Multiple-~~family~~unit.

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit attached.

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit detached.

Dwelling—Two-~~family~~unit.

Educational institution—Public.

Efficiency home (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-8-1-14, "Efficiency Homes," of this Title).

Home occupation (subject to the general requirements of Chapter 5, "Home Occupations," of this Title).

Neighborhood garden.

Park.

Playground.

Residential care home—Category I (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Residential care home—Category II (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Shelter for abused persons.

SECTION 70: City Code Section 6-8-7-4 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-7-4. - LOT SIZE.

The minimum lot sizes in the R5 district are:

		Minimum Lot Size
(A)	Single-~~family~~unit dwelling ~~unit~~	Five thousand (5,000) square feet, except as expressly allowed in Subsection 6-4-1-7(B) of this Title
(B)	Single-~~family~~unit attached dwelling ~~unit~~	Two thousand (2,000) square feet each for the first three (3) dwelling units, plus one thousand two hundred (1,200) square feet for each additional dwelling unit
(C)	Two-~~family~~unit attached dwelling ~~unit~~	Two thousand five hundred (2,500) square feet per dwelling unit
(D)	Multiple-~~family~~unit and group occupancy dwelling units	One thousand five hundred (1,500) square feet each for the first four (4) dwelling units, plus eight hundred (800) square feet for each additional dwelling unit
(E)	Nonresidential use	Ten thousand (10,000) square feet

SECTION 71: City Code Section 6-8-7-5 “Lot Width” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-7-5. - LOT WIDTH.

The minimum lot width in the R5 district is as follows:

		Minimum Lot Width
(A)	Single-~~family~~unit detached dwelling ~~unit~~	Thirty-five (35) feet
(B)	Two-~~family~~unit dwellings	Thirty-five (35) feet

(C)	Single-~~family~~unit attached dwelling ~~units~~; three (3) or more	Sixty (60) feet
(D)	Other uses	Fifty (50) feet

SECTION 72: City Code Section 6-8-8-1 “Purpose Statement” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-8-1. - PURPOSE STATEMENT.

The R6 general residential district is intended to provide for high density residential development of primarily multiple-~~family~~unit dwellings particularly in and around the downtown area.

SECTION 73: City Code Section 6-8-8-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-8-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the R6 district:

Daycare home—Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Daycare home—Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2, "Child Daycare Homes," of this Title).

Dwelling—Multiple-~~family~~unit.

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit attached.

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit detached.

Dwelling—Two-~~family~~unit.

Educational institution—Public.

Efficiency home (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-8-1-14, "Efficiency Homes," of this Title).

Home occupation (subject to the general requirements of Chapter 5, "Home Occupations," of this Title).

Neighborhood garden.

Park.

Playground.

Residential care home—Category I (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Residential care home—Category II (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Shelter for abused persons.

SECTION 74: City Code Section 6-8-8-4 “Lot Size” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-8-4. - LOT SIZE.

The minimum lot sizes in the R6 district are:

		Minimum Lot Size
(A)	Single-~~family~~unit dwelling ~~unit~~	Four thousand (4,000) square feet, except as expressly allowed in Subsection 6-4-1-7(B) of this Title
(B)	Two-~~family~~unit and single-~~family~~unit attached dwelling ~~unit~~	Two thousand (2,000) square feet each for the first two (2) dwelling units, plus one thousand (1,000) square feet for each additional dwelling unit
(C)	Multiple-~~family~~unit and group occupancy dwelling units	Five thousand (5,000) square feet, plus four hundred (400) square feet for each dwelling unit therein
(D)	Nonresidential use	Ten thousand (10,000) square feet

SECTION 75: City Code Section 6-8-8-5 “Lot Width” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-8-5. - LOT WIDTH.

The minimum lot width in the R6 district is as follows:

		Minimum Lot Width
(A)	Single-~~family~~unit detached dwelling ~~unit~~	Thirty-five (35) feet
(B)	Two-~~family~~unit dwellings	Thirty-five (35) feet
(C)	Single-~~family~~unit attached dwelling ~~units~~; three (3) or more	Sixty (60) feet
(D)	Other uses	Fifty (50) feet

SECTION 76: City Code Section 6-8-1-3 “Site Plan Review” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-1-3. - SITE PLAN REVIEW.

Multiple-~~family~~unit residential uses, planned developments, and non-residential uses in residential districts shall be subject to site plan review, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 3, "Implementation and Administration," of this Ordinance, and the separate Design and Project Review Ordinance, Ordinance No. 50-O-14, as amended.

SECTION 77: City Code Section 6-8-1-9 “Circular Driveways” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-1-9. - CIRCULAR DRIVEWAYS.

Circular driveways shall be permitted in the R1 single-unit-~~family~~ residential districts subject to administrative approval, including a permit from the Traffic Engineer, provided the following conditions are met:

(A) The lot on which the circular driveway will be constructed is at least seventy-five (75) feet wide.

(B) The lot fronts on one (1) of the following major streets: Ridge Avenue or Crawford Avenue and, for that reason, the use of a noncircular driveway may create a hazardous and unsafe traffic condition endangering the health, safety and welfare of the public.

(C) The area devoted to pavement shall not exceed thirty percent (30%) of the required front or side yard abutting a street in which the driveway is located.

(D) The circular driveway does not protrude into required side yard.

SECTION 78: City Code Section 6-8-1-12 "Townhouse Orientation" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-1-12. - TOWNHOUSE ORIENTATION.

Single-~~family~~unit attached dwelling units, commonly referred to as townhouses, shall have frontage on a public street.

SECTION 79: City Code Section 6-8-1-11 "Special Conditions for Office Uses" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-8-1-11. - SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR OFFICE USES.

In residential districts wherein it is listed as a special use, office use may occur only in the following instances and subject to the following conditions:

(A) The subject property shall be adjacent to any B, C, D, RP, O1, MU, MUE, MXE, or I zoning district.

(B) The subject property shall be improved with, and the office(s) shall be located within, a dwelling originally constructed as a single-~~family~~unit detached or two-~~family~~unit dwelling.

SECTION 80: City Code Section 6-15-2-3 "Special Uses" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-2-3. - SPECIAL USES.

The following uses may be allowed in the O1 district, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 6-3-5, "Special Uses," of this Title:

Administrative review uses, pursuant to Section 6-3-5-16(B) "Applicable Uses".

Banquet hall.

Business or vocational school.

Cannabis craft grower.

Cannabis dispensary (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-11 of this Title).

Cannabis infuser.

Cannabis transporter.

Child daycare centers.

Commercial parking garage.

Commercial parking lot.

Drive-through facility (accessory only).

Dwelling, multiple-~~family~~unit.

Media broadcasting station.

Open sales lot.

Planned development (subject to the requirements of Section 6-15-1-9, "Planned Developments," of this Chapter and Section 6-3-6, "Planned Developments," of this Title).

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

Tattoo and body art establishment (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-12 of this Title).

Urban farm, rooftop.

SECTION 81: City Code Section 6-15-2-4 “Lot Sizes” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-2-4. - LOT SIZE.

There is no minimum lot size requirement in the O1 district.

Exception: Multiple-~~family~~unit dwellings are to have a minimum lot size of five thousand (5,000) square feet plus four hundred (400) square feet for each dwelling unit therein.

SECTION 82: City Code Section 6-15-3-2 “Permitted Uses” of the

Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-3-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the T1 district:

Day care home - Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3 of this Title).

Day care home - Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2 of this Title).

Dwelling - Single-~~family~~unit detached.

Dwelling - Two-~~family~~unit.

Educational institution - Public.

Home occupation.

Park.

Playground.

Residential care home - Category I (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4 of this Title).

SECTION 83: City Code Section 6-15-3-4 “Lot Sizes” of the Evanston City

Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-3-4. - LOT SIZES.

The minimum lot size requirements in the T1 district shall be as follows:

(A) Single-~~Family~~Unit Dwellings: Five thousand (5,000) square feet.

(B) Two-~~Family~~Unit Dwellings: Two thousand five hundred (2,500) square feet per dwelling unit.

(C) Nonresidential uses: seven thousand two hundred (7,200) square feet.

SECTION 84: City Code Section 6-15-4-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-4-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the T2 district:

Administrative office (college and university).

Day care home - Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Day Care Homes").

Day care home - Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2, "Child Day Care Homes").

Departmental staff office (college and university).

Dwelling - Single-~~family~~unit detached.

Dwelling - Two-~~family~~unit.

Educational institution - public.

Faculty offices (college and university).

Home occupation.

Park.

Playground.

Residential care home - Category I (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes").

Shelters for abused persons.

SECTION 85: City Code Section 6-15-4-3 “Special Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-4-3. - SPECIAL USES.

The following uses may be allowed in the T2 district, subject to provisions set forth in Section 6-3-5, "Special Uses":

Bed and breakfast establishment (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-7, "Bed and Breakfast Establishments").

Business or vocational school.

Classroom facility (college and university).

Cultural facility.

Day care center - Adult (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-3, "Adult Day Care Homes").

Day care center - Child (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-2, "Child Day Care Homes").

Dormitory (college and university).

Dwelling - Fraternity/Sorority (college and university).

Dwelling - Multiple-~~family~~unit.

Educational institution - private.

Government institution.

Indoor recreation facility (college and university).

Outdoor recreation facility (college and university).

Parking areas containing more than five (5) parking spaces and accessory to T2 transitional campus districts.

(Ord. 8-O-95)

Public utility.

Religious institutions.

Residential Care Home - Category II (subject to the general requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes").

Scoreboards (college and university).

Transitional shelters (subject to the requirements of Section 6-3-5-11, "Additional Standards for a Special Use for Transitional Shelters").

Transitional treatment facility - Category I (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-5, "Transitional Treatment Facility").

Transitional treatment facility - Category II (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-5, "Transitional Treatment Facility").

Planned development (subject to the requirements of Section 6-15-1-9 and Section 6-3-6, "Planned Developments").

SECTION 86: City Code Section 6-15-5-2 “Permitted Uses” of the

Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-5-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the U1 district:

Administrative office (college and university).

Business or vocational school.

Classroom facility (college and university).

Department staff office (college and university).

Dormitory (college and university).

Dwellings — fraternity/sorority (college and university).

Dwellings — multiple-~~family~~unit (college and university).

Dwellings — single-~~family~~unit attached (college and university).

Dwellings — single-~~family~~unit detached (college and university).

Dwellings — two-~~family~~unit (college and university).

Educational institution — private.

Educational institution — public.

Faculty offices (college and university).

Government institution.

Park.

Playground.

SECTION 87: City Code Section 6-15-8-2 “Permitted Uses” of the

Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-8-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses shall be permitted in the U3 district:

Administrative office (college and university).

Business or vocational school.

Classroom facility (college and university).

Cultural facility.

Departmental staff office (college and university).

Dormitory (college and university).

Dwelling - fraternity/sorority (college and university).

Dwellings - multiple-~~family~~unit (college and university).

Educational institution - private.

Educational institution - public.

Faculty offices (college and university).

Government institution.

Indoor recreational facility (college and university).

Outdoor recreational facility (college and university).

Park.

Parking lot (college and university).

Parking structure (college and university).

Playground.

Religious institutions.

Research facility (college and university).

Student unions (college and university).

SECTION 88: City Code Section 6-15-12-2 “Application of the District” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-12-2. - APPLICATION OF THE DISTRICT.

(A) The oRE district shall apply to the large estate homes in the R1 single-~~family~~unit residential district as mapped on the City Zoning Map. The oRE district shall meet a minimum lot size requirement of twenty thousand (20,000) square feet and the minimum lot width of one hundred (100) feet.

(B) The provisions of this Section shall serve as a supplement to the underlying zoning district regulations. Except as noted below, the oRE district shall follow all requirements of the R1 single-~~family~~unit residential district. Where a conflict exists between the provisions of this Section 6-15-12 and those of any underlying zoning district, the Overlay District provisions shall apply.

SECTION 89: City Code Section 6-15-13-7 "Permitted Uses" of the

Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-13-7. - PERMITTED USES.

The permitted uses for the oRD district shall be as follows:

(A) Any use listed as permitted in the underlying base zoning district.

(B) Dwellings - multiple-~~family~~unit (when not more than thirty percent (30%) of a planned development site, excluding affordable housing, as determined by the Plan Commission. In no case, however, shall the total housing area, including affordable housing and other housing, exceed sixty percent (60%) of the site).

(C) Mixed use development.

(D) Retail goods/services establishment, when located on the ground floor.

SECTION 90: City Code Section 6-15-14-4(B) "Subareas" of the Evanston

City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-14-4. – SUBAREAS.

(B) *Subareas Defined:* The following subareas are defined as part of the Central Street corridor overlay district:

Subarea 1; multi-~~family~~unit residential A: This subarea is based on properties having a base zoning district of R4.

Subarea 2; multi-~~family~~unit residential B: This subarea is based on properties having a base zoning district of R5.

Subarea 3; office: This subarea is based on properties having a base zoning district of O1.

Subarea 4; mixed use A: This subarea is based on neighborhood commercial properties having a base zoning district of B1a.

Subarea 5; mixed use B: This subarea is based on commercial properties having a base zoning district of B1a.

Subarea 6; Gross Point/Crawford mixed use: This subarea is based on properties surrounding the intersection of Gross Point Road, Crawford Avenue, and Central Street, having a base zoning district of B1a.

Subarea 7; Green Bay commercial: This subarea is based on properties along Green Bay Road having a base zoning district of C2.

SECTION 91: City Code Section 6-15-14-7 “Active Ground Floor Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-14-7. – ACTIVE GROUND FLOOR USES.

In Subareas 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, active uses shall occupy the ground floor level along the primary street frontage. "Active uses" are hereby defined in the table below along with the matter in which they are allowed in each subarea as either permitted use ("P") or administrative review use ("A") or special use ("S"). In Subareas 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, active uses shall occupy the ground floor level along the primary street frontage. "Active uses" are hereby defined in the table below along with the matter in which they are allowed in each subarea as either permitted use ("P") or administrative review use ("A") or special use ("S").

	Allowed in:		
Uses:	B1A (Subareas 4, 5 and 6)	O1 (Subarea 3)	C2 (Subarea 7)
Animal hospital	S		P
Artist's studios and accessory dwelling units (provided the accessory dwelling unit shall not front upon any street)	P		
Automobile body repair establishment			S
Automobile and recreational vehicle sales and/or rental			S
Automobile repair service establishment			S
Automobile service station	S		P
Banquet hall	S	S	S
Brew pub	P		P
Business or vocational school		S	S
Cannabis dispensary	S	S	S
Commercial indoor recreation	A	A	A
Convenience store	S		S
Craft alcohol production facility	S		S
Cultural facility	S	S	S

Daycare center—Adult	S		
Daycare center—Domestic animal	S		S
Daycare center—Child	S	S	
Dormitory		S	
Dwelling—Multiple ~~family~~ unit	S	S	
Educational institution—Private	S		S
Educational institution—Public	S		S
Financial institution (ground level)	A	A	P
Food store establishments	P		P
Government institution	P	P	P
Hotels		P	S
Micro-distillery	S		S
Office (ground level)	S	S	P
Performance entertainment venue	S	S	S
Religious institution	S		S
Resale establishment	S		S
Restaurants—Type 1	P	P	P
Restaurants—Type 2	A		A
Retail goods establishments	P	P	P
Retail service establishments	P	P	P
Tattoo and body art establishment	S	S	S

SECTION 92: City Code Section 6-15-14-13 "Minimum Bicycle Parking Requirements" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-15-14-13. - MINIMUM BICYCLE PARKING REQUIREMENTS.

(A) All nonresidential developments which provide automobile parking facilities shall provide bicycle parking facilities (bike racks) at a ratio of at least one (1) bicycle parking space for every ten (10) automobile parking spaces.

(B) Multi-~~family~~unit developments shall provide interior bicycle parking facilities for building residents at a ratio of at least one (1) bicycle parking space for every one and one-half (1.5) dwelling units. Such bicycle parking facilities must be provided near the building entrance accessible to the street. Multi-~~family~~unit developments shall also provide bicycle parking facilities for visitors/public at a ratio of at least one (1) bicycle parking space for every ten (10) automobile parking spaces provided and shall meet the location criteria under subsection (D) of this section.

(C) No development, except a one- or two-~~family~~unit development, shall have fewer than three (3) bicycle/moped parking spaces nor be required to exceed a maximum of ten (10) such spaces.

(D) Bicycle parking facilities for nonresidential developments and bicycle parking facilities provided for the visitors and/or public shall be located within the parkway/street furniture zone a maximum distance of fifty (50) feet from the building entrance, or shall be located at least as close as the closest automobile space.

(E) Each bicycle parking facility shall include a metal anchor sufficient to secure the bicycle frame when used in conjunction with a user supplied lock.

SECTION 93: City Code Section 6-13-2-2 "Permitted Uses" of the

Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-13-2-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the MU district:

Business or vocational school.

Community center.

Craft alcohol production facility.

Cultural facility.

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit attached.

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit detached.

Dwelling—Two-~~family~~unit.

Dwellings—Multiple-~~family~~unit.

Educational institution—Private.

Educational institution—Public.

Government institution.

Light manufacturing.

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Public utility.

Recreation center.

Religious institution.

Residential care home—Category I (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Residential care home—Category II (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Residential Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Wholesale goods establishment.

SECTION 94: City Code Section 6-13-2-4 “Lot Size” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-13-2-4. - LOT SIZE.

The minimum lot size requirements for the MU district are as follows:

(A) Nonresidential Uses: The minimum lot size requirement for nonresidential uses in the MU district is six thousand (6,000) square feet.

(B) Residential Uses:

1. Single-~~family~~unit detached: Four thousand (4,000) square feet

2. Two-family and single-~~family~~unit attached: Two thousand (2,000) square feet per dwelling unit

3. Multiple-~~family~~unit: One thousand five hundred (1,500) square feet per dwelling unit

SECTION 95: City Code Section 6-13-2-5 “Lot Width” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-13-2-5. - LOT WIDTH.

The minimum lot width requirements for the MU district are as follows:

(A) *Nonresidential Uses:* The minimum lot width requirement for nonresidential uses in the MU district is thirty-five (35) feet.

(B) *Residential Uses:*

	Minimum Lot Width
1. Single-~~family~~unit detached	Thirty-five (35) feet

2. Single-~~family~~unit attached dwelling units; three (3) or more	Sixty (60) feet
3. Two-~~family~~unit	Fifty (50) feet
4. Multiple-~~family~~unit	Fifty (50) feet

SECTION 96: City Code Section 6-13-3-3 “Special Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-13-3-3. - SPECIAL USES.

The following uses may be allowed in the MUE district, subject to the provisions set forth in Section 6-3-5, "Special Uses," of this Title:

Administrative review uses, pursuant to Section 6-3-5-16(B) "Applicable Uses".

Aquaponics.

Automobile repair service establishment.

Automobile service station.

Banquet hall.

Brew pub.

Cannabis craft grower.

Cannabis infuser.

Cannabis processor.

Cannabis transporter.

Car wash.

Commercial outdoor recreation.

Community center.

Cultural facility.

Daycare center—Domestic animal.

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit attached.

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit detached.

Dwelling—Two-~~family~~unit.

Dwellings—Multiple-~~family~~unit.

Funeral services excluding on site cremation.

Kennel.

Media broadcasting tower.

Planned development (subject to the requirements of Section 6-13-1-10, "Planned Developments," of this Chapter and Section 6-3-6, "Planned Developments," of this Title).

Recreation center.

Religious institution.

Residential care home—Category I (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Child Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Residential care home—Category II (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-4, "Residential Care Homes and Child Residential Care Homes," of this Title).

Transitional shelter (subject to the special requirements of Section 6-3-5-11, "Additional Standards for a Special Use for Transitional Shelters," of this Title).

Transitional treatment facility—Category I (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-5, "Transitional Treatment Facilities," of this Title).

Transitional treatment facility—Category II (subject to the requirements of Section 6-4-5, "Transitional Treatment Facilities," of this Title).

Urban farm, rooftop.

SECTION 97: City Code Section 6-13-3-4 “Lot Sizes” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-13-3-4. - LOT SIZE.

The minimum lot size requirements for the MUE district are as follows:

(A) *Nonresidential Uses:* There is no minimum lot size requirement for nonresidential uses in the MUE district.

(B) *Residential Uses:*

1. Single-~~family~~unit-detached	Four thousand (4,000) square feet
2. Two-~~family~~ and single-~~family~~unit attached	Two thousand (2,000) square feet per dwelling unit

3. Multiple-~~family~~unit	One thousand five hundred (1,500) square feet per dwelling unit

SECTION 98: City Code Section 6-13-3-5 “Lot Width” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-13-3-5. - LOT WIDTH.

The minimum lot width requirements for the MUE district are as follows:

(A) *Nonresidential Uses:* There minimum lot width requirement for nonresidential uses in the MUE district.

(B) *Residential Uses:*

	Minimum Lot Width
1. Single-~~family~~unit detached	Thirty-five (35) feet
2. Single-~~family~~unit attached dwelling units; three (3) or more	Sixty (60) feet
3. Two-~~family~~unit	Fifty (50) feet
4. Multiple-~~family~~unit	Fifty (50) feet

SECTION 99: City Code Section 6-13-4-2 “Permitted Uses” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-13-4-2. - PERMITTED USES.

The following uses are permitted in the MXE district:

Artist studio.

Building materials establishment.

Business or vocational school.

Caterer.

Craft alcohol production facility.

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit attached.

Dwelling—Single-~~family~~unit detached.

Dwelling—Two-~~family~~unit.

Dwelling—Multiple-~~family~~unit.

Educational institution—Public.

Government institution.

Industrial service establishment.

Light manufacturing.

Neighborhood garden.

Office.

Public transportation center.

Public utility.

Residential care home—Category I.

Residential care home—Category II.

Retail goods establishment.

Retail services establishment.

Trade contractor.

Vehicle storage establishment.

Warehouse establishment.

Wholesale goods establishment.

SECTION 100: City Code Section 6-13-4-4 “Lot Size” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-13-4-4. - LOT SIZE.

The minimum lot size requirements for the MXE district are as follows:

		Minimum Lot Size
(A)	*Nonresidential Uses:*	Six thousand (6,000) square feet

(B)	*Residential Uses:*	
	1. Single-~~family~~unit detached	Four thousand (4,000) square feet
	2. Two-~~family~~unit and single-~~family~~unit attached	Two thousand (2,000) square feet per dwelling unit
	3. Multiple-~~family~~unit	One thousand five hundred (1,500) square feet per dwelling unit

SECTION 101: City Code Section 6-13-4-5 "Lot Width" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-13-4-5. - LOT WIDTH.

The minimum lot width requirement for the MXE district are as follows:

		Minimum Lot Width
(A)	*Nonresidential Uses:*	Thirty-five (35) feet
(B)	*Residential Uses:*	
	1. Single-~~family~~unit detached	Thirty-five (35) feet
	2. Single-~~family~~unit attached dwelling units; three (3) or more	Sixty (60) feet
	3. Two-~~family~~unit	Thirty-five (35) feet
	4. Multiple-~~family~~unit	Fifty (50) feet

SECTION 102: City Code Section 6-16-2-1 "Location of Parking Spaces" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-16-2-1. - LOCATION OF PARKING SPACES.

(A) Parking spaces required for single-~~family~~unit dwellings and two-~~family~~unit dwellings shall be located on the same lot as the dwelling served or on an abutting lot.

(B) Parking spaces required for all nonsingle-~~family~~unit/two-~~family~~unit dwellings and/or buildings shall be located on the same lot; provided, however, that when ten (10) or more parking spaces are required:

1. Said parking spaces may be provided on a lot located not more than one thousand (1,000) feet from the lot requiring said parking, provided the lot is within the same zoning district or a less restrictive zoning district and further provided, the lot shall be held under the same ownership or leasehold interest as the zoning lot occupied by the building or use to which the parking facilities are accessory. Said lot shall be owned by the owner of the building requiring the parking, except where otherwise provided in this Ordinance.

Private possession of off-street parking facilities may be either by deed or by such long-term lease as is approved by the Zoning Administrator. The deed or lease shall require such owner or his or her heirs or assigns to maintain the required number of parking facilities for the duration of the use served or the deed or lease, whichever ends first.

2. In all but R1 through R4 residential districts, part or all of the required parking spaces, regardless of the number required, may, at the City's discretion, be leased from the City to serve the subject property, so long as they are located not more than one thousand (1,000) feet from the lot requiring said parking, and are not located in a more restrictive zoning district than the building and uses they are to serve.

(C) In addition to the requirements for location of parking set forth in each zoning district, the following requirements shall apply:

1. The location of required parking spaces shall be no closer than the established building plan for the front and side yard abutting a street when a building is established with a greater setback than required by the district, and parking is prohibited in front and side yards abutting a street; and

2. The prohibition against parking in any yards shall not be interpreted to prohibit the use of surfaced driveways for the temporary parking of automobiles.

SECTION 103: City Code Section 6-16-3-1 “Parking Space Design and Provision” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-16-3-1. - PARKING SPACE DESIGN AND PROVISION.

All off street parking spaces hereinafter required by this Chapter, except those required for single- and two-~~family~~unit dwellings, shall be designed and provided in accordance with the requirements of this Section 6-16-3. Off street parking spaces for new developments shall be provided at the rate specified for a particular use in Table 16-B, Section 6-16-3-5 of this Chapter.

SECTION 104: City Code Table 16-B "Schedule of Minimum Off-Street Parking Requirements" of City Code Section 6-16-3-5 "Parking Reduction Allowance for the D1, D2, D3, and D4 Districts" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-16-3-5. – PARKING REDUCTION ALLOWANCE FOR THE D1, D2, D3, AND D4 DISTRICTS.

For all new buildings located in the D1, D2, D3, and D4 districts, there shall be available a parking reduction allowance of twenty percent (20%). The reduction allowance shall be used to reduce the portion of a building's nonresidential parking requirement so that buildings in the D1, D2, D3, and D4 districts shall be required to provide only eighty percent (80%) of the nonresidential required parking spaces for a given use. Parking spaces provided to satisfy a building's residential parking requirement in the D1, D2, D3, and D4 districts shall be provided in full.

TABLE 16-B – SCHEDULE OF MINIMUM OFF STREET PARKING REQUIREMENTS

Each principal building or use shall have the following minimum number of parking spaces:

Residential:	
Single-f~~amily~~unit detached dwellings	2 parking spaces for each dwelling unit. No more than 4 parking spaces shall be permitted for each single-~~family~~unit dwelling, unless such spaces are located within 30 feet of an alley, with the access of such spaces from such alley One parking space required for an efficiency home; no parking required for efficiency homes that are on lots located within one thousand five hundred (1,500) feet from a Metra, PACE, or Chicago

	Transit Authority public transit bus stop or train station.
Two-~~family~~unit dwellings	1 1/2 parking spaces for each dwelling unit
Single-~~family~~unit attached dwellings	1 1/2 parking spaces for each dwelling unit
Multiple-~~family~~unit dwellings	Multiple-~~family~~unit dwellings shall be provided according to the following schedule:
	Dwelling unit with 1 or fewer bedrooms: 1¼ spaces for each dwelling unit or .55 spaces for each dwelling if within a designated Transit Oriented Development area.
	Dwelling unit with 2 bedrooms: 1½ spaces for each dwelling unit or 1.10 spaces for each dwelling if within a designated Transit Oriented Development area.
	Dwelling unit with 3 or more bedrooms: 2 spaces for each dwelling unit or 1.65 spaces for each dwelling if within a designated Transit Oriented Development area.
	Multiple-~~family~~ dwellings which fall under Inclusionary Housing Ordinance requirements shall meet parking standards as specified in the corresponding zoning district's Inclusionary Housing Bonus section.
	For purposes of this use, any room other than a kitchen, living room, dining room, living-dining room, laundry room, bathroom, or lavatory shall be deemed a bedroom
	Residential developments which fall under Inclusionary Housing Ordinance requirements shall meet parking standards as specified in the corresponding zoning district's Inclusionary

	Housing Bonus section.

SECTION 105: City Code Section 6-16-5 “Specific Off-Street Loading Requirements,” Table 16-E “Schedule of Off-Street Loading Requirements” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-16-5. – SPECIFIC OFF-STREET LOADING REQUIREMENTS.

Off-street loading facilities for new developments shall be provided at the rate specified for a particular use in the following Schedule of Off-Street Loading Requirements.

TABLE 16-E - SCHEDULE OF OFF-STREET LOADING REQUIREMENTS

Multi-~~Family~~unit	30,000—100,000	One Short
	each additional 200,000	One Short

SECTION 106: City Code Section 6-17-2(A) “Scope of Application and Implementation” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-17-2. SCOPE OF APPLICATION AND IMPLEMENTATION.

(A) The landscaping and screening guidelines set forth in this Chapter 17, "Landscaping and Screening," shall apply to all applications in all zoning districts except those applications pertaining to single-~~family~~unit dwellings, two-~~family~~unit dwellings, temporary uses permitted to Section 6-4-8, "Temporary Uses," and any use located in the U-3 district that is sited further than one hundred (100) feet from a publicly dedicated right of way.

SECTION 107: City Code Section 6-7-5 “Zoning of Annexed Land” of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-7-5. - ZONING OF ANNEXED LAND.

Land hereafter annexed to, or consolidated with the City of Evanston shall be assigned an R1 single-~~family~~unit residential classification unless the petition for annexation is accompanied by a petition for reclassification or a preannexation agreement, in which

case the procedures set forth in Section 6-3-4, "Amendments," of this Title shall be upheld.

SECTION 108: City Code Section 6-7-1 “Districts” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows.

6-7-1. DISTRICTS.

In order to carry out the purposes of this Title, the City of Evanston is hereby divided into the following zoning districts:

(A)	Residential districts:	
	R1	Single-~~family~~unit residential district
	R2	Single-~~family~~unit residential district
	R3	Two-~~family~~unit residential district
	R4	General residential district
	R4a	General residential district
	R5	General residential district
	R6	General residential district

SECTION 109: Appendix A “District Use Matrix” of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

APPENDIX A – DISTRICT USE MATRICES.

DISTRICT USE MATRIX

USES	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	B1	B2	B3	C1	C1a	C2	D1	D2	D3	D4	RP	MU	MUE	I1	I2	I3
Dwelling – Multiple-~~Family~~				P	P	P	S	S	S		S		P				P	P	S			

Unit																					
Dwelling – Single-~~Family~~ Unit Attached				P	P	P												P	S			
Dwelling - Single-~~Family~~ Unit Detached	P	P	P	P	P	P												P	S			
Dwelling - Two-~~Family~~ Unit	P		P	P	P	P												P	S			

SECTION 110: Appendix A "Special Purpose and Overlay Districts Use Matrix" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

APPENDIX A – DISTRICT USE MATRICES.

SPECIAL PURPOSE AND OVERLAY DISTRICTS USE MATRIX

USES	O1	T1	T2	U1	U2	U3	OS	oH

Dwelling – Multi-~~Family~~ Unit			S					
Dwelling - Multiple-~~family~~ unit (college and university)				P		P		
Dwelling - Single-~~family~~ unit attached (college and university)				P				
Dwelling - Single-~~family~~ unit detached (college and university)				P				
Dwelling - Single-~~family~~ unit detached		P	P					
Dwelling - Sorority (college and university)			S	P		P		
Dwelling - Two-~~family~~ unit		P	P					
Dwelling - Two-~~family~~ unit (college and university)				P				

SECTION 111: Appendix D "Submission Requirements" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

APPENDIX D – SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS.

D.6-2 Descriptive and Graphic Information. Variation applications shall contain the following descriptive and graphic information:

(a) A spotted survey, certified by a registered land surveyor, showing existing lot lines and dimensions as well as lot area, all easements, all public and private rights-of-way and all streets across and adjacent to the subject property;

(b) A description or graphic representation of the existing zoning classification, use and development of the subject property and the adjacent area for at least two hundred fifty feet (250') in all directions from the subject property. The scope and detail of such description shall be appropriate to the subject matter of the application, with special emphasis on those matters likely to be affected or impacted by the approval being

sought in the application (not required for single- and two-~~family~~ unit dwellings or minor variations);

(c) A description, plan or graphic representation of any development or construction that will occur or any use that will be established or maintained if the requested relief is granted;

(d) A table showing the following:

(1) The total lot area of the subject property in acres and in square feet;

(2) The total existing and proposed lot area, expressed in acres or square feet and as a percent of the total development area, devoted to residential uses, by type of structure, commercial uses, office uses, manufacturing uses and institutional uses, open space, rights-of-way, streets, and off-street parking and loading area; and

(3) The existing and proposed:

(aa) Number of dwelling units, by number of bedrooms and dwelling unit gross floor area; and

(bb) Gross and net floor area devoted to residential uses, commercial uses, office uses, manufacturing uses, and institutional uses.

(e) A table listing all bulk, space and yard requirements; and all loading requirements applicable to any proposed development or construction and showing the compliance of such proposed development or construction with each such requirement. Where any lack of compliance is shown, the reason therefor shall be stated and an explanation of the authority, if any, under which the application may be approved despite such lack of compliance shall be set forth (Major variation only); and

(f) Where required by other ordinances, the certificate of a registered architect or civil engineer licensed by the State of Illinois, or of an owner-designer, that any proposed use, construction or development complies with all the provisions of this Ordinance and other City regulations or complies with such provisions except in the manner and to the extent specifically set forth in said certificate.

SECTION 112: Appendix B "District Bulk Matrices" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

See **Exhibit A**, attached herein.

SECTION 113: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION 114: If any provision of this ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid provision or invalid application of this ordinance is severable.

Introduced: _____, 2021
Adopted: _____, 2021

Approved:

_____, 2021

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

EXHIBIT A

SECTION 112: Appendix B "District Bulk Matrices"

APPENDIX B DISTRICT BULK MATRICES

The following District Bulk Matrices are provided only as an overview of the bulk requirements for each district. In the event that there is any discrepancy between the District Bulk Matrix and the specific requirements within the text of each district, the requirements listed in the district shall control.

Table 1-A
Bulk Requirements - Residential Districts
Evanston Zoning Ordinance

	Lot Size	Lot Width	Lot Coverage	Front	Side Yard Abutting a Street	Side	Rear	Yards — Nonresidential				Yards Accessory Structures				Building Height
								Front	Side Yard Abutting a Street	Side	Rear	Front	Side Yard Abutting a Street	Side	Rear	
R1 - Single-~~Family~~unit Residence	7,200 sq. ft.	35 ft.	30%	27 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	5 ft.	30 ft.	27 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	15 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	15 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	30 ft. for bldg; 5 ft. for parking	27 ft. for garages only	15 ft. for garages only	5 ft.	3 ft.	35 ft. or 2 1/2 stories, whichever is less
R2 - Single-~~Family~~unit Residence	5,000 sq. ft.	35 ft.	40%	27 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	5 ft.	30 ft.	27 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	15 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	15 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	30 ft. for bldg; 5 ft. for parking	27 ft. for garages only	15 ft. for garages only	5 ft.	3 ft.	35 ft. or 2 1/2 stories, whichever is less

R3 - Two - ~~Family~~unit Residence	5,000 sq. ft. for single-~~family~~ unit; 3,500 sq. ft. for two-~~family~~ unit; 7,200 sq. ft. for nonresidential	35 ft.	45%	27 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	5 ft.	30 ft.	27 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	15 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	15 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	30 ft. for bldg; 5 ft. for parking	27 ft. for garages only	15 ft. for garages only	5 ft.	3 ft.	35 ft. or 2 1/2 stories, whichever is less
R4 - General Residence	5,000 sq. ft. for single-~~family~~ unit; 2,500 sq. ft. for two-~~family~~ unit and single-~~family~~ unit attached; 2,500 sq. ft. for multiple-~~family~~ unit and group occupancy;	35 ft. for single-~~family~~ unit and two-~~family~~ unit; 60 ft (each d.u. requires frontage on public street) for single-~~family~~ unit attached; 50 ft. for nonresidential	40%	27 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	5 ft.	25 ft.	27 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	15 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	10 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	25 ft. for bldg; 5 ft. for parking	27 ft. for garages only	15 ft. for garages only	5 ft.	3 ft.	35 ft. or 2 1/2 stories, whichever is less

	10,000 sq. ft. for nonresidential															
R5 - General Residence	5,000 sq. ft. for single-~~family~~ unit detached; 2,000 sq. ft. for single-~~family~~ unit attached (1st 3 d.u.) 1,200 sq.ft. for each add'l. d.u.; 2,500 sq.ft. for two-~~family~~ unit; 1,500 sq. ft. (1st 4 d.u.), 800 sq.ft. for each add'l. d.u. for	35 ft. for single-~~family~~ unit and two-~~family~~ unit; 60 ft (each d.u. requires frontage on public street) for single-~~family~~ unit attached; 50 ft. for nonresidential	45%	27 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	3 ft.	25 ft.	27 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	15 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	10 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	25 ft. for bldg; 5 ft. for parking	27 ft. for garages only	15 ft. for garages only	5 ft.	3 ft.	50 ft. or 5 stories, whichever is less

	multiple-~~family~~ unit; 10,000 sq. ft. for nonresidential															
R6 - General Residence	4,000 sq. ft. for single-~~family~~ unit detached; 2,000 sq. ft. (1st 2 d.u.) 1,000 sq.ft. for each add'l d.u. for two-~~family~~ unit and single-~~family~~ unit attached; 5,000 sq. ft. (1st d.u.), 400 sq. ft. each for each	35 ft. for single-~~family~~ unit and two-~~family~~ unit; 60 ft (each d.u. requires frontage on public street) for single-~~family~~ unit attached; 50 ft. for nonresidential	50%	27 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	3 ft.	25 ft.	27 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	15 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	10 ft. for bldg; prohibited for parking	25 ft. for bldg; 5 ft. for parking	27 ft. for garages only	15 ft. for garages only	5 ft.	3 ft.	85 ft. or 8 stories, whichever is less

	add'l d.u. for multiple-~~family~~ unit and group occupancy; 10,000 sq. ft. for nonresidential															

APPENDIX B

Table 1-D

Bulk Requirements - Manufacturing Districts

Evanston Zoning Ordinance

	Lot Size Minimum	Lot Width	FAR Maximum	Minimum Transitional Yards				Minimum Non Yard	
				Front	Side Abutting a Street	Side	Rear	Front	Side Abutting a Street
MU - Transitional Manufacturing District	4,000 sq. ft. for single-~~family~~unit detached; 2,000 sq. ft./d.u. for two-~~family~~unit and single-~~family~~unit attached; 1,500 sq. ft./d.u. for multiple-~~family~~unit; 6,000 sq. ft.	35 ft. for single-~~family~~unit detached; 60 ft. (each d.u. requires frontage on public street) for single-~~family~~unit attached, 3 or more; 50 ft. for two-	0.45	See subsection 6-13-2-6(B)	See subsection 6-13-2-6(B)	See subsection 6-13-2-6(B)	See subsection 6-13-2-6(B)	15 ft.	15 ft.

	for nonresidential	~~family~~unit; 50 ft. for multiple-~~family~~unit; 35 ft. for non-residential							
MUE - Transitional Manufacturing Employment District	4,000 sq. ft. for single-~~family~~unit detached; 2,000 sq. ft./d.u. for two-~~family~~ and single-~~family~~unit attached; 1,500 sq. ft./d.u. for multiple-~~family~~unit; NONE for nonresidential	35 ft. for single-~~family~~unit detached; 60 ft. (each d.u. requires frontage on public street) for single-~~family~~unit attached, 3 or more; 50 ft. for two-~~family~~unit; 50 ft. for multiple-~~family~~unit	0.45	See subsection 6-13-3-6(B)	See subsection 6-13-3-6(B)	See subsection 6-13-3-6(B)	See subsection 6-13-3-6(B)	20 ft.	20 ft.

APPENDIX B

Table 1-E

Bulk Requirements - Special Purpose and Overlay Districts

Evanston Zoning Ordinance

	Lot Size Minimum	Lot Width	Lot Coverage Maximum	FAR Maximum	Residential Yards					Nonresidential Yards					Minimum Accessory Yards				Building Height
					Front	Side Abutting a Stre	Side	Rear	Yards Between	Front	Side Abutting a Stre	Side	Rear	Yards Between	Front	Side Abutting	Side	Rear	

						et			Principal Buildings		et			Principal Buildings		a Street			
O1 - Office District	NONE	NONE	NONE	2.0	—	—	—	—	—	When not adjacent to R1, R2 or R3 District, 27 ft. for building, prohibited for parking; When adjacent to R1, R2 or R3 District, 55 ft. for building	27 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	10 ft. for building; 5 ft. for parking	10 ft. for buildiing; 5 ft. for parking	—	—	—	—	—	52 ft. and 15 degree plans (see Section 6-15-2-9)

										, 27 ft. for parking									
T1 - Traditional Campus District	5,000 sq. ft. for single-~~family~~ unit; 2,500 sq. ft./d. u. for two-~~family~~ unit; 7,200 sq. ft. for nonresidential:	35 ft.	40 %	NONE	27 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	10 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	30 ft.	—	27 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	30 ft.	—	27 ft. for garages only	15 ft. for garages only	5 ft.	3 ft.	35 ft. or 2 1/2 stories; whichever is less
T2 - Traditional Campus District	5,000 sq. ft. for single-~~family~~ unit; 2,500 sq. ft./d. u. for two-~~family~~ unit; 600 sq. ft./d. u. for multiple-~~family~~ unit;	35 ft.	50 %	NONE	27 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	10 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	30 ft.	—	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	5 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft.	—	—	—	—	—	45 ft.

	5,000 sq. ft./d. u. for nonresidential																		
U1 - University Housing District	230 sq. ft./d. u. for 1 acre/lot	—	65 %	—	—	27 ft. for buildings; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	20 ft.	20 ft.	—	27 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	15 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	20 ft.	20 ft.	—	—	—	—	45 ft.
U2 - University Athletic Facility District	600 sq. ft./d. u. for residential; NONE for non-residential:	—	—	1.5	—	—	—	—	20 ft.	27 ft.	20 ft. or 5 ft. if necessary to maintain buildable width of 27 ft.	15 ft.	30 ft.	20 ft.	—	—	—	—	See Section 6-15-6-8(B) for univ. structures; 35 ft. for non univ. structures
U3 - University Lakefro	400 sq.ft./d.u.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20 ft.	130 ft. for building;	30 ft. for building;	20 ft. for building;	20 ft.	20 ft.	—	—	—	—	85 ft. or 7 stories; whi

nt Campus District										Prohibited for parking	Prohibited for parking	Prohibited for parking							whichever is less
oH - Hospital Overlay District	—	—	55%	—	—	—	—	—	—	27 ft. for building; 17 ft. for parking	15 ft. for building; 10 ft. for parking	10 ft. for building; Prohibited for parking	20 ft. for building; 5 ft. for parking	—	—	—	—	—	85 ft.
OS - Open Space District	20,000 sq. ft.	25 ft.	—	0.15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Abutting S.F: 35 ft. or 2 1/2 stories, whichever is less

APPROVED

MEETING MINUTES

PLAN COMMISSION
Wednesday, November 11, 2020
7:00 P.M.
Virtual Meeting through Zoom Platform

Members Present: Jeanne Lindwall, George Halik, John Hewko, Kristine Westerberg

Members Absent: Peter Isaac (Chair), Brian Johnson, Jennifer Draper

Staff Present: Scott Mangum, Planning and Zoning Manager
Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
Judy Frydland, City Attorney

Presiding Member: Vice-Chair Lindwall

---

1. CALL TO ORDER / DECLARATION OF QUORUM

Vice-Chair Lindwall called the meeting to order at 7:00 P.M. Ms. Jones called the roll and a quorum was established.

2. SUSPENSION OF THE RULES Members participating electronically or by telephone

Commissioner Hewko made a motion to suspend the rules to allow for electronic or telephone participation. Seconded by Commissioner Westerberg. A roll call vote was taken and the motion passed, 4-0.

…..

5. DISCUSSION

A. Text Amendment – Occupancy of Dwelling Units 20PLND-0071
City initiated Text Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance, Title 6 of the City Code, to discuss the Occupancy of Dwelling Units and Definition of Family.

Mr. Mangum provided an overview of the proposal, mentioning that the item is an aldermanic referral to Plan Commission for discussion and future consideration of a text amendment.

Vice-Chair Lindwall opened the discussion to members of the public.

Mr. David Giljohann stated that he is a 20 year Evanston resident and property owner and expressed that the current rules are often ignored and he is in support of

staff looking into changes in order to get a handle on unit occupancy.

Ms. Cecile McHugh stated that she has heard that Mr. Giljohann runs his rooming house well; however, another owner who is an absentee landlord does not follow rules. There needs to be a way to address student nuisances as the current occupancy rules are a way to help with it. She added that given the pandemic, now is not a good time to increase the maximum occupancy especially with Northwestern students coming back to campus.

Vice-Chair Lindwall opened the discussion to the Commission.

Commissioner Halik clarified that the Commission is considering information for staff to research and not specific language. Mr. Mangum confirmed stating that if the Commission has suggestions, staff can look into incorporating those into possible regulations. Commissioner Halik then stated that this is a big issue that keeps coming up that should be addressed. Should figure out a way that this can be more enforceable.

Commissioner Hewko stated that he believes basing occupancy on square footage or home configuration is a good way to go and consistent application is good. Revised regulations would need to be robust to ensure there will not be people crammed into spaces and creating nuisances. Would need to include guidelines to enforce and control nuisances.

Commissioner Halik asked if there will be a series of community meetings or if staff will be used to revise regulations.

Vive-Chair Lindwall responded that there have been some community meetings over the past year. This is a complicated issue that deals with affordable housing and equity. She then provided several comments including: the use of “servant” in the regulations is outdated and should be changed to “live-in employee”, Section 6-4-1-14(B) should be eliminated and allow any size dwelling unit to have additional employee, roomer, etc., custodial arrangements and fostering should be considered in the family definition, in (D) of the family definition- take out “married couple” and reference functional family. Commissioner Hewko agreed.

Vice-Chair Lindwall added that students in housing and the affordability aspect need to be addressed as it can make certain kinds of housing out of reach for some families. She expressed concern over square footage being the basis for determining maximum occupancy. There may be an issue when someone purchases a home then later finds out it is not big enough for their family. This may also be an equity issue for those who live with extended family and would like to see examples of cities where this is done.

Commissioner Westerberg inquired how these regulations will be enforced, if not working well with current occupancy rules, what are options for increased

occupancy. Vice-Chair Lindwall mentioned the need to hire additional inspectors to help with enforcement. Commissioner Lindwall responded that additional inspections would be required and the memorandum mentions needing additional staff which in this day and age is a problem. There is still an enforcement issue. With the suggestion to include owner occupied housing that introduces similar issues.

Vice-Chair Lindwall then mentioned sober houses and protected classes and stated that this needs to be considered as well as definitions and enforcement has been an issue in other places. This would be a reason to keep the current family definition. She then asked how nuisance codes affect these regulations. Mr. Mangum responded that he is not fully familiar with that section of the City Code but he knows there are stricter regulations relating to this and can be looked into further.

Ms. Frydland stated that nuisance codes apply but criminal activity must also occur which brings it to a high level. Property standards occupancy may be too broad. Could think about doing operating agreements with conditions. There are different ways to address it and the Commission has done a good job of bringing up the pros and cons.

Vice-Chair Lindwall inquired how rental registrations could be enforced with an operating agreement. Ms. Frydland responded that she has worked with Angelique Schnurr in property standards, has done phone calls with property owners and drafted letters. Staff can meet with owners and neighbors as well as hold stakeholder and inspector meetings to figure out how best to approach enforcement.

Ms. McHugh stated that there should definitely be a community meeting and added that if occupancy increases, parking and traffic would be an issue.

Mr. Giljohann expressed that this issue is not landlord versus the City or neighbors. Not all landlords are created equal as not all tenants are created equal. He advocates for changes to the code tools to better handle this issue.

Vice-Chair Lindwall stated that revised regulations should either maintain or further affordability and equity which is her concern as it relates to the property standards approach. She added that some additional information should be a part of the review, including the location and number of rental units in Evanston, especially close to campus, and current mix of housing and rent prices.

Mr. Hewko asked if property standards is not the way to go. What is staff looking for? Is there enough to go on?

Ms. Frydland stated that staff has enough information to go on to get started. She reiterated that the property standards approach may be too dense. Staff can take small steps to be more practical. Some new regulations can be implemented, reviewed for a year then either expanded or repealed.

Commissioner Westerberg stated that the Commission needs to also consider what the City's capacity is for monitoring and reporting. Ms. Frydland agreed.

Ms. McHugh stated that the City needs to consider limitations on expansions to deal with possible additions to houses in order to move in more students.

Vice-Chair Lindwall added that there should be minor tweaks to the definition of family. Mr. Mangum stated that this discussion should be sufficient to begin drafting possible revisions to the code.

No action taken on discussion items.

6. PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

7. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Westerberg made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Commissioner Halik seconded the motion.

A voice vote was taken and the motion was approved by voice vote 4-0.
The meeting was adjourned at 8:53 pm.

Respectfully Submitted,
Meagan Jones
Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
Community Development Department

APPROVED

MEETING MINUTES

PLAN COMMISSION
Wednesday, June 9, 2021
7:00 P.M.
Virtual Meeting through Zoom Platform

Members Present: Jeanne Lindwall (Chair), George Halik, John Hewko, Matt Rodgers, Kristine Westerberg

Members Absent: Jennifer Draper, Brian Johnson

Staff Present: Johanna Nyden, Community Development Director
Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
Brian Johnson, Assistant City Attorney

Presiding Member: Chair Lindwall

---

1. CALL TO ORDER / DECLARATION OF QUORUM

Chair Lindwall called the meeting to order at 7:03 P.M. Ms. Jones called the roll and a quorum was established.

2. SUSPENSION OF THE RULES Members participating electronically or by telephone

Commissioner Westerberg made a motion to suspend the rules to allow for electronic or telephone participation. Seconded by Commissioner Hewko. A roll call vote was taken and the motion passed, 5-0.

3. APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES: March 24, 2021 and April 14, 2021.

Commissioner Westerberg made a motion to approve the meeting minutes of March 24, 2021. Seconded by Commissioner Halik. A roll call vote was taken and the minutes were approved, 4-0, with 1 abstention.

Chair Lindwall suggested amendments to the meeting minutes from April 14, 2021. Commissioner Halik then made a motion to approve the meeting minutes as amended. Seconded by Commissioner Westerberg. A roll call vote was taken and the minutes were approved 5-0.

4. DISCUSSION

A. TEXT AMENDMENT- Occupancy of Dwelling Units 20PLND-0071
City initiated Text Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance, Title 6 of the City

Code, to discuss the Occupancy of Dwelling Units and Definition of Family.

Ms. Jones provided a review of the initial staff proposal and previous discussions that occurred surrounding the occupancy of dwelling units and the definition of family. She described the two propose alternatives and relevant sections of the Comprehensive Plan that are addressed.

Chair Lindwall provided some additional context for the proposed amendment. She mentioned that are other portions of the City Code which reference families, including within the Zoning Code. Regulations for Accessory Dwelling Units require one family as the sole resident, Fair Housing regulations provide language related to basic behaviors and against discrimination; there is also reference to the definition of family as defined within the Zoning Code which would be affected if the definition of family is removed. Chair Lindwall then added that previous discussions emphasized that a multipronged approach is needed and different parts of the City Code would be impacted and should be taken into consideration.

Chair Lindwall then proposed a possible 3rd approach that addresses how families have evolved and would be moving towards a "functional" or "chosen" family definition. Modifications could be made to the Type A family described in the current definition that addresses formal and informal family structures. Proposed language could be: one or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption or similar formal or informal household relationships reflecting a shared responsibility for the common welfare of all household members living together as a single housekeeping unit in a dwelling unit. She suggested dealing with each alternative separately.

Commissioner Halik expressed that he likes Alternative 1 and he understands why a 3rd alternative may be a good idea. Keeping the current definition could be forcing a definition of family onto people who are not actual family members. Broadening the existing definition what it is not meant to be may not be the way to go. He then asked for clarification on how occupancy square footage would be calculated.

Ms. Schnur explained that when a complaint is received, an inspector goes out to the property and measures, wall to wall to determine the square footage within the unit; first the bedroom sizes to determine how many people can occupy the space based on the bedroom space. Then measurements are taken on the configuration of the remainder of the house in terms of other combined habitable space. It may be the case that bedrooms allow for a certain number but the common area may permit a smaller number. Dwelling units have to meet minimum bedroom and common area sizes. There is more detailed verbiage within the Property Maintenance Code. Minimum bedroom sizes are currently 70 s.f. for one person and 50 s.f. per person if more than one person is in a bedroom.

Commissioner Rodgers inquired about the relationship of common areas to bedrooms, as an example if an apartment could be 80% bedrooms and 20% living space if the square footage worked. Ms. Schnur responded that it could as there is nothing in the Code that specifies a certain amount of living space to bedroom space.

Commissioner Rodgers asked if there is a general relationship of the bedrooms to the overall square footage of an apartment, 50/50 or 70/30, etc. Ms. Schnur responded that it is fairly similar. Typically if there are more bedrooms in a dwelling unit, there is more combined living space. Commissioner Rodgers then asked if people ever attempt to create dwellings that are 90% bedrooms and a bare minimum for shared living space. Ms. Schnur responded that when a complaint occurs, staff finds this is not the case. There have been occasional instances where someone may have done something like convert living space into a bedroom but this is not common.

Commissioner Hewko asked if there is a difference in the burden of enforcement between alternatives 1 and 2. Ms. Schnur responded that there would be a greater burden with alternative 2 which would permit more rooming houses. Rooming houses are inspected annually versus other rental units which are inspected every 3 years. Additionally, if the owner does not live on site of a rooming house, the units must be sprinklered.

Commissioner Westerberg asked if additional staff would be needed regardless of the alternative chosen. Ms. Schnur responded that staff would definitely be needed for alterative 2 and for alternative 1 additional staff would at least be needed in the beginning during implementation but it would make sense to keep staff on as more rental units come online.

Commissioner Lindwall inquired why occupancy would be needed to be measured if the definition of family is gone. Ms. Schnur responded that this would be done to ensure life safety of tenants. This is done for other structures and uses where there is a maximum occupancy, for example, a commercial building would have a maximum occupancy based on distance to exits and other items. The City would not want people being packed into a space.

Commissioner Lindwall then asked if floor plans are required for existing buildings and if they have been received. Ms. Schnur responded yes to both questions. The occupant load is determined and is sent to the property owner with additional information regarding inspections and regulations.

Chair Lindwall asked if there is no rule stating “one family per house” is there something that precludes multiple families living in a home. Ms. Schnur stated that the number of tenants would still need to meet maximum occupancy loads. Chair Lindwall responded that this then goes into keeping the existing neighborhood character and inquired if there were any additional thoughts on that.

Ms. Flax explained that a Type B family includes 2-unrelated people and their children living together as a housekeeping unit. Similar issues arise with determining how many people can live in a unit. Staff has been looking at what language HUD utilizes which is not family but the number of human beings that are living together. Definitions of family change constantly and some people may consider others who are not related to be family. Chair Lindwall responded that HUD regulations are the reason she proposed a 3rd

alternative. She believes there is a relationship with people choosing their family as opposed to people who may be sharing space to save money

Commissioner Rodgers stated that while trying to fit everyone into a family, Type C families are currently no more than 3-unrelated people living together in a dwelling unit. Those 3 people may have no relationship at all. When using the term family, it suggestions there is a relational bond that does not exist in the Type C definition of family.

Chair Lindwall explained that the Type A portion of the family definition is what she is looking to alter. Type A and Type C families are two different situations. The American Community Survey now has different categories that have been added to their household types. She then inquired what would happen to other definitions (group home, residential care home, etc.) if alternative 1 is chosen and expressed concern of unintended consequences. Ms. Jones responded that staff will take a closer look at the Code. Some of those uses, there are other items that are included in the use such as on-site staff. If there is no programming associated with the use staff may need to reconsider what those definition are.

Commissioner Rodgers stated that Alternative 1 is a strong option. There are ways to address the issues that come into play. The family definition is confusing in itself versus household. Some other uses such as group homes have existing regulations that make obtaining those licenses more strict than just creating an apartment.

Chair Lindwall asked why 8 was chosen as the maximum number of unrelated people permitted within alternative 2. Ms. Jones responded that there are other municipalities that have chosen this number. It also goes back to earlier discussions on this topic. Ms. Flax stated that it was an attempt to get to a threshold that has a larger number of people. Rooming houses do not necessarily have kitchens in the units so there is a difference in what they provide.

Chair Lindwall asked why there would be a need to have rooming houses if the minimum threshold is increased. Ms. Flax responded that rooming houses are currently only allowed in higher density residential areas. In the definition of family, the Type D family (for Reba Fellowship) is not allowed in an R1 or R2 District. The definition rooming house is archaic and the language needs to be revised. Other types of housing types such as Co-housing may be looked at. There are a range of things that fall under this type of housing.

Chair Lindwall stated that it is not entirely clear what is being included and it may be helpful to know how many rooming houses there are. Ms. Flax stated that if alternative 2 is pursued, staff would need to look into revising the definition of rooming house. Providing for 8 people to live in the space was a way to enable a way to look at how many people are living in a space, more information would need to be gathered for this alternative.

Commissioner Rodgers clarified that, according to existing Code, a rooming house is not considered a dwelling unit. Ms. Flax confirmed that is correct, individual rooms are rented and some spaces such as bathrooms and kitchens are shared. Ms. Schnur stated that

hotels, sorority/fraternity houses, and dormitories are considered rooming houses. There are currently about 10 rooming houses that are not dormitories or hotels.

Commissioner Westerberg asked why alternative 2 suggested extending rooming houses into other zoning districts. Ms. Flax responded that this was in an effort to look at larger households and have some additional oversight in some way shape or form. Chair Lindwall recalled an earlier suggestion to possibly have the option of going with alternative 1 but having a maximum of 8 unrelated people per dwelling. She expressed this would be problematic and get into issues of equity. She stated that her alternative speaks to the need for flexibility and a variety of family types. There is a distinction between a household of a real relationship vs. a group of people who choose to live together. Need to consider property standards requirements (which are minimum standards) and how they relate to the comprehensive plan and neighborhood character.

Commissioner Westerberg stated that there is a distinction between intentional family and people who are simply sharing the unit for a short time. She sees the issue of splicing the definition of family but there is a need to balance the need of people who are families and being a University town with students who are looking to share housing. This is a town and gown issue and something should be created to separate those two categories.

Commissioner Rodgers stated he is not a fan of alternative 2 and he sees a number of issues with it including 8 unrelated residents and allowing rooming houses in more zoning districts. Commissioner Halik agreed and stated alternative 1 is better. He added that the way of calculating square footage should be revisited but he likes the spirit of the proposal.

Commissioner Hewko stated that there are possible ripple effects to either alternative that is chosen and asked how those would be resolved. Chair Lindwall stated that this is a concern and until the City Council provides additional direction on other related items, this should be held from moving forward. She reiterated support for retaining the definition of family, specifically type A, and clean up that language.

Commissioner Rodgers shared that he did a quick search on the number of references to “family” in the Zoning Code and saw that there were 95; a majority of those instances are for structures (single-family, multi-family, etc.). Ms. Jones stated that she did the same search and confirmed Commissioner Rodgers statement. Staff does understand that other portions of the code would need to be reviewed and updated as needed.

Commissioner Rodgers asked if family definition is eliminated, how that would affect Health and Sanitation Code. Ms. Jones responded that this would need to be looked at further. Not every reference for family is based on the Zoning Code definition. Ms. Flax stated that within Housing regulations there is a separate definition based off of HUD’s definition but there is a cross-reference that staff could update and perhaps reference household. Commissioner Hewko emphasized his concern on possible ripple effects prior to understanding possible changes.

Commissioner Halik stated that the Commission should vote on a direction to go in. If issues arise, they will be looked at in further detail and checked out. Commissioner Rodgers agreed.

The discussion was then opened to members of the public.

Donoghue stated that he supports alternative 1. There has been a lot of discussion and it is time to vote on this reasonable approach.

Rob Biesenbach stated that it is important to get on record the effects on the area near Northwestern's campus. He then described a letter received from a former student to talk about purchasing his home. Residents in the area have gotten many people prospecting for their properties. Talk has occurred but wolves will continue to circle. Changes will lead to the area near campus being inundated with students.

David Giljohan mentioned that he is a Northwestern University graduate and landlord. He understands there are bad actors but he is investing in the community. He rents to students, has no complaints from them and he does not profit off of them. He expressed support for altering rules.

Tina Paden stated that an 8-unrelated maximum is not reasonable and would be discriminatory. She has rented to a family of 9. There are absentee landlords that the City is neglecting to inspect and listings can be found online pointing out these homes. There have been a lot of complaints in the 1st and 5th Wards. She expressed disagreement with Ms. Schnur regarding inspection of low-income housing and this should be fair and equitable. The City has been making up rules and not following through.

Karen Nelson explained that she has had conversations with neighbors. There should be affordable housing. Neither of the proposed alternatives addresses concerns of campus neighbors and the changes will lead to student homes in place of single-family homes. She mentioned that she is a lawyer how has reviewed zoning. She likes Boston's ordinance and feels that Decatur's ordinance is an outlier. She questions how many homes will be affected and this is currently being brought up by out of town families and prospectors.

Joseph Kosinski agreed with Tina Paden on the inadequacy of enforcement. He requests a pause be placed until enforcement of existing rules is addressed. He agreed with statements made regarding unintended consequences of changes.

Councilmember Clare Kelly clarified that this item was for discussion. Chair Lindwall confirmed that this is the case. Councilmember Kelly stated that there are serious issues and possible impacts. She explained that she does not think the alternatives will address affordability and that possible effects of the changes should be taken into account. She explained that there are a number of problems in her Ward with absentee landlords that collect a lot of money but do not care for their properties. There have been ordinance created in some other municipalities that specifically address absentee landlords and student housing. The recently passed Accessory Dwelling Unit ordinance is beginning to

create a way for landlords to convert homes and put in additional students. She requested that this discussion be held off so that existing issues are addressed, possible changes regarding ADUs are looked into and other licensing considerations are reviewed.

Sue Loellbach of Connections for the Homeless expressed that a lot of assumptions have been made, including that only those people who have an acceptable relationship with each other are acceptable households, that the priority is to preserve neighborhood character, it is ok for the City to determine what familial relationships are ok and which are not, that people who want to share housing or students are not legitimate residents and that the City should determine this. Connections for the Homeless believes that every person deserves housing whether they are a family or not Northwestern only provides housing for 20% of its students; off-campus must handle the rest. She stated she does not expect repealing the 3-unrelated rule to create affordable housing but to provide options to all residents; it could drive down housing costs and make affordable housing available. She added that repealing would allow more flexibility and expressed support for Alternative 1.

Bonnie Wilson agreed with support for Alternative 1. She stated that with regards to the existing definition, Evanston should not be toning what is considered a family and "family" should not be used in determining occupancy. She provided an instance of a client seeking housing with other senior women as cooperative living but this is not a common type of housing in Evanston.

Lynn Gendelman stated that affordable housing should be a separate issue. She then explained that a house near her home has 9 residents and 9 cars. The 3-unrelated rule is not perfect but is all that keeps some landlords from over-occupying homes.

Chair Lindwall emphasized that she believes the definition for family should remain with changes to type A in order to be more inclusive. Alternative 1 is problematic.

Commissioner Rodgers stated he believed staff should further explore Alternative 1. This is not intended to create affordable housing but will create more housing options. Enforcement is included but is not included in Plan Commission's purview (which is Title 6). He added that developers can only purchase what people are willing to sell and if neighbors are selling their homes, they are changing the neighborhood character when they sell and leave the area. He suggested that neighbors talk with each other regarding selling their properties and changing the neighborhood character.

Commissioner Hewko stated he is inclined to support alternative 1. Ms. Loellbach's arguments and Commissioner Rodgers' points resonated with him.

Commissioner Westerberg expressed she still has a problem with removing the definition which is may provide an artificial structure but there is nothing in place to address issues that have been raised. The City should not determine who makes up an appropriate family but there needs to be some considerations made for impacts if the definition of family is

removed. She mentioned that though it is not a popular option, an overlay district may be something to consider since areas near campus could be greatly impacted.

Commissioner Halik agreed with the comments shared especially Commissioner Rodgers' comments and expressed support for alternative 1.

Chair Lindwall inquired about the timing for the proposed text amendment. Ms. Jones responded that other pieces of the proposal that address implementation and enforcement are currently being reviewed more deeply. This includes the Landlord Tenant Ordinance and Property Maintenance. Ms. Flax emphasized that other aspects are being looked at and include discussion with Northwestern University. She stated that staff is not in a position to place a time limit or timeline for this as this must be done very carefully and Council will ultimately review and vote on proposed changes.

Chair Lindwall expressed that it would make sense to wait for Council discussion on other proposed updates then revisit possible text amendment changes.

Commissioner Rodgers asked the City Attorney if the Commission has the ability to make a motion to have City staff take additional action on a discussion item. Mr. George responded he would need time to confirm.

Commissioner Rodgers made a motion to table this discussion item as the City attorney looks for clarification on proper direction. Seconded by Chair Lindwall. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was approved, 5-0. The Commission then moved to item 5 (A), Approval of Meeting Dates through December 2021.

Following approval of the 2021 meeting calendar, Commissioner Rodgers motioned to untable the discussion item, seconded by Commissioner Hewko. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was approved 5-0.

Mr. George clarified that the Commission is able to direct staff to provide additional information on the discussion item.

Commissioner Rodgers made a motion to direct staff to look into Alternative 1 and at such time that other issues are able to be addressed , that staff return to the Commission with verbiage that can be reviewed. Seconded by Commissioner Halik. A roll call vote was taken and the motion passed, 4-1.

5. OTHER BUSINESS

A. Approval of Meeting Dates through December 2021

Ms. Jones presented the proposed calendar meeting dates for the remainder of 2021. Stating that the first September meeting date may need to be changed due to conflict with a religious holiday (Rosh Hashanah). Zoning Committee meetings will be scheduled as needed at 6:00 p.m. prior to scheduled Plan Commission meetings.

Chair Lindwall inquired about the continuation of remote meetings. Ms. Jones responded that the Governor will likely not be extending the executive order that enabled remote meetings. The City is looking into how in-person meetings will be handled but details have not been confirmed. Ms. Flax clarified that in-person meetings would begin in July if the order is not extended.

Commissioner Westerberg made a motion to approve the Commission meeting dates through December 2021. Seconded by Commissioner Rodgers. A roll call vote was taken and the meeting dates were approved, 5-0.

6. PUBLIC COMMENT

No public Comment

7. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Rodgers moved to adjourn the meeting. Commissioner Westerberg seconded. A voice vote was taken and the motion was approved. Meeting was adjourned at 9:25 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,
Meagan Jones
Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
Community Development Department

APPROVED

MEETING MINUTES

PLAN COMMISSION
Wednesday, July 14, 2021
7:00 P.M.
Virtual Meeting through Zoom Platform

Members Present: Jeanne Lindwall (Chair), Jennifer Draper, George Halik, John Hewko, Brian Johnson, Matt Rodgers, Kristine Westerberg

Members Absent:

Staff Present: Johanna Nyden, Community Development Director
Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
Katie Ashbaugh, Planner

Presiding Member: Chair Lindwall

---

1. CALL TO ORDER / DECLARATION OF QUORUM

Chair Lindwall called the meeting to order at 7:05 P.M. Ms. Jones called the roll and a quorum was established.

2. SUSPENSION OF THE RULES Members participating in-person, electronically or by telephone

Commissioner Rodgers made a motion to suspend the rules to allow for electronic or telephone participation. Seconded by Commissioner Westerberg. A roll call vote was taken and the motion passed, 7-0.

3. APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES: May 12, 2021 and June 9, 2021**.**

Commissioner Halik made a motion to approve the meeting minutes of May 12, 2021. Seconded by Commissioner Rodgers. A roll call vote was taken and the minutes were approved, 7-0.

Commissioner Halik made a motion to approve the meeting minutes of June 9, 2021. Seconded by Commissioner Rodgers. A roll call vote was taken and the minutes were approved, 7-0.

4. NEW BUSINESS

.

B. TEXT AMENDMENT- Occupancy of Dwelling Units 20PLND-0071
The City of Evanston submits for City-initiated Text Amendments to Section

6-18-3 and Chapter 6-4 of the Evanston City Code to amend certain regulations pertaining to the occupancy of dwellings, including but not limited to, the definition of "family".

Ms. Jones provided a review of the initial staff proposal and previous discussion that occurred surrounding the occupancy of dwelling units and the definition of family. She explained that other related items (nuisance premises, Landlord-Tenant ordinance, rental licensing, etc.) are also being reviewed. Ms. Jones then explained the proposed text amendment for Alternative 1, which was the alternative the Commission voted to have staff provide additional information and proposed language for at the previous Plan Commission meeting.

Commissioner Halik stated that a lot of time has been spent discussing this issue and the Commission directed staff to look further into Alternative 1. He then asked for confirmation that the Commission will be evaluating and voting on the text amendment language that is proposed by staff and not going backwards. Chair Lindwall confirmed.

Commissioner Rodgers asked why domestic violence calls are omitted in the list of service calls. Ms. Nyden responded that it is her understanding that the City does not want to put someone in a position to potentially lose their home for reporting instances of domestic violence.

The hearing was opened to questions and testimony from the public.

Mr. Daniel Lauber provided a presentation outlining the possible issue of losing the ability to regulate other types of homes (group homes, residential care homes, etc.). He explained that, if the definition of family is removed, the City will have to treat the uses the same as a single-family home and that it is important to license these homes to ensure they are run correctly. He stated that assertions are being made with little evidence and what is proposed will be time consuming to enforce. He also suggested an alternative definition of family to replace what exists and encouraged further discussions.

Ms. Tina Paden asked how rental registration is different from licensing. Ms. Nyden stated that this will be at a future Council meeting and that the idea is that rental licensing would enable staff to revoke the license of a troubled property and keep the property from being rented. This change is in draft form and was mentioned since this has been part of previous discussions. There are a number of items under consideration to address the issue that have been brought up which would not be changed through this text amendment.

Ms. Paden then stated that there has been a lack of enforcement and a discussion should occur with landlords. Removing the family definition is discriminatory. This proposal is supporting Northwestern University and not enforcing what is already in place. She then stated that the 3-unrelated rule should be kept.

Chair Lindwall clarified that the Commission previously updated its rules to combine public testimony and questions.

Ms. Bonnie Wilson shared that she is a local realtor and has a client of four to six unrelated women who are looking to live together but cannot lease or own due to the current rule. She expressed her support of the amendment and over-occupancy enforcement based on property standards square footage calculations.

Ms. Cecile McHugh stated that the women Ms. Wilson mentioned could apply for a rooming house. She then expressed her opposition to changes in the area near Northwestern University. Current regulations should be enforced instead of making changes that exacerbate issues. The other regulations and the Comprehensive Plan mentioned and a parking and traffic study should be completed prior to this change. An overlay district could be considered.

Ms. Carmon asked how the rules would be enforced for absentee landlords and mentioned a specific property with that issue and nothing seems to be done. Staff will follow-up regarding a specific process for this.

Mr. Rob Biesenbach expressed his agreement with Mr. Lauber. The proposed amendment will not create affordable housing in the area adjacent to the University. The neighbors are not anti-student they just want support with reasonable compromise. Homes are being purchased and changed into student housing. There is a lack of empathy towards homeowners' concerns.

Ms. Karen Nelson agreed with Mr. Lauber and stated that there is little proof that this amendment will create affordable housing. She noted other municipalities where areas near campus deal with particular issues that can negatively affect the neighborhoods. She then provided an example of how a large single-family home could be divided up and a landlord could obtain significant profit from doing so.

Ms. Sue Loellbach inquired of staff and Mr. Lauber if licensing is a zoning issue and how the change would affect licensing. Ms. Jones responded that for some uses such as residential care homes there are licensing requirements and the City and State levels. Chair Lindwall stated that the point previously made was that the proposed changes would limit ability to license. Ms. Loellbach then expressed support of the proposed amendment and that the Joining Forces has not said that this will create affordable housing but that it will decrease the cost of housing by having the ability to share housing. The current regulations do not seem to be working and that the City should consider the items presented.

Mr. Lauber stated that it is reasonable to regulate uses through zoning. He mentioned the information he provided to the Commission regarding regulating these uses. Ms. Jones mentioned that this information is posted on the Plan Commission’s page on the City’s website.

Public questions and testimony were then closed.

Commissioner Halik stated that he sensed that several members of the public had not read the staff report included in the packet. He stated that if they had, many concerns would have been alleviated as staff has provided a comprehensive report.

Commissioner Westerberg commended staff on the time and work they have put in up to this point. There is still a question of how the City will determine that this amendment will increase housing options and what the measurement will be. With regards to resources, staff mentioned the need for one additional staff person; with the additional time needed for implementation and evaluation she wondered if one additional person would be enough. She expressed concerns over group homes and two Wards that would be largely affected near Northwestern.

Commissioner Rodgers commended staff on the quick turnaround. He stated that enforcement is a problem with the current regulations and strengthening that aspect will help. The number of people in a home does not concern him, it's the impact on the neighborhood that does. He stated that he believes if regulations are put in place and the City cracks down on enforcement, landlords will fall in line. Commissioner Halik agreed that enforcement and more staff are key.

Commissioner Halik made a motion to recommend approval of the text amendment as presented by staff. Seconded by Commissioner Rodgers.

Chair Lindwall stated that it is premature to move forward prior to other items being accounted for. If there are no resources provided for by Council, there are no enforcement mechanisms. She stated that without an overall strategy, she cannot support the amendment.

Commissioner Hewko stated that he supports the text amendment but hopes that the City Council takes up the other items and that it is a package so that some of the possible negative consequences can be ameliorated.

The Commission then reviewed the standards and Commissioners were divided on whether the applicable standard had been met.
1. Split
2. NA
3. NA
4. NA

A roll call vote was taken on the motion and the motion failed 3-3. This item will proceed to the City Council with no recommendation.

5. PUBLIC COMMENT

No public Comment

APPROVED

6. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Rodgers moved to adjourn the meeting. Commissioner Westerberg seconded. A voice vote was taken and the motion was approved. Meeting was adjourned at 10:08 PM.

Respectfully Submitted,

Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner, Community Development Department

Katie Ashbaugh, Planner, Community Development Department

APPROVED

MEETING MINUTES

ZONING COMMITTEE OF THE PLAN COMMISSION
Wednesday, February 24, 2021
6:30 P.M.
Evanston Civic Center, 2100 Ridge Avenue, James C. Lytle Council Chambers

Members Present: Jeanne Lindwall (Chair), Kristine Westerberg, Peter Isaac

Members Absent:

Other Plan Commission Members Present: none

Staff Present: Judy Frydland, Assistant City Attorney
Sarah Flax, Housing and Grants Manager
Melissa Klotz, Zoning Administrator
Angelique Schnur, Senior Property Maintenance Inspector
Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner

Presiding Member: Jeanne Lindwall

---

1. CALL TO ORDER / DECLARATION OF QUORUM

With a quorum present, Chairman Lindwall called the meeting to order at 6:30 pm.

2. SUSPENSION OF THE RULES

Commissioner Westerberg made a motion to suspend the rules in order to conduct the meeting electronically. Seconded by Commissioner Isaac. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was approved 3-0.

3. MINUTES

Commissioner Westerberg made a motion to approve the minutes of November 11, 2020. Seconded by Chair Lindwall. A roll call vote was taken and the minutes were approved 2-0 with one abstention.

4. NEW BUSINESS

A. TEXT AMENDMENT- Occupancy of Dwelling Units 20PLND-0071
City initiated Text Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance, Title 6 of the City Code, to discuss the Occupancy of Dwelling Units and Definition of Family.

Ms. Jones provided a review of the previous discussion that occurred surrounding the occupancy of dwelling units and the definition of family. She stated that staff wished to continue this discussion to obtain more feedback that can be turned into possible regulations to consider.

Commissioner Isaac expressed that having the definition in the Zoning Ordinance is problematic and asked why the definition is necessary to keep within the zoning code and if all municipalities have this kind of definition and regulations. Ms. Jones responded that not all municipalities have a similar definition for Family and corresponding regulations as Evanston. Some have fairly lengthy definitions while others have a simplified definition referring to a housekeeping unit. Some tie this into occupancy regulations and there are some locations that are trying to do away with tying the two together.

Commissioner Isaac then asked how these tie into building code and safety regulations. There are some places that base occupancy off of square footage of a space, something that City staff is considering. Commissioner Isaac then expressed that it would be good to consider why we want the current definition to remain and what we are trying to prevent by keeping it. Those concerns may be able to be regulated with other code changes

Ms. Frydland stated that there is good reason to get away from a family definition and referenced Chicago regulations and how current Property Standards regulations could be used as a baseline for determining occupancy as they are clear and safety oriented.

Chair Lindwall asked how these regulations would be enforced, especially since there are 28,000 units, for both rental and owner occupied properties. Ms. Flax responded that when rental licenses are applied for, they can submit a floor plan that would enable the occupancy to be calculated. This is easier to do for many multi-family buildings with units that have similar layouts. Something similar can be done for owner occupied homes at the time of sale.

Chair Lindwall commented that eight kids would be ok in an owner occupied home but how does enforcement occur if there are additional people in the home or another child is born. You would not want that family to get a rooming license. Commissioner Isaac responded that currently it does not seem like a lot of enforcement is complaint based and what staff is proposing could work well once in the system. For owner-occupied properties it would be complaint based.

Chair Lindwall then asked how violations would be determined with the family definitions. Ms. Flax responded that fewer than 5% of the City's complaint inspections are generated based on occupancy and much enforcement is done with a desire to control nuisances which current regulations do not necessarily do. If regulations are changed and a nuisance complaint is submitted, occupancy could be looked at and there is a way to differentiate between rental and owner-occupied units. Certain nuisances could be addressed with other actions besides occupancy. Students are sometimes afraid to

report due to threats from their landlord. Nuisance properties could be addressed through other existing regulations relating directly to nuisances.

Chair Lindwall expressed that outside of possibly expanding the definition to include relationships relating to guardianship, she is not sure what the current family definition is leaving out. Ms. Flax responded that with regards to enforcement, she is not sure how enforcement of family occupancy would occur without inspectors looking at personal resident documents. Chair Lindwall added that the definition allows for two additional residents as "employees". She added that she does not think that changing the definition of a family will change current issues.

Chair Westerberg stated that she is not opposed to changing some wording within the family definition but it does seem to provide some flexibility in defining these groups. She then asked if the concern is about allowing more people. Ms. Flax responded that existing zoning has historically been put in place to discriminate against families that are not considered traditional. She does not think the existing definition addresses life safety issues. When looking at habitable square footage there are regulations that detail what could be considered living space (for example a bedroom cannot be used as a "through way" to a different living space). She does agree with Ms. Frydland that using simple square footage, as is done in Chicago, without this consideration this could lead to density issues.

Chair Lindwall inquired how this would be enforced with landlords who clearly know rules but may not follow them. She asked if this is an issue that is confined to one part of the City and how changing the family definition would begin to address this. Ms. Flax responded that if there is a requirement to have all residents on a lease, you are less likely to have people not putting people on the lease. IT is easier for inspectors to count the number of people on the lease and the number of people allowed to be in the space based on the unit configuration, it is easier to determine compliance. There is no one way to solve the issue and the current family definition does not really solve the issue and would be difficult to alter to include all types of households.

Chair Lindwall asked for clarification regarding existing occupancy standards based on square footage. Ms. Flax confirmed that these exist within the Property Standards code for rentals. This is not ordinarily applied to owner-occupied housing, the compliance for which is generally complaint based.

Ms. Schnur stated that complaints for over occupancy tend to come in for rental units and occasionally for owner-occupied properties, difficulty is that people know about the rules but go to great lengths to hide the fact that there are additional people in the residence so it is difficult to see over occupancy. They can see trash or furniture strewn about but cannot always clearly see over occupancy. Notice must be provided for inspections so there is time for tenants or the landlord to hide evidence of the over occupancy. Ms. Schnur continued, stating that there have been instances where agreements have been filed in administrative hearings that the landlord was not going to over occupy otherwise they would face fines. These are large homes that are occupied

that have space for additional residents. Ms. Klotz added that in one case there is a home that is being brought into compliance by adding an interior dwelling unit and essentially coming into compliance with City Code by adding a kitchen and a door for ingress/egress even though it is the same size structure.

Chair Lindwall expressed concerns that landlords near campus have driven up monthly rental rates and cram students into housing to meet that cost, which prices out families who may look to rent that same housing as the higher rate is not affordable. She has concerns about upsetting the rental market which is not a property standards enforcement issue but does go to policy and what we want neighborhoods to be. This speaks to keeping the family definition as it helps to describe what single family areas should look like. Recall Isaac discussing a point that occupants should be families in accessory dwelling units.

Commissioner Isaac stated that with regards to accessory dwelling units, the 1,000 ft. does not preclude too many people. He stated that a family could have a home and rent out a room and asked where that would fit into the definition. Chair Lindwall responded that section 6-4-1-14 addresses this. Ms. Flax stated that at times the code is difficult to interpret and leads to further enforcement issues. Additional discussion continued on the details of this section with Commissioner Lindwall suggesting elimination of the 1,000 ft. requirement stated within the section to ensure that residents can have a live in care-giver regardless of the unit size

Commissioner Isaac then inquired what the benefit is of having a definition for family within the Code is. Chair Lindwall responded that this goes back to Comprehensive Plan which describes the construct of what a neighborhood is. The family definition is a contextual piece but the enforcement is a different piece and determining how to make landlords follow regulations. She does agree that the zoning code is not the place to address over-occupancy but there is value in having a definition of family and rule on how many people can live together.

Commissioner Isaac stated that is the important piece, if it is important to insist on residency being tied to what the definition of a family. He is on the side of the fence to not continue legislating family, but agrees that enforcement is always an issue. Code definitions and what the City says about how people should live inside their dwellings says something about the City. He believes it is time for regulations for occupancy should go by property standards.

Commissioner Westerberg reiterated that she does think the current family definition is broad enough to encompass any number of household arrangements but she does understand the concern for twisting the definition every time there are new considerations for what makes up a family. A town like Evanston is based on relationships and families. She then asked if the code were to get rid of references to family, what would be lost and would it have an effect on how the community feels about zoning and how dwellings are set up. Definitions while sometimes torturous, they are not the issue it is a matter of enforcement.

Ms. Flax responded that she does not believe families are going to change their family structures based on changes to the code. Family and household structures will continue to evolve. Looking back at the Depression and other similar periods, people had various living arrangements that predated zoning. She thinks more would be gained as these definitions have been used to discriminate against immigrant and lower income families. In some cultures there are much broader family units.

Chair Lindwall stated she does not see the definition of family as a hindrance and she has no issue with combining parts (a) and (b) in the family definition. Type (d) was specifically written for Reba fellowship and there is likely a way for them to be considered a different group to legally operate. What is to be enforced? She does not think changing the family definition will solve the existing issues.

Ms. Frydland stated she has worked with Property Standards on enforcement and that staff is telling landlords that their violations are based on the family definition. It is difficult to prosecute these overcrowding issues based on zoning instead of health and safety standards. Ms. Schnur stated it is difficult to equally enforce across the board between rental units versus a family when there is little difference. Having a definition for family does not solve occupancy issues and does not aide in enforcement of nuisances such as parties or trash. Those can be addressed with existing codes and the property maintenance code addresses square footage.

Commissioner Isaac stated it appears that staff is being asked to enforce rules on what they see on the ground with regulations that do not make sense to use. They are asking if it makes sense to keep attempting to enforce property standards based on this definition. Ms. Schnur agreed and stated that inspectors do not want to go in attempting to enforce a family definition and that life safety issues should be considered most in enforcement. It is irrelevant whether the inhabitants are related by blood or married. Commissioner Isaac added that there are some homes that cannot be fully occupied due to how family is defined. Ms. Schnur agreed and explained that there is some housing that is unattainable for Evanston residents due to occupancy limits.

Ms. Frydland stated that she understands neighbor concerns but there are ways to work with housing situations to deal with nuisances. Staff has worked with landlords on this and additional things can be put in place such as riders to leases and adding conditions to Special Uses.

Chair Lindwall reiterated concerns for high rent levels of homes near campus making it unattainable for families. Increasing the occupancy could lead to investor landlords buying up houses and renting to groups of students, and changing the dynamics of a neighborhood and affects the quality and affordability of a neighborhood. Ms. Flax responded that many of those homes are very large and already not affordable and the current occupancy regulations would not be able to maintain or increase affordability.

Chair Lindwall opened the discussion to members of the public.

Ms. Sue Loellbach of Connections for the Homeless and Joining Forces for Affordable Housing stated that the piece missing from the discussion is some of the damage that has been done by the existing ordinance and with regards to figuring out the kind of neighborhoods we want to create; there should be a question of who the "we" is. The City needs to figure out what kind of communities it wants to create. More than 50% of residents are house burdened (30% or more of income going to housing). Her organization runs a youth program which has some spaces that cannot be fully used due to the occupancy rules. The residents within those spaces have become family. She added that there is the opinion that complaints are done inequitably and the current ordinance prohibits progress. She supports doing away with the phrase "family" and creating a different standard for occupancy that is more flexible.

Ms. Bonnie Wilson, a real estate agent in Evanston who is working with Joining Forces for Affordable Housing, suggested that staff and the Commission look at the Village of Gurnee. She then shared the definition they use for occupancy which is a single housekeeping unit and is actually determined by the members of the home and not the landlord, property manager or other third party.

Chair Lindwall inquired when occupancy enforcement for owner-occupied units would occur. Ms. Frydland responded that this would likely happen when a complaint is received. An inspection could occur and if the home is over occupied then adjustments would need to be made to the home to be habitable. She provided examples of how some overcrowded owner-occupied homes have led to safety issues.

Ms. Schnur agreed with Ms. Frydland, explaining that staff would need to work with the owner-occupied family to make the property safe and in the case of rental properties, work with the landlord and family tenant to correct issues and consider the occupancy load. For owner-occupied homes transfer stamps are requested before a property transfers so the City could figure out the occupancy at that time and provide the information upfront for potential buyers. She stated that when her staff does inspections they do not want to go in trying to prove relationships amongst tenants.

Chair Lindwall requested more information on how implementation would work. Ms. Schnur stated that there are approximately 25 transfer stamps per week. Property Standards could calculate square footage and determine the occupancy loads. A similar process can be done for rental units. Most people are not doing major changes to their homes.

Chair Lindwall reiterated her concern over removing the family definition. She then requested that some examples of occupancy loads near campus be included in the next discussion and how square footage may be incorporated into the zoning definition. Ms. Schnur responded that the occupancy loads vary greatly based on configurations within the homes and Property Standards staff does this already then looks at the zoning definition for family to see if the unit meets that requirement.

Ms. Wilson shared that there were 548 home closings, 545 condominium closings and 656 rentals in the last year. Ms. Flax stated that with any change there is an implementation stage. It is a massive job but can be done and is information that should be gathered to increase life safety within residences.

Chair Lindwall requested additional information to include for the next discussion included occupancy information for bigger rental homes and "doubled up" dwellings as well as example of where "family" is referenced within the Code.

Commissioner Isaac asked if the occupancy would be part of the zoning ordinance or within a part of the code that is not within the Commission's purview. Chair Lindwall responded that she believes that is still up for discussion.

The Committee then voted, 3-0, to continue this item to future Zoning Committee meeting to allow time for staff to gather additional information.

…..

Respectfully Submitted,
Meagan Jones
Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
Community Development Department

APPROVED

MEETING MINUTES

ZONING COMMITTEE OF THE PLAN COMMISSION
Wednesday, April 14, 2021
5:00 P.M.
Evanston Civic Center, 2100 Ridge Avenue, James C. Lytle Council Chambers

Members Present: Jeanne Lindwall (Chair), Kristine Westerberg, Peter Isaac

Members Absent:

Other Plan Commission Members Present: none

Staff Present: Judy Frydland, Assistant City Attorney
Sarah Flax, Housing and Grants Manager
Angelique Schnur, Senior Property Maintenance Inspector
Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner

Presiding Member: Jeanne Lindwall

---

1. CALL TO ORDER / DECLARATION OF QUORUM

With a quorum present, Chairman Lindwall called the meeting to order at 5:00 pm.

2. SUSPENSION OF THE RULES

Commissioner Isaac made a motion to suspend the rules in order to conduct the meeting electronically. Seconded by Commissioner Westerberg. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was approved 3-0.

3. MINUTES

Commissioner Isaac made a motion to approve the minutes from February 24, 2021. Seconded by Chair Lindwall. Chair Lindwall suggested several edits to the minutes from February 24, 2021. She then made a motion to approve the minutes as amended. Seconded by Commissioner Isaac. A roll call vote was taken and the minutes were approved 3-0.

4. NEW BUSINESS

A. TEXT AMENDMENT- Occupancy of Dwelling Units 20PLND-0071
City initiated Text Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance, Title 6 of the City Code, to discuss the Occupancy of Dwelling Units and Definition of Family.

Ms. Jones provided a review of the initial staff proposal and previous discussions that occurred surrounding the occupancy of dwelling units and the definition of family.

Chair Lindwall alerted the public that there is limited time for discussion due to a Plan Commission meeting immediately following the Committee meeting and additional meetings may be needed to continue the discussion.

Commissioner Westerberg stated that the goals for the amendment are broad and seem to have changed over time and asked if there was one major goal for the amendment. Ms. Jones responded that the goal is fairly broad as the amendment attempts to tackle multiple issues including removing archaic language, affordable housing, enforcement and also address nuisances within the discussion. The amendment also would address equity issues within regulations.

Ms. Flax added that occupancy standards have been attempting to regulate human behavior based on familial relationships. She then provided information on the survey that was sent to other municipalities and factors that lead to nuisance violations and enforcement, which was not familial based. Ms. Flax then explained that this local enforcement tends to only be done on rental properties, owner occupied enforcement is complaint based. Staff and residents need to know what code to use and that the Zoning Code was not meant to address nuisances and life-safety issues. The changes need to remove systemic barriers to housing access as well.

Chair Lindwall inquired how occupancy based on square footage would work for a five bedroom home with 100 s.f. bedrooms, if 10 tenants would be compliant. Ms. Schnur responded that property standards code requires 70 s.f. in a bedroom for one person and 50 s.f. per person if more than one person. Occupancy is based off of the square footage of bedrooms but also takes common space into consideration (120 s.f. for livingroom and 80 s.f. for dining or a combined living/dining room space of 200 s.f. for 3 to 5 people). As an example, if there is a home with bedrooms big enough for two people but only 150 s.f. of common space, calculations must revert back to what the maximum occupant load is based on the combined space. If there is 250 square feet of common space then the occupancy load for 6 or more. Then you would utilize bedroom size for occupancy. Sleeping rooms (bedrooms) must meet certain requirements, including not being a pass-through to a separate space within the unit.

Chair Lindwall stated that she is not in support of removing the family definition and basing occupancy on dwelling square footage. She expressed that she doesn't believe that the calculation for all of the City's dwelling units is feasible and going by minimum code requirements does not get to the issues the amendment is trying to address. She recognizes the difficulty in enforcement and suggested possible future use of the proposed Administrative Review Use process, explained that current Special Use process and mentioned that new use handle review of dwellings that propose more occupants than allowed by code. Chair Lindwall then stated that she believes that the definition of family should be retained, addressing married and unmarried couples and

the 3-unrelated maximum occupancy. If Administrative Review Uses are utilized, that would provide flexibility, apply to both rental and owner-occupied units and could require proof of residents being a family. Prior to a certificate permitting occupancy/use, an inspection could occur which would require all of the resident names on the lease. The Law Department could address affordability requirements.

Commissioner Isaac responded that the process sounds like it would require a lot of work for staff and delay the rental process for residents. He asked if a rental unit would be expected to get a yearly certificate with this process to which Ms. Lindwall responded that they would not be required to do this. It would not be an issue if a landlord rents to a family which would not have any issues meeting the occupancy, however, if the landlord wished to rent to unrelated residents this would apply.

Commissioner Isaac stated that that landlords run the risk of not being compliant and stated that the process does not address why a definition of family is needed to have the 3-unrelated restriction be enforced. Chair Lindwall responded that if it is eliminated it is conceivable that there may be 6-10 people living in a home which brings the question of would that maintain existing neighborhood character. Commissioner Isaac responded he likes the idea of having a streamlined process but familial relationship should not matter to the City. When looking at zoning and property standards relationships should not matter in that case. If the process moves forward, to inform tenants, the Council can amend the summary of the ROTO ordinance that makes it clear to the tenants that their landlord should provide proof that the number of tenants in their unit is compliant.

Chair Lindwall provided an example of a home she is aware of with more than 3-unrelated people and the landlord played games and created an enforcement issue. The Onus should be on the landlord. Commissioner Isaac inquired how the family definition would change anything in this case as certain landlords who skirt the rules would likely still attempt to do so. Rules should be what we need them to be and if it makes sense to keep certain regulations.

Commissioner Westerberg agreed that the City should not necessarily care about the familial status of people living in a home, however, it is sometimes the neighbors business who is living in the neighborhood and how that could change the character of the neighborhood over time if investors buy multiple properties.

The discussion was opened to the public.

Gail Lobin stated that there should be a pause on this and argued that the 1st Ward would bear the burden of any changes.

Sabrina Redmond of Connections for the homeless stated there should definitely be a part 2 to this conversation. She then explained how the organization's program, Our House, owns a 2-flat that can only have a maximum of 6 people but could easily house 9. Shared housing is the best way for most program participants to live. The program has

a waitlist of 80 young adults. Chair Lindwall asked why the program was not taking advantage of the group home provisions and encouraged that to be looked into

Bonnie Wilson a local real estate agent an member of the North Shore-Barrington Association of Realtors which has spoken against the existing regulations and expressed that the only appropriate way to proceed is to have identical standards for residents regardless of resident familial status. Staff should not consider bloodlines.

Daina Junatiras stated she is a member of Joining Forces for Affordable Housing and resident of the 9th ward and helps manages a 3-flat. The proposed amendment would be a way to increase affordable options for residents without straining their budget.

Cecile McHugh expressed agreement with Gail Lobin. She stated that families with small children must be allowed to grow as they do grow without limitations, however unrelated residents which tend to be adults should have some kind of limitation. Occupancy should be limited in number and reduce nuisances. She suggested changing "family" to "household" and stated that lodging establishments should be looked at as this is where rooming house occupancy is regulated.

Jon Leisinger expressed that people are not trying to stop affordable housing goals and that the 1st Ward has an issue with student behavior. The 3-unrelated rule has given landlords an incentive to think twice on putting too many students in a home.

The Committee then discussed when to hold the next Zoning Committee meeting and agreed on April 28, 2021 at 6:00 PM.

5. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Westerberg made a motion for adjournment and Commissioner Isaac seconded the motion. With all commissioners in favor, the meeting was adjourned at 7:00 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
Meagan Jones
Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
Community Development Department

APPROVED

MEETING MINUTES

ZONING COMMITTEE OF THE PLAN COMMISSION

Wednesday, April 28, 2021
6:00 P.M.
Evanston Civic Center, 2100 Ridge Avenue, James C. Lytle Council Chambers

Members Present: Jeanne Lindwall, Kristine Westerberg, Matt Rodgers

Members Absent:

Other Plan Commission Members Present: none

Staff Present: Judy Frydland, Assistant City Attorney
Sarah Flax, Housing and Grants Manager
Angelique Schnur, Senior Property Maintenance Inspector
Meagan Jones, Neighborhood and Land Use Planner

Presiding Member: Jeanne Lindwall

---

1. CALL TO ORDER / DECLARATION OF QUORUM

With a quorum present, Chairman Lindwall called the meeting to order at 5:00 pm.

2. SUSPENSION OF THE RULES

Commissioner Isaac made a motion to suspend the rules in order to conduct the meeting electronically. Seconded by Commissioner Westerberg. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was approved 3-0.

3. MINUTES

Chair Lindwall suggested a minor edit to the minutes from April 14, 2021. Commissioner Westerberg made a motion to approve the minutes as amended. A roll call vote was taken and the minutes were approved 2-0-1.

4. ELECTION OF COMMITTEE CHAIR

Commissioner Westerberg made a motion to nominate Commissioner Rodgers as Chair. Seconded by Commissioner Lindwall. A roll call vote was taken and the motion was approved 2-0-1. Commissioner Rodgers will begin his term as Chair at the next Committee meeting.

5. OLD BUSINESS

APPROVED

A. TEXT AMENDMENT- Occupancy of Dwelling Units 20PLND-0071
City initiated Text Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance, Title 6 of the City Code, to discuss the Occupancy of Dwelling Units and Definition of Family.

Commissioner Lindwall provided an introduction of the Zoning Committee to meeting attendees and described the Plan Commission's role in the process. She then provided an overview of the Comprehensive Plan and Zoning Code.

Ms. Jones provided a review of the initial staff proposal and previous discussions that occurred surrounding the occupancy of dwelling units and the definition of family.

Chair Lindwall stated that there are links between what is stated in the Fair Housing Ordinance and the definition within the Zoning Code. She then stated that there is a requirement to register rental units and inquired if landlords are providing information on floor plan information. Ms. Schnur stated that rental registration regulations were recently changed to accept registration as part of Accessory Dwelling Unit requirements. New properties must submit a floor plan to be approved for registration. Old requirements only listed the number of units.

Commissioner Westerberg inquired if there was information on where students live. Ms. Flax responded that this information is difficult to obtain especially during the recent census. There are many graduate students and students in family housing and staff could not get very specific information from Northwestern University. Some do live in south Evanston or other areas.

Commissioner Westerberg asked where there are 4 unit or more residences and how many. Ms. Flax responded that the Neighborhood Stabilization Program provided example homes, some old units have been turned into rentals. Commissioner Westerberg stated that it would be good to have quantitative data for Plan Commission.

Ms. Flax responded that there is a shortage of units of a certain size. Chair Lindwall inquired as to the supply and demand of housing for larger families.

Commissioner Rodgers stated that he does not have any comment at this time but knows that there have been many years of discussion on this topic. He then asked if 3-unrelated is a common occupancy standard. Ms. Jones responded that it seems to be a fairly common number to use and that Evanston is not alone in its issues regarding occupancy enforcement. Ms. Flax provided St. Paul, MN and Boston as examples of municipalities dealing with student housing problem properties.

Chair Lindwall stated the City currently has a nuisance ordinance and asked how it is enforced. Ms. Schnur responded that there are some properties that have been declared nuisances. She explained that once a nuisance property will be declared other

maintenance issues end up being found. These typically come through the Police Department and a plan for bringing a property into code compliance is created.

Art Newman inquired if an alcohol or parking studies have been conducted. This has not been done.

Lynn Gendleman provided an example of a home near her property being purchased to house students which ended up having a large number of cars and attempts to rectify the issue was slow walked. The landlord was found to have violated laws with no consequences. She resents that neighbors around Northwestern University being viewed as selfish and she is in support of affordable housing.

Jon Leisinger stated that nobody is trying to stop affordable housing efforts but there is concern of investors coming in and creating more rooming houses. He does not want to put more on the police to handle or turn neighbors into snitches, the 1st, 5th and 7th Wards are most affected and there should be some middle ground.

Karen Nelson echoed previous comments stating a better solution should be created that does not disproportionately impact areas near Northwestern's campus. She called for a pause on review for a more targeted approach towards a solution she then expressed concern over transparency of the review process. Ms. Jones clarified that this discussion has been happening over several meetings and since this is a proposed text amendment that would affect all of Evanston, there are no individual notice cards sent to property owners. Other noticing requirements have been followed.

Bonnie Wilson expressed that she cannot see how current requirements address affordability and that the City should base decision on safety. Changing the regulations would create more opportunities for individuals who are not related to live on their own.

Teri Dubin stated she has lived in the 5th then in the 1st Wards. She then state that form follows function and the design of buildings affects how people live. Changes to occupancy requirements would help address affordable housing and home sharing should be looked at as an option. There are some residents who make minimum wage, co-families helping with childcare, empty-nesters and students who could benefit from this change and there is not enough affordable housing available.

Rob Biesenbach stated there is speculation on the effect of repealing the occupancy requirement. The possible impact on the rule change is already seen near campus. He then provided an example of a home near campus that is not being kept up and added that landlords are not providing affordable housing.

Commissioner Rodgers asked how many units are in that example home and stated that the number of people in the home for a gathering does not necessarily know the rules for keeping up properties.

Jon Fever Crystal of Connections for the Homeless stated that a program the organization runs is geared towards 18 to 24 years olds where a group home is not a good fit. She highly advocates for the change. Chair Lindwall inquired if the young adults have roommates when they move on from the program and if there is difficulty in them finding housing. Ms. Fever Crystal responded that there is an after-care portion of the program that assists but that it is very challenging to find housing in Evanston and sometimes the young adults have to move out of Evanston.

Sue Loellbach stated that there are a number of issues that have been brought up. She expressed sympathy with the home-owners but added that the current 3-unrelated rule does not prevent parties or investors. There are other towns with similar restrictions that have the same issues. Equity is not just for one area but for all of Evanston and the current rule should be removed.

Melinda Russo stated her agreement in the points made and is in-favor of changing the existing regulations. The Committee should vote to recommend approval and valid concerns should also be addressed.

Art Newman stated he is a former 1st Ward Alderman and member of the Parking Committee and stated that the information presented by groups is false. During his tenure as Alderman he would get multiple calls from investors for the areas near campus and expressed that the 3-unrelated rule stops the speculation. He attempted to talk with Northwestern University on their rules when he was Alderman but did not have any success. There are serious problems that need to be addressed.

Gail Lobin asked how occupancy based on square footage could be enforced. She then stated that a home near her which illegally built out a basement and it took a long time to get that addressed. She then asked if Commissioner Rodgers was aware of some of the zoning issues to which Commissioner Rodgers responded he was formerly on ZBA for 10 years and has worked on land-use issues.

Steve Sklare stated he supports previous comments and that the City should work on strategies first then change the regulations, not the other way around.

Sarah Vanderwicken stated that most concerns brought up are under the current 3-unrelated rule and that there must be a better way than using that rule.

Judy Lubin stated that students are students and she seconded Mr. Sklare's statement. It makes no sense to undue the rule prior to addressing changes and the impacts.

Commissioner Westerberg explained that real-estate is about competing interests: students, landlords, existing neighbors, families seeking housing. There is nothing wrong with any of the concerns raised. Need to address how to increase affordability outside of Northwestern University area.

Chair Lindwall stated that the memo speaks to removing barriers to residents in lower-incomes and wondered who that is meant to address, families or students or other groups? Ms. Flax responded that the disparate impact to lower-income people speaks s to all people who may fit that group, all sizes and family structures. HUD and CHAZ data looks at the housing issue specifically finding housing and the quality of housing. Low-income families have a various issues that may not be solved with one solution. She stated it would be good to have information on the number of rentals with 3 or more bedrooms, in addition to how many single-family homes and number of rentals.

Ms. Flax responded that it can be difficult to gather accurate data as there are some units being rented without registration.

Chair Lindwall stated that this should also speak to single-family, there is a lot of new housing in the form of new rental developments and Northwestern has built new dorms in recent years. There is not a huge shortage of housing for students or young professionals. Ms. Flax stated that the new larger developments tend to have smaller units but that household sizes tend to skew small. Lower-income residents can tend to create larger households in order to afford housing.

Chair Lindwall inquired about HUD's definition of families and how the definition of family has evolved over time to be more inclusive. Need to consider how to revise the definition to accommodate affordable housing needs but not have a proliferation of student rentals.

Chair Lindwall then suggested that information be included on how floor plan collection will be implemented and occupancy determined. She understands that it is being gathered with accessory dwelling unit approvals. She then inquired about how many places family is referenced within the code. Ms. Jones responded that it is referenced in a number of places but that changing the references would be something that staf could undertake as it has done so in other instances She then asked how an increase to 8-unrelated residents would not violate Fair Housing Laws.

Commissioner Rodgers stated that, based off of anecdotes, the 3-unrelated rule is not being enforced and asked if there is a better way to enforce. A lot of issues have been conflated with this when land-use is what is being reviewed. He supports moving to occupancy enforcement based on unit size and layout and is opposed to an overlay district. There is also an effect on other districts; R4/R5 districts for example have multifamily units and larger units, some of which are combined. He does not think the 3-unrelated rule the fix to the issue.

Chair Lindwall expressed agreement with regards to overlay districts and concerns of getting rid of the rules all together. She stated that Property Standards regulations are minimum standards. The discussion should be distilled down to a couple of options. Could keep the family definition but with revised language that speaks to other groups that share housing, then revisit in a year or two. Enforcement is a big issue.

Commissioner Rodgers referenced a ZBA case with an illegal additional unit and mentioned that parking issues triggered additional review.

Chair Lindwall stated that if affordable housing is being promoted, that there needs to be stock for families and would hate to see that lost. Commissioner Rodgers stated he agrees on a certain level and that more effects would more likely occur in south Evanston.

Ms. Lobin asked for clarification on what an overlay district is. Commissioner Rodgers responded that it is an additional layer of standards applied to a particular boundary within an existing zoning district.

Commissioner Rodgers asked if Council is willing to put money towards enforcement. This is needed before full approval occurs.

Chair Lindwall stated that landlords may still not put all student renters on a lease if the current rule is changed. Ms. Flax stated that the change would encourage more compliance as currently it is difficult to gather information the number of related people in a particular property.

Commissioner Rodgers moved to advance the text amendment to Plan Commission for discussion with additional information provided by staff. Seconded by Commissioner Westerberg. A roll call vote was taken and the motion passed, 3-0.

6. ADJOURNMENT

Commissioner Westerberg made a motion for adjournment and Commissioner Rodgers seconded the motion. With all commissioners in favor, the meeting was adjourned at 8:46 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,
Meagan Jones
Neighborhood and Land Use Planner
Community Development Department

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of the Planning and Development Committee
From:	Cade Sterling, Planner I
CC:	Johanna Nyden, Community Development Director
Subject:	Ordinance 61-O-21, Designating Evanston Landmark Status for the Property Located at 2715 Hurd Avenue
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
The Preservation Commission recommends City Council adoption of Ordinance 61-O-21, Designating Evanston Landmark Status for the Property Located at 2715 Hurd Avenue

Council Action:
For Introduction

Summary:
The Preservation Commission, after reviewing the application, hearing from the Nominator and Property Owner, and making a written record of the hearing and findings of fact, determined that 2715 Hurd Avenue (the subject property) meets the designation criteria in City Code, Section 2-8-4 Criteria for Designation (A) 3.; (A) 4.; and, in accordance with subsection 2-8-4 (B), the building retains excellent integrity in location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, and feeling.

Legislative History:
1. May 11, 2021 - Preservation Commission Public Hearing
   Minutes; Video
2. June 8, 2021 - Preservation Commission Public Hearing
   Minutes; Video
3. July 13, 2021 - Preservation Commission Public Hearing and adoption of the Commissions Report and Resolution 21PRES-0073
   Video

Attachments:
61-O-21 Designation of Historic Landmark Status 2715 Hurd Avenue

21PRES-0073 Resolution Recommending Designation of Historic Landmark Status 2715 Hurd Avenue
Exhibit A Preservation Commission Report and Findings of Fact 2715 Hurd Avenue
Exhibit B Nomination for Landmark designation 2715 Hurd Avenue
Exhibit C Public Comments Received P&D and HPC
Exhibit D Copies of required notification 2715 Hurd Avenue

61-O-21

AN ORDINANCE

Designating Evanston Landmark Status for the Property Located at 2715 Hurd Avenue

WHEREAS, pursuant to Title 2, Chapter 8 of the Evanston City Code, 2012, as amended (the "Historic Preservation Ordinance), a process is set forth by which the Preservation Commission can consider applications and nominations for designations of landmark status and recommend such designations to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, Andrew Nebel (the "Nominator"), submitted an application on April 13, 2021, for landmark designation for the Subject Property located at 2715 Hurd Avenue; and

WHEREAS, the Preservation Commission conducted a public hearing, pursuant to proper notice, on May 11, 2021, June 8, 2021, and July 13, 2021 to consider the application pursuant to Section 2-8-5 of the Historic Preservation Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Preservation Commission, after reviewing the application, hearing from the Nominator and Property Owner, and making a written record of the hearing, found that the Subject Property, meets criteria 2-8-4(A)(3), 2-8-4(A)(4), and 2-8-4(B) for landmark designation in the Historic Preservation Ordinance, for designation as an Evanston Landmark; and

WHEREAS, at its May 11, 2021 meeting, held in compliance with the Open Meetings Act and the Historic Preservation Ordinance, the Preservation Commission voted to recommend that the City Council grant the application for landmark designation of the property at 2715 Hurd Avenue; and

WHEREAS, at its July 13, 2021 meeting, held in compliance with the Open Meetings Act and the Historic Preservation Ordinance, the Preservation Commission adopted a Resolution Requesting the City Manager to Transmit the Evanston Preservation Commission's Recommendation and Report that the City Council Grant the Application for Landmark Designation for the Property Located at 2715 Hurd Avenue, attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, at its July 26, 2021 and August 9, 2021 meetings, held in compliance with the Open Meetings Act, the City Council considered the Preservation Commission's records and recommendation to grant the Subject Property's landmark status, received additional public comment, made certain findings, and recommends the designation of the Subject Property's landmark status,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

SECTION 1: That the above recitals are found as fact and made a part hereof.

SECTION 2: That, pursuant to Section 2-8-5(G) of the Historic Preservation Ordinance, the City Council hereby grants the Evanston Landmark designation for the Subject Property.

SECTION 3: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication in the manner provided by law.

SECTION 5: If any provision of this ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is ruled unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid provision or invalid application of this ordinance is severable.

Introduced: _____, 2021

Adopted: _____, 2021

Approved:

_____, 2021

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

EXHIBIT 1

HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION RESOLUTION

21PRES-0073

CITY OF EVANSTON
PRESERVATION COMMISSION

A RESOLUTION

Requesting the City Manager Transmit the Evanston Preservation Commission's Report and Recommendation that the Evanston City Council Designate the Lot of Record and Church Structure at 2715 Hurd Avenue as an Evanston Landmark by Ordinance

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2021, Andrew Nebel ("the Nominator") submitted a complete application form nominating for landmark designation the church and lot of record at 2715 Hurd Avenue ("Subject Property"); and

WHEREAS, on April 14, 2021, City staff notified the Property Owner of the scheduled public hearing for the nomination on May 11, 2021; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 2-8-5 of the City Code, at its meetings of May 11, 2021, June 8, 2021, and July 13, 2021 the Preservation Commission held a Public Hearing and heard testimony and presentation on the landmark nomination of 2715 Hurd Avenue from the Nominator and Property Owner; and

WHEREAS, on July 13, 2021, the Commission approved its Report; recommending that the Evanston City Council (the "City Council") designate the church structure and lot of record at 2715 Hurd Avenue as an Evanston Landmark; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE EVANSTON PRESERVATION COMISSION OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS:

Section 1: The Commission determined that the application for landmark designation of the church structure and lot of record at 2715 Hurd Avenue is in conformity with City Code Section 2-8-4, “Criteria for Designation.”

Section 2: The Commission recommends that the City Council designates by ordinance the church structure and lot of record at 2715 Hurd Avenue, as a landmark, in that the subject property meets the criteria for designation as an Evanston Landmark under City Code Sections 2-8-4(A)(3), 2-8-4(A)(4) and 2-8-4(B).

Section 3: The report of the Commission’s findings is approved, and attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof. The Chair and/or the Commission’s Staff Liaison may make corrections and modifications thereto without change in substance as they shall deem appropriate, and consistent with this resolution.

Section 4: The City Manager is hereby requested to transmit the Commission’s Recommendation and Report to the Mayor and the City Council.

Section 5: Notice of the recommendation of the Commission, including a copy of the report, shall be transmitted to the City Council or its duly authorized Committee and sent by regular mail to the owner of record and to the nominator of the nominated landmark, within fifteen (15) business days following adoption of the resolution and report.

Adopted: July 13, 2021 Yeas: 7 Nays: 0

Date: July 15, 2021

Mark Simon, Chair

Attest: Beth Bodan

Date: July 15, 2021

Beth Bodan, Secretary

Exhibit A:

A report of the Preservation Commission's findings regarding

Landmark designation for 2715 Hurd Avenue.

APPROVED

PRESERVATION COMMISSION

Report to the Evanston City Council
Recommending that the Property at 2715 Hurd Avenue be Designated an Evanston Landmark by Ordinance

Recommended Action:
The Preservation Commission recommends that the City Council designate the lot of record and church structure at 2715 Hurd Avenue (subject property) as an Evanston Landmark. The subject property meets the designation criteria in City Code, Section 2-8-4 Criteria for Designation (A) 3.; (A) 4.; and, in accordance with subsection 2-8-4 (B), the building retains excellent integrity in location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, and feeling.

The subject property refines traditional ecclesiastical design in a modern neo-colonial style stripped of typical classical ornamentation – creating an exemplification of early mid-century design movements executed by an internationally recognized master of his craft – Larry Perkins. The individual significance and rarity of the property as an Evanston resource, as well as its ability to skillfully demonstrate a continued evolution of a foundational movement in American ecclesiastic architecture resolves that Landmark designation is not only a necessary means of protection for future generations, but further provides deserved acknowledgement, celebration, and a viable path for adaptive use and future vibrancy which do not exist outside of a Landmark designation.

Address:
2715 Hurd Avenue

Construction Date:
1946

Architectural Style:
Modern Colonial Revival

Use:
Institutional - Religious

Condition:
Excellent

Integrity:
Excellent

Architect of Record:
Perkins, Wheeler, and Will

Landscape Architect:
Franz Lipp

Builder:
Ragnar Benson

Status:
Threatened

Setting:
2715 Hurd Avenue is located in Northwest Evanston on the corner of Park Place and Hurd Avenue with the primary elevation fronting Park Place and the secondary elevation fronting Hurd Avenue. The building is substantial in size, being sited on five individual parcels (that have since been consolidated to two) and is surrounded on the north, east, and south by low density, single-family residential uses and Willard Elementary School on the west. The structure is two blocks north of the west Central Street merchant district. The building was commissioned by the Church of Christ, Scientist and has been owner occupied since construction in 1946.

This portion of the city was the westernmost terminus of the streetcar system, which significantly aided in the viability for residential, commercial, and institutional growth. The merchant district in this location is still largely intact, with many well preserved traditional mixed-use structures, predominately between Lincolnwood Drive to the west and Bennett Avenue to the east. The neighborhood north of Central Street and west of Ewing Avenue was largely developed beginning in the 1930s, shortly before streetcar service was terminated in 1935. Although no historic district was ever formed, much of Northwest Evanston contains a significant concentration of individual Landmarks – a testament to its architectural heritage and significant built environment including a prominent street network and a purposeful system of expansive parkways (Park Place to the north and Lincoln Street to the south) and public parks (Independence Park, Howell Park, Dwight Perkins Woods, Quinlan Park, Ellingwood Park, Ackerman Park), connecting various merchant districts and institutional resources.

Explanation of the significance or lack of significance of the nominated landmark or district as it relates to the criteria for designation:
On May 11, 2021 and subsequently resolved on July 13, 2021, the Preservation Commission found that the nominated property and building at 2715 Hurd Avenue, meet criterion 3 and 4 for Landmark designation by ordinance (City Code, Section 2-8-4 (A).

> Criterion 3:
> *Its exemplification of an architectural type, style or design distinguished by innovation, rarity, uniqueness, or overall quality of design, detail, materials, or craftsmanship.*
>
> The form and plan of the structure are equally as important as the exterior design elements, materiality (general composition of exterior building materials), and workmanship. The form and plan take reference from the English architect James Gibbs's St. Martin-in-the Fields prototype. The general form is a simple temple-front exterior with classical portico, pediment, and steeple in the center of the façade directly behind the portico. In Gibbs's original example, and most subsequent examples across the world and in the United States, the compositions are embellished with applied ornamentation and rich details at the primary elevation temple front portico and steeple.

The typology (classification of common physical characteristics) became a preeminent archetype of ecclesiastic design in America – still widely recognizable and produced to this day. In Evanston, a significant example of the traditional Gibbs typology exists at the First Congregational Church at 1437 Hinman Avenue, an Evanston Landmark designed in 1926 by Tallmadge and Watson (left below).





First Congregational Church (Left) and 2715 Hurd Avenue (Right).

The connection between the subject property (2715 Hurd) and the Gibbs typology is unmistakable and purposeful; it is simple in plan, with prominent temple-front portico, pediment, and significant central steeple. However, the associated feeling of the subject property is appropriately representative of 20th Century concerns. This is true in terms of both the architects unique explorations at the time, and the continued evolution of architectural trends which replaced historicism and over-ornamentation with simplified forms and materials. The First Congregational Church, for example, was only constructed 20 years prior to 2715 Hurd Avenue but architects Tallmadge and Watson chose to follow precedent rather than experiment with it as Perkins did. What makes the subject property especially unique and a particularly rare example of mid-20th century architectural trends is Perkins' purposeful choice to not completely reject classicism and ornamentation, but rather to convey classical form and ecclesiastic reverence through the use of modern materials and novel applications. The building is notably not devoid of all ornamentation. Rather, ornamentation is applied sparingly and decisively with traditional classical elements interpreted uniquely through vernacular materials and modernist refinement. The church conveys exaggerated and enlarged classical motifs which are reminiscent of much later postmodern movements in architecture and emphasize innovation of design which for the period were particularly bold. The application of classical motifs is a unique harbinger to postmodern combinations of modern and traditional forms and compositional ideas that would only become widespread decades later.

The choice and combination of materials for the subject property were done with intention and purpose, effectively integrating traditional architectural form into a discernable mid-20th Century modern building. The building utilizes vernacular

building materials including common brick, wood cladding, and glass but highlights their simplicity to great advantage to create the refined classicism that clearly references the building's architectural typology while honoring the Church of Christ, Scientist's purposeful reduction of religious symbols and liturgical objects. Nearly all of the original design elements and exterior material applications have been preserved in excellent condition. As such the property retains a unique ability to demonstrate a consistent and purposeful design vocabulary that harmoniously combines centuries-old tradition, new and evolving modern sensibilities, and the client's distinctive qualities.

Criterion 4:
Its identification as the work of an architect, designer, engineer, or builder whose individual work is significant in the history or development of the City of Evanston, the State of Illinois, the Midwest region, or the United States.

The structure was designed and constructed in 1946 by the architecture firm Perkins, Wheeler, and Will, the predecessor to today's Perkins & Will. Newspaper clippings from the time supplied as evidence in the nomination indicate that local resident and founding partner Larry Perkins designed the church himself, which has been corroborated by leadership at Perkins and Will indicating Larry was the Partner In Charge with final say over the design of the structure. The spare/modern classicism it presents is typical of Perkins's style at the time -- utilizing simplicity of form and vernacular materials to great advantage. The structure is a rare example of ecclesiastic design by Larry Perkins and may be the only Church he designed during his acclaimed career. Landmark structures in Evanston designed by Perkins and Will include:

1. Evanston Township High School additions (1600 Dodge Ave.) by association,
2. Noyes Street School addition (927 Noyes St.) by association,
3. Phillip Wills home (2949 Harrison Street)
4. Larry Perkins home (2940 Harrison Street),
5. Portions of Foster School (2010 Dewey Avenue)

Larry Perkins (1907-1997) was a significant local, regional, and national architect, a native son of Evanston, and a lifelong resident. Perkins was a founding partner of the Chicago architectural firm Perkins and Will and the son of Dwight H. Perkins, a significant architect who helped pioneer the Prairie and Chicago Schools of architecture. Perkins Woods in North Evanston is named after Dwight Perkins, and is a testament to his effort to establish the Forest Preserve District of Cook County, the first of its kind in the country. Larry Perkins is a significant and influential part of Chicago and Evanston's architectural heritage, not exclusively for his own architectural contributions, although they are significant and many. Moreover, Larry Perkins is part of a family lineage of distinguished architects including his father, Dwight Perkins, a foundational influence of the Chicago and Prairie Schools of Architecture, his cousin, Marion Mahony Griffin, a famous Prairie School architect and co-designer of the City of Canberra, Australia, and his son Bradford Perkins, founder of the International architecture firm Perkins Eastman.

Larry Perkins graduated from Cornell University in 1930 where he met Philip Will. The two formed their own firm, Perkins and Will in 1935, and were later joined by E. Todd Wheeler in 1936, forming Perkins, Wheeler, and Will. Although never a partner, architect and urban planner Bill Brubaker was a significant force for the firm, joining in 1947. In the early years the firm primarily designed residences on Chicago's North Shore. During the Depression and World War II the firm had difficulty finding commissions. It wasn't until the post war years and subsequent "baby boom" that the firm would found significant success. At this time, the firm transitioned from residential design to the design of schools and institutional buildings, which were in short supply at the time. Their first major institutional and nationally significant success was the Crow Island School in Winnetka (1940 in collaboration with Eero Saarinen). The Crow Island School was the recipient of the Twenty-Five Year Award by the American Institute of Architects in 1971 and dedicated a National Historic Landmark in 1990.

During the late 1940s and 50s Perkins, Wheeler, and Will grew significantly, and in 1951 it opened its first satellite office in New York state. By 1960, the firm had opened its Washington D.C office, designed nearly 400 school projects in twenty-four states, and became nationally known as a leader in institutional design that emphasized a human-centered approach and modern, simple design aesthetic. Shortly before Larry Perkins and Todd Wheeler's retirement in 1972, their firm established an office in Florida and New York City. In 1975, Larry Perkins earned the Distinguished Service Award from the American Association of School Administrators, the first person outside of the education field ever to receive the award. Perkins's vision for the design of education facilities was transformative, leaving a lasting legacy and influence on school typologies across the globe. Locally, Larry Perkins was the Chairman of the Evanston Plan Commission for many years, and was one of the City's most prominent residents until his death in 1997. Today Perkins & Will is an internationally prominent architecture firm with over 2,000 employees and significant commissions across the globe.

The property owner has offered anecdotal evidence that Dwight Perkins, Larry's father, was a consulting architect on the project. Dwight Perkins died in 1941, five years before the church was built and a year before the design was completed in 1942. He was in poor health, was almost entirely deaf by the mid 1920s, and had long since retired to California, making it very unlikely that he had any significant involvement with the design. However, if Dwight Perkins was involved in the design of the Church, rather than being evidence against criterion 4, it would be additional evidence in its support -- suggesting that the design of the church was done in partnership between two of Evanston and the Regions most influential architects.

The evidence provided in the nomination include the building permit which indicates Perkins, Wheeler, and Will as the architect of record as well as multiple newspaper articles dated from the mid 1940s and early 1950s which identify Perkins Wheeler and Will and Larry Perkins specifically, as the architect and lead designer who drew the plans for the structure. This has been corroborated by leadership at Perkins and

Will in Chicago who stated Larry Perkins was the Partner in Charge of the project with final say over all aspects of its design. 2715 Hurd Avenue is also listed on a typed and hand written document which lists all projects designed by either Larry Perkins or Philip Will in Evanston. This document was created in the late 1950s by Larry's wife and makes no reference to Dwight's involvement.

Explanation of the integrity or lack of integrity of a nominated landmark or district:
On July 13, 2021, the Preservation Commission found that the nominated property and building at 2715 Hurd Avenue, in accordance with subsection 2-8-4 (B), retain excellent integrity. The property retains all of the particular style's architectural features, detailing, and spare ornamentation, with no historic building materials covered or removed, and no large and unsympathetic additions.

According to the National Register evaluation guidelines, historic integrity is the authenticity of a property's historic identity, evidenced by the survival of physical characteristics that existed during the property's historic period. Qualities of historic and architectural integrity include:

1. Location
2. Design
3. Setting
4. Materials
5. Workmanship
6. Feeling
7. Association

Historic integrity enables a property to illustrate significant aspects of the past. All seven qualities are important to understand a buildings integrity but they need not all be present. It is recognized that changes occur over a particular building's lifespan, but its integrity can be maintained if the overall sense of past time and place are evident. Each of the seven qualities have been evaluated for the subject property and are included in detail below.

Location: Integrity of location refers to the place where the historic property was constructed or the place a historic event occurred.

The subject property remains in its original location with original principal, secondary and tertiary façade orientations. As such, the relationship between the property and its historic associations has been maintained.

Design: Integrity of design refers to the consistency and composition of design elements and original and cohesive design vocabulary which together formulate the basis for the structures historic identity. These elements are manifested in form, plan, space, structure, and style.

The subject property's form, spatial arrangement, pattern of fenestration, textures and colors of exterior surface materials, and type and style of applied ornamentation have been remarkably maintained.

Setting: Integrity of setting refers to the physical environmental features that taken together create compositional sense of place. Setting includes both the lot of record, as well as the surrounding built and natural environment.

The character of the place in which the subject property was constructed has been largely unaltered since construction in 1946. At that time, the majority of the surrounding properties had been platted and built out including the many proximate Colonial Revivals of the 1930s, on Hurd Avenue, Park Place, and Lincolnwood Drive, as well as the more vernacular bungalows along Lincolnwood Drive north of Park Place, which remain remarkably intact. The setting's designed features, such as the street network, paths, and alleyways remain largely unchanged. Notably, the relationship between the subject property and adjacent buildings, other features, and open space has changed little due to the block-long Willard Elementary School complex to the west.

Integrity of setting is particularly important for District designations and less so for individual Landmark designations. The surrounding neighborhood has evolved in the last 80 years, but remains predominately similar in land use, density, and overall character.

Materials: Integrity of materials refers to the physical characteristics combined in a purposeful pattern or configuration which form the historic property.

The chosen historic exterior materials are not only extant but significantly preserved and in good condition.

Workmanship: Integrity of workmanship refers to the physical evidence of the crafts of a particular culture, trade or combination of trades which existed during the property's historic period.

The workmanship is evidence of Ragnar Benson and associated contractors labor and skill in constructing the subject property and is a testament to its lasting viability. The property's workmanship, similar to the materials chosen, are expressed in vernacular methods and plain finishes, which in combination with the chosen form, create a unique composition. Significant extant features of note include the colored brick masonry and associated tooling as well as the subject property's joinery including window moldings, wooden Greek Revival relief panels, wood clad pediments, wood frieze, and particularly the temple fronts vertical wood clad masonry piers which interpret traditional column fluting in a modern aesthetic.

Feeling: Feeling is a property's expression of the aesthetic or historic sense of a particular time or cultural movement.

The design, materials, and workmanship noted above, when taken together as a composition, convey the property's historic character and significance with full effect.

Association: Association is the direct link between an important historic event or person and a historic property. Association is not relevant to the designation criteria the Commission determined were met.

Identification of critical features of the nominated Landmark or areas, properties, sites, and objects in a nominated District to provide guidance for review of alteration, construction, demolition or relocation:

South Elevation:
The south elevation is primary and contains no noticeable alterations from the original design. Critical extant features include:

1. Symmetrical temple front portico with minimized fenestration including a centered entryway with narrow entablature below a large nine-lite fixed window.
2. Prominent wood clad pediment with corner acroteria (architectural ornament placed at the outer corners) supported by four substantial brick piers with inside faces cased in vertical wood cladding.
3. Prominent steeple with narrow wood clad base, inset belfry with corner acroteria and tapered spire
4. Wood frieze board
5. Atypical brick hue treated with soda-ash.

Photos on subsequent page



South Elevation Photos

West Elevation:

The west elevation is secondary and has minimal alterations limited to mechanical ventilation in the wood clad pediment, a non-original access stair and altered access door at the rear-volume.

1. Prominent wood clad pediment with corner acroteria
2. Prominent bay window with large-scale center fifteen lite wood divided lite window between two, two-over-three vertical single-glazed wood divided lite windows and lower six lite wood divided lite window between two one-over-one wood single-glazed windows with prominent joinery. The top and bottom portions of the bay are bisected by large Greek Key motifs.
3. Large vertical expanses of single-glazed four-over-six wood divided lite windows and lower one-over-one double windows with prominent joinery and bisecting Greek Key motifs.
4. Distinctive soda-ash treated common brick of atypical hue
5. Wood frieze board

West Elevation Photos









East Elevation:

The east elevation is secondary with minor alterations including ventilation louvers at the pediment, and a non-original access point at the southeast volume. Critical extant features include:

1. Prominent wood clad pediment with corner acroteria
2. Prominent bay window with large-scale center fifteen lite wood divided lite window between two, two-over-three vertical single-glazed wood divided lite windows and lower six lite wood divided lite window between two one-over-one wood single-glazed windows with prominent joinery. The top and bottom portions of the bay are bisected by large Greek Key motifs.
3. Large vertical expanses of single-glazed four-over-six wood divided lite windows and lower one-over-one double windows with prominent joinery and bisecting Greek Key motifs.
4. Distinctive soda-ash treated common brick of atypical hue
5. Wood frieze board

East Elevation Photo:



North Elevation:
The north elevation is tertiary with minor alterations including a mechanical enclosure at the northeast corner as well as one missing window at the northwest corner. Critical extant features include:

1. Wood Greek Key motifs.
2. Distinctive soda-ash treated common brick of atypical hue

North Elevation Photo:



Proposed Design Guidelines, if any, for review of alteration, construction, demolition, or relocation:
If designated as Evanston landmark, the church structure at 2715 Hurd Avenue would be subject to review for exterior work requiring a permit and when visible from the public way under City Code, Section 2-8-9, Standards for Review of Alteration, Construction, Relocation and Demolition. The Commission recommends the following guidelines:

1. Adaptive use of the existing structure is encouraged and alterations which practically facilitate future re-use should be approved so long as the architectural integrity of the structure is retained.
2. Subdivision and development of the north parking lot is appropriate so long as new construction is subordinate in height and mass.

Map showing the location of the nominated Landmark



Adaptive Use Potential:
The adaptive use potential for the structure is limited without a Landmark designation. A list of all proposed and special uses in the R1 Single-Family Zoning District that would not necessitate demolition of the structure include:

- Bed and Breakfast Establishments
- Child Residential Care Home
- Cultural Facility
- Daycare home – adult or child
- Dwelling – Single-Family Detached
- Education Institution Private
- Planned Development
- Religious Institution
- Residential Care Home

If Landmarked, the structure would be an excellent candidate for Code Section 6-3-7, "Unique Preservation Use", which would significantly increase the potential for the property to be adapted as multi-family residential – the most common adaptation for religious structures. Additionally, the Unique Preservation Use would allow for the subdivision and conversion of the parking lot for a single-family residence while maintaining adequate parking off the alley for the multi-family residences. Qualification for the Unique Preservation Use would require minimal modification of the existing codes criteria to extend the provision to individual Landmarks outside of Historic Districts. Planning staff believes it is an amendment which aligns with best planning practices, and the City's Climate Action Plan -- strengthening the adaptive use potential for historic character defining structures by giving them new life, preserving their embodied energy, and eliminating unnecessary construction and material-based emissions and landfill waste.

Legislative History:
On April 13, 2021 Andrew Nebel (applicant), an individual meeting the criteria under City Code, Section 2-8-5 (A), filed a completed nomination form initiating Landmark nomination proceedings for the property located at 2715 Hurd Avenue. The nomination sought to list the property under criterion 2, 3, 4, and 6. The nominator later revised the nomination to exclude criterion 6 from consideration.

Pursuant to City Code Section 2-8-5 (C) 1., the Second Church of Christ, Scientist (owner of record), was notified by regular mail and e-mail on April 14, 2021. Pursuant to City Code Section 2-8-5 (C) 2., a public hearing was held on May 11, 2021 -- within 90 days of the date the nomination was received. The hearing was conducted in accordance with the Commission's rules and procedures, during which, the Commission heard and considered all testimony and evidence related to the designation criteria from both the applicant, and the owner of record. No members of the public gave testimony during the hearing. Finding that the nomination of the subject property had met designation criteria 3 and 4, the Commission closed the public hearing, initiating proceedings under City Code, Section 2-8-5 (E) in which the Commissions formal report and resolution are to be completed and adopted within 70 days of the close of public hearing. (by Tuesday, July 20).

Applicant presentation and testimony:
The applicant Andrew Nebel presented testimony primarily focused on the importance of Larry Perkins as an Evanston resident, and his prominence as a regional and nationally acclaimed architect. The applicant nominated the property under three criteria: 2, 3, and 4. The applicant presented background information on the structure including the Church of Christ, Scientist, who created a building fund for a new church in 1929 due to capacity issues at their main location at Chicago Avenue and Lake Street (still extant but now the home of the Music Center of the North Shore). The church ultimately selected the site in northwest Evanston due to its proximity to Central Street, at the time a major thoroughfare to downtown, which included a well-traveled streetcar system, and an area which was rapidly growing but still contained large undeveloped parcels.

In regards to criterion 2, and 4, the applicant presented testimony on the life and work of Evanston resident Larry Perkins including his work with Eliel and Eero Saarinin for the Crow Island School in Winnetka (1941), for which he would receive the American Institute of Architects 25 Year Award. The work Perkins undertook at Crow Island was unprecedented, where the form of the school was a result of the internal function and needs of not only adults, but more importantly of the children. Perkins continued to have a successful career designing schools across the country until his retirement in the early 1970s. The applicant made a case that the work at Crow Island and collaboration between the Saarinins influenced the work at the subject property although it was later more accurately stated that the work at Crow Island and the work at the subject property were simply representative of Perkins commitment to design and his abilities as a modern architect, including his collaboration with other architects of the time exploring similar trends.

The applicant went on to describe the life of Larry Perkins outside of his architectural legacy, including his being a native son of Evanston, and son of influential prairie school architect Dwight Perkins. The applicant noted many of Larrys civic achievements including being associated with many structures in Evanston, Chicago and the nation, member and chairman of the Plan Commission, member of the Cook County Building Codes Commission, and ambassador for Evanston. The applicant cited the late Mayor Joan Barr who called Perkins, "an individual and an institution in our City." Perkins was voted Chicagoan of the Year in 1963, received the American Association of School Administrators Distinguished Service Award in 1975, authored two books, (*Schools* in 1949 and *Workplace for Learning* in 1957) and after his retirement continued his legacy by sharing his deep knowledge and desire to teach with future architects as a professor at the University of Illinois – Chicago, the University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, and at the University of Arizona.

At the time of his death, Evanston's City Council honored Larry Perkins with resolution R-97 noting his significance to the city.

Notable commissions of Perkins, Wheeler & Will include:

1. Adlai Stevenson home in Libertyville
2. First National Bank in Chicago
3. The US Gypsum Building in Chicago
4. Rockford Memorial Hospital in Rockford
5. The Dawes School in Evanston
6. Washington School in Evanston
7. Chute Middle School in Evanston
8. Notes School addition in Evanston
9. First Congregational Church in Evanston (remodel)
10. Methodist Building in Evanston
11. Foster Field House in Evanston
12. Phillip Will, Jr. Home in Evanston
13. The Leonard Wall House in Evanston
14. Skiles School Additions in Evanston
15. ETHS Additions in Evanston

It can be said, although debated, that no greater and more influential architect has called Evanston home than Larry Perkins. His firm went on to become the second largest in the world by 2019 with offices and commissions worldwide.

In regards to Criterion #3, the applicant described the structure as a unique representation of mid-century and classical architectural influences, which are uniquely conveyed due to the condition of the church's exterior design intentions and material applications. These include its original cruciform shape, what the applicant called a typical western church form, more aptly identified as the Gibbs church typology, and its ability to represent reverence through common and

simplified materials – primarily brick, glass, and wood. The applicant supplied the following key features:

1. Greek key reliefs on panels
2. Original wood windows
3. Recessed bay windows
4. 84-foot-tall steeple
5. Acroteria on all corners and mirrored in the steeple
6. Prominent columns and front entry
7. Original inscriptions, and lighting fixtures
8. Brick hue as treated with soda ash

The applicant and consultant Susan Benjamin stated that the bricks are a "Chicago Common Brick" crafted from clay from the Chicago River. The applicant also retrieved from the Church's archives quotes from J. Frank Grives, Chairman of the church's Building Committee in 1946 who said, "the church would vary from the conventional church is some respects and will pioneer some ideas that may be the forerunner of a style".

The applicant continued noting that other significant individuals had contributed to the design of the church including Ragnar Benson Construction, LLC that would receive the Horatio Alger Award, and acquired other notable commissions including the Three Mile Island Towers, Chicago CNA Building, and Harbor Point Towers. The workmanship of Ragnar Benson has been maintained in excellent condition.

Additionally, the Landscape Architect for the project, Franz Lipp, completed a significant project at the subject property in 1968-1972 including the general site plan seen today. Unfortunately, other than some of the property's larger ornamental trees, the landscaping has not been maintained to the same standard as that of the building. The Art Institute of Chicago has over 57 Franz Lipp drawings in its collection; he was also a prominent photographer. He completed significant landscape projects across the country, including the Brooks McCormick home, and the Kohler Memorial.

The applicant's nomination is attached.

<u>Owner of record testimony:</u>
A representative for the owner of record, Garry Shumaker, provided testimony against the nomination noting that the applicant had not discussed the nomination with the owner of record, that designating the structure a Landmark was unnecessary, and that the designation criteria were not met. Mr. Shumaker alleged that in regards to criterion 2 and 4, the work at 2715 Hurd Avenue was not significant in the formulation of Larry Perkins's career or body of work as an architect who rather focused primarily on the design of educational resources, and that the church did not represent or expand on broader movements in religious architecture.

In regards to criterion 3, Mr. Shumaker stated that the refined classicism of the church was not unique but was representative of larger design movements during the mid-20th Century including the International Style and later successions still popular today, but were not significant in their formulation or evolution. Additionally, Shumaker stated that the nominations reference to the Saarinens' work at the Cranbrook Educational Community, and 2715 Hurd Avenue and any continued collaboration between Perkins and Saarinen which may have influenced the design of the church, was conjecture. Shumaker continued to argue that the structures common materials, forms, and refinement were influenced not by thematic design movements, but by a cost conscious Second Church of Christ, Scientist and their preference to reduce emphasis on ornamentation, liturgical objects, and sacred spaces. The church is not unique in this respect with similar design treatments and philosophies for Church of Christ, Scientist structures constructed across the country. The design, materials, and means and methods of construction were common for both Larry Perkins, the architect, and Ragnar Benson, the contractor, and remain in common use today.

Finally, Mr. Shumaker stated that the owners object to any additional oversight and the protections sought for the property and afforded through the Preservation Ordinance and that they were unnecessary and unwarranted (notably overlooking that the property was recently proposed for demolition).

Additional Testimony on June 8, 2021

At the June 8 meeting, the Public Hearing was re-opened to allow representatives of the church the opportunity to provide additional testimony and submit additional evidence for consideration at their request.

Representatives of the church indicated that the church archives contained letters from the 1930s indicating that Dwight Perkins had a role in the design of the building but provided no evidence to that effect. Additional concerns were raised with the ability to market the property as well as the structures adaptive use potential which is addressed by the Commission in its aforementioned proposed guidelines for designation and section on adaptive use. Previous versions of this report included all permitted and special uses which were perceived by the owner as a list of potential adaptive uses. This has been corrected to avoid confusion and clarification has been made that subdivision of the parking lot for development would be advantageous as a component of multi-family adaptation of the principle structure.

Finally, representatives stated that aspects of previous drafts and commission memos regarding the property were inconsistent, but in reality the versions evolved as further evidence was presented and reviewed and individual Commissioners provided input on the report. It was further asserted that facts and the basis of the recommendation were flawed and incorrect, but evidence to support those assertions were not presented by representatives of the church.

Additional Testimony on July 13, 2021

At the July 13 meeting, legal counsel retained by the owners of the church provided additional testimony. The owners legal counsel disagreed with criterion 4 being met and the evidence provided and finding of fact by the Commission that Larry Perkins designed the church. It was said that the Commission, Landmarks Illinois, and Perkins and Wills leadership in the Chicago office presumed this to be true without providing evidence. However, the owners legal counsel failed to address the two newspaper articles which indicate that Larry Perkins drew the plans for the structure (included in the nomination) and that this fact was corroborated by Perkins and Will which agreed that given the timing in the firms history, Larry Perkins would have been the Partner in Charge for the project with final say over all aspects of its design. The owners representative further provided an oral history of Larry Perkins as new evidence, making the presumption that he did not design the church because the structure was not mentioned during the interview. The owners representative then claimed that even if Larry Perkins had in fact designed the structure, criterion 3 was not met because the structure was not high-style, was not innovative, and was not a seminal work for Larry Perkins career or the firm of Perkins and Will. This is well disputed in the Commissions Report. Finally, the owners representative expressed frustration with City Staff for not discussing preservation of the structure during review of a withdrawn application for Planned Development at DAPR. City staff believes this is a misunderstanding of the role of DAPR and the objection was responded to in a memorandum included in the July 13 packet. It is common for a resources significance to be unknown, and nomination for designation to not occur until a resource is significantly threatened – as was the case for the subject property, which was only nominated and extensively researched by the nominator following a proposal for demolition.

Owner Consent:

Owner consent, although welcome, is not required for nomination or designation as a Landmark by ordinance. This is true of any well-drafted preservation ordinance and is consistent with legal determinations and best planning practices nationwide. Owner consent provisions result in the demolition of otherwise qualified and deserving properties – properties which are highly adaptable and contain significant embodied energy which even under best circumstances are replaced with buildings that take decades to offset waste, construction, and material based energy impacts on the climate. A significant possibility in this instance as well considering the subject property was recently proposed for demolition and the owners representative claims it cannot be repurposed despite its excellent condition. If designated, the property owner retains their right to due process, and can continue to propose construction, alteration, demolition, or relocation in accordance with City Code Section 2-8-8 and 2-8-9. If concerns are raised to the designation limiting the use or value of the property, the owner is afforded due process through City Code Section 2-8-10, Economic Hardship and City Code Section 2-8-11, Special Merit, allowing the argument of an economic burden to be thoroughly considered by the Commission and ultimately determined by the City Council with documentation and evidence rather than hearsay.

Preservation is not a means of stopping change – rather it is a means of managing change at the benefit of the public good. This year, and similarly across subsequent years, the Commission has approved over 95% of cases brought before it. In the last twenty years (as far as the City's digital records go), the subject property has not applied for a single permit which would have necessitated review by the Commission. The Commission believes that the property would have increased marketability and adaptive use potential as a Landmark. Notably, Landmark designation is the only viable path for adaptive use as multi-family residential -- the most common for religious structures. Many churches in Evanston have been adapted for a residential use including the recently approved adaptive use of the Evangelical Covenant Church at 1101 Church Street near the downtown and additional structures. Additionally, owners of historic properties are afforded unique incentives which make adaptive use and associated financing more attractive and feasible for developers. These include offering residents valuable technical assistance and expertise not offered to residents outside of Historic Districts or of properties not designated as Landmarks as well as significant financial incentives for local Landmarks and Historic Properties including:

1. Preservation Easements;
2. Property Tax Assessment Freeze; and,
3. Class L Designation
4. Illinois Historic Preservation Tax Credit Program (requires NRHP designation)
5. Federal Historic Preservation Tax Credit Program (requires NRHP designation)

Conclusion:
Preservation plays an indispensable role in shaping and maintaining the visual character, social fabric, and resiliency of Evanston's distinct neighborhoods. Evanston's architectural heritage is inexorably linked to its past, including its many distinguished religious buildings such as 2715 Hurd Avenue. These resources bind Evanston's residents to their neighborhoods and physical environments, and provide opportunities for current and future generations to tell stories of Evanston's historic and architectural legacy -- including prominent architects and civic leaders such as the Perkins family and in this case Larry Perkins individually. It is easy and common, as the owner's representative has done, to minimize the importance and quality of mid-20th century architects and the resources they left behind. However, these resources are now eligible for the National Register, are at the forefront of Preservation Planning, and are becoming increasingly acknowledged for their quality, character, and adaptive use potential. Evanston's early Modern, Mid-Century, International Style, and Brutalist expressions of architecture are worthy of protection and reflective of Evanston's continued vibrancy and economic relevance from the late 1930s through the 1970s. To that end, the church structure at 2715 Hurd Avenue is irreplaceable and represents evolutionary trends in architecture, high quality design and innovation, and high craftsmanship, which in composition offers visual interest and curiosity in materials and forms not commonly used in today's construction.

The Commission resolves with unanimous agreement that the nominated property meets criterion 3, and 4 for designation, that the property retains excellent integrity, and therefore recommends that City Council designate the property and church as a Landmark as a means of safeguarding the City's historic, cultural, and architectural heritage.

Exhibit B:

Landmark nomination for 2715 Hurd Avenue.

NOMINATION FEE: $100.00

CITY OF EVANSTON PRESERVATION COMMISSION
2100 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201
(847) 448-8687

APPLICATION FOR NOMINATION OF A PROPERTY, STRUCTURE, SITE OR OBJECT FOR DESIGNATION BY ORDINANCE AS A LANDMARK

(Please Print or Type and check applicable boxes. Attach additional 8-1/2 x 11" sheets as necessary)

1. **Landmark Nomination** (for individual nomination of a property, structure, site or object submit the information below:

a) Address of property, structure, site or object being nominated:

Street #: 2715 Street Name: Hurd Avenue Zip: 60201

b) Real Estate Index Number: 05-33-413-060-0000 Zoning: R1

c) Original Architect/Contractor (if known): Perkins, Wheeler, and Will

d) Year Built (if known): 1946- Architectural Style: Refined Classical Revival

Primary Exterior Building Material(s): Brick, Glass, Cedar Plank

e) Significance:

☒ Architectural ☒ Historical ☐ Archaeological ☒ Cultural

f) Is property, structure, site or object within an existing historic district? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes: ☐ Lakeshore ☐ Ridge ☐ Northeast Evanston

NOTE: If the nomination is for a property, structure, site or object with no official street address, please indicate its location on the attached city map.

2. **Provide legal description** of property, structure, site or object being nominated:

PARCEL 1
ALL OF LOTS 27 AND 28 IN MITCHELL & FOSTER'S RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 6 TO 24, INCLUSIVE, IN BLOCK 6, ALL OF BLOCK 7 AND VACATED PUBLIC STREETS IN BAUER'S ADDITION TO WILMETTE, A SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 (EXCEPT THE WEST 2 CHAINS, 55-1/2 LINKS) OF THE NORTH 161 FEET SOUTH OF PUBLIC HIGHWAY IN THE NORTHEAST FRACTIONAL QUARTER SOUTH OF THE HIGHWAY OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST, ALSO LOT 2 (EXCEPT THE WEST 6-1/2 ACRES BEING THE WEST 2 555 CHAINS) IN THE EAST FRACTIONAL HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF FRACTIONAL SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANG E13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PARCEL 2
ALL OF LOTS 46, 47 AND 48 IN WESTERLAWN, A SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 9 THROUGH 12 IN COUNTY CLERK'S DIVISION OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

3. **Owner of record** shall be established by reference to the most current property tax assessment rolls as maintained by the Assessor of Cook County.

a) Name of owner(s) of record of area, property, structure, site or object being nominated:
Second Church of Christ, Scientist.

b) Phone #: 847-864-6477 E-mail:

c) (Mailing Address) Street #: 2715 Street Name: Hurd

City: Evanston State: IL Zip: 60201

NOMINATION FEE: $100.00

Please submit complete information as required in the Evanston Historic Preservation Ordinance, Section 2-8-4: Criteria for Designation. Provide relevant information (when applicable) for ***each single item*** listed in Section 2-8-4. You may include documents and photographs to emphasize the significance of the nominated area, property, structure, site or object for designation by ordinance as a landmark or historic district. Use 8-1/2" x 11" attachment sheets.

2-8-4. - CRITERIA FOR DESIGNATION.

Every nominated landmark or district must meet one or more of the following specified criteria for designation.

(A) The Commission shall limit their consideration to the following criteria in making a determination on a nomination of an area, property, structure, site or object for designation by ordinance as a landmark or historic district:

1. Its location as a site of a significant historic or prehistoric event or activity which may or may not have taken place within or involved the use of any existing improvements on the property;
2. Its identification with a person or persons who significantly contributed to the historic, cultural, architectural, archaeological or related aspect of the development of the City, State, Midwest region or the United States;
3. Its exemplification of an architectural type, style or design distinguished by innovation, rarity, uniqueness or overall quality of design, detail, materials or craftsmanship;
4. Its identification as the work of an architect, designer, engineer or builder whose individual work is significant in the history or development of the City, the State, the Midwest region or the United States;
5. Its exemplification of important planning and urban design techniques distinguished by innovation, rarity, uniqueness or overall quality of design or detail;
6. Its association with important cultural or social aspects or events in the history of the City, the State, the Midwest region or the United States;
7. Its location as a site of an important archaeological resource;
8. Its representation of an historic, cultural, architectural, archaeological or related theme expressed through distinctive areas, properties, structures, sites or objects that may or may not be contiguous;
9. Its unique location or distinctive physical appearance or presence representing an established and familiar visual feature of a neighborhood, community or the City;
10. Its exemplification of a pattern of neighborhood development or settlement significant to the cultural history or traditions of the City, whose components may lack individual distinction.

(B) Integrity of Landmarks and Districts. Any area, property, structure, site or object that meets any one or more of the criteria in Subsection 2-8-4(A) shall also have sufficient integrity of location, design, materials and workmanship to make it worthy of preservation or restoration.

5. a) **Name of Applicant**(s); person(s) who submit(s) this nomination for Landmark designation:

ANDREW NEBEL

b) Phone: 312-802-6829 E-mail: andy@theandynebelcompany.com

c) (Mailing Address) Street #: 2659 Street Name: Hurd Ave

City: Evanston State: IL Zip: 60201

d) Applicant(s)' Signature: Andrew Nebel Date: 4/13/21

Submit the nomination form to: Evanston Preservation Commission, 2100 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201
For additional information contact: Cade W. Sterling at csterling@cityofevanston.org
The $100.00 nomination fee is payable to the 'City of Evanston.'

Page 2 of 2

Landmark Nomination - 2715 Hurd

Prepared for: Evanston Preservation Commission
Prepared by: Andrew Nebel, 2659 Hurd Avenue
Nomination Editors: Susan Benjamin
April 15, 2021

LANDMARK NOMINATION – 2715 Hurd
CRITERIA #2, #3, #4

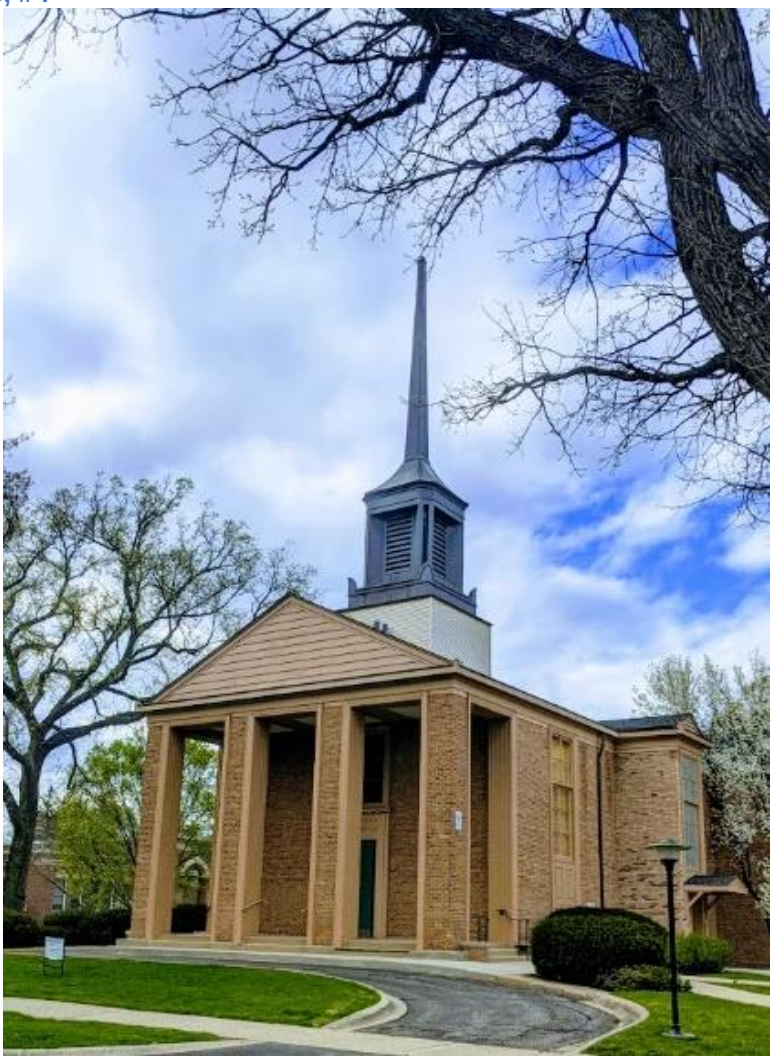


Table of Contents

- **Topline**
- **Church Background**
- **Description and case for criteria #2 #4**
- **Description and case for criteria #3**
- **Final Thoughts**
- **Relevant print materials and photography**

Topline

2715 Hurd Avenue also known as the Second Church of Christ, Scientist was designed by influential architect and Evanston resident Lawrence (Larry) Perkins. Additional landscape architecture was created by renowned landscape architect Franz Lipp and his firm, Franz Lipp and Associates. Construction was completed by Ragnar Benson, now, one of the largest construction firms in the world. A $6,000.00 dollar check from Mary Baker Eddy's estate allowed the church to pay off all remaining debt so that it could be officially dedicated. The church stands on an important spot in Evanston's race-relations history.

The church structure is 74 years old and is a neo-Greek* church and is a fine example of mid-century architecture retaining many original prominent features in good integrity.

*Some describe the church is revival colonial

Background

In 1929 The United Church of Christ, Scientist had already established a large following in Evanston. The church building at Chicago Avenue and Lake Street was at capacity. Church leaders knew they needed a second church to handle the rapidly growing congregation. A building fund was created. But it was more than a decade later before the project would have enough capitol for church leaders to give the go-ahead for site location, design, and construction. When the time had come, the leaders looked to the northwest corner of Evanston as the future home to the second Christian Science church in our community. This area of Evanston was growing with single family homes. In addition, at the time, Central Street was the main thoroughfare for auto access to and from downtown Evanston. Finally, the Willard Elementary School, would serve as a bucolic backdrop for a new church. In 1946 church leaders were able to gather the money needed to build the new house of worship. In that year, the permit was approved. The design was completed, and construction began at the corners of Park Place and Hurd Avenue on July 5th. (see article below in afterword)

The Cases for Landmark Status

CRITERIA FOR DESIGNATION

#2. Its identification with a person or persons who significantly contributed to the historic cultural, architectural, archaeological, or related aspect of the development of the City, State, Midwest region, or the United States.

#4 Its identification as the work of an architect, designer, engineer, or builder whose individual work is significant in the history or development of the city, the state, the Midwest region,
or the United States

A Renowned Architect and Designer – An Evanstonian

Historically, the Christian Science mother church had a strong commitment to creating places of prayer and meeting with classically dramatic flair. Evidence of this can be seen in the impressive construction on Wacker Drive in Chicago to the wonderfully strong First Church of Christ Scientist in Evanston. For the new building at Park and Hurd, the leaders needed an architect that would not only create a spacious hall, but also continue the tradition of great architecture for which the church was known. While the classical revival style of the Christian Science Church reflected its architecture for decades and was promulgated by famed Chicago architect Solon Beman, the leadership looked to an architect who understood Evanston and its people. They looked to someone with a growing reputation who showed his ability to embrace classic ideas and transform them into something new. They turned to someone who was able to take the concepts of classic revivalism and transform them with a modern vision. They looked for an architect who was known to thoughtfully address issues of size and context. They turned to Evanston's own, Lawrence "Larry" Perkins.

> **"The award goes to an individual and an institution, Larry Perkins."**
> **Joan Barr**, **Evanston Mayor 1987**
> On the presentation to Lawrence Perkins as recipient of the Mayor's Award for the Arts

What Put Perkins on the Map

Lawrence Perkins and fellow Evanstonian Phillip Will started their firm in 1935. In 1936 they added E. Todd Wheeler to the sign on the door. In 1940 just a year before the United States entered World War II the Perkins, Wheeler, and Will team, led by Perkins, unveiled a new approach to school architecture that would shake the very foundation of what an educational institution could be. Perkins led the effort along with architects Eliel and Eero Saarinin (now famed for Michigan's Cranbrook School) to create Winnetka's, Crow Island School. In her Ph.D. dissertation entitled, School Architecture in the Progressive Era: The Career of Dwight H. Perkins, Donna R. Nelson, Ph. D. writes of Lawrence Perkins and the award to build the Crow Island School,

> "Perkins, Wheeler and Will were at the time of the Crow Island project an inexperienced firm, but they applied to the Winnetka school board anyway, and secured a place on the project by agreeing to work with an established firm. It was Lawrence Perkins himself who approached the Saarinens, based on a long family friendship."

She adds,

> "The architects' close attention to the needs of the children resulted in many large and small details being scaled specifically for them. Door handles, light switches, drinking

fountains, toilets and blackboards were at child, not adult, height; auditorium seats were molded to child's shape and graduated in size; rest areas were provided throughout. Minute attention to detail and to economy resulted in many unusual details. For example, a design in raised brick on the outside wall of the gymnasium that looked like decoration was, actually, a floor plan of the school, and the long narrow hallway into the nurse's office was the exact length required for standard eye tests."

That collaboration proved a mighty success. As school principal Julie Phieffer says, "whenever the history of school architecture is discussed, Crow Island School is mentioned."

Indeed, it was the Crow Island project that helped Lawrence Perkins find that first architectural love of his, which was school architecture. That landmark design for the Crow Island School became a standard by which other schools would be judged. The school opened in 1940 and was immediately hailed as a great achievement. Perkins, Wheeler, and Will was just "barely five years old" when Crow Island was designed, writes Reed Kroloff. In the firm's 75th anniversary volume Kroloff, the Dean of the Illinois Institute of Technology says, "The school was an immediate sensation in education and architectural circles, establishing a model for primary education in the United States that would endure for decades."



In designing the school, Perkins said,

"We went around to other schools to observe teachers and pupils in classrooms. We wanted to get kids away from the box-like, regimented classroom situation."

Perkins is seen here at the Rugen School of Glenview. (Adult male 3rd from left)

Crow Island School principal Julie Pfeffer describes the experience this way on Crow Island's website. https://www.winnetka36.org/domain/35

> “Like all good buildings, it (the Crow Island School) grew from the inside out. The needs of the children determined the individual classroom shape and this, in turn, determined the basic design of the building. No better self-contained classrooms are to be found. Each classroom area has extensive natural light from the large low windows, numerous storage areas and display cases, its own private exit to an outdoor courtyard which the class may plant and maintain, acoustically treated ceilings and blackboards and other fixtures placed at the proper height for the children for whom the room was intended. In addition to the main classroom, each room contains a workroom plus a private lavatory. The well-designed classrooms were grouped in three separate wings according to age level (a fourth wing was added in 1954) and connected by a core of rooms for common use: the auditorium, library, gym, activities room, administration, and so forth. The grounds and play area extending from the classroom wings were also zoned according to age groups which allows for increased freedom and greater safety in play activities. Incidentally, the "jungle gym" was developed in Winnetka's schools at this time, and **the "world's first jungle gym"** may be seen on the Crow Island School playground.” https://ecommons.luc.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=3561&context=luc_diss

In application sheet to be nominate the building to be on the National Register of Historic Places, Janice Tubergen of the Crow Island 50th anniversary committee writes: “The school has four wings emerging from a central building with common rooms. This design allows each classroom to have its own outdoor courtyard. Each wing also has its own playground, two of which feature experimental examples of a jungle gym…The main entrance is under a chimney overhang on the west, with an additional entrance for the kindergarten on the east. The one-story building is flat with-the-exception of a 50-foot (15 m) chimney emerging from the north face, providing a "fifth wing" stretching vertically.” https://catalog.archives.gov/id/28891540

An article published on Bloomberg CityLab from 2015 entitled, Why Don’t All Schools Look Like This, shows that even after 75 years, Larry Perkins design was still the mark needed to be met for great school architecture. In the piece the author describes the school as “one of the first to be designed in the international style of architecture in North America. Its aesthetics and form, although not its planning or educational model, soon became a template for mid-century and factory model schools.” https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2015-10-09/crow-island-school-why-don-t-all-schools-look-like-this

Crow Island changed everything within popular thought about what a school should look like. In the same Bloomberg article, Education Architect, Steven Turckes of Perkins & Will says, **“Crow Island turned all that upside down.”**

When the American Institute of Architects bestowed its prestigious 25 Year Award to the Crow Island School and Larry Perkins it said the building was “a landmark in design for education which demonstrates that an inspired educational philosophy can be translated into an architecture of continuing function and beauty.” In 1971, when the award was presented, it

was only the second time the organization had given out the honor. The first time was two years earlier to Rockefeller Center in New York City. (See article in afterword)

The War Years

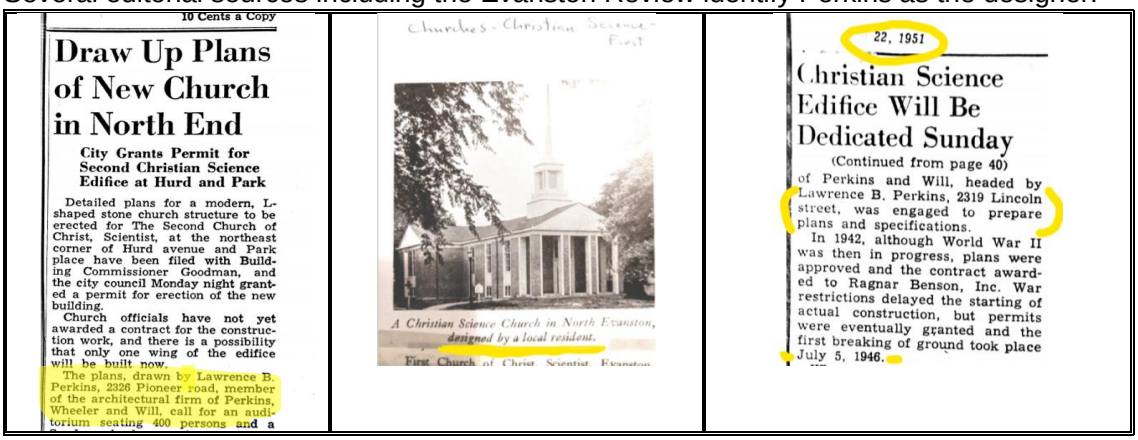
Even though Crow Island was a breakout success for Larry Perkins the war years were lean and demanding for the team. In 1942, the firm closed its doors for six weeks. Perkins, Will, along with noted architects Charles Eames and Eero Saarinin headed to Michigan to help with the war effort. The book, Perkins and Will, shares that the three took to Michigan "to volunteer to help design housing for a WWII bomber plant."

By 1946, however, World War II was over. Perkins and his firm had survived. According to Perkins and Will, School projects continued to be a growing market including, Glenview's Rugen School built between 1941-1944.

The Church Assignment

The assignment from the Christian Scientists to design a new church in northwest Evanston emerged in 1946. Perkins, Wheeler, and Will got the project. Lawrence Perkins as a local architect, with now an international reputation, was the choice to design it. It turned out this new church was just blocks from his childhood home.

The Crow Island School had put Perkins and his firm on the map, but it also identified Perkins as a forward-thinking modern architect with a vision and thoughtfulness that could bring a new vision to this new church. He accepted the assignment and put pen to paper to draw up plans. Several editorial sources including the Evanston Review identify Perkins as the designer.



10 Cents a Copy

Draw Up Plans of New Church in North End

City Grants Permit for Second Christian Science Edifice at Hurd and Park

Detailed plans for a modern, L-shaped stone church structure to be erected for The Second Church of Christ, Scientist, at the northeast corner of Hurd avenue and Park place have been filed with Building Commissioner Goodman, and the city council Monday night granted a permit for erection of the new building.

Church officials have not yet awarded a contract for the construction work, and there is a possibility that only one wing of the edifice will be built now.

The plans, drawn by Lawrence B. Perkins, 2326 Pioneer road, member of the architectural firm of Perkins, Wheeler and Will, call for an auditorium seating 400 persons and a

Churches - Christian Science - First

A Christian Science Church in North Evanston, designed by a local resident.

First Church of Christ, Scientist, Evanston

22, 1951

Christian Science Edifice Will Be Dedicated Sunday

(Continued from page 40)

of Perkins and Will, headed by Lawrence B. Perkins, 2319 Lincoln street, was engaged to prepare plans and specifications.

In 1942, although World War II was then in progress, plans were approved and the contract awarded to Ragnar Benson, Inc. War restrictions delayed the starting of actual construction, but permits were eventually granted and the first breaking of ground took place July 5, 1946.

What came from Perkins was a church that exuded a mid-century modern approach to the classic revivalism that was synonymous with the Christian Scientist Church's legacy designs.



2715 Hurd showing new vision for Greek columns.



Merchant's Taylor Building, Solon Beman 1893 World's Fair.

Larry Perkins, Our Neighbor

Lawrence Perkins, known locally as, Larry, was one of us. He was born in Evanston on February 12, 1907. He was the son of noted Architect Dwight Perkins and children's illustrator Lucy Fitch Perkins.

Larry grew up on Lincoln Street. He lived in several homes over the years in the neighborhood but his childhood home at, **2319 Lincoln is an Evanston Landmark** and, like the Crow Island School, is on the **National Register of Historic Places** (NRHP #85001908) because of the importance of the Perkins family to our community.



In fact, a simple article search on Lawrence Perkins reveals a sort of love affair with Larry, for everything he was at the time, and everything he has left us with, as part of his legacy.

Larry Perkins was a powerhouse and was one of the most influential Evanston residents of all time. While architecture catapulted Perkins to fame nationally, his local architectural achievements, civic work, international sailing trips, and high society happenings made him the most significant individual when it came to the historic nature and development of Evanston in the mid 20th century.

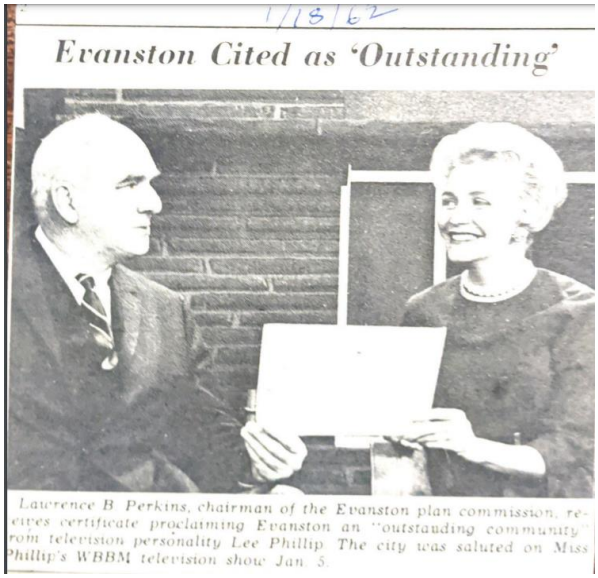
His name is associated with many structures in the city including various homes, office buildings, churches, and, of course, schools. Numerous sources cite these achievements

including his obituary in the Pioneer Press. In addition to the Second Church of Christ Scientist, local buildings to his credit include but are not limited to:

- **The Dawes School**
- **Washington School**
- **Chute Middle School**
- **Noyes School- Addition which turned into the Noyes Cultural Center**
- **First Congregational Church – Remodel**
- **Methodist Building - Ridge and Davis**
- **Foster Field House**
- **Phillip Will, Jr. House- Harrison Street**
- **The Leonard Wall House – (1932 First house designed by Lawrence Perkins)**
- **Skiles School Additions (now the MLK Jr. Magnet School)**
- **ETHS* –Music Rooms, Auditorium, swimming pools**
    - ***Dwight Perkins constructed the main building.**

Larry was always felt a strong duty to civic involvement. He served as a **member and chairman** of **Evanston's planning commission** as well as a **member of the Cook County Building Codes Commission 1963-1966**

He was the best ambassador for which a city could ask.



1/18/62

Evanston Cited as 'Outstanding'

Lawrence B. Perkins, chairman of the Evanston plan commission, receives certificate proclaiming Evanston an "outstanding community" from television personality Lee Phillip. The city was saluted on Miss Phillip's WBBM television show Jan. 5.

In 1962, for instance, Larry appeared on WBBM TV to accept an award on the city's behalf.
As chairman of the Plan Commission, Perkins accepted the award for "Outstanding Community" by show host Lee Phillip.

That Lawrence Perkins was a monumental figure who left an indelible mark on Evanston is unquestionable. His gifts to our community in both architectural achievements, cultural thought, and leadership remain part of who we are. When his name is mentioned, historians like those at the Evanston History Center literally take a deep breath and say, **"OH, Larry Perkins."** It is said with awe, love, and respect. He was, as the late **Mayor Joan Barr called him, "an individual and an institution in our city**" when giving him the Mayor's art award in 1987.

A Broader Plat of Survey

On a wider scale it is easy to see Lawrence Perkins valuable gifts to development of the Midwest and the United States. Let's just look at some of his accomplishments:

- **Founder of Perkins and Will – Internationally known architectural firm.**
- **Designer of more than 500 buildings.**
    - **Putting aside the forementioned:**
        - **The First National Bank Building in Chicago 1964**
        - **The US Gypsum Building in Chicago 1963**
        - **Rockford Memorial Hospital 1960**

The greater civic and architectural community recognized his significance with Awards and Honors that included:

- **Chicagoan of the Year award 1963**
- **American Association of School Administrators Distinguished Service Award 1975.**
    - The first person, at the time, outside of education to receive this honor.
- **25 Year Award by the American Institute of Architects* 1971**
    - Only the second time they had given this award at the time.

Larry Perkins was also an author of **two books, Schools in 1949 and Workplace for Learning 1957.**

While not measured in square footage, one of the biggest gifts Larry Perkins gave to us was his deep knowledge and desire to teach future architects the trade. Just as he was an inquisitive and investigative learner on his various projects, he regularly shared this joy of learning as an educator. In his obituary, in the Pioneer Press, it reports that:

> "Mr. Perkins served as **adjunct professor of architectural design** at the **University of Illinois** at Chicago beginning in the 1970's and as a visiting professor at the **University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign** in the mid-1980s."

The article continued that:

> "He (Perkins) taught sketching at the **University of Illinois' architecture studio in Versailles, France,** as well as the **University of Arizona in Tucson.** He continued as a part time instructor for both schools until 1995."

From early on, it was clear that Larry had a world view for his firm. That can be seen in the exponential growth of Perkins & Will over the years. It is now ranked second largest architectural companies globally according to a 2019 survey in Building+Design+Construction. However, the respect people held for Larry went beyond architecture. Another good example of this was his involvement in the **Adlai Stevenson Institute of International Affairs. It was here that he served as director from 1965 thru 1975.**



Adlai Stevenson home, Mattawa, Illinois

In the firm's infancy, **in 1938**, Perkins, Wheeler and Will designed Adlai Stevenson's home **in Mettawa. Illinois.**

The former Governor and Presidential Candidate lived in the home until his death in 1965.

Final Thoughts on Larry's Significance

Larry Perkins was the son of Dwight Perkins, who along with Frank Lloyd Wright pioneered the Prairie School and ultimately what would become known as the Chicago School of Architecture. It is clear, however, that Larry did not live long in his father's shadow. He quickly rose to national significance. **Cade Sterling**, Evanston City Planner says, "**His notable accomplishments locally and regionally made him one of the most influential architects to call Evanston home."**

At the time of his death Evanston's city council honored Larry Perkins with resolution 97-R-97. The council that night was debating the selection of a developer for a new project. Alderman Moran opposed the idea and was incensed that, at on the same night of choosing what he felt was an inappropriate developer the council also honored Larry Perkins.

> **"Evanston has reached the place it has because it has people who have dreams and have worked hard to pursue their dreams. It is ironic tonight that they have a resolution honoring Lawrence Perkins, who started Perkins & Will, one of the pre-imminent firms in Chicago and the world."**

The Councilman went on to oppose the measure before the council that night. Moran asked that money be put aside for a bench to be erected inscribed with Perkin's name in the park across from the family home on Lincoln Street. There is no bench in the park. The previous bench had a no guns sign on it.



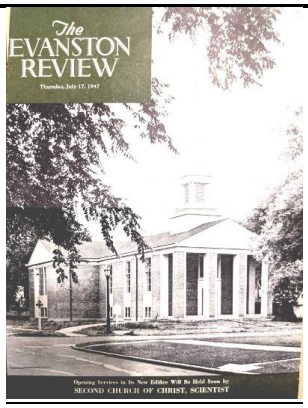
And so, despite Larry's, and his family's, significance, **"there really is very little of the Perkins' work protected in Evanston,"** continues Cade Sterling. It is true that Larry's family home at 2319 Lincoln is a landmark. His personal home at 2940 Harrison Street is a landmark along with 2949 Harrison Street which he helped design for Phillip Will his longtime friend and partner. But the Second Church of Christ, Scientist, at 2715 Hurd is unprotected thus far. And yet, as Sterling adds, **the building is "characteristic of the mid-century modern architectural era and exploits simplicity to great advantage, creating a refined classicism stripped of ornamentation that many architects were exploring in the 30's and 40's."**



THE EVANSTON REVIEW

Perkinses Hoist Sails for Unique Vacation Aboard 50-Foot Ketch in Grecian Islands

Evanston Review covers Larry's vacation.



Evanston Review featuring the church.

The Church Building Structure

CRITERIA FOR DESIGNATION

#3 Its exemplification of an architectural type, style or design distinguished by innovation, rarity, uniqueness, or overall quality of design, detail, materials, or craftsmanship.

The Building Design and Integrity

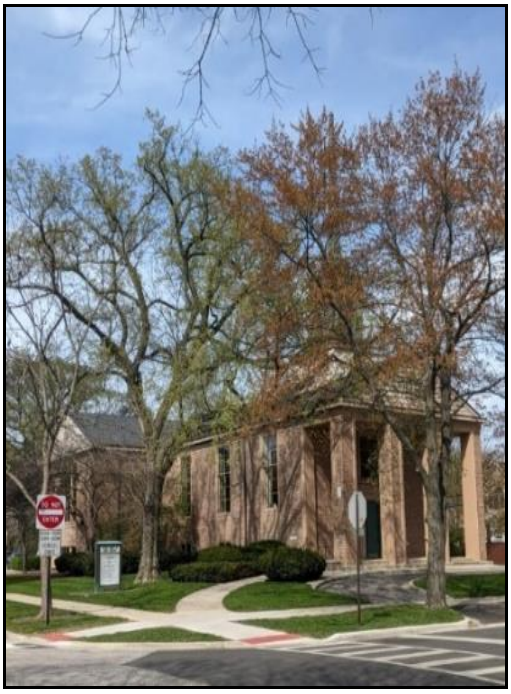
By the time dedication services arrived for the Second Church of Christ, Scientist the building had been in use for almost five years. Church leaders in Boston would not allow the building to be dedicated until it was officially debt free. In the winter of 1951 local church leaders received **$6,000.00 from Mary Baker Eddy's will. The Christian Scientist Church Founder had left money for the sole purpose of local leaders nationwide to use for dedication services.** The money, donated by the mother church, was used to pay off all remaining debt.[8] This, in turn, allowed for the dedication services to be held on February 22, of that year.

Since that time, the church has stood as a wonderful example of mid-century modern architecture. Whether you call it Colonial Revival or another style, some 76 years since ground was broken, many of **the church's original features remain intact.**

It retains its original cruciform shape, typical of western church, and cathedral design. It is brick and glass with what appears to be original long cedar board siding on the gables and over its doorways.



Circa 1947 from
Perkins & Will archives



Today with mature landscaping

The structure appears to retain excellent integrity.

- **Greek key reliefs on panels**
- **Original windows intact**
- **Recessed bay windows**
- **84-foot steeple in excellent condition.**
- **Acroterion on all corners mirrored in the steeple's design**
- **Prominent columns and front entry unchanged**
- **Original Inscriptions and lighting fixture**



Greek key reliefs panels in good condition around the building



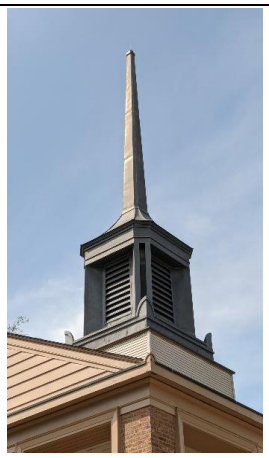
Original Windows appear throughout with recessed bays.

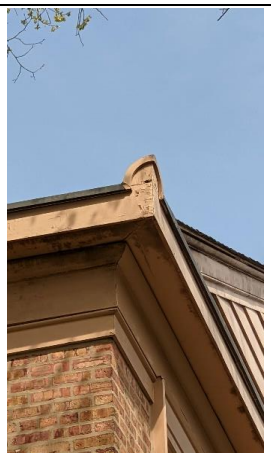


Original Inscription



Front view with original columns, semicircle drive, and portico intact





Acroterion on corners and matching design on steeple which retains wonderful integrity



Rear doorway from Hurd with lantern and windows

Brickwork

The brickwork is **"Chicago commons"** says Susan Benjamin, of Benjamin Historic Certifications. The clay from these bricks came from the Chicago River and looks almost new to a passerby on the street.

The design called for a multi-colored appearance to the exterior. And so the craftsmen worked to make that happen.



Exterior brickwork detail from front entry

The bricks were,

"specially treated with soda ash to give it a pinkish lavender tinge,"

said, **J. Frank Grimes**, Chairman of the Building Committee for the 2nd Church of Christ, Scientist as quoted in 1946. (See article in afterword)

Grimes, at the time, also commented that the church would **"vary from the conventional church in some respects and will pioneer some ideas that may be the forerunner of a style."** He described the church's features, including:

- "Visibility from all parts of the church through new-type windows."
- A "three-story administration section located at the rear of the auditorium."

- Allows for admin activities to take place in the building “without disrupting the symmetry of its lines.
- A “portico and driveway (that permits) members to step out of their cars into the church without getting wet on rainy days,”
- “The auditorium and Sunday school room each have a capacity of 400 persons.”

Building Construction and Landscaping

Building construction was done by the Ragnar Benson company. Benson was a Swedish immigrant who arrived in Chicago at the age of 11 in. He became a stonemason and bricklayer. At the time of the 2715 Hurd project, his company was 14 years old.

In 1969 Benson received the Horatio Alger Award. The organization’s website describes the honor as one which goes to individuals who represent the best among us as role models, and are dedicated to living a life of integrity, hard work, perseverance, and compassion to others. Benson’s legacy lives on in this church and other buildings built by what has become **one of the largest construction firms in the world** with many known buildings to its name including: **the towers at Three Mile Island, Chicago’s CNA Building, and Harbor Point Towers**. (https://www.chicagotribune.com/news/ct-xpm-1999-10-27-9910270252-story.html) https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ragnar_Benson_(contractor)



Ragnar Benson, Construction



Franz Lipp, Landscaping

Landscape Architecture

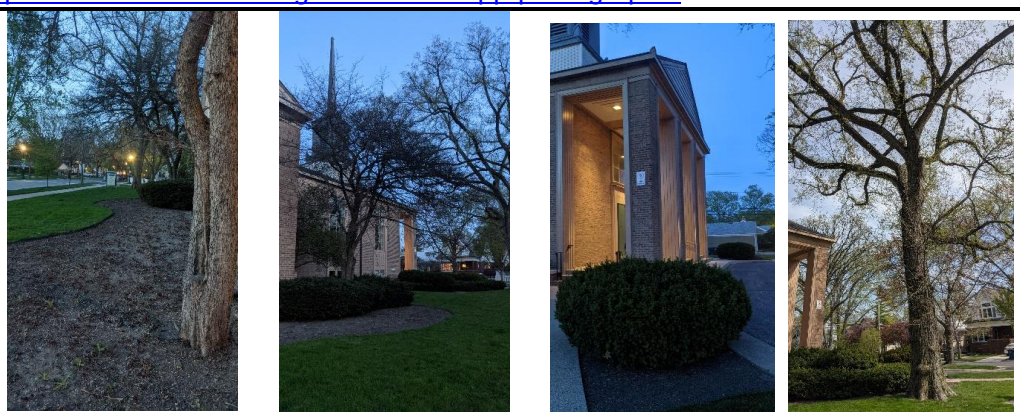
It is unclear from this research who completed initial landscape design and architecture. But the Evanston History Center archives show that extensive landscape and driveway design was completed in both 1968 and 1972. The architect employed was one of the country’s foremost landscape architects along with his firm, **Franz Lipp and Associates.** Lipp became known for landscape projects around the country on small and large projects alike. He completed the landscape design for **Brooks McCormick**’s home, and others. His designs were used on churches, hospitals, memorial gardens like that at the **Kohler Memorial**, in Kohler, Wisconsin.

The Art Institute of Chicago has **57 Franz Lipp landscape drawings in its collection** and call all be viewed at www.artic.edu/artists/44285/franz-lipp.

According to the Chicago Tribune, Lipp’s photos of Yellowstone Park have also been featured on display at the Art Institute.

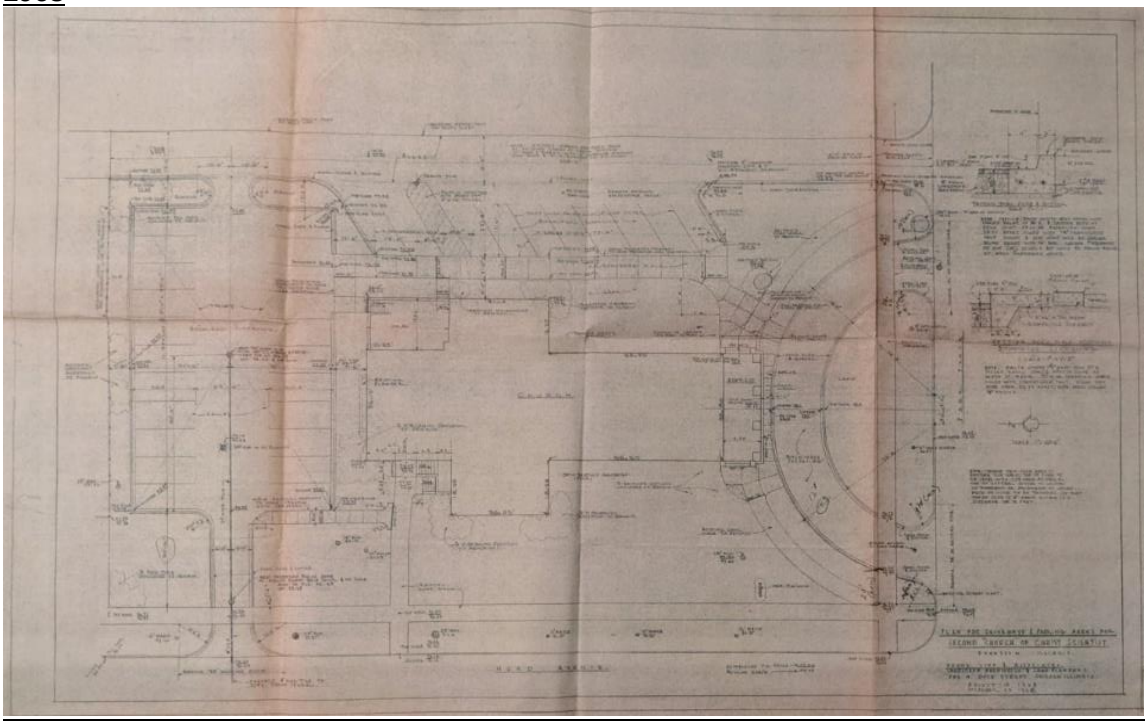
https://www.artic.edu/collection?artist_ids=Franz%20Lipp&page=1

https://www.chicagotribune.com/news/ct-xpm-1996-08-13-9608130003-story.html
https://frameref.com/consignment/franz-lipp-photographs/

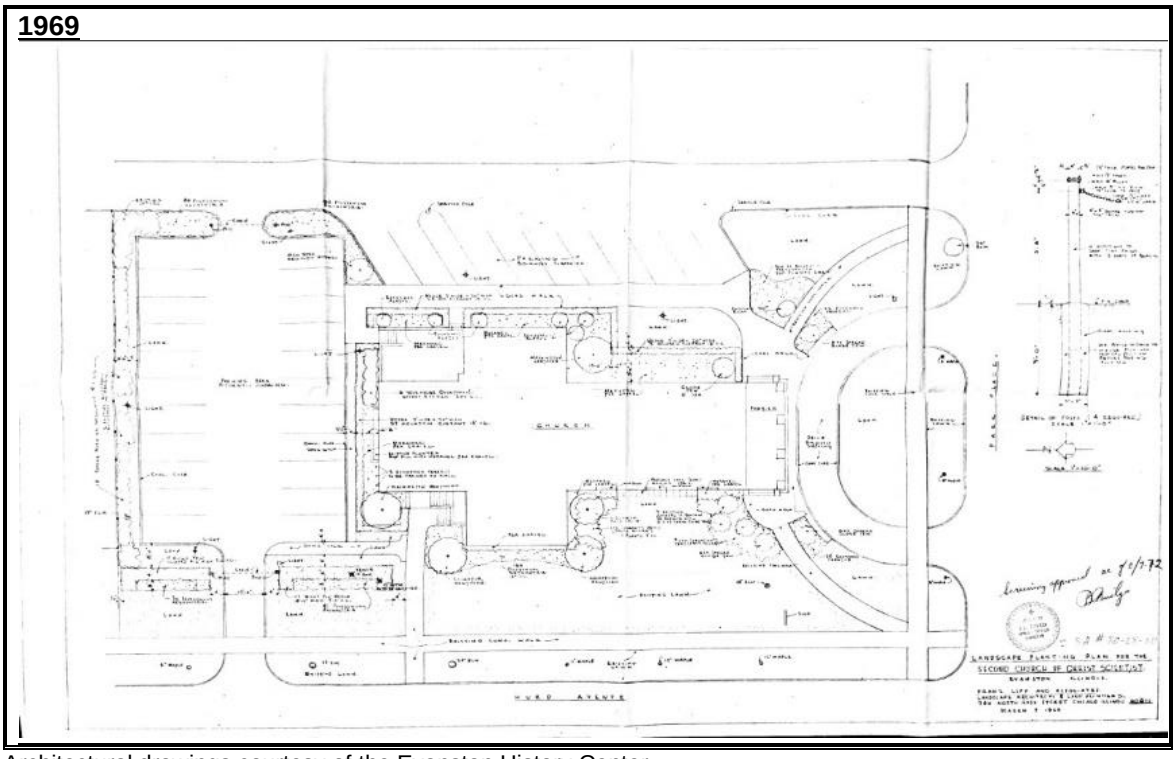


Exterior landscaping with legacy trees on site

1968



1969



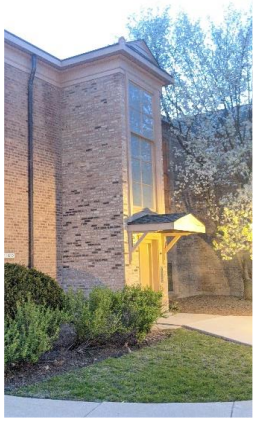
Architectural drawings courtesy of the Evanston History Center

Additions and Improvements

There have been at least two discoverable additions and updates to the building in the 76 years. These include the elevator shaft on the building's east for handicapped access to the second floor and the main sanctuary of the church.

There is also what appears to be a newer brick staircase that leads to a second-floor exit. The brick, though nicely matched, is not original construction.

These changes do not appear to interfere with the integrity of the main structure.





Side Elevator Rear staircase



CITY OF EVANSTON
BUILDING PERMIT APPLICATION
2100 Ridge Ave. Evanston, IL Ph(847)866-2932 Fax(847)448-8020
Please type or print in ink. ALL APPLICABLE LINES MUST BE COMPLETED.
YOU WILL NEED ARCHITECTUAL DRAWINGS IF CONSTRUCTION COST EXCEEDS $10,000

Address of Property: 7715 HUREN AVE (Include floor/unit #'s where work is to be done)
(This must include a house number and street name, we do not accept street intersections or building names. See City Engineer 866-2924 for addresses)

Use of Bldg:
☐ Single Family
☐ Multi-Family-Rental: # of units
☐ Existing Condominium
☐ Condo Conversion / New Condo: # of Units
☐ Restaurant
☐ Office
☐ Garage: Serving one/two family residences only
☐ Retail:
☐ Health Care
☐ Educational:
☐ Other: CHURCH

" Office Use Only "
Application # 03MISC -00000-00004
Landmark / Historic District:
☐ Yes Applicant MUST complete back of application & Pres. worksheet
☐ No

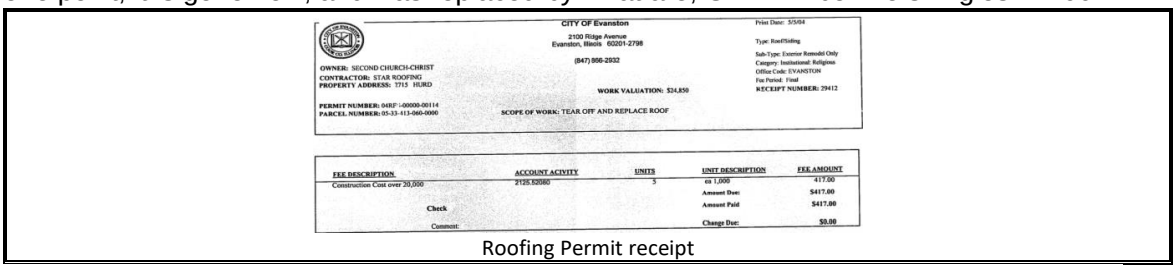
Scope of Work (Be as detailed as possible): CONSTRUCTION OF A HYDRAULIC WHEELCHAIR LIFT
#91,562.00 WORK VALUATION (required for permit issuance) $ 91,562.

Applicant/Contact: Name: TRADITIONAL BUILDERS ENG. c/o CHRIS KOVACS
24 HOUR EMEGENCY CONTACT-DURING CONSTRUCTION:
Business Name: TRADITIONAL BUILDERS, ENG. Name: CHRIS KOVACS
Phone Number(s): 847-831-4329 Phone Number: 847-831-4329
E-mail Address:

Owner of Property / Tenant: SECOND CHURCH OF CHRIST, SCIENTIST Phone #:

Permit for wheelchair elevator

It is possible the original design called for a slate roof. This report was unable to confirm that given available public records at the time of this filing. If the church did have a slate roof, at one point, it is gone now, and was replaced by what are, GAF Timberline shingles in 2004.



CITY OF Evanston
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201-2798
(847) 866-2932

Print Date: 5/5/04
Type: Roof/Siding
Sub-Type: Exterior Remodel Only
Category: Institutional: Religious
Office Code: EVANSTON
Fee Period: Final
RECEIPT NUMBER: 29412

OWNER: SECOND CHURCH-CHRIST
CONTRACTOR: STAR ROOFING
PROPERTY ADDRESS: 7715 HUREN
PERMIT NUMBER: 04RP -00000-00114
PARCEL NUMBER: 05-33-113-040-0000
WORK VALUATION: $24,850
SCOPE OF WORK: TEAR OFF AND REPLACE ROOF

FEE DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT ACIVITY	UNITS	UNIT DESCRIPTION	FEE AMOUNT
Construction Cost over 20,000	2125.52080	5	ea 1,000	417.00
			Amount Due:	$417.00
Check			Amount Paid	$417.00
Comment:			Change Due:	$0.00

Roofing Permit receipt

The newer roof has some impact on the original integrity of the structure but really only in a minimal way as the shingles blend extremely nicely into the look from all sides and compliment the feel of the residential neighborhood.

Race Relations and Evanston

In recent days it has become known that the parking lot to the rear of the church holds important historical value adding to the need to preserve this landmark. In a WGN News report, reporter Gaynor Hall tells us that around 1927 a black resident who had built his home on the spot was told that he needed to move the home to black area of our city. According to reporter Gaynor Hall, the man, who was the son of a slave, moved the home to Foster street where it stands today. We learn in the report that, what was called the land clearance program, aimed to move black families into red lined districts in Evanston.

With Evanston's recent passage of the reparations act for black families in our city, the news that this property once was the sight of injustice to a fellow neighbor should provide even more urgency to protect the future uses of this building and the land it sits on.



Church Parking lot which was home to African American resident forced to move his house to a red lined area.

Cranbrook School and 2715 Hurd

It is known that Larry Perkins had a close personal friendship and working relationship with Eliel Saarinen. In fact, it was Eliel Saarinen and his brother Eero's reputation that helped Perkins get the Crow Island assignment in 1940. It is therefore interesting to look at Eliel Saarinen's later work and see how one architect may have influenced another. When looking at Saarinen's arguably most famous work, the Cranbrook School complex we see, perhaps, some borrowed style choices from Larry's work at 2715 Hurd.

Putting two photos together side by side we see how Saarinen used the updated classical Greek style columns in his design for the Cranbrook Academy of Art, 1952. In addition, the brickwork has multicolored hues reminiscent of the Second Church of Christ, Scientist in Evanston.



Cranbrook Academy of Art



2715 Hurd Avenue from Park Place, Evanston

Adaptive Reuses

In recent years, the owners of, The Second Church of Christ, Scientist have been seeking a buyer for the property. In one case, thus far, the applicant has asked to tear down the church and replacing it with, a large child-care center. Large opposition to the plan quickly galvanized the community into action.

But this story for the church, and our neighbors, did not appear out of a vacuum. For, according to architectural firm the Aplos Group, www.aplosgroup.com/adaptive-reuse

some 6-10,000 churches close each year in the United States. Therefore, it is critical to find new uses for these important historical landmarks to assist sellers, communities, and even preservationists come to a satisfying compromise.

If the building at 2715 Hurd is declared a landmark, there is precedent and good examples nationwide of adaptive reuses for old churches. While the easiest reuse of the structure would be for a new church to come in and purchase the building, that may not be possible.
And so, to preserve its beauty and significance, here are some adaptive reuses that would preserve this building if it were landmarked.

- A private home
- A private condominium community
- Purchased by the city and opened as a race relations museum
- A community center for those in the surrounding neighborhoods to gather.
- A music and art center (This was successfully done at the First Church of Christ Scientist, Evanston.)
- A museum of mid-century modern architecture.
- A smaller child-care center that fits within the building

Final Thoughts

Take a walk around this lovely northwest Evanston neighborhood. At the corners of Hurd Avenue and Park place stands the Second Church of Christ Scientist. The well-maintained mid-century church appears almost new in its appearance. Despite its age, the 76-year old's multicolored brick and large pane windows sparkle with youth and energy. Reaching high above the building is a spire that can be seen for blocks. For many in the neighborhood seeing that spire, returning from work or errands, is an indication that they have arrived home. The church is as much a part of this neighborhood as the school or even Hartigan's Ice Cream.

Stand in front of the church and close your eyes. It is easy to imagine Larry Perkins walking over from Lincoln Street, in 1946, to see how construction was coming. He chats with the workman and sends his regards to Franz and Ragnar. He waves to neighbors and know him well from his celebrity. Larry is satisfied with how things are progressing. But he also has big plans for our city. As he walks home, he feels good that he has added another wonderful and lasting piece of architecture to Evanston, the place he calls home.

Additional select scans, photos, and sources follow on the next page.

Additional Photos and Print Materials

Original Building Application and Permits

Application No. 25130 Building Permit No. 24770

APPLICATION FOR BUILDING PERMIT

Evanston, Ill. 3/13/46 19

To the Commissioner of Buildings:

The undersigned herewith applies for a permit to build a ..... Brick Church

and hereby agrees upon issuance of said permit to conform to and comply with the conditions of the same and the ordinances of the City of Evanston, so far as they may apply to any work set forth in this application.

Same to be located and built in strict accordance with accompanying description, plans and specifications, which are hereby submitted for your approval.

DESCRIPTION

Lot ..... Block .....

2931-39 Park Pl.

On ..... Street Avenue between ..... Street Avenue and ..... Street Avenue

Dimensions		Materials and Cost		Furnishings	No.	Service
Width of Front		No. Cub. yds. Stone		Water Closets		Heated by
Length of Depth		No. Thousands of Brick		Sinks		Lighted by
Elevation or Height		No. Cub. yds. Concrete		Bath Tubs		Ventilated
Rooms		No. Sq. yds. Plastering		Laundry Tubs		
Total Cost of Building		Fire Escapes		Urinals		

Second Church of Christ Scientist — Not let — Mason ..... Sewer Builder

Plumber ..... Not let — Carpenter ..... Electrician

Heating and Ventilation .....

Second Church of Christ Scientist

Signed by ..... Owner / Builder

Perkins Wheeler Will Architect Address .....

Application No. 25130 Building Permit No 24770

ORIGINAL COPY

BUILDING PERMIT

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS 3/13/46

Evanston, Illinois

PERMISSION IS HEREBY GRANTED TO

Second Church of Christ Scientist

No. 2931-39 Park Pl.

Lot ..... Block .....

to erect, add, alter, or improve Brick story

to prepare building site for Church

Estimated Cost $ 100-125M ?

Permit Fee No Fee Free Permit

Fees for use of streets

Total 43 70

This permit is issued subject to all provisions of the Building Ordinances of the City of Evanston.

Signed E M Goodman

Building Commissioner

This permit expires 194

Fee $1.00 No Fee Free Permit

CITY OF EVANSTON No. 4666

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY AND COMPLIANCE

Evanston, Ill., 3/13/46 193

In accordance with the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Evanston, Illinois, permission is hereby granted to

Second Church of Christ Scientist Owner or Lessee

to construct and use the ..... story proposed building to be located at No. 2931-39 Park C

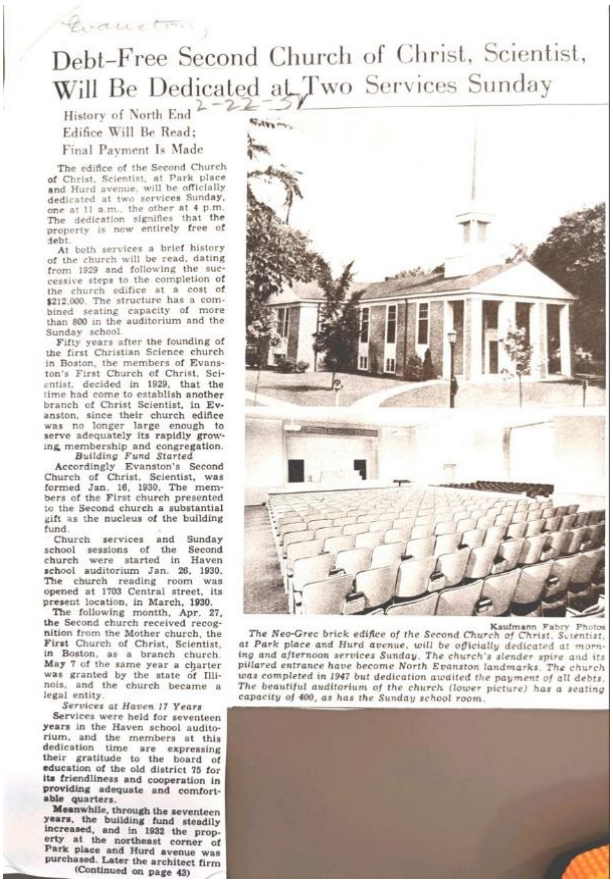
Use district ..... Height district ..... Area district .....

as Brick Church

E M Goodman

Building Commissioner

Article explaining construction history process and funding



Debt-Free Second Church of Christ, Scientist, Will Be Dedicated at Two Services Sunday

History of North End Edifice Will Be Read; Final Payment Is Made

The edifice of the Second Church of Christ, Scientist, at Park place and Hurd avenue, will be officially dedicated at two services Sunday, one at 11 a.m., the other at 4 p.m. The dedication signifies that the property is now entirely free of debt.

At both services a brief history of the church will be read, dating from 1929 and following the successive steps to the completion of the church edifice at a cost of $212,000. The structure has a combined seating capacity of more than 800 in the auditorium and the Sunday school.

Fifty years after the founding of the first Christian Science church in Boston, the members of Evanston's First Church of Christ, Scientist, decided in 1929, that the time had come to establish another branch of Christ Scientist, in Evanston, since their church edifice was no longer large enough to serve adequately its rapidly growing membership and congregation.

Building Fund Started

Accordingly Evanston's Second Church of Christ, Scientist, was formed Jan. 16, 1930. The members of the First church presented to the Second church a substantial gift as the nucleus of the building fund.

Church services and Sunday school sessions of the Second church were started in Haven school auditorium Jan. 26, 1930. The church reading room was opened at 1703 Central street, its present location, in March, 1930.

The following month, Apr. 27, the Second church received recognition from the Mother church, the First Church of Christ, Scientist, in Boston, as a branch church. May 7 of the same year a charter was granted by the state of Illinois, and the church became a legal entity.

Services at Haven 17 Years

Services were held for seventeen years in the Haven school auditorium, and the members at this dedication time are expressing their gratitude to the board of education of the old district 75 for its friendliness and cooperation in providing adequate and comfortable quarters.

Meanwhile, through the seventeen years, the building fund steadily increased, and in 1932 the property at the northeast corner of Park place and Hurd avenue was purchased. Later the architect firm

(Continued on page 43)

Kaufmann Fabry Photos

The Neo-Grec brick edifice of the Second Church of Christ, Scientist, at Park place and Hurd avenue, will be officially dedicated at morning and afternoon services Sunday. The church's slender spire and its pillared entrance have become North Evanston landmarks. The church was completed in 1947 but dedication awaited the payment of all debts. The beautiful auditorium of the church (lower picture) has a seating capacity of 400, as has the Sunday school room.



22, 1951

Christian Science Edifice Will Be Dedicated Sunday

(Continued from page 40)

of Perkins and Will, headed by Lawrence B. Perkins, 2319 Lincoln street, was engaged to prepare plans and specifications.

In 1942, although World War II was then in progress, plans were approved and the contract awarded to Ragnar Benson, Inc. War restrictions delayed the starting of actual construction, but permits were eventually granted and the first breaking of ground took place July 5, 1946.

When construction started, contributions began to flow in, and when the church building was completed and furnished, it was found that sufficient funds had been received to pay all bills and there remained only a loan granted by the First National Bank and Trust Company of Evanston.

The first church service and Sunday school in the new building were held Aug. 17, 1947.

Early this month a grant of $6,000 was received by the trustees under the will of Mary Baker Eddy which was established for the purpose of assisting branch churches to be dedicated.

This was sufficient to make the last payment to the bank, thus freeing the church of all debt and clearing the way for dedication, for no Christian Science church, it is pointed out, can be officially dedicated until it is entirely free of

Article with J. Frank Grimes Quote



Christian Science Church Breaks Ground for Edifice

Ground was broken Friday at 5:3 p.m. for Second Church of Christ, Scientist's, new structure at the northeast corner of Park place and Hurd avenue. Permission, awaited for several years, was granted June 30 by the Civilian Production administration to start construction.

The church will be of semi-colonial type in the form of a cross, J. Frank Grimes, chairman of the building committee, said. It will vary from the conventional church in some respects and will pioneer some ideas that may be the forerunner of a style.

Among these will be the location of a three-story administration section located at the rear of the auditorium. This will house the various church activities. The design of the building makes it possible to have this section without disrupting the symmetry of its lines, he added.

Other Features of Building

Another feature of the interior design will be visibility from all parts of the church through new type windows. The brick used in construction will be specially treated with soda ash to give it a pinkish lavender tinge. A portico and driveway will permit members to step out of their cars into the church without getting wet on rainy days. The auditorium and Sunday school room will each have a capacity of 400 persons.

Mr. Grimes said construction should proceed rapidly, as the church has been assured of ample labor and expects no great difficulty in obtaining such materials as are not already on hand.

Underwood and Underwood

J. Frank Grimes

Evanston Arts Award, Barr quote



Evanston Arts Council honors Perkins, Pivens

The Evanston Arts Council presented its annual Arts and Youth Award to Byrne and Joyce Piven, founders of the acclaimed Piven Theatre Workshop, at an awards ceremony in conjunction with the Evanston Mayor's Award for the Arts Sunday, at Northwestern University's Mary and Leigh Block Gallery.

The Arts and Youth Award is presented annually to an organization or individual for excellence in arts in education in Evanston.

In presenting the award, Arts Council Chairman Richard Lassar said, "Joyce and Byrne Piven's work with young people has made Evanston a national center for theater training. Many alumni have gone on to successful careers in film and stage."

JOYCE AND BYRNE Piven have a combined theater experience of more than 40 years including work on stage and film, and in acting, directing, producing and teaching. They founded the Piven Theatre Workshop 14 years ago.

Now located at the Noyes Cultural Arts Center, 927 Noyes, the workshop is one of the nation's foremost teaching

institutions for story theater techniques.

Lawrence Perkins, noted Evanston architect, received the 1987 Mayor's Award for the Arts at the same ceremony.

The award, designed by Evanston sculptor Zelda Werner, is presented each year to an individual or an institution for outstanding and continuous work in and contributions to the arts in Evanston.

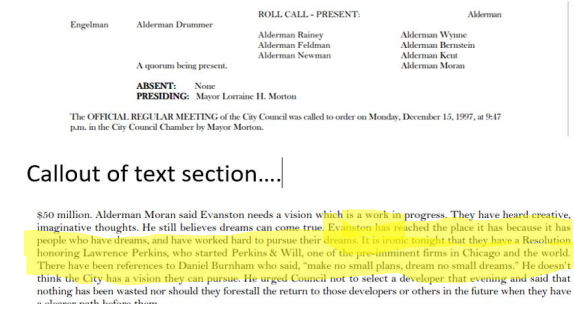
PERKINS IS AN internationally known architect whose design for schools, one of his most famous designs is the Crow Island School in Winnetka, in the 1950s and 1960s set standards that are still in use.

Now 80 years old, Perkins teaches architecture in Paris each year and works with a variety of agencies including the Evanston Plan Commission.

"This year," said Barr, "the award goes to both an individual and an institution, Larry Perkins."

The Awards Ceremony was sponsored by the Evanston Arts Council, a city agency, and the Evanston Chamber of Commerce as part of Evanston Arts Week.

City Council quote by Alderman Moran of Perkins



ROLL CALL - PRESENT:

Engelman Alderman Drummer Alderman

Alderman Rainey Alderman Wynne
Alderman Feldman Alderman Bernstein
Alderman Newman Alderman Kent
Alderman Moran

A quorum being present.

ABSENT: None
PRESIDING: Mayor Lorraine H. Morton

The OFFICIAL REGULAR MEETING of the City Council was called to order on Monday, December 15, 1997, at 9:47 p.m. in the City Council Chamber by Mayor Morton.

Callout of text section....

$50 million. Alderman Moran said Evanston needs a vision which is a work in progress. They have heard creative, imaginative thoughts. He still believes dreams can come true. Evanston has reached the place it has because it has people who have dreams, and have worked hard to pursue their dreams. It is ironic tonight that they have a Resolution honoring Lawrence Perkins, who started Perkins & Will, one of the pre-imminent firms in Chicago and the world. There have been references to Daniel Burnham who said, "make no small plans, dream no small dreams." He doesn't think the City has a vision they can pursue. He urged Council not to select a developer that evening and said that nothing has been wasted nor should they forestall the return to those developers or others in the future when they have

National Register Application for Crow Island School



1730

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Registration Form

SEP 1 0 1993

NATIONAL REGISTER

NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK NOMINATION

1. Name of Property
historic name Crow Island School
other name/site number NA

2. Location
street & number 1112 Willow Road not for publication
city, town Winnetka vicinity
state Illinois code IL county Cook code 031 zip code 60093

3. Classification
Ownership of Property: private, public-local, public-State, public-Federal
Category of Property: building(s), district, site, structure, object
Number of Resources within Property: Contributing, Noncontributing: buildings, sites, structures, objects, Total
Name of related multiple property listing: NA
Number of contributing resources previously listed in the National Register NA

4. State/Federal Agency Certification

As the designated authority under the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, I hereby certify that this nomination request for determination of eligibility meets the documentation standards for registering properties in the National Register of Historic Places and meets the procedural and professional requirements set forth in 36 CFR Part 60. In my opinion, the property meets does not meet the National Register criteria. See continuation sheet.

Judge 9-13-93

National Register showing 2319 on List of NRHP

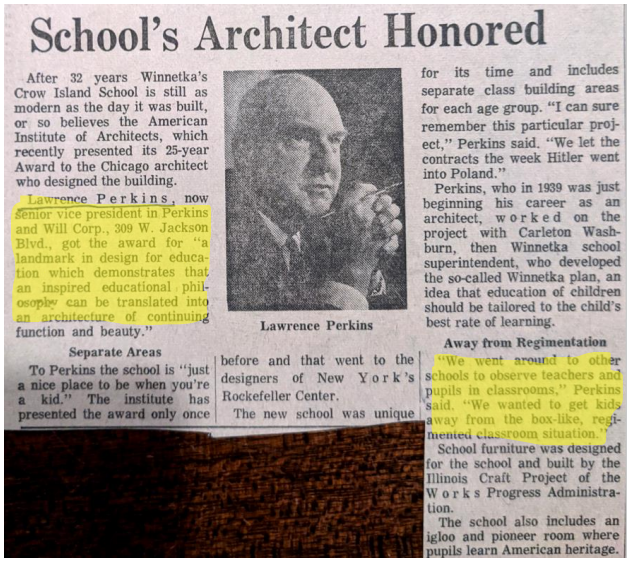
Search Properties Listed in the National Register of Historic Places

This is a table of properties listed in the National Register of Historic Places. It includes the: reference number, property name, reference number, if it is restricted, state, county city, address, date listed, NHL designation date, architects, federal agency, other name, NPS Park Name, significance person(s), level of significance, and if the file has been scanned the there is a link to the file. You can also download this as an excel spreadsheet or click the "download dataset" below to get the file as a .csv file.

Show 100 entries Search: 2319 lin

Ref#	Property Name	State	County	City	Street & Number	Restricted Address	Listed Date	NHL Designated Date	Area o
85001908	Perkins, Dwight, House	ILLINOIS	Cook	Evanston	2319 Lincoln St.	false	8/29/1985		LITERA ARCHIT

AIA Award, Quotes from AIA and Perkins



School's Architect Honored

After 32 years Winnetka's Crow Island School is still as modern as the day it was built, or so believes the American Institute of Architects, which recently presented its 25-year Award to the Chicago architect who designed the building.

Lawrence Perkins, now senior vice president in Perkins and Will Corp., 309 W. Jackson Blvd., got the award for "a landmark in design for education which demonstrates that an inspired educational philosophy can be translated into an architecture of continuing function and beauty."

Lawrence Perkins

Separate Areas

To Perkins the school is "just a nice place to be when you're a kid." The institute has presented the award only once before and that went to the designers of New York's Rockefeller Center.

The new school was unique for its time and includes separate class building areas for each age group. "I can sure remember this particular project," Perkins said. "We let the contracts the week Hitler went into Poland."

Perkins, who in 1939 was just beginning his career as an architect, worked on the project with Carleton Washburn, then Winnetka school superintendent, who developed the so-called Winnetka plan, an idea that education of children should be tailored to the child's best rate of learning.

Away from Regimentation

"We went around to other schools to observe teachers and pupils in classrooms," Perkins said. "We wanted to get kids away from the box-like, regimented classroom situation."

School furniture was designed for the school and built by the Illinois Craft Project of the Works Progress Administration.

The school also includes an igloo and pioneer room where pupils learn American heritage.

Groundbreaking drawing of church 1946

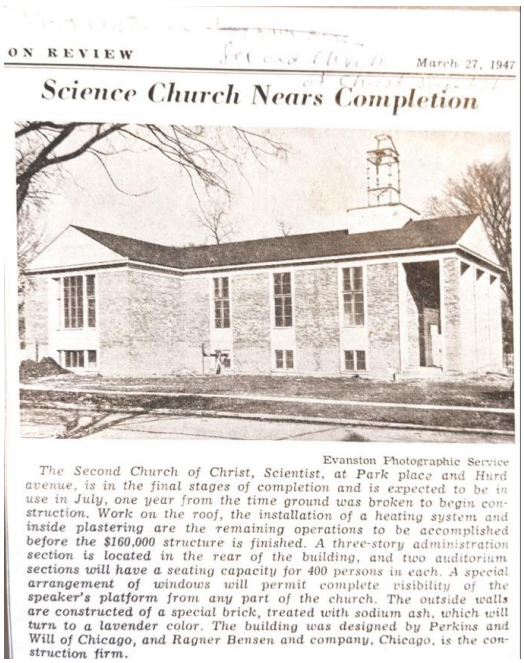


EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, JULY 11, 1946

Break Ground for New Church

Ground-breaking for work on Second Church of Christ, Scientist's, new structure at Park place and Hurd avenue took place Friday. The brick building, of semi-colonial type, will feature a three-story admini-

Photo of Church near completion with unfinished steeple



ON REVIEW March 27, 1947

Science Church Nears Completion

Evanston Photographic Service

The Second Church of Christ, Scientist, at Park place and Hurd avenue, is in the final stages of completion and is expected to be in use in July, one year from the time ground was broken to begin construction. Work on the roof, the installation of a heating system and inside plastering are the remaining operations to be accomplished before the $160,000 structure is finished. A three-story administration section is located in the rear of the building, and two auditorium sections will have a seating capacity for 400 persons in each. A special arrangement of windows will permit complete visibility of the speaker's platform from any part of the church. The outside walls are constructed of a special brick, treated with sodium ash, which will turn to a lavender color. The building was designed by Perkins and Will of Chicago, and Ragner Bensen and company, Chicago, is the construction firm.

Hand-typed list of evanston properties designed by Perkins& Will from History Center

Perhaps done by Midge Perkins

Buildings designed in Evanston by Perkins & Will
(Lawrence B.Perkins, Philip Will, jr.)

The Leonard Wall house, 3033 Harrison St. (first house designed by Lawrence Perkins, 1932

Sidney Williams house, 2501 McDaniel Ave. circa 1936

Frank Brown house, 2950 Harrison St. circa 1938-39

Philip Will jr. house, 2949 Harrison St., circa 1937

Second Church of Christ Scientist, Hurd Ave. and Park Place, circa 1946-1947.

gymnasium, auditorium addition to Noyes School

Gymnasium, auditorium, Miller School

Charles Gates Dawes School, additions.

James Roy Skiles School, 1957-1958, additions.

Gymnasiums, fieldhouse, technical arts wing, music rooms, auditorium, library and administrative offices, and swimming pools, Evanston Township HighSchool, Auditorium, music rooms, 1957-1958, swimming pools, 1957.

Apartment house, corner of Davis and Oak, for Jan Romer, 1958.

Foster Field House, 1956-1957.

small office building, Church Street, near Maple, across from Wieboldt's.
Row Peterson office building, 1957-1958.

Compiled by Mrs. L.B.Perkins, Nov. 1958

Randle Electric Co., Central St. (1900 block southside) 1940's (late)
Methodist Building, Ridge Ave & Davis (s.w. corner) area 1962
Houses for the Methodist, two groups, Asbury. 1964
& Davis, Asbury and Grover.
Remodeling of First Congregational church-

Perkins Obit New York Times Perkins Obit Pioneer Press

Lawrence Perkins, 90, Architect Who Loved Building Schools

By DAVID W. DUNLAP

Lawrence B. Perkins, a prolific architect whose firm, Perkins & Will, grew into one of the nation's largest practices, died on Wednesday at Evanston Hospital in Evanston, Ill. He was 90 and lived in Evanston.

The cause was heart failure, said his son, Lawrence B. Perkins Jr., who heads his own firm, Perkins Eastman Architects, in Manhattan.

In 1935, Mr. Perkins and Philip Will Jr., a classmate from the Cornell University College of Architecture, founded Perkins & Will in Chicago. It now has nearly 500 employees in seven offices around the nation, including Manhattan, and a large international practice.

The young architects attracted national attention in 1940 with the Crow Island School in the Chicago suburb of Winnetka, designed in association with Eliel and Eero Saarinen.

No red-brick schoolhouse, Crow Island was a low-slung, one-story modernist structure of beige brick and pine, its horizontal profile broken sharply by an off-center chimney that doubled as a clock tower.

Among some 500 buildings, Mr. Perkins designed the Heathcote Elementary School in Scarsdale, N.Y., and the Central School in Pocantico Hills, N.Y. He also wrote two books on school design and planning, "Schools" (1949) and "Workplace for Learning" (1957).

Although schools were his first love, Mr. Perkins's best-known work is probably the First National Bank Building of 1969 in the Loop, Chicago's business district. It was designed in association with C. F. Murphy Associates. The broad sides of this 60-story, granite-clad skyscraper taper gradually upward, forming an elongated A shape.

When it came to the plaza at the base of the First National tower, Mr. Perkins's son said, there was a debate as to whether it should be a flat expanse or, as Mr. Perkins advocated, a sunken and terraced affair, enlivened by fountains, artwork, restaurants and shops. To win the day, his son said, Mr. Perkins told an executive of the First National Bank to pack his bags for a weekend trip. With that, the architect flew the banker down to Mexico City and took him to the National Museum of Anthropology, whose courtyard exemplified what Mr. Perkins had in mind.

"O.K.," the executive said. "Now I understand what you're talking about."

Mr. Perkins retired from the firm in 1972.

Besides his son Lawrence Jr., of Scarsdale, N.Y., Mr. Perkins is survived by his second wife, Joyce; another son, Dwight H. Perkins 2d, of Belmont, Mass.; two daughters, Blair Grumman of Evanston, Ill., and Julia E. Califano of Barrington, R.I., two stepdaughters, 12 grandchildren and two great-grandchildren.



Karsh, Ottawa

Lawrence B. Perkins

John N. Trainer, 88; Led Investment Firm

John N. Trainer, a former president of Trainer Wortham & Company, an investment counseling firm, died on Sunday at the Pomperaug Woods Health Center in Southbury, Conn. He was 88.

He died after a short illness, said his brother, Robert Trainer.

Mr. Trainer joined the firm founded by his father, Trainer & Associates, in 1935 and became its president in 1954, when the firm was known as Trainer, Wortham. Mr. Trainer lived in Mount Kisco, N.Y., for 50 years.

Mr. Trainer is also survived by his wife, Alice; two sons, John N. Trainer of Nashville and Edward S. Trainer of Evanston, Ill., and five grandchildren.

REMEMBER THE NEEDIEST!

PIONEER PRESS

Lawrence B. Perkins, noted architect, dies

A memorial service for Lawrence B. Perkins, a noted Evanston architect who designed many North Shore school buildings, will be held at 1:30 p.m. Saturday at the First Congregational Church at 1445 Hinman Ave. in Evanston.

Mr. Perkins, 90, died Dec. 3 at Evanston Hospital. He was 90.



Perkins

Among the many schools and buildings that Mr. Perkins designed, he is perhaps best known for the Crow Island School in Winnetka. In Evanston he designed Dawes and Washington schools and Chute Middle School. His father designed the original Evanston Township High School building, and Mr. Perkins designed the additions to it. He also designed the addition for the Noyes School, 927 Noyes St., now the home of the Noyes Cultural Arts Center.

Mr. Perkins also designed the First National Bank building in Chicago's Loop, the U.S. Gypsum Building in Chicago, Heathcote Elementary School, Scarsdale, N.Y.; Blythe Park School, Riverside, Ill.; and Central School, Pocantico Hills, N.Y. Over the course of his career, he designed more than 500 buildings.

He was born in Evanston on Feb. 12, 1907, the son of Dwight Heald Perkins, a noted Chicago architect, and Lucy Fitch Perkins, an author and illustrator of children's books.

He attended New Trier Township High School, a building designed by his father; the University of Wisconsin, Madison; and Cornell University College of Architecture, Ithaca, N.Y.

He graduated from Cornell with a bachelor of architecture degree in 1930, joined the American Institute of Architects in 1932 and became a Fellow in 1953.

Mr. Perkins founded the Chicago architectural design firm Perkins & Will with Philip Will Jr., a classmate from Cornell. In 1936, E. Todd Wheeler, a classmate from New Trier, joined them and the firm was known for many years as Perkins, Wheeler & Will. The firm is now known as Perkins & Will.

At the beginning of their practice, they designed homes in Winnetka and other suburbs, as well as small offices and a church. In 1938, the

sign a new elementary school in association with Eliel and Eero Saarinen.

The now-famous Crow Island School opened in 1940 and received the prestigious American Institute of Architects' Twenty-Five Year Award in 1971 in recognition of the enduring significance of this pioneer modern school and only the second award of this kind.

After World War II, the firm designed numerous elementary schools throughout the nation. Under Mr. Perkins's direction, the firm grew and designed higher education institutions, hospitals, office buildings and other building types nationally.

The firm expanded to offer engineering and interior design services which, along with the core architectural services, continues today as one of the country's leading and largest architectural practices with nearly 500 employees and seven United States offices (Chicago, New York, Atlanta, Charlotte, Miami, Minneapolis and Pasadena) and design commissions around the world.

Mr. Perkins served as an adjunct professor of architectural design at the University of Illinois at Chicago, beginning in the 1970s, and as a visiting professor at the University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign in the mid-1980s.

He taught sketching at the University of Illinois' architectural studio in Versailles, France, as well as at the University of Arizona in Tucson. He continued as a part-time instructor for both schools until 1995.

Mr. Perkins was a member and chairman of the Evanston Planning Commission in Evanston and served as chairman of the advisory board of the Cook County Building Codes Commission from 1963 until 1966.

He was the director of the Adlai Stevenson Institute of International Affairs in Chicago from 1965 until 1975, and was a member of the advisory committee of the Cook County Forest Preserves since 1963.

He won the "Chicagoan of the Year" award in 1960. In 1975, he received the Distinguished Service Award from the American Association of School Administrator, the first person outside the educational field to be so honored. He was recognized with the Dean of Architecture Award from the American Society of Interior Designers in 1983.

During his career, Mr. Perkins wrote two important books on school design and planning, "Schools" (1949) and





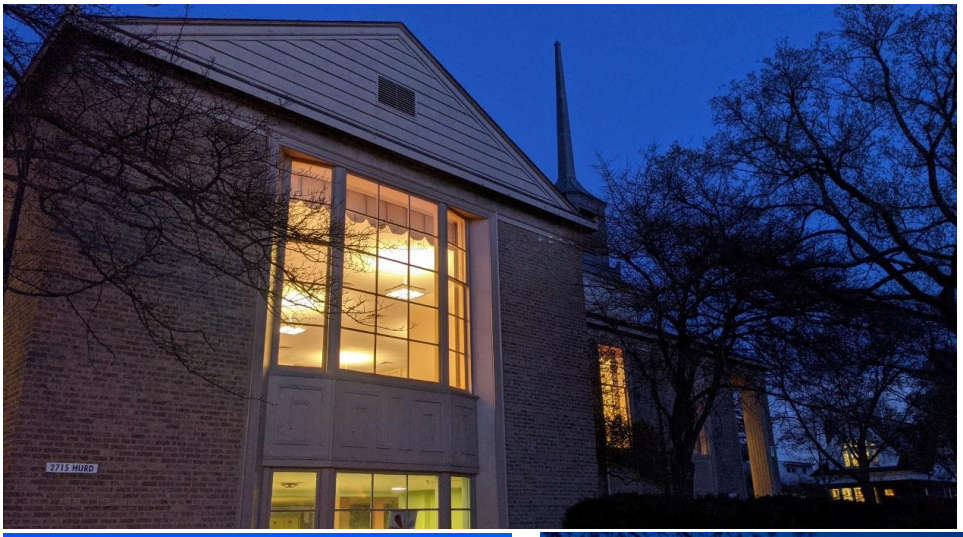


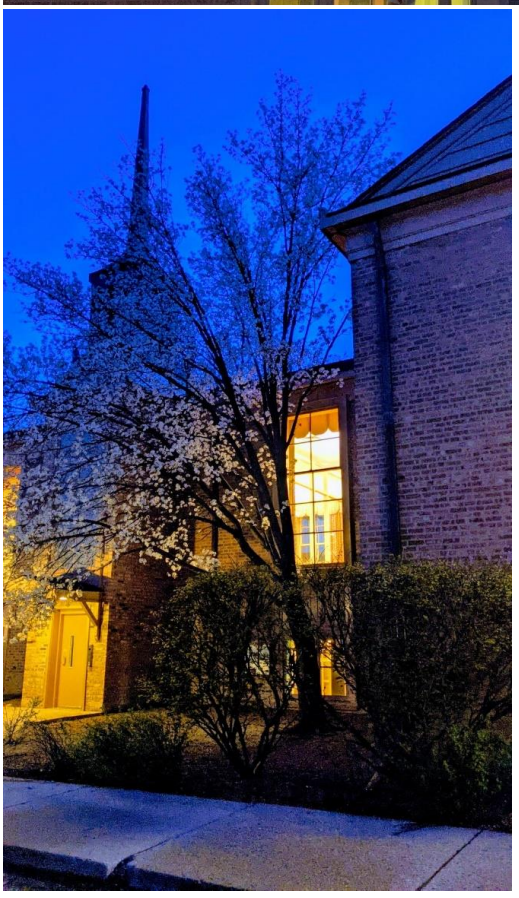
Additional views of the church



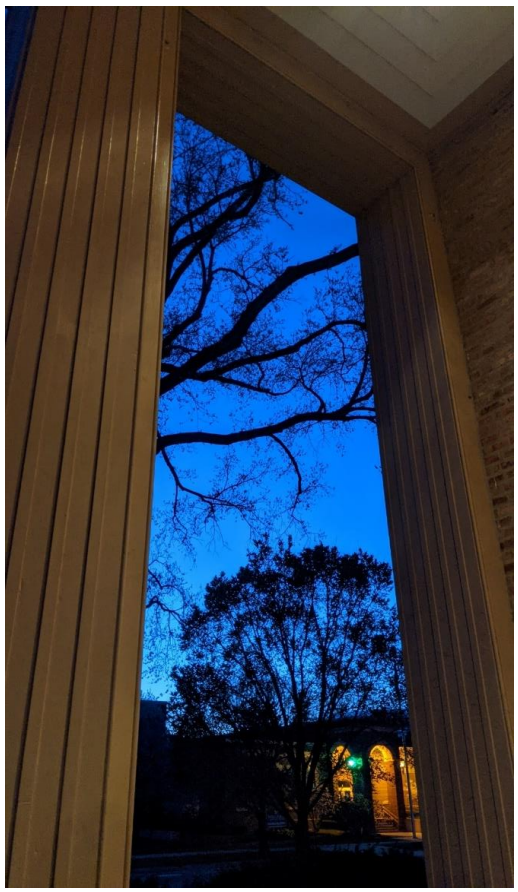





2715 HURD



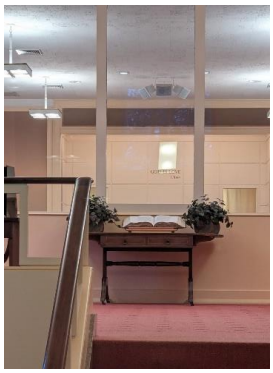


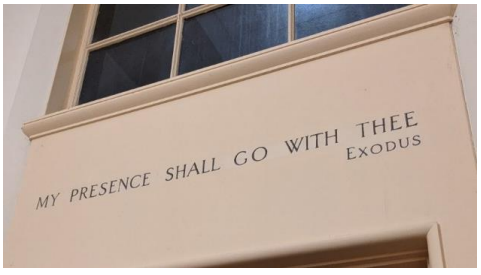


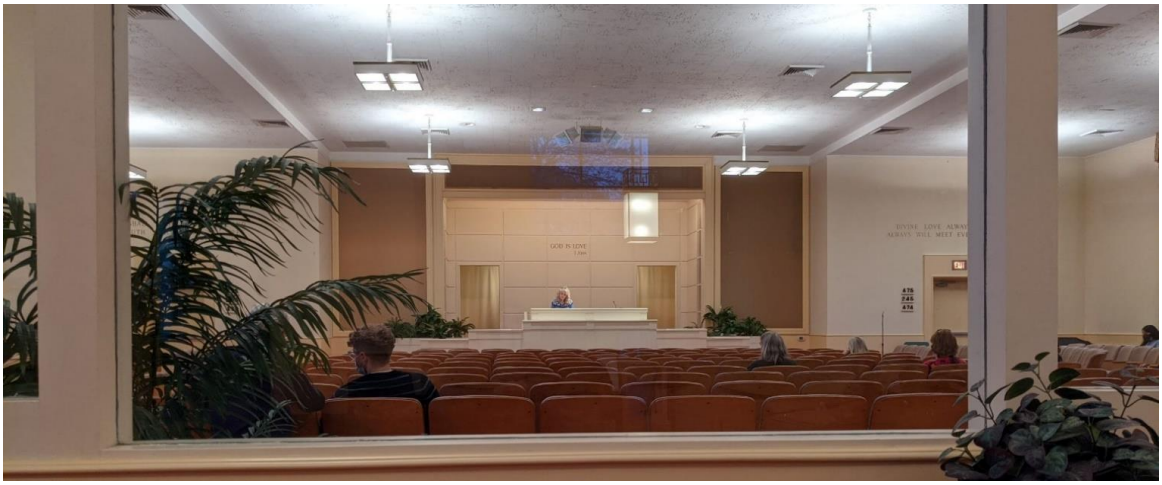


Interior Views and Design Features









Additional Cranbrook Views





Exhibit C:

Public comment received regarding Landmark designation for 2715 Hurd Avenue.

City of Evanston

Cade Sterling <csterling@cityofevanston.org>

Question - 2715 Hurd Avenue

[redacted] Thu, Jul 8, 2021 at 9:21 AM

To: Cade Sterling <csterling@cityofevanston.org>

Cade,

Thank you for sharing the report! I've heard back on a document I wanted to share with you originally and have confirmed it and have received approval on sharing it with you. See attached. Hopefully I've gotten it to you in time for the Friday deadline.

The attached is a list of Evanston buildings designed by Larry Perkins and Phil Will, compiled by Larry Perkins' Wife in November 1958 (with a few other projects added by hand in pen at a later date). Before sending it to you I wanted to get confirmation from an Architect in our office who knows this document well that it is indeed a compiled list made by Larry's wife. The Architect also said to mention that Perkins&Will was a small firm at the time 2715 Hurd Ave was designed and built - nothing like the size the firm is today. Larry Perkins would not have done this project, or any building of significance, all by himself, but he would have been the team leader for sure. He would have been the 'Partner-In-Charge', and in that role he would have had final say on all aspects of the design.

Please let me know if this helps. I'm hoping it does. I know how tough it can be to round up the appropriate documentation for something like this. And please feel free to reach out in the future if you have any other questions, or need further assistance. I'm happy to help!

Deborah

Deborah Evans-Cantrell, MLS, LEED Green Associate

Resource Manager

The Wrigley Building, 410 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611

t +13127554614

Pronouns: she/her/hers

Perkins&Will

Designing a more equitable, diverse, and inclusive world.

#BlackLivesMatter

Are you a vendor calling on Perkins and Will?

Check out our TRANSPARENCY web site featuring Perkins and Will's **Precautionary List**!

Buildings designed in Evanston by Perkins & Will
(Lawrence B.Perkins, Philip Will, jr.)

The Leonard Wall house, 3033 Harrison St. (first house designed by Lawrence Perkins, 1932

Sidney Williams house, 2501 McDaniel Ave. circa 1936

Frank Brown house, 2950 Harrison St. circa 1938-39

Philip Will jr. house, 2949 Harrison St., circa 1937

Second Church of Christ Scientist, Hurd Ave. and Park Place, circa 1946-1947.

gymnasium, auditorium addition to Noyes School

Gymnasium, auditorium, Miller School

Charles Gates Dawes School, additions.

James Roy Skiles School, 1957-1958, additions.

Gymnasiums, fieldhouse, technical arts wing, music rooms, auditorium, library and administrative offices, and swimming pools, Evanston Township HighSchool, Auditorium, music rooms, 1957-1958, swimming pools, 1957.

Apartment house, corner of Davis and Oak, for Jan Romer, 1958.

Foster Field House, 1956-1957.

small office building, Church Street, near Maple, across from Wieboldt's.
Row Peterson office building, 1957-1958.
Compiled by Mrs. L.B.Perkins, Nov. 1958

Randle Electric Co., Central St. (1900 block southside) 1940's (late).
Methodist Building, Ridge Ave & Davis (o.w. corner) circa 1962
Houses for the Methodist, two groups, Asbury. 1964
& Davis, Asbury and Grove.
Remodeling of First Congregational church-

Perkins&Will

Date: 7.9.2021

Commissioner Mark Simon, Chair
Evanston Preservation Commission
Attention: Cade Sterling, City of Evanston

Re: Proposed Landmark Designation for Second Church of Christ, Scientist, 2715 Hurd

Dear Commissioner Simon,

I am an architect and Principal of Perkins&Will, and I have been with the firm for over 35 years. My interest in the history and legacy projects of Perkins and Will grows with each passing year. In the early 1990's I had the privilege to meet Larry Perkins on several occasions when he would visit our studio. His kindness and his way of working with clients still sets the standard for how we practice today.

I have been watching with interest the status of the proposed Evanston Landmark designation of the Second Church of Christ, Scientist at 2715 Hurd. Designed in the early years of our firm, Larry would have been the most senior person involved in the project to ensure its successful completion. Larry often spoke and wrote about how civic buildings should serve their communities in a meaningful and lasting way, and this project is an excellent example of this intention.

I hope the Commission will agree that the Second Church of Christ, Scientist meets the criteria for landmark designation, and is worthy of recognition and protection by the city of Evanston.

Sincerely,



Jerry Johnson, AIA
Design Principal
Perkins&Will

LANDMARKS ILLINOIS
50TH
People Saving Places for People

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Sandra Rand
Chairman

Allison Toonen-Talamo
Vice Chairman

Bonnie C. McDonald
President & CEO

Kathleen A. Swien
General Counsel

Terri Salas, CPA
Treasurer

Erika Block
Secretary

Joe Antunovich
Peter Babaian
Ciere Boatright
Anthony Borich
Tracy Dillard
Jean A. Follett
Jeff Goulette
Jackie Taylor Holsten
Mike Jackson
Ziad Salameh
Jennifer Spence
Will Tippens
Alex Wolking

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Bob Eschbach
Dr. Stacy Grundy
Katie Kim
Evan Jahn
Chris Lee
Erica C. Meyer
Gregory Miller
Brad Moeller, AIA, LEED
Mary Ottoson
Lauren Pacheco
Emilio Padilla
Jeffrey Pezza
Steve Schneider
Martin C. Tangora*
Jack Tribbia
Sarah Van Domelen
Christy Webber

**Life Director*

CHAIRMAN EMERITUS

Richard A. Miller

30 N. Michigan Ave.
Suite 2020
Chicago, IL 60602
www.Landmarks.org

July 8, 2021 (SENT VIA EMAIL)

Commissioner Mark Simon, Chair
Evanston Preservation Commission
Attention: Cade Sterling, City of Evanston

RE: Proposed Landmark Designation for Second Church of Christ, Scientist, 2715 Hurd

Dear Commissioner Simon,

Landmarks Illinois is in full support of the proposed Evanston Landmark designation of the Second Church of Christ, Scientist at 2715 Hurd.

In 2006, Second Church of Christ, Scientist, designed by the noted architecture firm Perkins & Will and built in 1946, was identified and documented in the Recent Past Survey of Suburban Cook County, which is an ongoing program and database co-administered by Landmarks Illinois and the School of the Art Institute's Graduate Program in Historic Preservation. A page dedicated to the church building can be found in the survey database on Landmarks Illinois' website.

We came to learn of the threat to the church building earlier this year and were very disappointed to learn that the potential purchaser was not willing to reuse the existing building. Its clean, modern expression of Classical Revival design makes it an excellent candidate for continued religious use for any denomination or to be reused for a community-oriented gathering space, educational and classroom space, performing arts space and multiple other reuses dependent on zoning. We also know of many successful examples of residential conversion of houses of worship.

Larry Perkins, architect and senior partner of Perkins & Will and life-long resident of Evanston, oversaw the design, concept, programming and construction of the building and acknowledged it as one of his firm's prominent Evanston projects.

I hope the Commission will agree the Second Church of Christ, Scientist meets criteria for landmark designation and is worthy of recognition and protection by the city of Evanston.

Sincerely,



Lisa DiChiera
Director of Advocacy

City of Evanston

Cade Sterling <csterling@cityofevanston.org>

Designation of 2715 Hurd

[redacted] Fri, Jul 9, 2021 at 7:57 AM

To: "csterling@cityofevanston.org" <csterling@cityofevanston.org>

Hi Cade--

I write in support of the designation of the Second Church of Christ, Scientist located at 2715 Hurd.

This property was identified as resource in the 2006 in the Recent Past Survey of Suburban Cook County conducted by Landmarks Illinois and the graduate program in historic preservation at the School of the Art Institute of Chicago.

As a former member and Chair of the Preservation Commission, I believe this nomination meets the following criteria for designation in the City's Historic Preservation Ordinance:

2-8-4 (A) 2: The building was designed by Perkins & Will, famous internationally for institutional commissions. Lawrence Perkins and Phillip Will were both Evanston residents. Perkins served as the partner in charge of the 2715 Hurd project.

2-8-4 (A) 4: Lawrence Perkins work and the designs of Perkins & Will are significant in the history of Evanston and in U. S. history. Lawrence Perkins designed homes in the 2900 and 3000 blocks of Harrison Street. Phillip Will lived at 2949 Harrison in a home he designed--all are located about 3 blocks from 2715 Hurd. Nationally, the Perkins & Will collaboration with Eero and Eliel Saarinen to design and construct Winnetka's Crow Island School was pivotal, altering the nature of institutional, particularly school, designs.

As a neighborhood resident, the church building has functioned as a neighborhood landmark for 75 years. It reflects the original definition of a landmark--a feature that defines the land or a place. While recognizing the owner's desire to sell, I believe multiple, potential re-uses are possible for the church building and site that can meet the owner's real estate objectives.

I hope that the above can be included in the meeting packet for Preservation Commission's upcoming meeting. Thank you for your consideration.

Diane C. Williams
3035 Hartzell St.
Evanston, IL 60201

To: The Evanston Preservation Commission
From: Andrew Nebel
Re: 2715 Hurd Avenue
7/8/21

Dear Commissioners,

We recently learned that the owners of the church at 2715 Hurd Avenue believe they have documents that prove Larry Perkins was not the designer of the church.

They say they have communication from Perkins, Wheeler, and Will and that none of those documents are signed by Larry Perkins himself. I would put forward that just because communication from, what was a growing and busy architectural firm doesn't have one of the lead architect's signature on it doesn't mean that he didn't design the building in question. Many growing firms do not rely on senior management for communication with clients.

In addition, several newspaper accounts from the time directly point to Larry Perkins as the designer of the church. In fact, one newspaper clipping gathered from the Evanston Public Library has a handwritten note on it for the year, 1939. Another article with photo clearly around 1947 also references Larry as the designer. Finally one with a printed date of 1951 references Larry as the head of the firm Perkins and Will which was engaged to draw up the plans and specs for the building. And so, each one points to either Larry directly and/or Perkins and Will as the architects of record on the project. I find it hard to believe that given the stature Larry had in this community that our local newspaper would continue to call him the designer of the church without having checked with him first. And the story was repeated multiple times over what was more than a decade. There is strong evidence to suggest that Larry Perkins was the designer of the church.



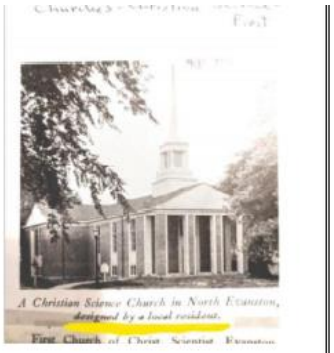
Draw Up Plans of New Church in North End

City Grants Permit for Second Christian Science Edifice at Hurd and Park

Detailed plans for a modern, L-shaped stone church structure to be erected for The Second Church of Christ, Scientist, at the northeast corner of Hurd avenue and Park place have been filed with Building Commissioner Goodman, and the city council Monday night granted a permit for erection of the new building.

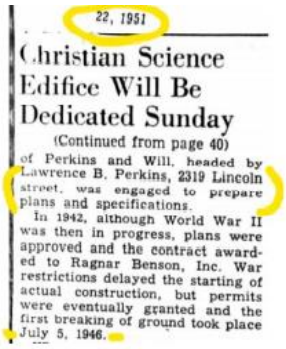
Church officials have not yet awarded a contract for the construction work, and there is a possibility that only one wing of the edifice will be built now.

The plans, drawn by Lawrence B. Perkins, 2336 Pioneer road, member of the architectural firm of Perkins, Wheeler and Will, call for an auditorium seating 400 persons and a



A Christian Science Church in North Evanston, designed by a local resident.

First Church of Christ Scientist, Evanston



22, 1951

Christian Science Edifice Will Be Dedicated Sunday

(Continued from page 40)

of Perkins and Will, headed by Lawrence B. Perkins, 2319 Lincoln street, was engaged to prepare plans and specifications.

In 1942, although World War II was then in progress, plans were approved and the contract awarded to Ragnar Benson, Inc. War restrictions delayed the starting of actual construction, but permits were eventually granted and the first breaking of ground took place July 5, 1946.

But let us just say he was not. His firm, Perkins, Wheeler and Will were the architects of record. And both Perkins and Will were from Evanston. Their impact on our city, state, and country is everlasting.

In any case, this building by far meets Criteria 4 of the preservation act which states,

--Its identification as the work of an architect, designer, engineer, or builder whose individual work is significant in the history or development of the city, the state, the Midwest region, or the United States

Sincerely,

Andrew Nebel
2669 Hurd Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

City of Evanston

Cade Sterling <csterling@cityofevanston.org>

Proposed Landmark Designation of 2715 Hurd Avenue

[redacted] Sun, Jul 11, 2021 at 3:43 PM

To: csterling@cityofevanston.org

Dear Cade,

I would like to lend my support for the proposed landmark designation of 2715 Hurd Avenue. After reading the materials submitted in this regard, it is obvious this lovely church meets the criteria for said status. The application and research are thorough and compelling as is the explanation that being designated a landmark is not a limiting factor. Plus the list of possibilities for the adaptive use of this church is quite broad.

There is such strength and simplicity in the church's design which is anything but ordinary. As I walked the site yesterday, I was struck by how the design enhances its setting - an important criterion for a landmark. This building in this setting works to cohesively establish this community of homes, school, and place of worship – sort of a microcosm of Evanston. I cannot imagine that corner – that neighborhood - without that building playing its supporting role.

I strongly urge the passage of this ordinance.

Sincerely,

Janet L. Steidl

M.A. Historic Preservation

M.A. Interior Design

Savannah College of Art & Design (SCAD)

Registered Interior Designer

NCIDQ Certificate #017675

STEIDL ASSOCIATES

INTERIOR DESIGN AND

HISTORIC PRESERVATION

1401 Davis Street

Evanston IL 60201

O: 847 · 491 · 0909

THOMPSON COBURN LLP

55 East Monroe Street
37th Floor
Chicago, IL 60603

312 346 7500 main
312 580 2201 fax
thompsoncoburn.com

Bernard I. Citron
312 580 2209 direct
bcitron@thompsoncoburn.com

July 9, 2021

Mark Simon, Chairman and
Members of the
Evanston Preservation Commission
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston Il. 60201

Re: Nomination for Landmark Status
2715 Hurd
2nd Church of Christ, Scientist

Dear Chairman Simon and Members of the Commission:

On behalf of the Congregation of the 2nd Church of Christ, Scientist we are formally objecting to the designation of the Church at 2715 Hurd for landmark status. If the Commission votes for designation of the Church as an Evanston Landmark you will not be following meeting or satisfying] the required standard (s):

The nomination for local landmark designation of the Church building and property was filed by a single adjacent property owner who in the past has taken issue with the redevelopment applications filed by a private buyers in contract to purchase the Church from the congregation. The nomination was accepted with no supporting documentation and included several factually inaccurate (and undocumented) assumptions provided by the nominator. The draft report as prepared by City staff included these assumptions, (also without documentation) and expanded on them. The Commission, through their comments appears to have accepted these unsupported assumptions which allegedly support the nomination.

In 2020, a project was proposed for the Church property that would have required demolition of the Church building. There was a hearing before the Design and Appearance Review Committee (DAPR) on November 18, 2020 during which City staff reviewed the proposed project and recommended approval including the demolition of the Church. At the hearing, a number of neighbors strongly opposed that project, including Mr. Nebel the nominator for Landmark designation now being heard. The records of that DAPR hearing show that none of the neighbors, including Mr. Nebel, in their objection to that project ever objected to or even questioned the demolition of the Church. Further, City planning staff, including Cade Sterling (the drafter of the proposed Final Commission Report) supported that project, without ever objecting to or even questioning whether the Church should be demolished and instead preserved. Considering the strong objection to the project it would not be unreasonable to assume that had the neighborhood cared about preserving the Church it would have been made

part of the objectors' statements. Of particular interest and perhaps of more relevance to the matter at hand is that Cade Sterling, the staff member preparing the draft Final Report was present at the DAPR hearing. The key point is that neither Mr. Sterling nor any of the City Staff present at the DAPR hearing ever raised any objection to the demolition of the Church or suggested the possibility of a local Landmark Designation. Not one of the City's staff raised any objection to the project being reviewed based on any architectural value of the Church. The congregation now has a simple question: what has changed? City staff is now supporting the preservation of the Church where in the recent past staff had no objections to the demolition of the Church. In addition, at the DAPR hearing, a number of neighboring property owners were present objecting to the project being reviewed. Now, despite multiple hearings, not one other nearby property owner other than Mr. Nebel have (has) appeared to support the local Landmark Designation of the Church.

The Final Report which the Commission is being asked to approve and forward to the City Council recommending introduction of a city ordinance conferring the Local Landmark Designation of the Church and underlying property is based on two criteria of the Historic Preservation Ordinance: 2-8-4 (A) 3 and (A) 4. No other criteria are being considered as basis for the designation.

Criterion 4 is: Its identification as the work of an architect, designer, engineer, or builder whose **individual** (author) work is significant in the history or development of the City of Evanston, the State of Illinois, the Midwest region, or the United States. The recommendation contained in the June 8 report recommending approval of the Landmark status is based almost wholly on unsubstantiated allegations that the Church was designed by Lawrence Perkins (who unquestionably is an important Architect and past resident of Evanston). In the prior drafts of the Report, staff noted that certain newspaper articles suggested that the Church was designed by Lawrence Perkins. (May 11 draft of the Commission Report). Now in the final Report being presented for a vote by the Commission, without any further documentation by Staff or the Nominator, Staff has now revised the Commission Report to state that the newspaper articles are the definitive basis for determining that Larry Perkins designed the Church. A review of the records relied upon by Staff in preparing the Report (which were provided by a FOIA request) show this not to be true. There is no definitive factual basis for presenting such a strong statement other than staff and hence the Commission attempting to back up their already decided upon decision to recommend the Landmark designation of the Church. No additional documents have been provided that support that critical statement is true. Staff clearly had questions over the validity of this important fact (as evidenced by their May draft report). Now without any further documentation Staff is asking the Commission to accept these unsubstantiated sources and vote for the report supporting Local Landmark Designation of the Church.

There is no question that Lawrence Perkins was an important architect during the time he practiced. He (or the firms in which he worked over the course of his career) did design a number of landmark structures in Evanston many of which are already designated as local landmarks, but there is insufficient evidence to prove that he, or his firm (and not his staff designers or the preceding firm of Dwight Perkins where Todd Wheeler also worked), designed the Church as is suggested in the nomination, draft report and commission discussion. The fact is that actual buildings whose lineage leading back to Larry Perkins (and which form an important

reflection of his career) have been designated Local Landmarks. This building, as will be further discussed does not contribute to the lexicon of Larry Perkin's career, even as noted below.

There is extensive history regarding the firm of Perkins and Will and its predecessor firms. One important source of this history is an oral history that was compiled by the Chicago Architects Oral History Project of the Art Institute of Chicago. There is a transcript of an extensive interview with Larry Perkins, dated 1986, (a copy of which is attached with this letter). On page 72 of the interview Larry starts to discuss the post-Crow School and post war era of the firm. The only buildings he mentions are School commissions (Rugen School, Glenview for one) as it is clear those commissions supported the firm.

In discussing the post war period history of the firm the only specific commissions that Mr. Perkins mentions are schools. (Though Mr. Perkins did mention the firm's work for the Indian Service). On page 158 of the transcript there is a list of buildings that Mr. Perkins selected as important to his career. There is no mention of the Church.

One has to acknowledge that if the Church commission (which the draft report touts as being important as being the only church designed by the firm) was an important commission (especially coming at a time when the firm was looking for any work it could get) the Church would have been mentioned. Larry Perkins was relaying his life's and his firm's story and the important elements of their history (he was not shy in reiterating his contributions to the firm). Yet no mention was made of the Church. Its importance as the work of the firm was not considered important by the architect whose connection with the Church is the main basis for this nomination.

While much of Mr. Nebel's nomination and subsequent staff draft report is focused rightly on the achievements in educational architecture by Perkin's team the firm's timeline does not support the notion that this Church was instrumental in the formation of Perkin's body of work., Neither the nomination nor staff have made a compelling argument that the Church more broadly influenced the development of religious architecture as one might rightly argue that the work of Perkins firm did for educational buildings. There is no legally defensible basis for a landmark designation of the Church based on the 'suggestion' that Larry Perkins was the architect of the Church.

The second Criterion allegedly supporting the nomination is Criterion 3: Its exemplification of an architectural type, style or designed distinguished by innovation, rarity, uniqueness or overall quality of design. The draft Recommendation report supporting the dedication actually serves to argue against the designation. Much is made of the resemblance to St. Martin-in the Fields as being a prototype for future church architecture. The report goes on to show how Martin in the Fields design was then reflected in the First Congregational Church of Evanston.

The general exterior form of the Church coinciding with the Gibbs typography and First Congregational Church is shown by the Church's design comprised of a simple temple front exterior. However, this form is not carried through to the interior of the Church where the structure is essentially two large auditorium spaces on two levels and lacks the ecclesiastical

elements found in the Gibbs model (transept, crossing, nave, chancel and central aisle). The lack of these elements remains in keeping with the Church of Christ, Scientist building typology of the time and the decorative steeple is not carried through to the interior spaces and according to the church archives not necessary or desired. The Church was decorated with applied trim to 'look like a church' as has such buildings have been seen throughout the years. The design identifies the building as to what it is: a house of worship. But it does nothing more. The Church becomes a simple 'copy' of what churches are thought to look like. It does not create a new typology or form for churches. There is nothing innovative or distinguished in the general design of the Church's exterior. (as called for by the Criterion) That is what the Criterion calls for: Innovation, rarity, or uniqueness. Instead staff has drafted a report that argues strongly against the Church meeting this Criterion.

The Church Board at the time and the architectural design firm made an obvious nod to classical proportions which was not uncommon nor outside of the defined scope of the project as provided by the Church Board during the interview process. This was partially due to the location and influence of the Mother Church's headquarters in Boston.

The predominant stylistic design preferences of young firms at this time were a result of (the)rise and of the aesthetic successes of architects like Saarinen who worked in the international style; and later adaptations came to be known as mid-century modern which as a style flourished in the mid 1940's. Though many of these ideas remain popular today, there was not at the time and nor even today is there an architectural style defined within the Christian Scientist doctrine [theology] nor the history of the Christian Scientist Church and there is no evidence that this particular vision for church typology became dominant nor was it influential locally, nationally or regionally. The design of the Church does not designate this building as being a Christian Scientist 'church' and therefore does not advance the Criterion.

Materially the building is of common materials and construction methods found predominantly in commercial and educational works of the time and furthermore represent cost conscious construction of the time which would be expected from Perkins teams. The building is instead observed and seen for its lack of more permanent or revenant (relevant) uses of stone and marble instead utilizing far simpler and cost conscious aesthetic adornments of painted wood trim, common brick, clapboard siding, asphalt shingles and clear glazed windows. The quality of craftsmanship is common and remains on par with the quality of work performed by Ragnar Benson who then and now continue to be a high quality general contractor working across nearly all types of construction including educational, commercial and religious buildings. The use of these materials on a church at this particular site however does not represent any unique achievement nor innovation on the part of the design team or constructor. To the contrary the construction type, materiality as well as the means and methods utilized for this site were commonplace through 1946 and in fact many of these remain common today and thus are not of such unique character that they warrant the protections proposed in the Commission's Final draft report.

In reviewing and ultimately forwarding the nomination and report related to the 2nd Church of Christ Scientist building as a local landmark the Commission is not charged with looking at the effects such a designation will have on the congregation, owner, or on the marketability of the

property. But the City Council is required to consider at looking at such practical and economic effects caused by the adoption of such an ordinance designating the Church as a local landmark. The congregation continues to decline from its 400 plus members in the 1940's and now totals 40 members at this time. Due to declining numbers and church mission the congregation's lack(s) of funds to continue the (necessary) maintenance (of) this building. The congregation has been attempting to sell the Church for over 4 years. Just keeping the building in its current condition has cost over $32,000 per year. These costs are only rising. There are significant deferred maintenance items (such as the non-functioning air conditioner estimated to require replacement at a cost exceeding $200,000, and deteriorated windows that are rotting and require replacement) that the congregation cannot even approach to address at this time. Requiring the Church to continue to address the ever growing maintenance under the additional financial and bureaucratic burden of preservation review (window replacement will be made economically impossible if subject to the Landmark review process) and the accompanying debate is an impossibility (despite the congregation's continued efforts to remain good stewards of the building).

The initial staff report presented what are a difficult if not impossible list of adaptive reuses for the building and property. The presented list clearly ignored both building code and zoning code provisions. Staff cannot seriously present a case that the building could be converted to a single family home due to its size, expense of future maintenance, and overall layout (without taking into account the actual need to revise the exterior of the now landmarked building in order to allow for building code required light and air).

A possible reuse of the building as a multi-family building is not allowed under the existing R1 zoning the property carries. In order to approach such a use, a rezoning of the property would be required. Other than the possible local landmark designation, the property meets none of the zoning amendment standards contained within the Evanston Code. Further there was no consideration of building code requirements that would be both physically and economically difficult to meet. In order to create separate dwelling units the building would have to be demised into separate dwelling units. Due to the size and width of the structure it would be difficult to provide the required natural light and air to the interiors of the dwelling units (unless that they are designed to be so narrow that much of the interior of the building becomes wasted space).

All of the other potential adaptive reuses of the building require approval as special uses. Two such uses (another church and a day school) have been proposed only to have many of the community strongly objecting to said proposed uses. Unlike this nomination (where no other community member has come forward to support the nomination) the two prior special use requests drew extremely strong and numerous objections from adjacent property owners.

What the Commission is faced with is a nomination that until now was never even a consideration of either neighboring property owners or City staff (as noted during the discussion of the DAPR and Plan Commission hearings on at least one of the prior proposals). Staff has presented the Commission with tenuous (at best) evidence addressing the two Criterion that are being relied upon to support this nomination. The proposed final report reads as if it were it is based on a strong factual basis. As pointed out herein, it is not. There is no factual evidence that

Larry Perkins designed the building, only a suggestion which is not legally sufficient to base landmark designation upon. The building itself, while functional does not meet the scope of the second Criterion. It is a simple building that does nothing more than represent a 'picture' of what a Church looks like. It does not even represent a continuing trend or typology for the Christian Scientist Church. It is not innovated in any aspect of its form other that using the common materials of its day (basically having been designed to meet the finances of the congregation at that time). Landmark designation of this Church will inevitably lead to the further deterioration of the structure as the small congregation becomes responsible for ever increasing maintenance costs. The building, which may now appear as a visual asset to this neighborhood will instead risk becoming a detriment. The landmark designation of the building, coupled with the neighborhood's prior objection to the adaptive reuses of the site or the building will likely lead to a request for the demolition of the structure as it continues to deteriorate (which the congregation cannot financially address) The only difference between now and then will be the intervening years where the building deteriorates and becomes a detriment to the neighborhood.

The 2nd Church of Christ Scientist building does not meet the requirements as defined in the current ordinance for being designated as an Evanston Landmark. The proposed report, as drafted, artfully uses unsound arguments to further what has become evident as being support for such a designation. The Commission, at what is a very late date in the history of the property, is being asked to support a singular nomination that if granted will not advance the otherwise fine work the Commission has accomplished in the past. It is very rare where the Commission has supported the nomination of a structure over the opposition of the property owner.

Respectfully,

The Congregation of the 2nd Church of Christ, Scientist
Through their council:

Thompson Coburn

Bernard I. Citron
BIC/dd

Re: 2715 Hurd Avenue Evanston Landmark Nomination

I am writing in support of the nomination of 2715 Hurd Avenue as an Evanston Landmark. I believe it to be uniquely unlike any other structure in Evanston or Chicago as both an abstraction and transformation of classical design elements. It is also uniquely different from the prominent 20th century style of classical abstraction that proceeded it and came to be known as "art deco." Some of its unique design features may be seen in the comparison between it and the First Congregational Church of Evanston (a designated Evanston Landmark) illustrated in the Landmark nomination.

The Hurd Avenue Church's entry porch is unique in that it is not a separate attached element (portico) but the gable end of the primary volume of the churches worship space. Unlike conventional portico elements where the support is either rectangular piers or round columns, the wood trim on the front and sides of the piers at Hurd Street suggest that the piers are part of a south facing masonry wall with full height portal-like openings in it. This subtle feature, in my opinion, transforms the experience of entering the church.

Both the openings at the entry porch and the window subdivisions are over scaled, which gives the building a slightly residential character and suggests that the building is smaller than it is, a feature that better integrates in into the largely residential neighborhood.

The building is, except for two interesting features, devoid of applied ornament. Unlike "art deco" structures which were simplified classicism that substituted "jazzy" geometrized ornament for classical elements, the Hurd Avenue Church creates panels under windows with a classical Greek Key motif enlarged to an unprecedented size. The Greek Key is a ubiquitous classical decorative motif, which has never been used in this way. The "acroteria" at the corners of the roof and the corners of the base of the steeple were a feature of Greek temples. They were functionally, water diverters. The simplified versions here are a nod to both to classicism and to the idea of functionalism as characteristic of the Modern Movement in architecture.

A 20th century modern building with both traditional and vernacular elements used for their associative meaning, here to signal that this structure is a church, is an idea that was remarkably ahead of its' time. This idea would become one of the underpinnings of the architecture of the 1970, '80s and 1990s: architecture which came to be referred to as "postmodernism."

To conclude, the church is so simple and modest that one immediately asks why is this a landmark? Yet it's big ideas, handsome proportions, spare and economical use of common materials, and uniqueness for the time in which it was built, qualify it as a part of Evanston's physical history deserving of our protection.

Respectfully Submitted,

Stuart Cohen, Fellow of the American Institute of Architects.
Partner, Cohen & Hacker Architects LLC
Evanston Resident and Preservation Commissioner
Professor of Architecture Emeritus at the University of Illinois, Chicago.
Winner of the Arthur Ross Award for History, Writing and Theory.
Winner of the Society of Architectural Historians Award for Excellence in Design, Academics and Scholarship.

There are five excellent reasons the Second Church of Christ, Scientist, 2715 Hurd Avenue, is significant and eligible for listing as an Evanston Landmark:

1. Its design is based on the Classical Revival style that has long been associated with Christian Science churches. The Classical model started with the distinguished Chicago architect, Solon S. Beman and a classical exhibition building he designed for the 1893 World's Columbian Exposition. He subsequently designed numerous classical Christian Science Churches in the Chicago area and nationally. The Classical Revival style with its sense of calm, power, sincerity, rationalism and dignity and its true systems of proportion exemplifies the Christian Science faith employed in their classical houses of worship.

2. The church is a masterful mid-century interpretation of classicism. It reflects the early post World War II time of austerity due to material shortages and a necessity for thrift. This led to the development of modernism in one of two forms. Sometimes modern buildings were radical, with no references to historical architecture. In other instances, buildings were abstracted versions of traditional styles, with simplified ornament or none. The latter approach was adopted for the design of the Hurd Avenue church, with its imposing rectangular columns, its triangular front pediment and its abstracted Greek Key pattern. The church exemplifies the Greek Temple Form, but in a unique modern way.

3. The Church leaders selected an architectural firm, Perkins, Wheeler & Will, whose principals understood Evanston and its people. The firm stood at the forefront of modernism with its 1940 design for Winnetka's Crow Island School. Recognizing that classicism embodies Christian Science values, the firm embraced and skillfully transformed classicism in the design created specifically for the Second Church of Christ Scientist. Native son Lawrence Perkins, closely associated with the church design, commands local and national significance.

4. Chicago Common brick, used for the church, was prized during the time the church was constructed. In fact, the material was given a special tint to give the building distinction. Common brick was employed to build many landmark buildings including Crow Island, a National Historic Landmark, and nationally-significant architect Paul Schweikher's 1936 Third Unitarian Church, a Chicago Landmark.

5. Finally, the building has excellent integrity. The exterior looks almost exactly as it did in 1947, when it was completed.

Susan S. Benjamin, Architectural Historian

Author: *North Shore Chicago: Houses of the Lakefront Suburbs, 1890-1940* (Acanthus Press, 2004)
Great Houses of Chicago, 1871-1921 (Acanthus Press, 2008)
Modern in the Middle, Chicago Houses 1929-1975 (Monacelli Press, 2020)

Mary B. McWilliams
1606 Wesley Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201–4106

As a long-time resident of Evanston, a local historian, and a former member of the Evanston Preservation Commission I am writing to urge you to affirm the Preservation Commission's recommendation to designate the Second Church of Christ, Scientist at 2715 Hurd Avenue as an Evanston Landmark.

Design and historic preservation professionals have written letters attesting the qualities of significance that meet one or more of the landmark criteria contained in Chapter 8—"Historic Preservation"—of Evanston's municipal code (Sectionn2–8–4). I will focus on another reason for designating this church. This is the City's long-standing commitment to "promote…educational, cultural, economic and general welfare" through historic preservation embodied in Chapter 8's "Statement of Purpose" (Section 2–8–1). Designating the Second Church of Christ, Scientist furthers many of the purposes listed, in particular,

> A. Identifying, preserving, protecting, enhancing and encouraging the continued utilization and rehabilitation of such…buildings…having a special historical, community, architectural…interest or value to the City and its citizens….
>
> B. Safeguarding the City's historic and cultural heritage, as embodied and reflected in such…buildings determined by ordinance as landmarks and historic districts….
>
> E. Fostering and encouraging preservation, restoration and rehabilitation of…buildings…, including entire districts and neighborhoods; and
>
> I. Encouraging public participation in identifying and preserving historic and architectural resources through public hearings on proposed designations….

In the 45 years of the Preservation Commission's existence, it has adhered to nine purposes cited in Section 2–8–1 and has fostered the general welfare by preserving the diverse built heritage of this exceptional, almost 200-year-old community. This heritage includes fourteen churches that have been individually designated Evanston Landmarks. Eleven of those churches were designated for a high quality of architectural design and as fine representatives of the work of the architects who designed them. The Second Church of Christ, Scientist meets the same criteria—architecture and architect—as those eleven churches. Declaring Second Church an Evanston Landmark is consistent with the Preservation Commission's previous church designations and with the purposes for historic preservation outlined inf the municipal code.

Finally, I would like to address the concern that designation might affect negatively the sale of the church or cause what the property owner has described as undue hardship. Two relevant examples challenge with those concerns.

First, I live across the street from one of Evanston's landmarked churches, designated in the late 1970s for architecture and its architects. Many years ago, well after the landmark designation, a previous congregation put the building up for sale. The buyer was the current owner, the Evanston Church of God. Landmark status did not prevent the sale of the church, and when the current owners needed a new roof, they appeared before the Preservation Commission and received approval for the project. We neighbors have long enjoyed the benefits of the church's presence in our neighborhood.

The other example of a landmark church sale concerns, ironically, another Christian Scientist church, the First Church of Christ, Scientist. The now former church building is located at the southwest corner of Chicago Avenue and Grove Street and was designated in the late 1970s as an Evanston Landmark for its architecture and as exemplary of the work of Solon S. Beman, a Chicago architect who designed many Christian Science churches in the area. Beman is probably better known as the architect of Pullman, the first example of a planned industrial community in the United States and now a National Monument. A few years ago, the congregation of First Church sold its building to the Music Institute of Chicago, a high-profile cultural and economic benefit to the City.

Mary B. McWilliams

Exhibit D:

Copies of owner and nominator notification regarding Landmark designation for 2715 Hurd Avenue.

Cade W. Sterling
City Planner
Planning & Zoning Division
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201
T 847.448.8231
csterling@cityofevanston.org

April 14, 2021

Second Church of Christ Scientist
or current Owner of Record
2715 Hurd Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

RE: Landmark Nomination for 2715 Hurd Avenue

Pursuant to City Code section 2-8-5 (C) 1, this letter serves as formal notification that an individual meeting the criteria under Code Section 2-8-5 (A) has filed a completed nomination form initiating Landmark nomination proceedings for the property located at 2715 Hurd Avenue. The nomination seeks to list the property under criterion 2, 3, 4, and 6.

Pursuant to Code Section 2-8-5 (C) 2., a public hearing will be held within ~~45~~ 90 days of the date the nomination was received (April 13, 2021). The hearing shall be conducted in accordance with the Commissions rules and procedures and will hear and consider all testimony and evidence relating to the designation criteria in Subsections 2-8-4(A) and (B), from the applicant, any person who makes written submissions or whom appears at the public meeting. You, as the owner of record, shall be allowed reasonable opportunity to present testimony or evidence limited to the applicability of the designation criteria in Subsections 2-8-4 (A) and (B). The Preservation Commission makes a recommendation to City Council, the determining body in instances of positive recommendations for designation.

As the nomination process has been initiated, your property is currently under interim protection in accordance with City Code Section 2-8-7. Until a determination has been made, all construction, alteration, demolition, or relocation shall require a Certificate of Appropriateness issued by the Preservation Commission pursuant to Code Section 2-8-8.

If you have any questions, please contact me at your convenience. This case is currently scheduled to be heard at the May 11 meeting of the Preservation Commission. I have attached a copy of the relevant code sections.

Respectfully,

Cade Wylie Sterling

Cade W. Sterling
City Planner

Cade W. Sterling
City Planner
Planning & Zoning Division
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201
T 847.448.8231
csterling@cityofevanston.org

July 15, 2021

Mr. Nebel
Nominator
2659 Hurd Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

RE: Notification of Commission Recommendation for 2715 Hurd Avenue

Pursuant to City Code section 2-8-5 (F) this letter serves as formal notification that the Preservation Commission has approved its report and ultimately recommended designation of 2715 Hurd Avenue as an Evanston Landmark by ordinance. Resolution 21PRES-0073. Copies of the resolution and final report are attached.

The property remains under interim protection for 120 days following receipt of the recommendation by City Council in accordance with City Code Section 2-8-7. Until a determination has been made by City Council or expiration of the 120 day period, all construction, alteration, demolition, or relocation shall require a Certificate of Appropriateness issued by the Preservation Commission pursuant to Code Section 2-8-8.

If you have any questions, please contact me at your convenience. This case is currently scheduled to be heard at the July 26 meeting of the Planning and Development Committee.

Respectfully,

Cade Wylie Sterling

Cade W. Sterling
City Planner

Cade W. Sterling
City Planner
Planning & Zoning Division
2100 Ridge Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201
T 847.448.8231
csterling@cityofevanston.org

July 15, 2021

Second Church of Christ Scientist
or current Owner of Record
2715 Hurd Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201

RE: Notification of Commission Recommendation for 2715 Hurd Avenue

Pursuant to City Code section 2-8-5 (F) this letter serves as formal notification that the Preservation Commission has approved its report and ultimately recommended designation of 2715 Hurd Avenue as an Evanston Landmark by ordinance. Resolution 21PRES-0073. Copies of the resolution and final report are attached.

The property remains under interim protection for 120 days following receipt of the recommendation by City Council in accordance with City Code Section 2-8-7. Until a determination has been made by City Council or expiration of the 120 day period, all construction, alteration, demolition, or relocation shall require a Certificate of Appropriateness issued by the Preservation Commission pursuant to Code Section 2-8-8.

If you have any questions, please contact me at your convenience. This case is currently scheduled to be heard at the July 26 meeting of the Planning and Development Committee.

Respectfully,

Cade Wylie Sterling

Cade W. Sterling
City Planner

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
CC:	Members of the Rules Committee
From:	Brian George, Assistant City Attorney
Subject:	Ordinance 76-O-21, Amending Section 1-7-4 of the City Code Concerning Deputy Clerk Appointments
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Rules Committee recommends City Council adoption of ordinance 76-O-21, amending Section 1-7-4 of the City Code concerning deputy clerk appointments.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
Councilmember Fleming made a referral for the Rules Committee to consider the deputy clerk appointment to be made by the City Clerk rather than the City Manager. Attached is Ordinance 76-O-21 revising the City Code to allow for the City Clerk to appoint deputies. With regard to the appointment of a deputy clerk by the City Clerk, this position would be in duration for up to four years and would be payable out of the City Clerk's budget. The Deputy Clerk position is a full-time position, which hired through a hiring process. The City Manager approves all hired employees of the City. Also, the position follows the City employee policies.

Legislative History:
Amended by the Rules Committee on July 7, 2021 to read:

The ~~City Manager~~City Clerk may appoint one or more deputy clerks in accordance with City Human Resources policy, who shall be empowered to perform all the duties of the City Clerk during the temporary absence of said City Clerk.

Attachments:
76-O-21 Amending Section 1-7-4 of the Code Concerning Deputy Clerk Appointments (as Amended by the Rules Committee 7-7-21)

6/24/21

76-O-21

AN ORDINANCE

Amending Section 1-7-4 of the City Code Concerning Deputy Clerk Appointments

NOW BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THAT:

SECTION 1: City Code Section 1-7-4 "Deputies" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby amended as follows:

1-7-4. - DEPUTIES.

The ~~City Manager~~ City Clerk may appoint one or more deputy clerks in accordance with City Human Resources policy, who shall be empowered to perform all the duties of the City Clerk during the temporary absence of said City Clerk.

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION 3: If any provision of this ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid provision or invalid application of this ordinance is severable.

Introduced: _____, 2021
Adopted: _____, 2021

Approved:

_____, 2021

_____
Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

_____
Nicholas E. Cummings, Corporation Counsel

Memorandum

To:	Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
From:	Kimberly Richardson, Deputy City Manager
Subject:	Approval of Appointments to Boards, Commissions, and Committees
Date:	August 9, 2021

Recommended Action:
Mayor Biss requests the City Council of approval of appointments to the Finance and Budget Committee, Housing and Community Development Committee, Social Services Committee, and Liquor Control Board.

Council Action:
For Action

Summary:
Mayor Biss appoints the following council members and community members to assigned boards, commissions, and committees:

Finance & Budget Committee
Councilmember Bobby Burns (term ends 8/2022)
Councilmember Clare Kelly (term ends 8/2023)
Councilmember Jonathan Nieuwsma (term ends 8/2022)
Councilmember Devon Reid (term ends 8/2022)
Councilmember Melissa Wynne (term ends 8/2023)

Housing and Community Development Committee
Kathy Feingold (term ends 6/2022)
Monika Bobo (term ends 4/2024)
Hugo Rodriguez (term ends 12/2024)
Joanne Zolomij (term ends 8/2024)
Loren Berlin (term ends 8/2024)
Bobby Burns
Jonathan Nieuwsma
Eleanor Revelle
Devon Reid

Social Services Committee
Damita Cravens (term ends 9/2023)

Derik Ohanian (term ends 10/2023)
Archana Sood (term ends 9/2023)
Amanda Ngola (term ends 3/2024)
Bobby Burns
Devon Reid

Liquor Control Review Board
Ty Phillips